



science & innovation

Department:
Science and Innovation
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA



sport, arts & culture

Department:
Sport, Arts and Culture
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Generic Multilingual Academic Wordlist

**SADiLaR
ICELDA**

English TERM	POS	Definition	Examples	isiNdebele TERM	POS2	isiNdebele Definitions	isiNdebele Examples
abandon	verb	to stop doing something or being involved in an activity or piece of work, especially before it is completed	Have they just postponed this project, or abandoned it altogether?	-yekela	verb	ukuyekela ukwenza into nanyana ukuzibandakanya emsebenzini nanyana entweni, khulukhulu ngaphambi kobana iqedwe.	Ingabe bayitshwilisile iphrojekthi le nanyana uyilisele safuthi?
abandon	verb	to stop having an idea or thinking in a certain way	He urged us to abandon the idea.	-lisa	verb	ukulisa ukuba nombono nanyana ukucabanga ngendledlana ethileko.	Balise ikambisolawulo yobusotjhiyalisti babo.
ability	verb	the state of being able to do something	This spell checker also has the ability to automatically point out some grammatical errors.	kghona	verb	ubujamo bokukghona ukwenza into	Isihlolisipeledo sikhona ukuzikhombela sona ngokwazo ezinye iimphoso zegrama.
abnormal	adj	different from what is normal, ordinary or expected, often in a way that seems strange, worrying, wrong or dangerous	The number of chromosomes is abnormal.	-ngakandi	adj	okhunye okuhlukileko kunalokho okujayelekileko, okuvamileko nanyana okulindelweko, esikhathini esinengi ngokwendledlana erarako, etshwenyako, embi nanyana enobungozi.	Abahlanganyeli esifundweni balayelwe kusolwazi wendlebe, wepumulo kanye nomphimbo ngesimanga sokuhluka ngokungakandi kweemedo zendlebe engaphakathi.
absolute	adjective	not allowing for other opinions	Her view on the morality of people's actions is absolute.	kwamambala	adjective	asivumeli eminye imibono	Umbono wakhe ngezenzo zemikhgwa emihle yabantu ngewamambala.
absolutise	verb	make something absolute	The danger of people who follow one particular ideology is that they absolutise the ideas in it and consequently accept no other ideas as valid.	qinisekisa kwamambala	verb	kuqinisekisa kwamambala kwento	Ubungozi bababntu abalandela umbono munye okhethekileko kukuthi baqinisekisa ngokwamambala imibono leyo bese-ke bangasathatha eminye imibono ezwakalako.
absolutism	noun	attitude that meaning is immutable and things are therefore unconditionally valid	The absolutism in her approach to religious issues scares many people.	ukuqinisekisa kwamambala	noun	yindlela yokuthi ihlathululo iyakholwakala begodu ngalokho-ke izinto zithathwa njengeziliqiniso ngaphandle kombandela	Ukuqinisekisa kwamambala endleleni ayisebenzisako kezekelo ithusa abantu abanengi.
absorb	verb	to take new information into the mind and learn and understand it	Without any prior knowledge or a printed text at our disposal, it was difficult to absorb all the information he presented on nuclear fission.	-munya	verb	kuthatha ilwazi elitjha ulise emkhumbulweni ulifunde bese uyalizwisisa.	Ngaphandle kwelwazi langaphambili nanyana komtlozo ogadangisiweko okuwe, bekubudisi ukumunya loke ilwazi alethulileko ngesihlokwezo.
absorb	verb	to hold someone's attention or interest completely	He recently finished the work that had absorbed him for almost two years.	-dosa	verb	ukudosa abantu ekutheni bakulalele kikho koke okutjhoko.	Bekadoswe ngilokho akufundako encwadini akhange ezwe nokuthi ngithini.
absorb	verb	find something so interesting that you do not pay attention to anything else	She was completely absorbed in her book and didn't hear a word I said.	dosa	verb	kuthola into ikarisa ube ungasatjheja nezinye izinto	Udoswe yincwadi yakhe bese azange asezwa nalinye igama engilitjhwiweko.
abstract	adj	existing as an idea, but not as a physical thing.	Love is regarded as an abstract idea.	-catjangwako	adj	okuba khona njengombono, kodwana ingasi njengento ephathekako.	Ithando lithathwa njengombono ocatjangwako.
abstract	noun	a short summary	The abstract of the article summarises the main findings.	isirhunyezo	noun	isirhunyezo esitjhani.	Isirhunyezo se-athikili sirhunyeza okuqathekileko.
abstract	verb	to infer abstract meaning from something existing as an idea, but not as a physical thing	The knowledgeable reader can abstract certain universal truths from a good literary text.	veza ubujamo	verb	ukuveza ubujamo entweni	Umfundi onelwazi angaveza bujamo bamanye amaqiniso woke emtlotweni otloleke kühle.
abstract	adjective		Love is regarded as an abstract idea.	bujamo	adjective	sivela njengombono, kodwana ingasi njengento ebonakalako	Ithando lithathwa njengombono wobujamo.
abstract	noun	summary of the major aspects of an academic paper	The abstract at the beginning of a long academic article is useful if you want to know if the article is relevant to you.	ubujamo	noun	isirhunyezo samahlangothi wobujamo bephepha le-akhademikhi	Ihlathululo yobujamo bomtlozo ekuthomeni kwe-athikili ede ye-akhademikhi kuqathekile nangabe ufuna ukwazi bona le-athikili ikufanele na.
abstraction	noun	(the process of formulating) general ideas from concrete data	The thematic motifs of a text are an abstraction, ideas that readers are able to infer from the concrete textual data.	ukuhlathulula ubujamo	noun	(ihlelo lokwakha) imibono evulekileko ukusukela elwazini elipathekako	Umnqopho womongo womtlozo ngikho okuhlathulula ubujamo bomtlozo, imibono lapho abafundi bathola khona ilwazi lezomtlozo eliqinisekisiweko.
accelerate	verb	to make a process happen faster or sooner than expected	Game-based learning can accelerate the transfer and application of knowledge.	-rhabisa	verb	ukwenza into bona yenzeke msinya kunangendlela elindeleke ngayo.	Isifundo-bandulo singarhabisa ukudluliswa kanye nokusetjenziwa kwelwazi.
accept	verb	to consider something valid	Although many physicists could accept Niels Bohr's quantum theory as valid, Einstein refused to do so.	amukela	verb	ukutjheja into ephathekako	Nanyana amafizisiksti amanengi amukela umbono kaNiels Bohr oqathekileko njengopathekako, u-Einstein uyala ukwenza njalo.

accept	verb	to believe something to be true	Jim Martin accepted Halliday's ideas on Systemic Functional Grammar.	-amukela	verb	ukukholwa bona into iliqiniso.	UJim Martin wamukele imibono kaHalliday emayelana nokuhlela ihlelo.
accept	verb	to agree with or approve of someone or something	The head of the department accepted her resignation.	-amukela	verb	ukuvumelana nanyana ukuqinisekia into ethileko.	Umpathi womNyango wamukele incwadi yokutjiya phasi kwakhe.
acceptability	noun	the extent to which something can be believed or agreed upon	Despite many physicists' enthusiasm for Niels Bohr's quantum theory, Einstein doubted its acceptability.	ukwamukela	noun	indlela into engakholwakala ngayo nofana kuzwane ngayo	Nangaphandle kokuthi amafizikisti amanengi anekareko embonweni kaNiels Bohr oqakathekileko, u-Eistein uyangabaza ukuwamukela.
acceptable	adj	that people can agree with or accept	Cohabitation has become more socially acceptable today.	-vumelanako	adj	lokho abantu abavumelana nakho nanyana abakwamukelako.	Ukukupita sekuyinto ethathwa njengelungileko emphakathini namhlanjesi.
acceptable	adj	that can be allowed	These noise levels are acceptable within the office.	-amukelekileko	adj	lokho okungavunyelwa.	Amazinga wetjhada la amukelekile kile-ofisi.
acceptable	adjective	that people can accept or agree with	Cohabitation has become socially acceptable.	amukelekako	adjective	kobana abantu bangamukela nofana bavumelane naye	Ukuhlalisana sekwaba yinto eyamukelekako emphakathini.
acceptable	adjective	what is accepted or believed to be true or correct	Einstein did not acknowledge Niels Bohr's view on quantum particles as an acceptable theory.	amukelekako	adjective	yini okwamukelwa nofana okukholelwa ukuba liqiniso nofana ngokulungileko	U-Einstein azange avumelane nombono kaNiels Bohr wokuqatheka kwamacezu njengombono owamukelekako.
acceptance	noun	when you accept or believe that something is right or true	Einstein's critical attitude to Niels Bohr's quantum theory is in stark contrast to many physicists' enthusiastic acceptance of it.	ukwamukelwa	noun	Nawamukela nofana ukholwa bonyana into ifanele nofana iliqiniso	Indlela eqakathekileko ka-Eistein embonweni oqakathekileko kaNiels Bohr kuhluka khulu kamanye amafizikisti etjisakalweni yokuwamukela.
accepted	adjective	what is approved of and/or regarded as normal or correct	This type of legislation is globally accepted practice.	amukelekile	adjective	okuphasisiweko godu/nofana okuthathwa njengokujayelekileko nofana okufaneleko	Umhlobo lo womthetho wamukelwa ephasini loke ukusetjenziswa.
access	noun	the opportunity to use or gain entry to a place or a building	The only access to the laboratory is through that door.	ubungeno	noun	ithuba lokusebenzisa nanyana lokungena endaweni nanyana emakhiweni.	Elaborathri kungenwa ngomnyango lo.
access	verb	the right, privilege or opportunity to use something or approach someone	Students must have access to a good library.	ilungelo	verb	ilungelo nanyana ithuba lokusebenzisa into ethileko nanyana lokuya komunye umuntu.	Abafundi kufanele babe nelungelo lokuya ebulungelweni leencwadi elifaneleko.
access	verb	to find or retrieve information from a storage device, such as a file	She accessed three different databases to find the information.	-thola	verb	ukuthola nanyana ukukhupha ilwazi ngaphakathi kwento okufakwa kiyi, efana nefayili.	Uthole amadathabheyizi amathathu ahlukeneko ukobana afumane ilwazi.
access	verb	to be able to get into a place or use something	In order to access the protected collection of a library, one must first ask for leave.	fikelela	verb	ukukghona ukungena ngendaweni nofana ukusebenzisa into	Ukuze ufikelele ebuthelweni lebulungelo leencwadi, omunye kufanele athome ngokubawa ilanga lokuphumula.
accessible	adjective	that can be reached easily	Items housed in the Main Building are accessible whenever the Library is open to the public.	fikelewa	adjective	okungafikelelwa lula	Ama-ayithemu abekwe ngeNdlini eKulu afikelelwa ngesikhathi iBulungelo leeNcwadi livulelwa umphakathi.
accessible	adjective	approachable and friendly, with whom one can communicate comfortably	There are two accessible assistants in our university library who are happy to help students find their resources.	fikelelwa	adjective	ukungeneka nobuntu, komunye nomunye ekungacociswana naye ngokuzigedla	Kunabasizi ababili ekufikelelwa kibo ebulungelweni leencwadi leyunivesithi yethu abathabela ukusiza abafundi ukuthola iintlabagelo zabo.
accommodate	verb	to take someone or something into consideration	Educators accommodate learners with poor reading ability by providing activities that are within their ability.	-siza	verb	ukuthathela umuntu nanyana into ethileko ehloko.	Abafundisi basiza abafundi abanobudisi bokufunda ngokubanikela imisebenzi ekhambisana namakghonwabo.
accommodating	adjective	willingness to fit in with somebody's wishes or needs	The true scientist always tries to think accommodatingly from other points of view. However, such an accommodating way of thinking is very rare.	ngokuhlalisa	adjective	ukulangazelela ukuzifaka eemfunweni nofana eendigweni zomunye umuntu	Usosayensi weqiniso uhlala alinga ukucabanga ngokuhlalisa kuhle amanye amaphuzu avela embonweni. Nanyana kunjalo, indlela enjalo yokucabanga ukuhlalisa ayikavamisi.
accommodation	noun	an agreement that satisfies everyone	Your accommodation of other people's views requires that you look at things from their perspective.	ukuhlalisa	noun	isivumelwano esanelisa woke umuntu	Ukuhlalisa kwakho imibono yabanye abantu kufuna bonyana uqale izinto ngombono othileko.
accompany	verb	to go with something or someone	The plagiarism declaration must accompany all written work submitted while you are a student of the university.	-khambisana	verb	ukwenzeka nokhunye, ukukhambisana nento ethileko.	Isibopho sokukopa kufanele sikhambisane nayo yoke imisebenzi etlolwako elethwako lokha nawumfundi weyunivesithi.
accordance	noun	in agreement with or as determined by	The dismissal of the employee was effected in accordance with a fair procedure.	ukuvumelana	noun	ngokuvumelana nokuthileko.	Ukuqothwa kweensebenzi kwenziwe ngokukhambisana nekambiso efaneleko.

according to	adjective	in agreement with	According to the requirements for a Baccalaureus Degree, you have to pass two more subjects.	ngokuya nge-	adjective	ngesivumelwano ne-	Ngokuya ngeemfuneko ze-Baccalaureus Degree, kufanele uphase ezinye ezimbili iimfuno.
account	noun	a report of something which has been put into own words	His presentation is a faithful account of the author's view.	ukunikela ngebanga	noun	umbiko wento ebekwe ngamagama wayo	Ikuluma yakhe kunikela ngebanga elithembekileko ngombono womtlo.
accumulate	verb	to gradually obtain more of something	Some students enrol for a course simply to accumulate credits towards their degrees.	-buthlela	verb	ukunande ubuthlela kancanikancani okuthileko.	Abanye abafundi batlolisa ikhosi ukobana babuthlelele amakhredithi mayelana namadigri wabo.
accumulate	verb	to increase gradually in number or quantity	As evidence accumulates against the corrupt city manager, he desperately tries to defend himself.	-hloza	verb	ukungezelela inani nanyana ubungako kancanikancani.	Ubufakazi bokobana iimputjhana zetjhukela ezithelwa etiyeni ziyingozi khulu kunetjhukela sebubuhlozekile.
accumulated	adjective	gathered together	The accumulated evidence gathered by the Hawks, was enough to prosecute the corrupt director of the company.	hlanganisiweko	adjective	okubuthlelwe ndawonye	Ubufakazi obuhlanganisiweko bubuthlelwe ma-Hawks, bebanele bonyana kungatjuthjiswa umqophisi okhohlakeleko wekhampani.
acknowledge	verb	to accept, admit or recognise.	Permission to use the material is gratefully acknowledged.	-amukela	verb	ukwamukela nanyana ukuvumela.	Imvumo yokusebenzisa imethiriyali le yamukelwa ngezandla zombili.
acknowledge	verb	to recognise, accept, admit something	Prof. Crous and dr. Andrews, who have often disagreed in public, eventually acknowledged that they completely misunderstood each other.	amukela	verb	ukuthathela ehloko, ukwamukela, ukuvumela into	UPhrof. Crous noDorh. Andrews, bebathanda ukuphikisana tjhatjhalazi, okwanjezi sele bamukela bonyana bebangazwisani.
acknowledge	verb	accept and mention (with gratitude or appreciation)	The competent researcher will acknowledge the contributions of other researchers in her academic articles or dissertation.	amukela	verb	akuvumela nokutjho (ngokuthokoza nofana ukubuka)	Umrhubhululi onekghono uzokwamukela imifakela yabanye abarhubhululi ngema-athikilini wakhe wezefundo nofana encwadini yerhubhululo lakhe.
acknowledged	adjective	recognised as good, important, valid or trustworthy	Our physics professor is an acknowledged authority on the subject of nuclear physics.	amukelwe	adjective	kuthathwa njengokuhle, okuqakathekileko, okufaneleko nofana okuthembakalako	Uphrofesa wethu wefiziksi usikhulu esamukelwe esifundweni sefiziksi yenyutliya.
acknowledgement	noun	the recognition of something as good or important	An important characteristic of researchers who do not fear competition from other researchers, is the acknowledgement of contributions of fellow scholars in their bibliography, their articles or their dissertations.	isamukelo	noun	ukuthathela ehloko nofana ukwamukela into ngokuthi yihle nofana iqakathekile	Umukghwa oqakathekileko wabarhubhululi abangasabi ukuphalisana nabanye abarhubhululi, sisamukelo semifakela yezinye iimfundiswa ezibarhubhululi ngemabibhliyografi, ema-athikilini wabo nofana eencwadini zamarhubhululo wabo.
acknowledgement	noun	acceptance of the truth or existence of something	The company's acknowledgment of financial slip-ups has provoked fierce criticism.	isamukelo	noun	ukuvumela iqiniso nofana kwento ekhona	Isamukelo seemphoso zekhampani kezeemali sidosele ekusolweni.
acquiesce	verb	to allow something to happen, although you do not like it	Victims of gang violence will not acquiesce in the early release of convicted gang members.	vumelana	verb	ukuvumela into bona yenzeke, nanyana ungayithandi	Abongazimbi benturhu yeenqhemba angekhe bavumelana nokutjhatjhululwa msinyana kwamalunga weenqhemba agwetjiweko.
acquiescence	noun	(reluctant) acceptance	The government's acquiescence in the continued use of weapons of mass destruction is intolerable.	isivumelwano	noun	(ukunghanghabala) ukwamukela	Isivumelwano sakarhulumente sokusebenzisa iinkhali ezingumabhubhisa asikghodlheleleki.
acquiescent	adjective	tending to allow or accept something, even if you do not like it	They were generally speaking apolitical and acquiescent, or ready to defer to authority.	ngokuvumelana	adjective	kuvumela nofana ukwamukela into, nanyana ungayithandi	Bebakhuluma nje ngokwepolotiki bebavumelana, nofana balungele ukurhoqisa emphakathini.
acquire	verb	to get, gain (especially by deliberately doing something for a certain amount of time)	Learners read to gather information and acquire new knowledge.	-thola	verb	ukuthola, ukuzuza ikghono nanyana umukghwa.	Abafundi bafundela ukubuthlela ilwazi nokuzuza ilwazi elitjha.
acquire	verb	to get, obtain (especially through hard work or effort)	Dr. Krige obtained all his degrees at the University of Pretoria.	thole	verb	ukufumana, ukuthola (khulukhulu ngokusebenza budisi nofana ukuzikhandla)	UDorh. Krige uthole woke amadigri wakhe eYunivesithi yePitori.
acquired	adjective	that has been obtained or gained	Dr. Krige recently added a BCom degree to his already obtained degrees.	tholileko	adjective	ngilokho okufunyanweko nofana okuzuziweko	UDorh. Krige ungezelele ngedigri ye-BCom kumadigri avele ayitholileko.
acquisition	noun	the act of learning or developing a skill	Study at university is not merely the acquisition of new knowledge; it is also about developing certain values and dispositions.	ukuthola	noun	isenzo sokufunda nanyana sokuthuthukisa ikghono.	Ukufunda eyunivesithi akusikho kwaphela ukuzuza ilwazi elitjha; kumayelana godu nokuthuthukisa eminye imikghwa kanye neemilo.

acquisition	noun	obtaining something after hard work and effort over a long period of time	The acquisition of a degree is an important event in the life of any student.	ukufumana	noun	ukufumana into ngemva kokusebenza budisi nangomdlandla isikhathi eside	ukufumana idigri kuqakathekile epilweni yomunye nomunye umfundi.
acronym	noun	the first letters of a group of words that are read together as one word	UNISA is an acronym for University of South Africa.	isirhunyezo	noun	amaledere wokuthoma wesiqhema samagama afundwa ndawonye njengegama linye	I-UNISA sirhunyezo seYunivesithi yeSewula Afrika.
adapt	verb	change to suit new circumstances or a new environment	University courses have to adapt to the needs of the marketplace.	-khambisana	verb	ukutjhugulula imibonwakho nanyana indlela yokuziphatha ukuze uqalane nobujamo obutjha ngepumelelo.	Amakhosi weyunivesithi kufanele akhambisane neendingo zendawo yomsebenzi.
adaptation	noun	change or adjustment to meet a new goal or adapt to a new environment	The doctoral student must make adaptations to his first chapter, because certain aspects are not congruent with the wording in his title.	amagadango wetjhuguluko	noun	Itjhuguluko nofana sikhabelelo sokuhlangabezana nomnqopho omutjha nofana igadango lokutjhugululuka ebhodulukweni elitjha	Umfundi wobudorhodere kufanele enze amagadango wamatjhuguluko etjhaptheni yakhe yokuthoma, ngombana ezinye izakhi azikhambisani namagama asesihlokweni sakhe.
adapted	adjective	changed to make it more suitable for a specific purpose or situation	After two weeks the student presented his lecturer with an adapted version of his first chapter.	kutjhugululelwe	adjective	kutjhugululelwe ukwenza bonyana kufaneleke ngokomnqopho nofana ubujamo obukhethekileko	Ngemva kweemveke ezimbili umfundi wendlalo isifundo sakhe ngomtlolo otjhugululelwe ukuba ngcono wetjhaphtha yakhe yokuthoma.
additional	adjective	added to what was expected or to what was agreed upon	Additional imports of American beef are planned to meet rising demand.	ngezelelweko	adjective	kungezelelwa kilokho okulindelweko nofana kilokho okuvunyelwene ngakho	Inyama engezelelweko evela e-Amerika ihlelelwe ukuhlangabezana neendingo ezikhuphukako.
adequate	adj	having the qualities or resources needed to perform a task	This test is adequate for measuring students' preparedness for studying through medium of English.	-aneleko	adj	ukuba namakhwalithi nanyana iinsetjenziswa ezifunekako ukobana wenze umsebenzi.	Isihlahlubesane sanelo ukobana kuhlolwe ukulungela ubobana abafundi bafunde ngelimi le-English.
adequate	adjective	good enough for a specific purpose	This test is adequate for measuring students' preparedness for studying through medium of English.	lingeneko	adjective	kuhle ngokwaneleko ngokomnqopho okhethekileko	Ukuhlola lokhu kungokulingeneko ekulinganiseni ukulungela kwabafundi ukufunda ngelimi lesiNgisi.
adequate	adjective	as much as is needed or desired	In the course of researching customer needs, it was discovered that few families have adequate life insurance.	lingeneko	adjective	ngendlela kufuneka nofana kurhaleleka ngayo	Ngesikhathi kwenziwa irhubhululo ngeemfuno zamakhasimende, kwatholakala bonyana imindeni embalwa inentjhirensi yezepilo elingeneko.
adhere	verb	to stick to something	The paint will adhere to any clean surface.	-namathelana	verb	ukunamathela entweni.	Ipende izakunamathelana nenye nenye indawo ehlukengekileko.
adhere to	verb	to obey or follow a set of principles, a course of action, or rules	A great statesman knows when to depart from traditions and when to adhere to them.	-landela	verb	ukuthobela nanyana ukulandela imigomo, okwenziwako, nanyana imithetho.	Uso lwazi othileko uyazi bona kunini lapha kufanele bona ahlukane namasiko nokobana kunini lapha kufanele awalandele khona.
adjust	verb	to alter, change or regulate in order to conform to a standard or to perform a function	Educators must adjust to the characteristics and learning needs of students.	-hlalisa kuhle	verb	ukulungisa, ukutjhugulula nanyana ukulawula ukuze kukhambisane namazinga nanyana ukwenza umsebenzi.	Abafundi kufanele bahlalise kuhle imikhgwa kanye neendingo zokufunda kwabafundi.
adjustment	noun	an alteration made to achieve a desired outcome or result	The doctoral student has to make adjustments to her first chapter, because certain aspects are not congruent with the wording in her title.	isikhabelelo	noun	iinlungiso zenzelwe ukuphumelelisa umnqopho nofana umphumela orhalelwako	Umfundi wobudorhodere kufanele enze iinlungiso etjhaptheni yakhe yokuthoma, ngombana ezinye izakhi azikhambisani namagama asesihlokweni sakhe.
administer	verb	to organise, provide or apply formally and correctly	The examination was administered fairly.	-hlela	verb	ukuhlela, ukunikela nanyana ukwenza into ethileko ngendlela efaneleko.	Isihlahlubo sahlolwa kuhle.
admit	verb	to agree that something is true	The motor manufacturer admitted to tampering with the carbon emission tests.	-vuma	verb	ukuvuma bona into ethileko iliqiniso.	Ifemu yeenkoloji ivumile bona ithikazise amakhabhoni wekoloji.
advantage	noun	something that puts you in a favourable position	It is to the advantage of all students if they regularly review their lecture notes instead of only looking at them shortly before a test or exam.	inzuzo	noun	enye into ekubeka ebujameni obukarisako	Kuyinzuzo kibo boke abafundi nangabe babuyekeza njalonje amanowutsi wabo weemfundo kunokuthi bawaqala nje isikhatjhana ngaphambi kokuhlolwa nofana kokulingwa.
advantageous	adjective	having an advantage	It is advantageous for a student to review lecture notes regularly, as preparation for the exam is less exhausting.	zuzisako	adjective	ukuba nenzuzo	Kungokuzuzisako kobana umfundi abuyekeze njalonje amanowutsi wakhe, ukuze amalungiselele wokulingwa aqede amandla kancani.
advocate	verb	to speak, plead or argue in favour of	She is an advocate for women's rights.	-jamela	verb	ukukhuluma, ukubawa nanyana ukuphikisana ngokujamela okuthileko.	Umjameli wamalungelo wabomma.

advocate	noun	someone who speaks, pleads or argues in favour of something	She is an advocate for women's rights.	Umsekeli	noun	omunye okhuluma, abawe nofana aphikisane ngokuthanda into	Ungumsekeli wamalungelo wabomma.
advocate	verb	to speak, plead or argue in favour of something	He advocates the training of farmers in modern pest control methods.	sekela	verb	ukukhuluma, ubawe nofana uphikisane ngokuthanda into	Ukusekela ukubandulwa kwabalimi ekusebenziseni iindlela ezitja zokulwa neentjhabalalisi.
affect	verb	to have an influence (up)on	The purity of the samples can significantly affect the results of the experiment.	-hinta	verb	ukuba nesithintela entweni ethileko.	Amasampula wokudla kwabenwana angathinta khudlwana imiphumela yesitjengiso-mbono.
affect	noun	strong emotion, especially in relation to how it influences thinking and behaviour	The scale measures positive and negative affect towards refugees.	ukuphatheka	noun	umuzwa wokuthatheka, khulukhulu ngokukhambisana nendlela eba nomthelela emikhumbulweni kanye nendleleni yokuziphatha.	Isikala silinganisa ukuphatheka kuhle nokuphatheka kumbi mayelana nabaphalali.
affirmative	adjective	being in consent with a statement or request	His affirmative answer to the question was a great relief to all of us.	ukuvumelana	adjective	ukuvumelana nesitatimende nofana nesibawo	Ipendulo yakhe yokuvumelana embuzweni bekukuziphumuza kithi soke.
aggregate	noun	a whole formed by combining separate things	Although the candidate succeeds in two of his subjects, he fails in the aggregate.	ibuthelelo	noun	into eyenziwe ngokuhlunganisa izinto ezihlukileko	Nanyana umngeni aphumelele eemfundweni zakhe ezimbili, uhlulekile ebuthelweni.
aggregate	noun	a sum total of many different things taken together	The aggregate of all the changes made radically changed the image of the organisation.	ihlanganisela	noun	inani loke lezinto ezihlukahlukeneko nazibuthelelwe ndawonye.	Ihlanganisela yawo woke amatjhuguluko enziweko isitjhugulule khulu isithombe sehlangano.
agitate	verb	to protest or argue in public for something you want, especially a political or social change	The student union agitated for better living conditions.	-ilwa	verb	ukunghonghoyila nanyana ukuphikisana ngendlela engakafaneli emphakathini ngento oyifunako, khulukhulu ngamatjhuguluko wepolotiki nanyana wehlala-kuhle.	Inyonyana yabafundi ilwele ipilo engcono.
algorithm	noun	originally only a mathematical way of calculation, but the meaning has expanded to include a broader definition, viz. a step-by-step approach to tasks and problem solving	A manual for mechanics will contain different algorithms for different tasks.	i-algorithmu	noun	kuhlekuhle ngiyo kwaphela indlela yokubala iimbalo, kodwana ihlathululo iragele phambili ngokubandakanyana ihlathululo ngobubanzi, isib. indlela yokurarulula umraro ngerherho lakhona	Umhlahlandlela wokukhenikha uzokuba nama-algorithmu wemisebenzi ehlukileko.
algorithmical	adjective, adverb	making use of algorithms	algorithmic learning, methods	ngobu-algorithmu	adjective, adverb	ngokusebenzisa ama-algorithmu	Ifundo ngobu-algorithmu, iindlela
algorithmisation	noun	the real execution of the different steps	When training inexperienced mechanics, the algorithmisation of complex tasks is essential for their skill development.	i-algorithmuzetjhini	noun	ukusebenzisa ngeqiniso amagadango ahlukileko	Nakubandulwa umekhenikhi onganakghono, i-algorithmuzetjhini yemisebenzi ebudisi iqakathekile ekuthukisweni kwekghono.
allege	verb	to state something as a fact without giving proof	Oppenheimer (2015: 14) alleged that Balmain (2010) contrived the results of his research.	-zwangobatjho	verb	ukutjho into njengeneqiniso ngaphandle kokunikela ubufakazi.	U-Oppenheimer (2015:14) uveza bona uBalmain (2010) uleye amala ngemiphumela yerhubhululo lakhe.
allege	verb	to claim that something is the matter without having proof	In his main argument, he alleges that the symptoms of the patient are typical of depression.	solela	verb	ukusolelwa ngaphandle kwesiqinisekiso	Epikiswaneni yakhe eqakathekileko, usolele bona amatshwayo wesigulani kanengi ligandeleleko.
alleged	adjective	of which the truth has not yet been proven	The alleged offence is said to have happened on Friday night.	solelwako	adjective	okutjho bona iqiniso alinabufakazi nofana isiqinisekiso	Umlandu osolelwako batjho wenzeke ngoLesihlanu ebusuku.
alleged	adjective	who is thought to be guilty	The police are on the outlook for the alleged murderer, but as yet have not enough evidence to prove his guilt.	solelwako	adjective	ekusolelwa bonyana unecala	Amapholisa afunana nosolelwako wombulali, kodwana okwanjesi akunabufakazi obaneleko bokufakazela icala lakhe.
alliterate	verb	to repeat the same sound or letter in order to create a special effect	Notice how the w-sound alliterates in: White is the world of old-fashioned woe ...	ukufana komdumo	verb	ukubuyelela umdumo nofana ilelere elifanako ukuze kwakhe isakhi esikhethekileko	Tjheja bonyana umdumo ka-m ufana njani la: Umbala omhlophe yifetjhini yakade yephasi m ...
alliteration	noun	the repetition of the same sound or letter at the beginning of adjacent words	In poetry alliteration occurs at the end but also within lines of poetry.	ifanamdumo	noun	ukubuyelelwa komdumo nofana ilelere elifanako ekuthomeni kwesiqu samagama	Eenkondlweni ifanamdumo lenzeka ekugcineni kodwana naphakathi kwemitjho yekondlo.
alliterative	adjective	containing words that begin with the same sound or letter	The w sound in the words WHITE and WONDER is alliterative.	ngokufana komdumo	adjective	Imumethe amagama athoma ngomdumo nofana ngeledere elifanako	Umdumo ka-m egameni MHLOPHE nesiMANGA uyafana.
allocate	verb	to distribute according to a plan	Seats are allocated according to the proportion of votes gained.	-aba	verb	ukwaba ngokukhambisana nomtamo nanyana ukuhlukanisa ngomnqopho othileko.	Iinhlobo zabiwe ngobungako bamavowudu atholiweko.

allocate	verb	to decide to use something for a certain purpose	When choosing the best candidate for an academic position, different weights are allocated to aspects like academic qualifications, research experience and teaching ability.	atjelwa	verb	ngithethe isiqunto sokusebenzisa enye into ngiyisebenzisela ngehloso ethileko	Nakukhethwa umngenela ophuma phambili esikhundleni sezefundo, ubudisi obuhlukileko batjelwa izakhi ezinjengeziq zezefundo, ikghono lerhubhululo nekgghono lokufundisa.
allocation	noun	decision to use something for a certain purpose	When choosing the best candidate for an academic position, the allocation of different weights to aspects like academic qualifications, research experience and teaching ability play an important role.	isabelo	noun	isiqunto sokusebenzisa enye into ngiyisebenzisela ngehloso ethileko	Nakukhethwa umngenela ophuma phambili esikhundleni sezefundo, ubudisi obuhlukileko babelwa izakhi ezinjengeziq zezefundo, ikghono lerhubhululo nekgghono lokufundisa kudlala indima eqakathekileko.
allude	verb	to mention something or someone briefly or indirectly	It is only possible to allude briefly to the conclusions that he has attained in treating the various problems.	-thinta	verb	ukutjho into nanyana omunye umuntu kancazana nanyana ngendlela engakanqophi.	Kuyakghoneka ukobana athinte kancazana iimphetho azizuzileko kwaphela lokha nakararulula imiraro embalwa.
allusion	noun	a brief or indirect reference to someone or something	Spencer makes frequent allusions to the New World.	ukuthinta	noun	isitjengiso esifitjhani nanyana esingakanqophi esithinta komunye umuntu nanyana into.	USpencer wenza iintjengiso ezinengana ezithinta iPhasi eliTjha.
alter	verb	to cause to change or make different	The holocaust significantly altered the course of history.	-tjhugulula	verb	ukubangela amatjhuguluko; ukwenza kuhluke.	Ukubulawa kwabantu ngobunengi kutjhugulule umlando ngendlela erarako.
alternate	verb	to put two things, one after the other, in a repeated pattern	The effective student alternates hard work with regular relaxation and enough hours of sleep.	-jamiselela	verb	ukubeka izinto ezimbili, yinye ibe ngemva kwenye, ngokubuyelela iphetheni.	Indatjana efitjhani ijamiselela ithando nokufa.
alternate	verb	to do or happen in turn	Most novelists alternate between dialogue and description.	nikela ngelinye ihlangothi	verb	ukwenza nofana ukunikela ngelinye ihlangothi	Abosonoveli abanengi banikela ngelinye ihlangothi kuhlathululo nekulumiswano.
alternating	adjective	in turn	Brick-building patterns in alternating straight and wavy lines lend a playful character to walls.	ngalinye ihlangothi	adjective	ngakelinye ihlangothi	Iphatheni yokwakha ngeentina ngokujamiselela amalayini aqondileko nasamagagasi kwenza ambonda abe samdlalo.
alternation	noun	repeated rotation	Meaningful alternation in teaching tasks should alleviate the boredom that lecturers sometimes experience in teaching their subject.	isijamiselelo	noun	ibuyelelomzombe	Ukujamiselela okunetha emisebenzini yokufundisa kufanele kugedlise ukuvilaphisa kwamalektjhara okubonakala kanengi nakufundisa iimfundo zabo.
alternative	noun	one of two options	You can write an essay; the alternative is that you answer twenty short questions.	isijamiselelo	noun	yinye emakhethweni amabili	Ungatola i-eseyi; ungayijamiselela ngokuphendula imibuzo emasumi amabili emifitjhani.
alternative	adjective	offering the choice between two things	The students have the choice of an alternative assignment.	jamiselelako	adjective	kunikela ukuzikhethelela hlangua kwezinto ezimbili	Abafundi banokuzikhethelela emsebenzini ojamiselelako.
alternatively	adverb	in the alternative	You must write a full-length essay; alternatively you can answer 20 short questions.	ngokujamiselela	adverb	ekujamiseleleni	Kufanele utole i-eseyi yobude obupheleleko; ukuyijamiseleleni ungaphendula imibuzo emifitjhani ema-20.
ambiguity	noun	the state of having more than one meaning	The lecturer clarified any misunderstandings and ambiguity by giving individual feedback.	ukungacaci	noun	ubujamo bokuba neenhlathululo ezeqa kweyodwa.	Umfundisi uhlathulule okhunye nokhunye okungazwisisekiko kanye nalokho okungacaciko ngokunikela umuntu ngamunye umbiko obuyako.
ambiguity	noun	something that is not clear because it can be interpreted in different ways	The lecturer clears up misunderstandings and ambiguities through individual feedback.	itlha	noun	into engezwakali kuhle ngombana ingahlathululwa ngeendlela ezihlukileko	Ilektjhara icacisa ukungazwisisani nokungabi netlha ngombiko obuyako emntwini ngamunye.
ambiguous	adj	having more than one meaning	This statement is ambiguous, because it can be interpreted in two different ways.	-ngacaciko	adj	ukuba nehlathululo eyeqako kweyodwa.	Ithemu elithi "ummango" litjengisa ukungacaci kuhle ngokwejografi ngombana imikhawulo ayikahlathululwa.
ambivalence	noun	simultaneous presence of conflicting wishes or feelings	Because of the ambivalence in his mind, he cannot make a decision on the matter.	umtjhayisanongqondo	noun	ukutjhayisana ngesikhathi sinye kweemfiso nofana imizwa	Ngombana umtjhayisanongqondo ungengqondweni, angekhe akghona ukuthatha isiqunto ngalendaba.
ambivalent	adjective, adverb	regarding the simultaneous existence of opposite wishes or feelings	I feel ambivalent about the matter, because I understand the positive and the negative aspects of it. People do not always understand my ambivalent feelings.	okutjhayisana engqondweni	adjective, adverb	ngokuya ngokutjhayisana ngesikhathi sinye kweemfiso nemizwa engqondondweni	Ngizizwa nginokutjhayisana engqondweni ngalendaba, ngombana ngizwisisa okuhle nokumbi kwezakhi zayo. Abantu akusikanendi bazwisisa imizwa yami yokutjhayisana kwengqondo.

amend	verb	to change a law, agreement or document slightly	The agreement was amended to apply only to senior members.	-tjhugulula	verb	ukutjhugulula umthetho, isivumelwano nanyana umtlolelo kancazana.	Isivumelwano satjhugululwa ukobana sitjho amalunga aphezulu kwaphela.
amend	verb	to make minor changes in order to be more accurate	Researchers amend their initial hypotheses if their experiments refute them.	khibeleva	verb	ukwenza amatjhuguluko ambalwa ukuze kufaneleke ngcono	Abarhubhululi bakhibeleva imitlole wabo wokuthoma nangabe iinhlole azikhambisani nayo.
anachronism	noun	an error in chronology in which a person or thing is placed in the wrong historical time	It's an anachronism when a soldier in a WWII film talks to his fiancé on his cellphone.	iphoso ngokomlando	noun	iphoso ngokulandela ngendlela umuntu nanyana into ibekwe ngayo ngokwesikhathi esiphosakeleko somlando	Kuyiphoso ngokomlando bonyana ijoni efilimini le-WWII lisebenzise ufunjathwako ukucoca nomkalo.
anachronistic	adjective	incompatible with the time in which something happens	The soldier's cellphone conversation in the film about World War II is anachronistic. Such an anachronistic scene detracts from the authenticity of the events.	ngokwephoso emlandwini	adjective	ukungakhambisani nesikhathi salokho okwenzekako	Imicoociswano yejoni ngofunjathwako efilimini elimayelana nePi yesiBili yePhasi kuyiphoso ngokomlando. Isehlakalo esiyiphoso ngokomlando lesi siphazamisa isiqinisekiso sezehlakalo.
analogous	adjective	similar to something else	The functions of the human heart and those of a pump prove to be analogous to each other. They perform analogous functions.	ngokwesifaniso	adjective	okufana nenye into	Imisebenzi yehliziyo yomuntu naleyo yepompi iqinisekisa bonyana yenza imisebenzi efanako. Yenza imisebenzi efanako.
analogy	noun	drawing a comparison in order to show a similarity between two things	One may find analogies with one's own emotions and feelings in another person's poetry.	isifanekiso	noun	ukwenza imadlaniso ukuze kubonakale ukufana hlangana nezinto ezimbili.	Umuntu angethola imifanekiso ngokuthatheka kwemizwa yakhe.
analogy	noun	something that is comparable to something else in significant ways	There is an analogy between your own emotions and the feelings expressed in someone else's poems.	isifaniselano	noun	into emadlaniswa nenye into ngeendlela eziqakathekileko	Isifaniselano sahlanguana kwemizwa namaziso eenkondlweni zomunye umuntu.
analyse	verb	to break up a whole into the parts of which it was composed and identify relationships among the parts	The students must analyse a chemical compound in order to identify it.	-tsenga	verb	ukucozulula into ephileleko ibe ziingcenywe bese kuqalwa itjhebiswano elikhona hlangana nezinye iingcenywe.	Abafundi kufanele batsenge ihlanganisela yamakhemikhali ukuze bakhone ukuyibona.
analyse	verb	to examine something methodically in order to explain it	You analyse a text if you examine its parts separately.	tsenga	verb	ukutsenga into ngendlela ehlelekileko ukuze ihlathululeke	Utsenga umtlole nawuhlula iingcenywe zawo ngokuhlukana.
analytical	adjective	making use of analysis	Your thinking is analytical if you prefer to analyse separate parts.	ngokutsenga	adjective	ukusebenzisa ukutsenga	Ukucabanga kwakho kutsengile nangabe ukhetha ngokutsenga into ngokuhlukanisa iingcenywe.
anecdotal	adjective, adverb	by means of stories	The speaker has an anecdotal style, because he loves anecdotes.	ngokwenzakalako	adjective, adverb	ngendlela yeendatjana	Isikhulumi sinesitayela sokucoca ngokwenzakalako, ngombana sithanda okwakhe kwenzakala.
anecdote	noun	short, entertaining narrative that is usually true	The famous speaker alternates his serious argument with anecdotes from his life.	yenzakala	noun	efitjhani, ethabisako ecocwako ethanda ukuba liqiniso	Isikhulumi esazekako seqela ekulumenipikiswano eqakathekileko ngokwenzakalako epilwenaso.
annual	adj	calculated over the period of one year	The annual income of a top CEO in South Africa is more than one million rand.	-ngomnyaka	adj	ukuhlathulula amanani nanyana iinlinganiso ezibalwa esikhathini esingangomnyaka.	Ingeniso-mali yaqobe mnyaka ka-CEO ophezulu eSewula Afrika idlula isigidi samaranda.
annual	noun	a magazine or book that is published once a year and that has the same title, but different content	The <i>Modern Scientist</i> is an annual which appears in December every year.	umnyaka	noun	imagazini nanyana incwadi ekhiqizwa kanye ngomnyaka begodu enesihloko esifanako, kodwana kube nokumunywethweko okuhlukileko.	Umnanyanya <i>wabososayensi besimanjemanje</i> uba khona qobe mnyaka ngenyanga kaTjhirhweni.
annual	noun	a magazine or book that is published once a year with the same title but different content	Modern Scientist is an annual published in December.	mnyaka	noun	umagazini nofana incwadi egdangiswa kanye ngomnyaka ngesihloko esifanako kodwana ngengaphakathi elihlukileko	Usoyayensi Wanjesi ugadangiswa kanye ngomnyaka ngoNobayeni.
annual	adjective	happening once every year	She'll be getting her annual pay increase this month.	ngomnyaka	adjective	kwenzeka kanye qobe mnyaka	Uzabe athola ukukhuphulelwa komrhole womnyaka inyanga le.
anomaly	noun	something that differs from what is usual, normal or expected	With his introverted nature, he was an anomaly in his exuberant family.	ukuhluka	noun	into ehlukeleko kunaleyo ejayelekileko nanyana elindelweko.	Ngendlela yomhlobo angiwu, bekahlukile kunamalunga womndeneni.
anthropological	adjective	relating to anthropology	Anthropological studies today focus on all types of communities and use, among others, qualitative research to verify findings.	ngokwendabuko namasiko wabantu	adjective	mayelana nendabuko namasiko wabantu	Iimfuno zendabuko namasiko wabantu namhlanjesi ziqale khulu kiyu yoke imihlobo yemiphakathi nokusetjenziswa, hlangana nokhunywe, irhubhululu lekhwalithiyithivu ukuqinisekisa imiphumela.

anthropology	noun	systematic study of the origin and evolution of human beings, the organisation of social and cultural relationships, human behaviour, variations between different people, how the evolutionary past of homo sapiens influenced its social organisation and culture, etc.	Anthropology is a global discipline today, while earlier it was more limited to Europe. There are branches such as biological, cultural, linguistic and social anthropology.	indabuko namasiko wabantu	noun	Isifundo esihlelekileko ngendabuko netuthuko yabantu, ukuhlangana kwabantu nobudlelwano bamasiko, indlela yokuziphatha kwabantu, ukuhluka okukhona hlangana kwabantu, nokuthi ituthuko itjhuguluke njani ukusukela kade kumahomo saphiyeni akhuthaze ukuhlangana kwabantu namasiko, njll.	Isifundo ngendabuko namasiko wabantusekusifundo esifundwa iphasi loke namhlanjesi, nanyana ngaphambilini besenziwa eYurobhu kwaphela. Kunamagaja anjengebhayoloji, zamasiko, indabuko yezelimi nabantu.
anticipate	verb	to regard something as probable or likely	The results are not as favourable as anticipated.	-lindela	verb	ukuthatha into njengaleyo engenzeka.	Imiphumela ayisimihle ngendlela obekulindelwe ngayo.
anticipate	verb	to logically foresee events that might happen in the future	Using textual clues, a good reader anticipates what will happen later in the text and then formulates hypotheses.	lindela	verb	ukubonela phambili izehlakalo ezingenzeka esikhathini esizako	Ukusebenzisa umtlolelo wemihlahlandlela, umfundi omuhle ulindela lokho okuzokwenzeka ngemva emtlotweni bese wakha umcabango ongakaqinisekiswa ovezwa kubonakala kwezinto ezikhona.
anticipatingly	adverb	in anticipation	The strategic reader reads anticipatively as she formulates hypotheses using the available text clues.	ngokulindela	adverb	ngokulindela	Umfundi oneqhinga ufunda ngokulindela ngesikhathi akha umcabango ongakaqinisekiswa ovezwa kubonakala kwezinto ezikhona ngokusebenzisa imihlahlandlela ekhona yomtlolelo.
anticipation	noun	the action of expecting something	Anticipation of what happens next in the text is accompanied by hypotheses based on the available text clues.	umlindelo	noun	isenzo sokulindela into	Umlindelo walokho okuzokwenzeka emtlotweni kukhambisana umcabango ongakaqinisekiswa ovezwa kubonakala kwezinto ezikhona ngokuya ngemihlahlandlela ekhona yomtlolelo.
anticipatory	adjective	containing, expressing or revealing anticipation	The anticipatory reading action is very effective.	lindelweko	adjective	ngokuphatha, ukuveza nofana ukukhupha okulindelweko	Isenzo sokufunda okulindelweko siqakatheke kwamambala.
antonym	noun	a word which means the opposite	BACK is the antonym of FRONT.	ukuphikisa	noun	igama elitjho okuphikisako	EMVA siphikiso saPHAMBILI.
apparent	adj	easy to see or understand	It is apparent that many users of African languages seem to prefer being educated in English because of the perceived benefits that still accompany the language.	-zwisekekako	adj	into oyibona noyizwisisa lula.	Kutjhatjhalazi bona inengi labantu abasebenzisa amalimi wabantu banyula ukufundiswa ngelimi lesiNgisi ngombana bathatha bona isiNgisi sinemisebenzi eminengi.
apparent	adjective	easy to notice	The discomfort of the young researcher was apparent, because he began to blush when the journalist approached him.	bonakalako	adjective	kulula ukubonakala	Ukungahlaliseki komrhubhululi omutjha kungokubonakalako, ngombana wathoma ukumomotheka nakathoma ukukhulunyiswa mbiki weendaba.
appeal	noun	a formal request to an authority for a decision to be changed	He made an appeal to the court to shorten his sentence.	isibawo	noun	sibawo sangokomthetho esenziwa eemphathimandleni ezithileko ukobana zitjhugulule isiqunto.	Wenze isibawo ekhotho sokobana isigwebo sibe phasi.
appeal	verb	to make a formal request to some authority for a decision to be changed	The student appealed to the council against the decision to expel him.	-rabhela	verb	ukwenza isibawo sangokomthetho kwezinye zeemphathimandla ukobana zitjhugulule isiqunto.	Umfundi urabhelile kukhansela mayelana nesiqunto esithethweko sokumqotha.
appeal	verb	to persuade somebody to do something on the grounds that it is fair and reasonable to do so	Disagreements can only be resolved if we appeal to principles of justice.	-lilela	verb	ukudosa umuntu ukobana enze into ngesimanga sokobana kule ukwenza lokho.	Ukungazwani kungalungiswa kwaphela nangabe sililela erherhweni lobulungiswa.
appeal	verb	make an urgent public request	The teachers' union appealed for programmes at all schools to teach learners to swim.	lila ngesiqunto esithathiweko	verb	yenza isibawo samsinyana emphakathini	Ihlangano yabotitjhere yalila ngesiqunto esithathiweko ngamahlelo wokufundisa abafundi ukududuza kizo zoke iinkolo.
appeal	noun	immediate effect	The appeal of his argument lies in its simplicity.	ukulila ngesiqunto esithathiweko	noun	umphumela wamsinyana	Isililo ngesiqunto esithathiweko sinzine ebululeni baso.
appear	verb	to give the impression of being or happening	Dlamini (2015) appears to support a federal system.	-bonakala	verb	ukwenza sengathi into iyenzeka.	UDlamini (2015) kubonakala sengathi usekela irherho lehlango yamaphasi.
appear	verb	to come into the public domain or be published	Dr. Manzini's article appeared in an academic journal.	vela	verb	okuvele emphakathini nofana ukugadangiswa	I-athikili kaDorh. Manzini ivele kujenali yomtlolelo we akhademikhi.

appearance	noun	the act or fact of coming into the public domain	The appearance of the research article in one of the leading journals has already sparked a lively debate.	ukuvela	noun	iqiniso nofana isenzo sokuvela emphakathini	Ukuvela kwerhubhululo kenye jamajenali akhamba phambili sekubange ikulumopendulwano enomdlandla.
append	verb	to add to or attach	The aerial maps were appended to the assignment.	-hlanganisa	verb	ukungezelela entweni; ukuhlanganisa.	Amamebhe athathwa lokha umuntu nakaphezulu emoyeni bekahlanganiswe ngaphakathi komtlo-phenyo.
appendix	noun	a part at the end of a book or document which gives extra information	The detailed budget papers are included in the appendix of the proposal.	isithasiselo	noun	ingcenywe esekugcineni kwencwadi nanyana komtlo enikela ilwazi elingezelelako.	Amaphepha webhajedi enayo yoke imininigwana afakiwe nawo ngaphakathi kwesithasiselo sesiphakamiso.
applicability	noun	the degree to which something is useful	Smith suggested the applicability of Berger's method to the inter-communication of ships at sea.	isisebenzo	noun	izinga lokuqakatheka kwento	USmith uhlangoze ukusebenzisa indlela kaBerger yokuthintana kwangaphakathi kwesikebhe ngelwandle.
applicable	adjective	suitable for being applied	Whilst this principle is undoubtedly applicable to the majority of chemical actions under ordinary conditions, it is subject to numerous exceptions, and cannot therefore be taken as a secure basis for theoretical reasoning.	-setjenziswa	adjective	ifanelwa kusetjenziswa	Nanyana kunokungabaza ngokusebenzisa umgomo ebunengini kwemisebenzi yamakhemikhali ngaphasi kobujamo obujayelekileko, kuya ngezehlakalo ezinengi, ngalokho-ke angekhe kwathathwa njengomcabango wesizathu sesisekelo esivikelekileko.
application	noun	the act of putting something into operation	Many researchers struggle with the application of their theoretical principles in practice.	isisetjenziswa	noun	isenzo sokwenza into isebenzeke	Abarhubhululi abanengi badosa budisi ngokusebenzisa imigomo yomcabango wabo bonyana kube ngosebenzisekako.
applied	adjective	as used in practice, opposed to theory	Applied research is a challenge, because theory and practice are not always compatible.	-sebenziseka	adjective	njengombana isetjenziswa ngokubonakalako, kunomcabango nje	Irhubhululo elisebenzisekako lisitjhijilo, ngombana umcabango nomsebenzi obonakalako akusizizinto ezingamadaniswako ngasosoke isikhathi.
apply	verb	to make practical use of something, opposed to theory	For many people, it is difficult to practically apply abstract principles in everyday life.	sebenzisa	verb	ukwenza into isebenzeke, kunomcabango nje	Ebantwini abanengi kubudisi ukusebenzisa imigomo yokukhupha okuthileko epilweni yangemihla.
appointment	noun	the act of appointing someone in a position or office	The appointment of the new Vice-Rector was a big surprise to us.	qatjha	noun	isenzo sokuqatjha umuntu esikhundleni nofana e-ofisini	Ukuqatjiswa kweSekela lakaRektha kube simanga esikhulu kithi.
appreciate	verb	to recognise the good qualities of something or someone.	The publication appreciates her abilities as researcher.	-buka	verb	ukubona ubungako obuhle bento nanyana bomuntu.	Umkhiziqo ubuka amakhonwakhe njengomrhubhululi.
appreciate	verb	to understand something	A number of scholars have appreciated the significance of the Bologna agreement for the promotion of multilingualism.	-zwisisa	verb	ukuzwisisa bona into iliqiniso.	Inani labarhubhululi lizwisisa ukuqakatheka kwesivumelwano seBologna mayelana nokuthuthukiswa kobulimi-nengi.
appreciate	verb	to increase in value over a period of time	The value of property in the area has appreciated by 10 per cent over the past three years.	-khuphuka	verb	ukukhuphuka kobungako ekukhambeni kwesikhathi.	Ubungako bepahla kileyondawo bukhuphuke ngamaphesende ali-10 eminyakeni emithathu edlulileko.
appreciate	verb	to recognise and be grateful for the good qualities of something or someone	The publication appreciates her abilities as researcher.	thokozela	verb	ukwamukela nokuthokozela okuhle ngento nofana ngomuntu	Umgadangiso uthokozela amakhono wakhe njengomrhubhululi.
approach	verb	to start dealing with a problem or task	The post-modern approach is to view a work of literary art from different perspectives.	-qalana	verb	ukuthoma ukuqalana nomraro nanyana umsebenzi.	Amatiyori wangaphambilini wesimanjemanje aqalene nomraro ngokweendlela ezimbili ezihlukeneko.
approach	noun	a way of looking at an issue, a problem or a phenomenon	He followed a qualitative approach in his research.	ukuqalana	noun	indlela yokuqalana nento, umraro nanyana isehlakalo.	Walandela indlela yokuqalana nobungako bezinto erhubhululweni lakhe.
approach	noun	the way you deal with a problem or task	Peter's approach to his studies is sober, because he knows he has to work hard to succeed.	indlela esetjenziswako	noun	indlela yokuqalana nomraro nofana umsebenzi	Indlela esetjenziswa nguPeter eemfundweni zakhe ingencamileko, ngombana uyazi bonyana kufanele asebenze ngamandla ukuze aphumelele.
appropriate	adj	suitable for a particular purpose, place, condition, etc.	She gave the appropriate response to the difficult question.	-faneleko	adj	kufanele umnqopho othileko, indawo, ubujamo, njll.	Abalingisi abathileko, abafanele isiqephu ngasinye somdlalo, basetjenzisiwe.
appropriate	verb	to take something that does not belong to you, especially illegally or without permission	The supervisor was suspended for appropriating data gathered by his doctoral student.	-thatha	verb	ukuthatha into engasiyo yakho, khulukhulu ngendlela engasisemthethweni nanyana ngaphandle kwemvumo.	Umtlhogomeli wajanyiswa ngesimanga sokobana wathatha idatha ebuthelile mfundi wakhe owenza iziqu zobudorhodere.

appropriateness	noun	acceptability in specific circumstances	Thematic appropriateness of word choice is an important requirement in academic writing.	isifanelo	noun	ukufaneleka ngokwezehlakalo ezikhethekileko	Ukufaneleka kommonngo wokukhetha amagama kusifuneko esiqakathekileko emtlofeni we-akhademikhi.
approximate	verb	nearly correct or accurate, but not precise	His method for determining approximate values of the roots of equations is identical in principle with the methods of Sir Isaac Newton.	-linganisa	verb	ukwahlulela ngokuzaza.	Indela yakhe yokuqunta isilinganiso sobungako benomboro-silinganiso yesibalo esilingana nesinye ukobana siyalingana ngokwekambiso neendlela zika-Sir Isaac Newton.
approximate	verb	to come close to or be near something in amount, quality or nature	Her singing approximated the singing of the diva, but lacked star quality.	-lingana	verb	ukulingana nanyana ukutjhidela entweni ethileko ngokwenani, ikhwalithi nanyana ngokomhlobo.	Umvumo wakhe bewulinganiswa nalowo wama-diva, kodwana awunamakhwalithi wobukutani.
approximate	verb	to roughly estimate or make a fairly accurate calculation	The architect approximates the cost of his design at about R150 000.	linganisa ngokutjhideza	verb	ukulinganisa ngokutjhideza nofana ukwenza iimbalo ezitjhideza eduze	Umdwebi wamaplani ulinganisa ngokutjhideza iindleko zomdwebi wakhe pheze ku-R150 000.
approximated	adjective	what has been estimated and is fairly accurate	The approximated annual study cost of a student is R80 000.	-tjhideneleko	adjective	okuqatjangelwako godu kubetha emhlofeni	Isilinganiso esitjhideneleko seendleko zefundo yomfundi yi-R80 000.
approximately	adverb	almost correct or accurate	The room is approximately twelve square meters – exact dimensions are not available.	-pheze	adv	pheze kube ngokulungileko nanyana okunembako.	Ikamero pheze linamaskwemitha alithumi nambili -iimedo zamambala azikatholakali.
approximation	noun	rough calculation	A fair approximation of the relative price would be about R90.	isitjhidelaniso	noun	iimbalo ezingakahleleki	Isitjhidelaniso esifaneleko sentengo kuzokuba yi-R90.
approximation	noun	estimation or rough calculation	The architect's approximation is that the project will cost about R150 000.	isitjhidelaniso	noun	isilinganiso nofana iimbalo ezingakahleleki	Isitjhidelaniso seplani yomakhiwo kukuthi iphrojekthi izokudla pheze i-R150 000.
arbitrary	adjective	based on individual discretion or preference	Their reasons for appointing him as captain seemed to be completely arbitrary since he had never excelled at the sport.	-nyulako	adj	kumayelana nokusebenzisa izinto ngendlela umuntu anyula ngakhona; kungatjhejwa isizathu.	Iinzathu zabo zokumqatjha njengokaputeyini ziqaleka zenziwe ngokuzilawula ngombana akakaze asebenze kuhle kwezemidlalo.
arbitrate	verb	to mediate between parties	My father had to get an arbitrator to arbitrate so he and his neighbour could settle their dispute.	lamula	verb	ukulamula hlangana nabantu ababili	Ubaba wafanela ukuthola umlamuli ukulamula ukuze yena nomakhelwana wakhe bangaqeda umbango.
arbitrated	adjective	mediated between parties and decided by an arbitrator or referee	The arbitrated settlement resulted in the acceptance of the new contract between my father and his neighbour.	-lamulile	adjective	-lamulile hlangana kwabantu ababili godu isiqunto sithathwe mlamuli nofana usofengwana	Isiqunto esithathiweko ngokulamula kukwamukela isivumelwano esitjha hlangana kwakababa nomakhelwana wakhe.
arbitrator	noun	a neutral person who mediates between parties out of court and help to settle a dispute	The arbitrator in the wage dispute case should look at both employee's and employer's arguments as objectively as possible.	umlamuli	noun	umuntu ongathathi ihlangothi olamula hlangana kwabantu ababili ngaphandle kwekholo bese usiza ngokuqeda umbango	Umlamuli ecaleni lombango womrhlo kufanele aqale ihlangothi nomqatjhi nelesisebenzi ngendlela engathathi ihlangothi.
area	noun	field of study	Her area of expertise include linguistics, morphology and semantics.	umkhakha	noun	umkhakha wokufunda.	Umkhakha wakhe wekhono lakhe ufaka hlangana ihlelo, imofoloji kanye nesimenthiksi.
area	noun	field	Her area of expertise includes linguistics, morphology and semantics.	indawo	noun	ummango	Indawo yakhe yelwazi ifaka hlangana ukusetjenziswa kwelimi, ukwakhekha kwamagama nehlathululo yamagama.
argue	verb	to give reasons for your opinion on a particular matter	He argued that South Africa should stop selling power to neighbouring countries because it was facing massive shortages within the country.	-phikisa	verb	ukunikela iinzathu ngombonwakho ngendaba ethileko.	Waphikisana ngokuthi iSewula Afrika kufanele ilise ukuthengisela iinarha ezibomakhelwana amandla ngombana beyiqalene nokutjhoda okukhulu enarhenayo.
argue	verb	to give reasons to support an idea with the aim of persuading others	The speaker argues that poverty is one of the most important causes of crime.	phikisa	verb	ukunikela neenzathu ekusekeleni umbono ngehloso yokwenza bona abanye bakholwe okuthileko	Isikhulumi siphikisa bonyana indlala ngenye yezinto eziqatheke kwamambala ezibanga ubulelezi.
argue	verb	supply logical reasons for your point of view	She argues in such a way that everyone can easily follow her line of reasoning.	phikisa	verb	nikela ngeenzathu ezikhambisanako ukusekela umbono wakho	Uphikisa ngendlela yokuthi omunye umuntu angabe alandele lula umbono wakhe.
argument	noun	exposition of a case characterised by postulation of point of view, evidence, consideration of conflicting views and systematic structuring of thoughts leading to a logical conclusion	In her paper she develops a coherent argument in which she thoroughly supports the facts.	isiphikiso	noun	ukuvezwa kwecala kubonakala ngemibono ecatjangelwako, ubufakazi, ukutjhayisana kwemibono nokwendialeka kwemicabango ebangela esiphethweni esihlelekileko	Ephepheni lakhe uthuthukise isiphikiso esihlelekileko lapho asekele ngokupheleleko amaqiniso.

argument	noun	for the purpose of expressing views	For argument's sake, let's think about the possibility that global warming is not going to be a global crisis.	isiphikiso	noun	ngomnqopho wokuveza imibono	Ngehliso yokwenza isiphikiso, asicabangeni ngekgthonakalo yokuthi amatjhuguluko wokutjhisa kwebhoduluko ephasini loke angekhe kube mraro wephasini loke.
argumentation	noun	exposition of an argument characterized by postulation of point of view, evidence, consideration of conflicting views, systematic structuring of thoughts leading to a logical conclusion	I always follow her line of argumentation easily, because her statements logically follow one another with clear links and ample evidence.	iphikiso	noun	ukuveza kokuphikisa kubonakala ngemibono ecatjangelwako, ubufakazi, ukutjhayisana kwemibono nokwendaleka kwemicabango ebangela esiphethweni esihlelekileko	Nghlala ngililandela lula iphikiso lakhe, ngombana iintatimende zakhe zihleleke ngokulandelana ngobufakazi obuhlanganako nobaneleko.
argumentation	noun	logical exposition or explanation of your point of view	His argument convinced me thanks to the evidence he supplied for his statements.	iphikiso	noun	ukuveza kokuhleleka nofana ihlathululo yombono wakho	Iphikiso lakhe lingenze ngakholwa, ngithokoza ubufakazi abunikeleko eentatimendeni zakhe.
argumentative	adjective	using reason and logic to make or support an argument	In an argumentative essay you have to adopt a firm line of reasoning for or against a case.	-nepikiswano	adj	ukusebenzisa izizathu ukobana uphikisane.	Kuphakanyiswa bona umhlolo we-eseyi enepikiswano uneengaba ezintathu: ithisisi, ipikiswano kanye nesiphetho.
art	noun	expression of creative skill which is aesthetically satisfying, striking or moving	The famous pianist entertains the audience as he transforms piano playing into a true art.	ubukghwari	noun	ukuveza kwekgthono lokutlama elanelisa ngobuthandabuhle, ngokuraga nofana ukuragela phambili	Umbethi wepiyano odumileko uthabisa ababukeli nakathuthukisa ukudlalwa kwepiyano ukuba bukghwari bamambala.
artful	adjective	characteristic of art	His artful performance at the piano entertained the audience.	ngobukghwari	adjective	umukghwa wobukghwari	Ukudlala kwakhe ipiyano ngobukghwari kuthabise ababukeli.
artificial	adjective	not genuine or authentic, but imitated or unnatural	Communication on social networks such as Facebook is artificial because authentic personal contact is lacking.	-bunjiweko	adjective	akusingokokuzenzela nofana kwamambala, kodwana kulingisiwe nofana akusingokwemvelo	Ukuthintana okuseenkundleni zokuthintana ezinjenge-Facebook kubunjiwe ngombana kutjhoda imininingwana yamambala yomuntu.
artificiality	noun	that which is not genuine or authentic, but imitated or unnatural	Many people criticise the artificiality of social networks like Facebook because they prefer direct personal contact.	okubunjiweko	noun	lokho ekungasikho kwamambala nofana kweqiniso, kodwana kulingisiwe nofana akusi ngekwemvelo	Abantu abanengi bahlaba ukubunjwa kweenkundla zokuthintana ezinjenge-Facebook ngombana zikhetha indlela yokuthintana bunqopho nomuntu ngeminingwana yakhe.
artistic	adjective	done with imagination and skill	The room was decorated in an artistic way.	-bukghwari	adjective	yenziwa ngekgthono nokucabanga	Igumbi belihlotjiswa ngendlela yobukghwari.
artistic	adjective	characteristic of art	His artistic performance at the piano entertained the audience.	-bukghwari	adjective	umukghwa wobukghwari	Ubukghwari bakhe bokudlala ipiyano buthabise ababukeli.
artistic	adjective	to be able to produce or appreciate art	He was not an academic standout, but was particularly artistic.	-bukghwari	adjective	ukukghona ukukhiqiza nofana ukuthokozela ubukghwari	Bekungasimbukeli we-akhademikhi, kodwana khulukhulu ngobukghwari.
artistry	noun	ability or skill in producing art that is good or beautiful	Michelangelo's artistry can be seen in his famous figures on the roof of the Sistine chapel in Rome.	ubukghwari	noun	ukukghona nofana ikghono lokukhiqiza ubukghwari obuhle nofana obukarisako	Ubukghwari bakaMichelangelo bungabonakala emisebenzini yakhe edumileko ngaphezu kwesonto i-Sistine eRoma.
ascribe	verb	to believe, consider or declare that something is caused by or exists because of someone or something else	The poem is ascribed to Chinua Achebe, but some scholars believe it was written by Wole Soyinka.	-bangela	verb	ukukholwa, ukuthatha nanyana ukuqunta bona into ibangelwa ngokuthileko nanyana yenzeka ngesimanga sento ethileko nanyana somunye umuntu.	Ikondlo yenzelwe u-Chinua Achebe, kodwana abanye abarhubhululi bakholwa bona beyitlolve ngu-Wole Soyinka.
aspect	noun	a characteristic or trait that must be taken into account or considered	He considered all aspects of the problem, but could not find a solution.	iphuzu	noun	umukghwa ekufanele uyelelwe.	Watjheja woke amaphuzu womraro, kodwana akhange athole isisombululo.
aspect	noun	a particular part or feature of a situation, idea, plan, etc.	Drug abuse affects all aspects of a person's health and personality.	ubujamo	noun	ingcinye ethileko nanyana itshwayo lobujamo, umbono, umtamo, njll.	Ukudla iindakamizwa kuthinta zoke iingcinye zepilo yomuntu kanye nendlela angayo.
assemble	verb	to fit, put or join the parts of something together	She took the television set apart and no one could put it back together.	-hlanganisa	verb	ukulinganisa, ukuhlanganisa nanyana ukujoyina iingcinye zento ethileko zihlangane.	Uthethe umabonakude wamenza waba ziintokana begodu akekho okghonileko ukumhlanganisa godu.
assemble	verb	to come together or bring things or people together in a group	The group of plant biologists assemble once every year.	-buthela	verb	ukuhlangana ndawonye nanyana ukubuthela izinto nanyana abantu ndawonye babe siqhema; ukuhlanganisa nanyana ukubuthela.	Isiqhema seentjalo abantu bebhayoloji abazibuthela kanye ngomnyaka.
assemble	verb	to bring things together	The author of an academic article assembles information from different sources and integrates it into his article.	hlanganisa	verb	ukuhlanganisa izinto	Umtloli we-athikili yezeko lefundo eliphezulu uhlanganisa ilwazi elivela emithonjeni ehlekileko bese alihlanganise e-athikilini yakhe.

assent	noun	official approval or agreement from someone	The principal should give assent for the research to be conducted in his school, whereas learners should give consent for the use of their responses.	isivumelwano	noun	imvumo nanyana isivumelwano esibuya komunye umuntu.	Uphrinsipali kufanele anikele imvumo ukobana irhubhululo lenziwe esikolweni sakhe, lapha abafundi kufanele banikele khona imvumo mayelana nokusetjenziswa kweempendulo zabo.
assess	verb	to estimate the nature, quality, ability or significance of something	The test is used to assess the literacy levels of students, in order to determine those who are at risk or high risk of failure.	-linganisa	verb	ukulinganisa umhlobo, ikhwalithi, ikghono nanyana ukuqakatheka kwento.	UBUDE busetjenziselwa ukulinganisa amazinga welitheresi kubafundi, ukuze kuqinisekiswa labo abasengozini nanyana osengozini yokubhalelwa.
assess	verb	to calculate the cost, amount or extent of something	He assessed the cost of building a new laboratory.	-bala	verb	ukubala iindleko, inani nanyana ubukhulu bento.	Uhlole iindleko zokwakha ilabhorathri yesayensi etja.
assign	verb	to select something or someone for a specific purpose.	The Angolan student was assigned to South Africa to represent her university.	-khetha	verb	ukukhetha into nanyana umuntu mayelana nomnqopho othileko.	Umfundi we-Angola wabe akhethwe ukobana aye eSewula Afrika ukobana ayokujamela iyunivesithi yakhe.
assign	verb	to select something or someone for a specific purpose	The Angolan student was assigned to South Africa to represent her university.	nikelwa	verb	ukukhetha into nofana umuntu umkhethela ihloso ekhethekileko	Umfundi we-Angola wanikelwa eSewula Afrika ukujamela iyunivesithi.
assignment	noun	task or essay	The student has completed her first assignment.	umsebenzi onikelweko	noun	umsebenzi nofana i-eseyi	Umfundi sekaqede umsebenzi anikelwe wona wokuthoma.
assimilate	verb	to absorb ideas, information, etc. so that you understand it thoroughly and feel ready to use it	Students need time to assimilate new concepts.	-hlanganisa	verb	ukuhlanganisa imibono, ilwazi, njll. ukuze ulizwisisa kuhle nokobana uzizwe ulungele ukulisebenzisa.	Abafundi bathloga isikhathi sokobana bahlanganise imiqondo emitjha.
assonance	noun	repetition of the same vowels in nearby words	Pink Floyd uses assonance for effect in "Hear the lark and harken to the barking of the dark fox gone to ground".	ibuyelelo	noun	ukubuyelelwa kwabokamisa abafanako emagameni atjhideleleneko	UPink Floyd usebenzisa ibuyelelo kumphumela ku- "Lalela umdlalo nokudlala kokukhonkotha kwepungutjhe okuzwakala phasi nakudlalwako".
assonate	verb	repeat vowel sounds near each other	Yeats assonates the o-sound in THAT DOLPHIN-TORN, THAT GONG-TORMENTED SEA.	buyelela	verb	buyelela amatjhada wabokamisa abatjhideleleneko	UYeats ubuyelela itjhada laka-a ekutheni BONYANA U-DOLFINI UDABULA, ITJHADA LE-GONG LADABULA ILWANDLE.
assonated	adjective	where assonance occurs	It is a pleasure to listen to the assonated sounds in Boerneef's poems.	-buyelelweko	adjective	lapho kube khona ukubuyelelwa	Kulithabo ukulalela amatjhada abuyelelweko eenkondlweni zakaBoerneef.
assume	verb	take to be the case or to be true, although you have no proof	It is reasonable to assume that the problem has multiple causes.	-thatha	verb	ukuthatha sengathi kunjalo nanyana ukobana kuliqiniso, nalokha unganabo ubufakazi.	Kuyazwisiseka ukuthatha bona umraro unabonobangela abambalwa.
assume	verb	to take or take over power or responsibility	He will assume the position of chairman next week.	-thatha	verb	ukwenza okuthileko; ukuthatha amandla nanyana isibopho komunye, ukuthatha ilawulo/amandla/iimbopho, njll.	Uzakuthatha indawo kasihlalo ngeveke ezako.
assumption	noun	the belief that something is the case or is true	In her assumption that most motorcyclists show criminal trends, she is guilty of gross stereotyping and categorical thinking.	ukuzicabangela	noun	ukukholwa bona into injalo nanyana iliqiniso.	Iimfundo ezakhelwe phezu komsebenzi wokulinga zitjengisile bona lokho abazicabangela khona kuliqiniso.
atmosphere	noun	general attitude or mindset	The atmosphere of inquiry and reflection among first-year students is striking.	umoya	noun	umuzwa nanyana ubujamo bamaziso endaweni ethileko nanyana ebujameni obuthileko.	Umoya omuhle ebulingelweni leencwadi usiza ngokobana sikghone ukucabanga kuhle.
attach	verb	to fasten or join one thing to another thing	Please attach a personal declaration of responsibility for each assistant who works on the project.	-namathisela	verb	ukubopha nanyana ukunamathisela enye into kwenye.	Sibawa unamathisele isibopho sakho somsebenzi womsizi ngamunye osebenza ngephrojekthi.
attach	verb	to be part of or to work for a particular organisation, especially for a short period of time	She is attached to the university satellite campus in Mamelodi.	-hlanganisa	verb	ukuba yingcanye yento ethileko nanyana ukusebenzela ihlangano ethileko, khulukhulu kwesikhathjha esincani.	Uhlanganiswe nesathelayidi yeyunivesithi yekhemphasi yeMamelodi.
attached	adjective	connected or fastened to something	Please find the reading list attached to this email.	-namathiselweko	adjective	okuhlanganisiweko nofana okunamathiselwe entwini	Sibawa uthole irhelo lokufundwako elinamathiselwe kule-imeyli.
attachment	noun	an added document	Please send the document as an attachment via e-mail.	isingezelelo	noun	isithasiselo; umtlolo ofakiweko.	Sibawa uthumele umtlolo njengesingezelelo uwuthumele nge-imeyli.
attain	verb	to gain by putting in effort	They sought to attain their goals through negotiation rather than violence.	-zuza	verb	ukuzuza ngokwenza umzamo.	Bafuna ukuzuza iinhloso zabo ngokukhulumisana kunokobana balwe.
attitude	noun	a way of thinking or feeling about something	Attitudes are said to comprise a range of feelings, either favourable or unfavourable toward an object, a person, an issue or behaviour.	umukghwa	noun	indlela yokucabanga nanyana umuntu azizwa ngayo ngento ethileko.	Imikghwa kuthiwa ifaka hlangua imihlobo ehlukeleko yemizwa, kungaba ngethandekako nanyana engathendeki mayelana nento, umuntu, indaba nanyana ukuziphatha.

attitude	noun	a way of thinking or feeling	The person with a positive attitude will eventually achieve success.	umukghwa	noun	umukghwa wokucabanga nofana yamazizo	Umuntu onomukghwa omuhle ekugcineni uthola ipumelelo.
attribute	verb	to say or believe that something is the result of something else	Students attribute their failure in exams to causes beyond their control, such as bad luck.	-bangelwa	verb	ukutjho nanyana ukukholwa bona into ibangelwe ngenye into.	Abafundi bathatha bona ukubhalelwa kwabo eenhlahlubeni kubangelwe zizinto ezingaphezulu kwelawulo labo, ezifana nokuthoga itjhudu.
attribute	verb	to say that someone is responsible for saying or doing something	Some scholars attribute the book to Zakes Mda.	-nikela	verb	ukuthi omunye umuntu nguye onesibopho sokukhuluma okuthileko nanyana owenza izinto ezithileko.	Abanye abarhubhululi bathi incwadi bayinikela u-Zakes Mda.
attribute	noun	a characteristic belonging to something or someone	She has all the attributes of a great leader – patience, intelligence and diligence.	umukghwa	noun	umukghwa ongewomuntu nanyana wento.	Unayo yoke imikghwa yomdosiphambili onamandla: ukubekezela, ukuhlakanipha kanye nokuba netjhejo.
authentic	adjective	original or genuine	The writing style of the person committing plagiarism is not authentic.	-qinisileko	adjective	yokuthoma nofana yamambala	Isitayela sokutlola somuntu okopako akusiyinto yeqiniso.
authenticity	noun	originality or genuineness	If a student commits plagiarism, the authenticity of his assignment is questionable.	okuqinisileko	noun	yokuthoma nofana yamambala	Nangabe umfundi uyakopa, isiqinisileko somsebenzi onikelweko sibanombuzo.
authorise	verb	to give permission; to approve	The officers are authorised to inspect the charitable children's institution.	-vumela	verb	ukunikela imvumo; ukuvuma.	Iimphathiswa zivunyelwe ukuhlola ihlangano enesirhawu yabantwana.
authorise	verb	to give permission or approve	A debit order is when the customer enters into an agreement with a third party and the latter is then authorised to debit the customer's account.	vumela	verb	ukunikela ngemvumo nofana ukuvumela	Idebhidi oda kulokha ikhasimende nalingenela isivumelwano nomunye umuntu bese-ke lokho kuvunyelwa bonyana kudonselwe ikhasimende imali e-akhawundinalo.
authoritative	adj	as if being an expert	Making use of authoritative texts in one's research has the purpose of providing evidence on certain issues in the construction of an argument.	-vumelako	adj	kube sengathi ungunsolwazi.	Ukusebenzisa amatheksti akunikela igunya erhubhululweni lomunye umuntu kunomnqopho wokunikela ubufakazi kwezinye izinto ekwakhiweni kwepikiswano.
authoritative	adjective	with regard to authority and influence	The authoritative views of Stephen Hawking are generally accepted by other scientists.	ngokubusa	adjective	mayelana nokubusa nethonyo	Imibono ngokubusa ngokukaStephen Hawking wamukelwa ngobunengi babanye abososayensi.
authoritatively	adverb	trusted as accurate	Gerald Schroeder talks authoritatively on the topic of the Bible and the Big Bang.	kubusa	adverb	ithenjwe njengenembako	UGerald Schroeder ukhuluma ngendlela yokubusa evunyelwa sihloko seBhayibheli ne-Big Bang.
authority	noun	someone with the power or right to give orders or make decisions	The social worker has the authority to remove the children from their abusive home.	igunya	noun	usolwazi emkhakheni othileko; omunye umuntu onamandla nanyana ilungelo lokunikela imilayo nanyana lokuthatha iinqunto.	Isisebenzi sehlalakuhle sinegunya lokususa abantwana endlinabo abathoriswa kiyo.
authority	noun	expertness in a particular field	The author's authority is evident in his statements about the Bible and the Big Bang.	ubuphathimandla	noun	ilwazi endaweni ethileko	ubuphathimandla bakhe bufakazelwa yiBhayibheli ne-Big Bang.
authority	noun	expert in a particular field	She is an authority in the field of ...	isiphathimandla	noun	usolwazi endaweni ethileko	Usiphathimandla endaweni ye ...
autocracy	noun	form of government where an autocrat rules	In an autocracy, the leader of the country holds all power in his own hands, which means he does not tolerate opposition.	umbuso woyedwa	noun	indlela karhulumente yokubusa lapho kubusa khona umbuso owodwa	Embusweni owodwa, umrholi wenarha uphetha woke amandla ngezandleni zakhe, okutjho bonyana akajamelani nokuphikiswa.
autocratic	adjective	wielding absolute power	In certain countries in Africa and the Middle East, the mode of government is strictly autocratic, with relentless suppression of any signs of rebellion.	-lizwi aliphikiswa	adjective	uphethe woke amandla	Eenarheni ezinye e-Afrika neKabeni yePumalanga, indlela yokuphatha urhulumente ingeyakalizi aliphikiswa, ngokugandangela ezinye nezinye iinkomba zokuvukela umbuso.
autonomous	adjective, adverb	with freedom to function on your own	Graduate students are expected to have more autonomous thinking skills than undergraduate students.	-zijamele	adjective, adverb	ngetjaphuluko lokuzijamela ngokwakho	Abafundi abathwasileko balindeleke ukuba namakghonofundwa wokuzijamela ngokomcabango kunabafundi abasathwasako.
autonomy	noun	the ability to function on your own in a responsible way	Greater autonomy is expected of postgraduate students than undergraduate.	uzibuse	noun	ikhono lokuzijamela ngokwakho ngendlela yokuziphendulela	Kulindeleke ukuzibusa okukhulu ebafundini abathwasileko kunalabo abasathwasako.

availability	noun	the fact of being at hand or to one's disposal	Students often complain about the availability of prescribed textbooks at the beginning of the year.	ukutholakala	noun	iqiniso lokuba khona nofana lokuba endaweni ethileko	Abafundi esikhathi esinengi banghonghoyila ngokutholakala kweencwadi zokufunda abakhethelwe zona ekuthomeni komnyaka.
average	noun	mean calculated by dividing the sum of the values in a set by their number	A class of 6 students' final exam marks are: 82, 77, 66, 6, 57 and 44. The average of these is 64.33. This is calculated by dividing the total of the marks (386) by the number of students (6).	okulingeneko	noun	kuhlathulula ukubala ngokuhlukanisa inani elipheleleko leenomboro ngokwesede yeenomboro yalo	Amamaraga wokuhlolwa kokugcina kwabafundi betlasi yesi-6 ngilawa: 82, 77, 66, 6, 57 nama-44. Isilinganiso salokhu yi-64.33. Lokhu kubalwe ngokuhlukanisa ithothali yamamaraga (386) ngenani labafundi (6).
award	verb	to give a prize	Many students are awarded grants for further study.	tlomelisa	verb	ukunikela umtlomelo	Abafundi abanengi batlonyeliswa ngesizo ukuze bathuthukise iimfundo zabo.
award	noun	prize	A number of promising students receive awards each year from the University.	umtlomelo	noun	unongorwana	Inani labafundi abathembisako linikelwa imitlomelo yiYunivesithi qobe mnyaka.
awarded	adjective	given as prize or reward	Two of the awarded bursaries had to be returned because the students concerned dropped out of the system.	tlonyelisiweko	adjective	nikela njengomtlomelo nofana unongorwana	Babili abatlonyelisiweko ngemifundaze kufanele bayibuyisele ngombana abafundi ekukhulunywa ngabo balise ukufunda.
back	verb	show that something is correct	Supporting views by backing them up with well-formulated arguments is an academic convention.	-seka	verb	kukhombisa bonyana into ilungile	Imibono esekelako ngokubaseka ngokuphikisa okuhleleke kuhle kukuhlanganisa okuhle ngokwe-akhademikhi.
balance	noun	something that bears the most weight	The balance of opinion lies with the moderate thinkers.	isilinganiso	noun	into ethwala ubudisi obunengi	Isilinganiso sombono sinzize ebantwini abacabanga ngokufaneleko.
base	verb	to use an idea, fact or situation as a point from which something can be developed	This research design was based on a survey questionnaire with a valid response from 70 experts.	-sekelwa	verb	ukusebenzisa umbono, iphuzu nanyana ubujamo njengento okungathuthukiswa kiyo into ethileko.	Umtlamo werhubhululweli bewusekelwe ephenyweni lerhelomibuzo elineempendulo ezisemthethweni ezibuya kibosolwazi abama-70.
base on	verb	to use as the starting point for something	The researcher based his point of view on good arguments.	nzinzisa	verb	ukusetjenziswa njengephuzu lokuthoma into	Umrhubhululi unzinzise iphuzu lakhe ekuphikiseni okuhle.
base upon	verb	to use as the starting point for something	I base my view of democracy on the characteristics of open conversation.	nzinzisa	verb	ukusetjenziswa njengephuzu lokuthoma into	Nginzinza umbono wami wentando yenengi emikhweni yekulumo evulekileko.
based upon	verb	where ... was the starting point	My statements are based upon thorough research.	nzinza	verb	belikuphi... iphuzu lokuthoma	Intatimende zami zinzize erhubhululweni.
basis	noun	the reason why people take a particular action	The company hires people based on their experience.	isisekelo	noun	isizathu sokobana kubayini abantu benza isenzo esithileko.	Ikhampani iqatjha abantu ngokuqala isisekelo selemuko labo.
basis	noun	the important facts or ideas that support something	Mutual respect is the basis of a good relationship.	isisekelo	noun	amaphuzu aqakathekileko nanyana imibono esekela okuthileko.	Ukuhloniphana kabili sisekelo sobudlelwano obuhle.
basis	noun	underlying idea or theory	The basis of any democracy is the open discussion that all parties participate in.	isisekelelo	noun	isisekelo sombono nofana umcabango	Isisekelo senye senye intando yenengi kumcociwano ovulekileko bonyana zoke iinhlangano zingazibandakanya kuwo.
begin	verb	to commence	The lecture will begin at 11:00.	thoma	verb	ukuthoma	Isifundo sizokuthoma ngo-11:00.
being	noun	a person or an imaginary creature	Man is supposed to be a reasonable being who can make moral decisions.	ukuba khona	noun	umuntu nofana isidalwa sokuzicabangela	Indoda kufanele ibe mumuntu ozwakalako nakathatha iinqunto ezinesimilo.
benchmark	noun	a standard against which other things can be measured	The company's health and wellness programme sets a benchmark for other automotive companies in South Africa.	ukumeda	noun	izinga elimayelana nezinye izinto ezingamedwa.	Ipilo yekhamphani nehlelo lehlalukhile lihlele izinga okumadaniswa ngalo amanye amakhampani weenkoloyi eSewula Afrika.
benchmark	verb	to evaluate or judge the standard of something by measuring it against other examples of the same thing	We have to benchmark our research against other universities, both nationally and internationally.	-hlola	verb	ukuhlola nanyana ukwahlulela izinga lento ngokuyimeda nezinye iimbonelo zento efanako.	Kufanele sihlale irhubhululo lethu ngamanye amayunivesithi, womabili wenarheni le kanye nalawo wezinye iinarha.
benefit	noun	something that is useful	It is to the benefit of all students if they regularly review their lecture notes instead of looking at them shortly before a test or exam.	inzuzo	noun	into esebenzisakalako	Kuyinzuzo kibo boke abafundi nangabe babuyekeza njalonje amanowutsi wabo weemfundo kunokuthi bawaqale nje isikhatjhana ngaphambi kokuhlolwa nofana kokulingwa.
benefit from	verb	be to your advantage	Students who regularly review their lecture notes benefit from the process, because they are better prepared for class tests and the final exam.	zuka ku-	verb	ngokufunwa nguwe	Abafundi ahlala babuyekeza amanowutsi weemfundo zabo bayazuka ehlelweni leli, ngombana bazilungiselela ngcono ukuhlolwa kwangetlasini nekuhlolweni kokuphela komnyaka.

bias	noun	an error in the way a survey is designed, which will cause the data to be unreliable	A response bias is expected when respondents tend to answer all questions in the same direction by consciously or unconsciously misrepresenting the truth.	ibandlululo	noun	ukuba nomphumela kumiphumela yerhubhululo nanyana isitjengiso-mbono ukuze singakhombisi okufaneleko.	Ipendulo enebandlululo ilindelwe lokha iimpendulo nevane ziphendula yoke imibuzo ngendlela efaneleko ngokuhlanakela iqiniso kungaba ngokwenza ngabomu nanyana ngokungenzi ngabomu.
bias	noun	an influence on somebody's opinions or decisions	He showed a bias toward older employees.	ubuhlangothi	noun	umthelela embonweni womuntu nanyana isiqunto.	Utjengise ubuhlangothi mayelana neensebenzi ezikhulileko.
bias	noun	an opinion that influences how you deal with a person, group or issue	He showed a bias toward older employees.	ukuthatha ihlangothi	noun	umbono oba nomthelela wokuthi ungaqalana njani nomuntu, isiqhema nofana indaba	Ukhombise ukuthatha ihlangothi eensebenzini ezidala.
biased	adj	showing prejudice or bias	He is too biased to give an objective opinion about the incident.	-ngokwehlangothi	adj	ukutjengisa ukuthatha ihlangothi nanyana ubuhlangothi.	Uthatha ihlangothi khulu ukobana anganikela umbono otjhaphulukileko ngesahlakalo.
bibliographic	adjective	relating to a bibliography	The student arranged the bibliographic details in her essay according to academic guidelines.	-silululwazi	adjective	mayelana nesilululwazi	Umfundi uhlele imininingwana yesilululwazi eseyenini yakhe ngokuya ngemihlahlandlela ye-akhademikhi.
bibliography	noun	list of sources consulted at the end of an academic text	Authors must ensure that the sources they refer to in the text are all included in the bibliography.	isilululwazi	noun	irhelo lemithombo yelwazi efundiweko liba ngemva komtlole we-akhademikhi	Abatloli kufanele baqinisekise bonyana imithombo yelwazi abaqalise kiyo emtloleweni ifakwa yoke esilulwinilwazi.
binary	adjective	having two parts	We understand many things only within binary opposites, for example white versus black, male versus female, above versus below, outside versus inside.	-zinqumbili	adjective	yenziwe ngeziqu ezimbili	Sizwisisa bona izinto ezinengi zingeziqumbili eziphikisanako, isibonelo okumhlophe nokunzima, wesilisa nowesifazana, phezulu naphasi, ngaphandle nangaphakathi.
brief	verb	to give essential information.	Staff should be briefed on how to use media enquiries.	-qakatheka	verb	ukunikela ilwazi eliqakathekileko.	Iinsebenzi kufanele zitjelwe bona kufanele ziyisebenzise njani imibuzo yeembikindaba.
brief	adj	using few words or a short time	She made a brief working visit to Japan.	-ncani	adj	ukusebenzisa amagama ambalwa nanyana isikhatjhana esincani.	Uthethe ikhambo elincani lokuya eJapan ngomsebenzi.
brief	verb	to give essential information	Staff should be informed on how to handle media inquiries.	ukunikelwa ilwazi eliqakathekileko	verb	ukunikela ngelwazi eliqakathekileko	Iinsebenzi kufanele zinikelwe ilwazi eliqakathekileko lokuthi zingaphendula njani imibuzo yeembikindaba.
brief	adjective	using few words or continuing for a short time	She made a brief working visit to Japan.	nikela ngelwazi eliqakathekileko	adjective	ukusebenzisa amagama ambalwa nofana ukuragela phambili kwesikhatjhana	Unikele ngelwazi eliqakathekileko ngevakatjho lakhe leJapani.
bulk	noun	the main part or most of something	People of peasant status constituted the bulk of the European population.	iwobhu	noun	ingcinye yento nanyana iwobhu yezinto ezinengi.	Abantu abasebujameni babalimi babumba inengi labantu be-Europe.
calculate	verb	determine the amount or number of something mathematically	Calculate the volume of a cylinder.	bala	verb	ukutjho inani nofana ubunengi nobuncani bento ebalwe ngokweembalo	Bala ubunengi besilinda.
calculate	verb	plan for something to have a certain effect aimed at, or intending to have, a certain effect	His words were calculated to hurt her.	bala	verb	hlela into ezokuba nomphumela othileko	Amagama wakhe abalelelwa ukulimaza yena.
calculating	adjective		He is a shrewd and calculating politician.	ngokubala	adjective	kuhllose e-. Nofana kuhlose uku-, umphumela othileko	Ungusopolotiki obetha emholweni nangokubala.
calculation	noun	determination of the amount or number of something by means of mathematics	The figure was reduced to R283 million following further calculations.	isibalo	noun	ukuthola inani nofana inani elithileko lento ngokweembalo	Isibalo sehliselwe ku-R283 yesigidi nakwenziwa ezinye iimbalo.
calibrated	adjective	regarding the readings of measuring instrument, marked, checked or adjusted by comparison with a standard scale	Angle adjustment is via a butterfly nut on a calibrated gauge.	-linganise kuhle	adjective	ngokuya ngeembalo ezitholwe esitlabagelweni sokumeda, sameregwa, saqalwa nofana sakhitjelelwa ngokumadanisa ngesikala esisezingeni elibekiweko	Ukukhitjelelwa kwe-engeli kwenziwa ngesilinganiso esisaviyaviyani esikalini esilinganisa kuhle.
capable	adjective	having the ability to perform a specific task	The team is said to be capable of playing with flair.	-nekghono	adj	ukuba nekghono.	Balemukile bona ingasi boke abafundi banekghono lokwenza ikharikhyulamu eqakathekileko yeembalo.
capacity	noun	ability to do, make or achieve something	People have the capacity to participate in the process of determining their future.	ikghono	noun	ikghono lokwenza okuthileko nanyana lokukhiqiza.	Boke abantu banekghono lokukhula kanye nobukghwari.
caricatural	adjective	like or with the character of a caricature	The painting becomes a caricatural emphasis of the contradiction.	-sithombe somuntu ohlekisako	adjective	njenge nofana ngomukghwa wesithombe ohlekisako	Umgwalo waba sithombe somuntu ohlekisako ngokuqala khulu ekuphikisaneni.

caricature	noun	picture or description of a person that deliberately exaggerates certain striking features of him or her to produce a comic or grotesque effect	The group portrays the ubiquitous tourist, the armed robber, the talkative street hawk and the proud car-watcher, all in caricature.	isithombe somuntu ohlekisako	noun	isithombe sehlathululo yomuntu owenza izinto ngokufederisa ngabomu ezinye izakhiwo zakhe ukuze kwakhekhe umphumela olihlanya nofana wobumbi	Isiqhema siveza ukurhatjheka kwababukelivakatjho, abadlezeli bahlomile, abathengiselindleleni abakhulumela futhi nomhlanzikoloyi ozikhakhazisako, boke basesithombeni somuntu ohlekisako.
carry out	verb	perform, execute or accomplish something	Students must carry out four writing assignments and one research project for their year mark.	enza	verb	sebenza, enza nofana qeda into	Abafundi kufanele benze umsebenzi abanikelwe wona nephrojekthi yinye yerhubhululo ukuthola imaraga yabo yomnyaka.
catalogue	noun	a complete list of items, arranged alphabetically or in another systematic order, with descriptive detail	Use the online library catalogue to find library books on the shelves.	ikhathalogu	noun	irhelo lezinto elipheleleko esikhathini esinengi ezilandelanako ngokwama-alfabhethi.	Ukusebenzisa ikhathalogu e-online yebulungelo leencwadi ukobana athole iincwadi zebulungelo leencwadi ematjhelfini.
catalogue	verb	make a systematic list of items of the same type or enter an item in such a list	A number of horses have been catalogued in the horses-in-training section.	-faka	verb	ukunikela irhelo lazo zoke izehlakalo nanyana amakhwalithi akhambisana nomunye nanyana nokhunye.	Sibawa bona ufake abonobangela bepi esingenisweni sakho.
categorical	adjective, adverb	according to categories	Lecturers like it when students categorise their seminar content. Others, however, do not like a categorical organisation of content.	-ngokwesigaba	adjective, adverb	ngokuya ngokuhlela	Amalektjhara athanda bonyana abafundi bahlele ngokweengaba ingaphakathi kumasemina wabo. Abanye, nanyana kunjalo, abakuthandi ukuhlela ingaphakathi.
categorical	adjective	stating something in absolute terms	Our lecturer can be very categorical in his statements.	-ngokwesigaba	adjective	ukubeka into ngendlela epheleleko	Ilektjhara yethu ingahleleka khulu ngokweengaba esitatimendeni sayo.
categorical	adjective, adverb	in absolute terms	The person who thinks categorically deals with alternative views poorly and thus often makes the assumption that others think just like him.	-ngokwesigaba	adjective, adverb	ngendlela epheleleko	Umuntu ocabanga ngokweengaba uqalana nemibono ejamiselelako kumbi ngalokho-ke uthanda ukucabangela bonyana nabanye abantu bacabanga njengaye.
categorise	verb	arrange people or things in groups or types according to shared qualities or characteristics	In the study of sentence construction, words are categorised into different word types.	hlela ngeengaba	verb	hlela abantu nofana izinto ngeenqhemba nofana ngemihlobo bgokuya ngamakghono nemikghwa	Ngokufunda ukwakheka komutjho, amagama ahleleke ngemihlobo ehlukileko yeengaba.
category	noun	distinct group, class or division of people or things, the members of which share particular characteristics	Authors can submit books in different categories for adjudication.	umkhakha	noun	imihlobo ehlukileko yesiqhema, yomkhakha nofana ingcenywe yabantu nofana yezinto, lapho amalunga abelana khona ngemikghwa efanako	Abatoli bangathumela iincwadi ngemikhakha ehlukileko bonyana ziyokuhlolwa.
causal	adjective	relating to a cause or indicating a cause	Many laws of science are in the form of the ordinary belief that a particular causal circumstance necessitates a particular effect.	ngokukhombisa	adjective	kumayelana nembangela nofana kukhombisa imbangela	Imithetho eminengi yesayensi ingendlela yekolelo bonyana imbangela ekhombisa isehlakalo esithileko idosela emphumelweni othileko.
causality	noun	a logical chain of cause and effect	Causality is clear in the following argument: He has measles; as a result, he will have to write the test later.	isihlanganiso	noun	ithungelelwano elihlanganisa imbangela nomphumela	Isihlanganiso ibonakala kuhle ekuphikiseni okulandelako: Unomungu; ngalokho-ke, kufanele atolele ukuhlolwa kwakhe ngokukhamba kwesikhathi.
causality	noun	relationship between cause and effect	Further coherence is created through the suggestion of causality: The minister is ill so he has to be carried.	isihlanganiso	noun	ubudlelwano hlanguka kweembangela nomphumela	Isihlanganiso sakhise ngesibawo sobudlelwano: Ungqongqotjhe uyagula ngalokho-ke kufanele athwalwe.
causative	adjective	acting as a cause or expressing causation	The judge cast doubt on the causative effect of the misrepresentation.	-bangela	adjective	kubonakala njengembangela nofana kukhombisa ubudlelwano bembangela	Ujaji angaba nokusola ngomphumela wembangela yokungahlathululi kuhle.
cause	verb	to be the cause of or reason for	A tornado is a twisting dark cloud of wind which causes major destruction in a few seconds.	bangela	verb	ukuba yimbangela yesizathu se-	Irimu mummoya olilifu elinzima okhamba ngokwendulunga obangela umonakalo omkhulu ngemizuzwana embalwa.
cause	verb	bring about or make happen	She has caused the problem through her own doing, because she revises her work too irregularly.	bangela	verb	letha nofana yenza kwenzeke	Uzibangele umraro ngokwakhe, ngombana uhlala abuyenzeke umsebenzakhe qobe.
cause	noun	person, event or condition that brings about an effect or result	The cause of the plane crash was human fallibility.	imbangela	noun	umuntu, isehlakalo nofana ubujamo ngomphumela nofana ngomthelela	Imbangela yokuphahlazeka kwesiphaphamtjhini kubhalelwa komuntu.
cease	verb	put an end to a state or an activity	if plants and animals didn't produce offspring after their kind, they would cease to exist, and everything in the world would soon die.	-phelisa	verb	ukuphelisa umbuso nanyana umsebenzi.	Nangabe iintjalo neenlwana akhange zikhqize abantwana, zizakufa angeze zisaba khona, begodu yoke into ephasini mazombe izakufa msinya.

cease	verb	come to an end or put an end to something	Any society which ceases to develop ceases to exist.	phelisa	verb	qeda into nofana uphelise into	Omunye nomunye umphakathi phelisa ituthuko uphelisa ukuba khona kwayo.
certainty	noun	conviction that something is the case	The survivors of the Twin Towers attack on September 9, 2001 can say with certainty they faced death.	ukuba nesiqiniseko	noun	isiqinisekiso sokuthi into ilicala	Abasindileko ehlaselweni le-Twin Towers ngezi-9 kuKhukhulamungu 2001, kungatjihiwo ngokunesiqiniseko bonyana bebaqalene nokufa.
challenge	noun	a questioning of the truth, value or validity of something	He made a direct challenge to her authority.	isitjhijilo	noun	ukubuza iqiniso, ubungako nanyana ubuqiniso bento.	Wenze isitjhijilo esibunqopha egunyeni lakhe.
challenge	verb	call on someone to engage in a contest, or dispute someone's authority	He challenged her authority directly.	tjhijila	verb	biza omunye ukungenela ipikiswano nofana umbango wamandla womunye	Utjhijila amandla wakhe bunqopha.
channel	noun	the medium for transmitting a message	Writing is the channel through which students' academic performance is assessed.	umsele	noun	ilimi okudluliswa ngalo umlayezo.	Ukutlola kumsele loyo ukuzuza kwabafundi emsebenzini wabo okuhlolwa ngakho.
channel	noun	course of communication, or a path along which information is transmitted	Websites use the internet as an interactive communication channel to market activities.	umsele	noun	indlela yokuthintana nofana indlela ekudluliswa ngayo ilwazi	Amawebhusayidi asebenzisa ithungelelwano njengomsele wokuthintana nakukhangiswa izinto.
character	noun	distinguishing nature of something	Character is not a static being but a dynamic process of becoming.	isimilo	noun	ukuhlukanisa imvelo yento	Isimilo asikajami ndawonye kodwana silihlelo elitjhugutjhugulukako.
characterisation	noun	description of the distinctive nature or features of someone or something	Establish patterns in the writing of stories concerning plot development and characterisation.	ukulingisa	noun	ihlathululo yemvelo nofana isimilo somuntu nofana sento	Ukuthoma amaphatheni ekutlolweni kweendatjana amayelana nokuthuthukisa isakhiwo nabalingisi.
characterise	verb	to give the most typical feature(s) of something	Strikes are characterised by high levels of violence.	-hlathulula	verb	ukunikela amatshwayo wento ethileko abonakala khulu.	Ukubhenyoga kuhlathululwa mazinga aphezulu wepi.
characterise	verb	be typical or a distinctive trait of someone or something	Aunt Dolly and her loyal Swingsters had the audience dancing and swinging their heads in response to the jivy beat sounds that characterise the group's style.	nikela ngamatshwayo nofana imikghwa	verb	ukuba nanatshwayo ahlukileko nofana umukghwa ohlukileko womuntu nofana into	Ukgari uDolly nama-Swingsters wakhe athembekileko batjiye ababukeli bajida bajikisa neenhloko zabo ngokuthabela amatjhada womvumo ojedisako onikela ngamatshwayo nofana imikghwa yesitayela sesiqhema.
characterise	verb	describe the qualities or distinct features of someone or something	The challenge is to undergo what some would characterise as a transition from conflict to reconstruction and development.	ukunikela ngamatshwayo nofana imikghwa	verb	hlathulula ubunjalo nofana amatshwayo womuntu nofana into	Isitjhijilo kuhlathulula lokho okungahlathululwa ngabanye ngengamatshwayo nofana imikghwa yetjhuguluko ukusuka embangweni ukuya ekuvuseleleni nekwakheni.
characteristic	noun	feature typically belonging to a person, place or thing that helps to identify him, her or it	Discuss the characteristics of the air pollution found in Mpumalanga.	umukghwa	noun	amatshwayo akhombisa ubunjalo bomuntu, indawo nofana asiza ukumhlathulula, nofana ukuyihlathulula	Coca ngemikghwa yokusilaphazeka kommoya okutholakale eMpumalanga.
characteristic	adjective	typical or distinguishing of a particular person, place or thing	The paintings in this section of the art gallery are all characteristic of the Baroque style.	mukghwa	adjective	ubunjalo obuhlathulula nofana obuhlukanisa umuntu, indawo nofana into ethileko	Imigwalo engcenyeni le kugalari yobukghwari ingemikghwa yesitayela se-Baroque.
chart	noun	a visual display of information, such as a diagram or graph	Charts, tables, data from media, newspaper articles and debates are tools and techniques that are often used in teaching practice.	itjhadi	noun	umkhangiso weenthombe zelwazi, ofana nedayegramu nanyana igrafu.	Amatjhadi, amathebula, idatha ebuya kumbikiindaba, ama-athikili wamaphephandaba kanye neempikiswano kuzinsetjenziswa kanye namaqhinga esikhathini esinengi asetjenziswa ekuphrakthiseni ukufundisa.
chart	verb	to record or follow the progress of something	The longitudinal study allowed him to chart trends over time.	-tlol	verb	ukutlola phasi nanyana ukurekhoda nanyana ukulandela iragelophambili lento ethileko.	Isifundo sebanga letjingalanga nelepumalanga simvumele bona atiole ekwenzekako ekukhambeni kwesikhathi.
chart	noun	map for navigation, or a sheet presenting information graphically	Exercises incorporated in the chart include stretch movements.	itjhadi	noun	umebhe wokukhamba, nofana iphepha elikhombisa ilwazi ngegrafu	Imisebenzi efakwe etjhadini ifaka hlangua imikhambi enabileko.
chart	verb	make a map of an area, or record the development of something	The conference hopes to chart a way forward to ensure greater understanding between government and business.	vulindlela	verb	yenza umebhe wendawo, nofana urekhode ukuthuthukiswa kwento	Ikhonferensi inethemba lokuvulindlela eragaela phambili ukuqinisekisa bonyana kuba nokuzwisisa okukhulu hlangua kukarhulumende nerhwebo.
chronological	adjective	of a record of events, arranged according to the time of occurrence	The documentary is precise in giving a chronological account of Sisulu's life after his release from Robben Island.	-landelana ngesikhathi	adjective	ngokwamarekhodo wezehlakalo, kuhleleke ngokwesikhathi sokwenzakala	Umtlolo ubetha emholweni ngokunikela ngokulandelana kwesehlakalo sepilo kaSisulu ngemva kokutjhaphululwa e-Robben Island.

chronology	noun	arrangement of events in order of their occurrence	Computer-assisted studies of style have often attempted to settle questions of chronology in the work of authors whose works are undated.	ukulandelana ngesikhathi	noun	ukuhleleka kwezehlakalo ngokwerherho lazo	Iimfundo zokusizwa ngomtjhini sitayela esisiza ukuphendula ngokulandelana ngokwemisebenzi yabatloli ngaphandle kweminyaka yemitlolo.
chronology	noun	science that deals with measuring time by regular divisions and the determination of dates	While very young children can differentiate the past from the present, many have considerable difficulty in differentiating between two periods in the past, or giving precision to the concept of chronology.	ukulandelana ngesikhathi	noun	isayensi iqalene nokulinganisa isikhathi ngeenhluakaniso zaqobe kunye nomnqopho wamalanga	Nanyana woke umntwana angahlukanisa isikhathi esidlulileko nesanjesi, abanengi babanobudisi bokuhlukanisa iinkhathezi ezimbili esikhathi esidlulileko, nofana ukunikela umqondo obetha emhlolweni wokulandelana kwesikhathi.
circa	adjective	approximately, about	He died circa 1890, but the specific date is not known.	-pheze	adjective	pheze, -pheze	uhlongakele pheze ngo- 1890, kodwana ilanga ekungilo alaziwa.
circumstance	noun	the way an event happened or its causes	The circumstances surrounding his death were investigated.	isehlakalo	noun	indlela isigameko esenzeke ngayo.	Iingameko nanyana izehlakalo zokuhlongakala kwakhe zaphenywa.
circumstance	noun	fact or condition determining or modifying an event	Politics and economics are elements of an integrated and mutually reinforcing set of circumstances which must be addressed together.	ubujamo	noun	iqiniso nofana ubujamo obutjengisa nofana butjhugulula isehlakalo	Ipolitiki nomnotho zizakhi zesede ehlangeneko nehlangeneko yobujamo ekufanele burarululwe ndawonye.
citation	noun	words taken directly from a source	A citation in academic writing functions as a call on authority.	umdzubhulo	noun	amagama athethwe nanyana adzujulwe bunqophla emtloveni.	Umdzubhulo emtloveni wezefundo o-akhademikhi usebenza njengangendlela iimphathimandla ezifuna ngakhona.
citation	noun	quotation or excerpt from a source or a reference to it for substantiation, especially in a scholarly paper	Most citations in scholarly journals are to scholarly papers, and citations to popular works are rare.	umdzubhulo	noun	umdzubhulo nofana isiqephu emthonjeni welwazi nofana ireferensi yayo yokusekela, khulukhulu ephepheni lomtlole wezefundo	Imidzubhulo eminingi ekumajenali isemaphepheni wezefundo, begodu imidzubhulo emisebenzini eyazekako ayimvelakancani.
cite	verb	quote or mention something, especially as an example or proof of what you are saying	When researchers present their findings, it is customary to cite the sources they were able to draw upon.	dzubhula	verb	ukudzubhula nofana ukutjho into, khulukhulu njengesibonelo nofana isiqiniseiso salokho okutjhoko	Abarhubhululi nabethula imiphumela yabo, kulisiko ukudzubhula imithombo yelwazi ebathole kiyo lelolwazi.
cite	verb	make reference to	Lecturers expect students at postgraduate level to know how to cite sources correctly.	-dzubhula	verb	ukwenza ireferensi nanyana isitjengiso.	Abafundi emazikweni aphezulu balindele bona abafundi abenza iimfundo eziphezulu bakwazi ukudzubhula ngendlela efaneleko.
cited	adjective	what has been referred to	The cited words of an author must be in quotation marks.	-dzubhulile	adjective	lokho ekuqaliswe kikho	Umsebenzi odzubhulileko womtloli kufanele ube ngaphakathi kwabodzubhula.
civil	adjective	regarding the citizens of a state, or occurring between or among citizens of a state	They received complaints from the civil community.	-kwezakhamuzi	adj	kwelokho nanyana okwenzeka hlangana nezakhamuzi zombuso.	Bathole iinghonyoyilo ezibuya emphakathini.
clarification	noun	the act of making something clear and comprehensible	The abbreviations and items in the text that require further clarification are found in the endnotes.	ihlathululo	noun	isenzo sokwenza into ibonakale kube ngezwisekako	Iinrhunyezo nama-ayithemu ngemtloveni ofuna ukunatjiswa ngehlathululo atholakala emanowutsini wokugcina ekhasini lelo.
clarify	verb	to make clear and comprehensible	The literature review can provide the necessary information to clarify one's research aims.	-hlathulula	verb	ukwenza into izwakale begodu izwisiseke.	Ibuyekezo lezemtlole linganikela ilwazi elifaneleko ukuhlathulula iminqopho yerhubhululo lomuntu.
clarify	verb	to make something clear and understandable, set it out clearly	Dr. Koopman clarifies the theoretical concepts in her lectures in such a way that they are clearly understood by her students.	tlhahlhula	verb	ukwenza into ibonakale beyizwisisakale, akuhlathululeke kuhle kubonakale	UDorh. Koopman utlahlhlula umnqondo wombono elektjhareni yakhe ngendlela yokuthi kubonakale bekuzwisiseke ebafundini bakhe.
clarifying	adjective	clear and comprehensible	Dr. Koopman's special lecture was so clarifying that I finally understood all the theoretical principles. Her clarifying notes also help a lot.	ngokuhlathulula	adjective	ngokubonakala ngokuzwisisakala	Ilektjha ekhethekileko kaDorh. Koopman beyinghlathululako okwenze bonyana ekugcineni ngizwise yoke imigomo yombono. Amanowutsi wehlathululo yakhe nawo asiza khulu.
clarity	noun	the quality of being expressed clearly	For the sake of clarity, the topics will be discussed in detail and examples will be given.	ihlathululo	noun	ikhwalthi yokuvezwa ngendlela ezwakalako.	Ukwenzelela bona kuzwakale kuhle, iinhloko zizakuhlathululwa ngokuzeleko begodu kuzakunikelwa neembonelo.
clarity	noun	the quality of being clearly expressed and explained	The clarity with which Lechte explains difficult psychological principles makes Julia Kristeva's work more accessible.	itlahlhlulo	noun	izinga lokubekwa emkhanyeni nokuhlathulululwa	Itlahlhlulo ehlatululwa nguLechte ngobudisi bemigomo yezengcondo yenza bonyana umsebenzi kaJulia Kristeva ifikeleleke lula.

clarity	noun	to be clear	Dr. Mohapi will always reformulate a definition for the sake of clarity so that everyone can understand it.	itlhadlhulo	noun	ukubonakala	UDorh. Mohapi ngasosoke isikhathi wakha ngobutjha ihlathululo ukuze kube netlhadlhulo ukuze woke umuntu ayizwisise.
classic	adjective	well-known and considered of high quality	The book, first published in 1934, became a classic text.	-kodumo	adj	okwaziwa khulu begodu okuthathwa njengento esezingeni eliphezulu.	Incwadi, yathoma yakhutjiswa ngomnyaka ka-1934, kwaba ngiyo eyaba mtlole osezingeni eliphezulu.
classical	adjective	as, of or with respect to the art of antiquity	Shakespeare, Vondel, Goethe and Schiller are among the classic writers of their century.	kokuthandeka	adjective	ku-, nge- nofana nokuhlonipha ubukghwari bakade	UShakespeare, Vondel, Goethe noSchiller bahlangana nabatloli bamatlasikhi wangenkhathi zabo.
Classicism	noun	trend in the arts, literature and architecture that follows the models of Greek and Roman antiquity (the Classics); it had its first revival in Europe during the Renaissance and was further developed in the artistic pursuits and design during Neo-Classicism; architecture and literature strictly followed the form of classical works; this often resulted in a cold, impersonal style and loss of content quality	Classicism is a style that is associated with German poets like Goethe and Schiller.	Itlasizimu	noun	Injayelo ebukghwarini, emitloleni nemidwebeni yamaplanu wemakhiwo elandela imifuziselo yendlela yakade (amaTlasikhi) yamaGrigi anamaRoma; ibe nemvuselelo yayo yokuthoma eYurobhu ngesikhathi semVuselelo begodu yaragela phambili ngokuthuthuka ngokulandelela ubukghwari nemitlamo nge-Neo-Classicism; imidwebo yamaplanu wemakhiwo yalandela khulu indlela yokwakheka kwemisebenzi ethandekako yakade; lokhu kanengi kwaletha umphumela ositayela esimakaza, esingakaphathelani nabantu nesulahlekelwa lizinga lokumumethweko	Itlasizimu sitayela esihlotjaniswa neembongi zamaJeremani ezinjengaboGoethe noSchiller.
classicist	noun	a scholar or student in the languages, letters and culture of the ancient Greeks and Romans	The classicist George Chapman undertook one of the best translations of the Iliad into English.	itlasizisti	noun	umfundi nofana isifundiswa kezamalimi, iincwadi namasiko wamaGrigi namaRoma wakade	Itlasizisti uGeorge Chapman wathatha igadango ekungelihle khulu lokutjhugulula isi-Iliad asize esiNgisini.
classicist	adjective	according to the rules of classical art	In ornaments and furniture excavated in Pompeii, one sees classic trends such as strict, symmetrical and precise lines.	ngokwetlasizisti	adjective	ngokuya kwemithetho yobukghwari betlasikhi	iinthombe nefinitjha egujiwe e-Pompeii, omunye angazibona zinenjayelo yangokwetlasizisti njengemidwebo elinganako, imida enqophileko nenembako.
Classics	noun	everything to do with Greek and Roman antiquity	The lecturer brought the world of the Classics to life with her lectures.	amatlasikhi	noun	into enye nenye emayelana nemisebenzi yesikhathi sakade samaGrigi namaRoma	Ilektjha yaletha ngobutja iphasi lamaTlasikhi ngamalektjha wakhe.
classify	verb	to arrange something in groups according to features	Novels are classified according to their genre.	-hlela	verb	ukuhlela into ngeenqhema ngokwemikghwayo.	Amanovela ahlelwa ngokuya kwemihlobo yawo.
clear	adjective	easy to understand	Dr. Seakhosa makes a clear distinction between moral, immoral and a-moral actions.	-bonakalako	adjective	kulula ukuzwisisa	UDorh. Seakhosa wenza umahluko obonakalako hlangana kwezenzo ezihle, ezingasizihle nezinganamigomo.
clear	adjective	easy to see	It is clear that children's attention span is getting shorter.	zwisisakalako	adjective	kulula ukubonakala	Kungokuzwisisakalako bonyana isikhathi sabantwana sokulalela siba sincani.
clearly	adverb	in a way that is easy to see, hear or understand	Dr. Seakhosa always introduces new concepts to students so that they can clearly understand them.	kuhle	adverb	ngendlela eba lula ukubona, ukuzwa nofana ukuzwisisa	UDorh. Seakhona ngasosoke isikhathi wethula imiqondo emitjha ebafundini ukuze bayizwisise kuhle.
cliché	noun	overused or unoriginal phrase	Politicians are best known for their use of clichés, such as WE HAVE COME A LONG WAY and TOGETHER WE WILL BUILD THE FUTURE.	itlitjhe	noun	ukusebenzisa umutjho ngokudluleleko nofana ukukhuluma into ngokwehaba	Abosopolotiki bazeka khuku ngokusebenzisa kwabo itlitjhe, njengokuthi SIBUYA KUDE godu SISOKE SIZOKWAKHA IKUSASA.
cliché-like	adjective	like a cliché	Politicians are best known for their cliché-like language in phrases such as AT THE END OF THE DAY and TIME TO CHANGE.	-satlitjhe	adjective	njengetlitjhe	Abosopolotiki bazakala khulu ngokusebenzisa kwabo ilimi elisatlitjhe emitjhweni yabo njengokuthi EKUGCINENI KWELANGA godu ISIKHATHI SOKUTJHUGULUKA.
clue	noun	a piece of evidence to help you solve a problem	The lives of book characters will give the reader a clue of the writer's own life story.	umtlhala	noun	isitokana sobufakazi esikusiza bona urarulule umraro.	Amaphilo wabalingisi bencwadi bazakunikela umfundi umtlhala wepilo yomtloli.
clue	noun	information that helps you understand something	The life of a book character may give the reader a clue of the author's own life story.	umtlhala	noun	ilwazi elikusiza bona uzwisise into	Ipilo yomlingisi encwadini inganikela umfundi umtlhala wendaba yepilo yomtloli.

clue	noun	a piece of information to solve a riddle or crime	The good reader is like a detective looking for every possible textual clue to fill in the natural gaps in texts.	umthala	noun	isitokana selwazi ukurarulula ihlangahlangano nofana ubugebengu	Umfundi omuhle unjengomphenyi ofuna omunye nomunye umthala ongaba semtlotweni ukugcwalisa iinkhala ngomtlo.
co-operate	verb	to work together on a common project	The Economics Department cooperates with the Computer Science Department on all their large projects.	-bambisana	verb	ukusebenzisana kuphrojekthi ejayelekileko.	UmNyango wesifundo sezomNotho ubambisene nomNyango weKhomphyutha Sayensi kuphrojekthi yabo ekulu.
code	noun	a set of rules or principles or laws	Students have to follow the university's code of conduct.	umthetho	noun	isede yemithetho, iinkambiso nanyana amarherho.	Abafundi kufanele balandelele umthetho wokuziphatha eyunivesithi.
code	verb	to use words, letters or numbers to show that an item belongs to a particular group	The data was coded by using a set of predetermined categories.	-khowuda	verb	ukusebenzisa amagama ambalwa nanyana isikhatjhana esincani.	Idatha beyikhowudwe ngokusebenzisa isede yemikhakha equntwe ngaphambili.
code	noun	a set of rules, principles or laws	Students have to follow the university's code of conduct.	indlela	noun	isede yemibandela, imigomo nemithetho	Abafundi kufanele balandelele indlela yokuziphatha yeyunivesithi.
code	verb	use words, letters or numbers to indicate that an item belongs to a specific group or collection	The data was coded by using a set of predetermined categories.	beka ngendlela	verb	sebenzisa amagama, amalelere nofana iinomboro ukutjengisa bonyana i-ayithemu ngeyesiqhema nofana ibuthelolelo elithileko	Ilwazi elibuthelolelo libekwe ngendlela yemikhakha ehleliweko.
cogent	adjective	reasonable and convincing	She had cogent reasons for continuing with her research and so the university agreed to support her.	-zwakalako	adj	okuzwakalako nekwanelisako.	Uneenzathu ezizwakalako mayelana nokuragela phambili nerhubhululo lakhe begodu iyunivesithi ivumile ukumsekela.
cognition	noun	the process by which people understand things	The body, emotions and cognition cannot be separated in the expressive mode of the performance of poetry.	ikambiso	noun	ikambiso leyo abantu abazwisisa ngayo izinto.	Umzimba, imizwa yokuthatheka kanye nekambiso angeze zahlukaniswa ngendlela yokukhuluma okwenziwa nakwenziwa ikondlo.
cognition	noun	mental action	Cognition includes analytical and holistic thinking.	ukucabanga ngokujulileko	noun	isenzo sengqondo	ukucabanga ngokujulileko kufaka hlangana ukucabanga ngokutsengileko nangokuhlaziya.
cognitive	adjective	relating to the mind and brain	You will not find cognitive laziness in a responsible student who is thinking critically about subject content.	-ngendlela yomkhumbulo nengqondo	adjective	kumayelana nomkhumbulo nengeqondo	Angekhe wathola ukuvilapha kwengqondo nomkhumbulo kumfundi ocabanga ngokujulileko ngengaphakathi lesifundo.
cognitively	adverb	in terms of thinking and the brain	If you are cognitively lazy, you do not want to think.	emkhumbulweni nengqondweni	adverb	ngokomkhumbulo nengqondo	Nangabe uvilapha ukusebenzisa igqondo ukucabanga, uzabe ungafuni ukucabanga.
cohere	verb	to be orderly and logically consistent or linked	This ancient manuscript consists of various parts that cohere so poorly that one might assume that it was written by different authors.	namathelanisa	verb	ngerherho nangokuhleleka okukhambisanako nofana okunamatheleneko	Imitlolelo engakagadangiswa yemandulo ineengcinye ezihlukileko ezinamathelanise kumbi ngendlela yokuthi omunye umuntu anagacabanga bonyana itlowe batloli abahlukileko.
coherence	noun	the orderly and coherent relation between the parts of the whole	The coherence in this ancient text is so poor that one can assume that it was written by different authors.	ukunamathelana	noun	irherho nokulandelana ngokunamathelana kweengcinye zakho koke	Ukunamathelana emtlotweni yemandulo le kumbi khulu kangangokuthi omunye angacabanga bonyana itlowe batloli abahlukileko.
coherent	adjective	which makes logical sense	A well-thought-out text always forms a coherent whole.	namathelene	adjective	okwakha ingqondo yerherho elilandelanako	Umtlolelo ocatjjangisiswe kuhle ngotoleke ngokunamathelene kuhle nasele uphelele woke.
coherent	adjective	marked by an orderly and consistent relation between the parts of a whole	Because this ancient text is not at all coherent, one can assume that it was written by different authors.	-khambelanako	adj	kutjengiswa kuhleleka kuhle kanye netjhebiswano elikhambelanako hlangana neengcinye zalokho okupheleleko.	Kufanele ubike okufumeneko ngendlela ehlelekileko, ekhambelanako enokuziphatha okufaneleko.
coherently	adverb	logically	The speaker's content was not presented coherently. As a result, the audience completely missed the point of her speech.	namathelene	adverb	ngokwerherho	Ikulumo yengaphakathi lesikhulumi ayikathulwa ngerherho elinamatheleneko. Ngelokho-ke, umlaleli walahlekelwa maphuzu ekulumenakhe le.
cohesion	noun	semantic relation between parts of a text or elements in a text that ensures that the text flows logically	It is important that there is cohesion between sentences and paragraphs in a text, but overall coherence is also important in order for the text to make sense at the macro level.	ukunamathelana	noun	ubudlelwano bemitjho hlangana kweengcinye nofana izakhi zomtlolelo eziginisekisa bonyana umtlolelo utjhelela ngerherho	Kuqakathekile bonyana kube nokunamathelana nokutjhebelana hlangana kwemitjho neendima emtlotweni, kodwa kikho koke ukunamathelana nakho kuqakathekilele ukuze umtlolelo uzakale kuhle ezingeni eliphezulu.
coincide	verb	to happen simultaneously	The reign of Alexander coincided with the golden age of Russian literature.	-tjhayisana	verb	okwenzeka ngesikhathi esisodwa.	Ukubusa kuka-Alexander kutjhayisana nomnyaka werhawuda wezemtlolelo yeRatjhiya.
coincide	verb	to be exactly the same as, or very similar to, something else	Their test answers coincided, thus the lecturer thought that they might have cheated.	-fana	verb	ukufana patsiki nokhunye, nanyana okufana khulu, nokhunye.	Iimpendulo zesihlahlubo sabo ziyafana, ngikho nje umfundisi acabange bona kungenzeka bakopile.

collapse	verb	to fall down suddenly	He collapsed on the ground due to a heart attack.	-iwa	verb	ukuphuka, ngendlela yamambala nanyana ngokungathekisa.	Uwele phasi ehlabathini ngesimanga sokujanyelwa yihliziyo.
collapse	noun	a sudden failure in the way something works, so that it cannot continue	The collapse of the country's economy led to the revolution.	ukuwa	noun	ukubhalelwa msinyazana ngendlela into esebenza ngayo, ukuze ibhalelwe kuragela phambili.	Ukuwa komnotho wenarha kubangele bona kube khona ukuvukelwa kombuso.
collected	adjective	that has been gathered together or assembled	In 2016, Human & Rousseau published the Collected Works of Eugene Marais in two volumes.	-buthelweleko	adjective	okuhlanganiswe ndawonye nofana kwabuthelwelewa	Ngo-2016, i-Human & Rousseau yagadangisa imiSebenzi eButhelweleko yaka-Eugene Marais ngamavolumu amabili.
collection	noun	group of similar things that are kept or brought together	The museum houses a collection of Stone Age tools.	ibuthelwelelo	noun	isiqhema sezinto ezifanako ezibuthelwelewa ndawonye nofana ezihlanganiswe nadawonye	Umyuziyamu yindlu yamathulusi wesiKhathe semaNdulo abuthelweleko.
colloquium	noun	academic discussion or seminar in which more than one speaker participates	The Social Work Department is hosting a colloquium next week where invited speakers will talk about urbanisation.	umcociwano	noun	umcociwano we-akhademikhi nofana isemina lapho kukhuluma khona iinkhulumi ezingaphezu kwesidwaba	UmNyango wezeHlalakuhle uzokubamba umcociwano iveke ezako lapho-ke kumenywe iinkhulumu ezizabe zikhuluma ngokufudukela emadorobheni.
come forth	verb	come out	If you know who committed the crime, please come forth.	iza ngaphambili	verb	phuma	Nangabe uyazi bonyana ngubani owenze ubulelesi, sibawa uze ngaphambili.
commence	verb	to begin or start	Research may only commence from the second week of February and must be concluded before the beginning of the last quarter of the academic year.	-thoma	verb	ukwenza into itjhukume, ukwenza into ithome.	Irhuhululo lingathoma kwaphela evekeni yesibili kaMhlojanja begodu kufanele liqedwe ngaphambi kokuthoma kwekota yokugcina yomnyaka okufundwa ngawo.
commencement	noun	the point in time when something starts	Would passengers kindly switch off their cellphones before the commencement of the flight.	ukuthoma ukusebenza	noun	isikhathi lapho kuthoma khona into	Abakhweli bangacima abofunjathwako babo ngaphambi kokuthoma ukukhwela isiphaphamtjhini.
comment	verb	to give your opinion about something or someone, or your explanation for something	An old man approached me and commented about my resemblance to the Shabalalas he knew from his village.	-phakamisa	verb	ukunikela umbonwakho ngento nanyana ngomuntu, nanyana ihlatululwakho ngokuthileko.	UNapoleon Bonaparte uphakamise lokhu nakathi, "Indoda ivumelekile ngokwelungelo lamabeletho ukobana ibe khona ephasini ikhiqize okwaneleko ukuze izalise iindingo zokuba khona kwayo."
comment	noun	a written or spoken remark, criticism or observation about an event, a person etc	Comments on the website indicate people's general dissatisfaction with medical services in the province.	umbono	noun	umbono otolwele phasi nanyana ovezwa ngomlomo, ukhlatjwa nanyana okuyelelwako ngesehlakalo, ngomuntu njll.	Imibono kuwebhusayidi itjengisa ukungakathabi kwabantu abanengi ngemisebenzi yezamaphilo ephrovensini.
comment	noun	something that reveals something, usually bad, about a situation or event	The number of unemployed people is a comment on the health of the country's economy.	umbono	noun	into etjengisa okuthileko, esikhathini esinengi okumbi, ngobujamo nanyana ngesehlakalo.	Inani labantu abangasebenziko kuyinto okubonisanwa ngayo epilweni yomnotho wenarha.
comment	noun	a written or spoken remark, criticism or observation about an event, a person etc.	Comments on the website indicate people's general dissatisfaction with medical services in the province.	umbono	noun	umbono otoliweleko nofana okhulunywako, ukuhlaba nofana ukuhlola isehlakalo, umuntu njll.	Imibono kunzinzolwazi ikhombisa ukunganeliseki kwabantu mazombe ngeensiza zamaphilo esifundeni.
comment	noun	expression of opinion or reaction	Lecturers making positive comments in class usually motivate students to do their best. By contrast, students are demotivated by lecturers who make negative remarks.	umbono	noun	ukuveza umbono nofana ipenduko	Amalektjhara anikela ngemibono eyakhakho ngetlasini kanengi ikhuthaza abafundi ukusebenza ngamandla. Ukuhluka, abafundi baphelelwa lithemba nakunamalektjhara anikela ngemibono engakhuthaziko.
commission	noun	a special group delegated to consider a matter	The Department appointed a commission of inquiry into the alleged unfair dismissal of two employees.	ukukhetha	noun	isiqhema esikhethekileko esikhethele ukobana siqalane nendaba.	UmNyango ukhethe ikomitjhini ephenyako ukobana ihole izwangobatjho yokuqothwa ngendlela engasemthethweni kweensebenzi ezimbili.
commission	verb	to officially ask somebody to do or write something	He was commissioned to investigate the corruption in the company.	-khetha	verb	ukubawa ngendlela esemthethweni ukobana enze nanyana atole into ethileko.	Wakhethwa ukobana aphenye ngekohlakalo eyenzeka ekhamphanini.
commit	verb	to say you will use something for a particular purpose	The university has committed additional funds to postgraduate bursaries.	-bopha	verb	ukunikela koke emntwini othileko, kungaba msebenzi nanyana unobangela.	Iyunivesithi ifake iimali ezingeziweko kumabhasari wabafundi abaneziqo zokuthoma.
commodity	noun	a useful or valuable thing that can be sold to make a profit	Gold is a precious commodity to South Africa.	ipahla	noun	into ehle nanyana eligugu engathengiswa ukwenza inzuzo.	Irhawuda iyipahla eligugu eSewula Afrika.
common	adjective	shared by two or more people or things	The Free State and Gauteng share a common border.	-jayekekileko	adjective	yabelwa babantu ababili nofana abanengi nofana izinto	I-Free State ne-Gauteng zabelana umkhawulo ojayekekileko.

communicate	verb	to interchange information or ideas with someone else, using words, signs, etc.	More and more people communicate via Skype as a substitute for face to face interaction.	-khulumisana	verb	ukunikelana ilwazi nanyana imibono nomunye umuntu, usebenzise amatshwayo, njll.	Inengi labantu ephasini likhulumisana ngeskayipi okuyinto ejamiselela ukukhulumisana niqalene ubuso nobuso.
community	noun	a group of interdependent entities sharing the same space or interests	The team studied kinship relations in the community for a period of four years.	izakhamuzi	noun	isiqhema samalunga ahlobeneko ahlala endaweni eyodwa nanyana athanda izinto ezifanako.	Isiqhema sifunde itjhebiswano lokuhlobana kwezakhamuzi isikhathi esingangeminyaka emine.
community	noun	a group of people sharing the same social practices	The values within a community normally influence the thinking of individuals within that community.	umphakathi	noun	isiqhema sabantu abenza amasiko afanako kwezehlalakuhle.	Uhlonitjhw kulu emphakathini wabosonjiniyera.
comparable		possible to compare	Protestantism and Roman Catholicism are comparable, because both are an outgrowth of the same Christian faith on which one can base a comparison between the two.	madaniseka	adjective	ikghonakalo yokumadanisa	UbuPhrothestanti nobuKatolika buyamadaniseka, ngombana zombili zikholelwa ekolweni yobuKrestu lapho omunye umuntu angaqalisa khona ukumadana kwalokhu okubili.
comparative	adjective, adverb	which involves the observation of similarities and differences between things	Many comparative studies form part of the research.	-madanisako	adjective, adverb	okufaka hlanguka ukuqala ukufana nokwehluka kwezinto	Iimfundo ezinengi ezimadaniswako zakha ingceny yerhubhululo.
compare	verb	to examine things to see how they are similar or different	The researcher want to compare the current findings with those of three years ago.	-madanisa	verb	ukuhlola izinto ukubona ukuthi zifana njani nokobana zihluka njani.	Umrhubhululi ufuna ukumadanisa izinto ezitholwe nje nalezo ezatholwa eminyakeni emithathu egadungileko.
compare	verb	examine things to determine in what respects they are similar and in what respects they differ from each other	Many researchers typically compare their findings with those of their colleagues in the same field.	madanisa	verb	ukuhlola izinto ukuze ubone bonyana zifana ngani begodu zihluka ngani	Abarhubhululi abanengi ngokujayelekileko bamadana imiphumela yabo neyabasebenzisani babo abasemkhakheni ofanako.
comparison	noun	the examination of things to see how they are similar of different	In this essay you must make a comparison of the earlier and later compositions of Beethoven.	ukumadanisa	noun	ukuhlola izinto ukuze ubone bonyana zifana kuphi nokuthi zikhuka kuphi	Kile-eseyi kufanele umadanise ukwakheka kwe-Beethoven kwangaphambilini nekwajesi.
compatibility	noun	a state in which two things are able to exist in harmonious combination	The compatibility of two such divergent schools of thought as positivism and postmodernism is inconceivable.	ukukhambelana	noun	ubujamo laphe izinto ezimbili zikghona ukukhambelana kuhle khona	Ukukhambelana kweenkolo zomcabango ezimbili ezihlukileko njengombana iindlelezi ezimbili okuyindlela yesikolo ekholelwa ekuthatheni izinto ezinobufakazi obuhlolwe ngesayensi kwaphela nendlela ekholelwa ekuhlanganiseni iintayela ezihlukileko zobukghwari.
compatible	adj	able to exist and perform in harmonious combination	Their findings on the ecological impact of fracking are compatible with those of previous researchers.	-fanelanako	adj	ukukghona ukuba khona nokusebenza kuhlanganisela ekarisako.	Abakufumeneko emandleni wetjhebiswano lamacezu ayafanelana nalawo enziwa barhubhululi bangaphambili.
compensate	verb	to pay someone money for something	The university compensated students for the injuries they sustained when the lift in the administration building fell one floor.	-bhadala	verb	ukubhadala omunye umuntu imali yokuthileko.	Iyunivesithi ibhadale abafundi ngokulimala kwabo lokha ilifti emakhiweni wokuphatha nayiwela eflurwini yokuthoma.
compensate	verb	to balance, remove or mitigate the negative consequences of something	The richness of the data compensated for the small sample.	-bhadalesa	verb	ukubhalansa, ukususa, ukunciphisa imiphumela emimbi yento ethileko.	Ukunotha khulu kwedatha kubhadalele isampula encani.
competence	noun	the skill to perform a particular task	Managers need the competence to develop global marketing strategies.	ikghono	noun	ikghono lokwenza umsebenzi othileko.	Abaphathi bathoga ikghono ukobana bathuthukise amaqhinga wokumaketha emaphasini mazombe.
compilation	noun	a list, document, book, report, etc. that has been put together by assembling information	Study material must bear witness to a logical compilation.	ibuthelelo	noun	irhelo, umtlo, incwadi, umbiko, njll. ohlanganiswe ndawonye ngokubuthelelwa kwelwazi	Umetheriyali wokufunda kufanele ube nobufakazi bebuthlelelo.
compile	verb	to put together a list, document, book, report, etc. by assembling information	The researcher compiled a research report after completing the study.	-hlanganisa	verb	ukuhlanganisa irhelo, umtlo, incwadi, umbiko, njll. ngokuhlanganisa ilwazi.	Umrhubhululi ubuthlele umbiko werhubhululo ngemva kokuqedelela irhubhululo.
compiled	adjective	that has been put together as a list, document, book, report, etc. by assembling information	The study material for Applied Mathematics is compiled logically.	-buthelelo	adjective	lokho okubuthelelwe ndawonye njengerhelo, umtlo, incwadi, umbiko, njll. ohlanganiswe ndawonye ngokubuthelelwa kwelwazi	Umetheriyali wokufunda we-Applied Mathematics ubuthelelwe ngelandelano.
compiler	noun	a person who puts parts or information together	Richard Yates was the compiler of the short-story collection.	umbuthleli	noun	umuntu ohlanganisa iingceny nanyana ilwazi.	URichard Yates wabe ambuthleli webuthlelo leendatjana i- <i>Eleven Kinds of Loneliness</i> .

complement	noun	something that provides additional qualities in order to improve or complete something else	A picture would be the perfect complement to the text in explaining the concept.	ukungezelela	noun	into enikela amakhwalithi angezelelweko ukuze kwenziwe ngcono nanyana kuqedelelwe into ethileko.	Isithombe singaba yinto engezelela kuhle khulu emtloweni ekuhlathululeni umqondo.
complement	verb	to add to something in a way that improves it or completes it	The oral examination is designed to complement the written examination.	-ngezelela	verb	ukungezelela entweni ngokuyenza bona ibe ngcono nanyana iqedelelwe.	Isihlahlubo sokomlomo sitlanyelwe ukungezelela isihlahlubo esitlolwako.
complement	verb	to contribute to something else in such a way that it is made better	Written assignments and formal examinations complement each other well as assessment methods.	ngezelelana	verb	ukufaka isandla kenye into ngendlela eyenziwe ngcono	Imisebenzi enikelweko etlolwako nokuhlolwa okuhlelekileko kokubili kuyangezelelana njengeendlela zokuhlola.
complementary	adjective	complimenting or supplementing each other	Assessment methods that are considered complementary are written assignments, oral performances, etc.	-ngezelelako	adjective	ukungezelelana nofana ukuzaliselana nenye	Iindlela zokuhlola ezithathwa njengezokungezelela misebenzi enikelwako etlolwako, imisebenzi ekhulunywa ngomlomo, njll.
completed	adjective	which forms an integral whole	The series of lectures presented by the lecturer forms a completed unit.	-ngezelelako	adjective	okubumba ingaphakathi eliqakathekileko	Umlandelane wamalektjha athulwe malektjha ubumba iyinidi epheleleko.
complex	adjective	which consists of different interdependent parts	The South African political problems are too complex to solve in the blink of an eye.	-rareneko	adjective	okufaka hlangua iingcinye ezihlukileko kodwana ezihlobeneko	Imiraro yezepolitiki yeSewula Afrika irarene khulu ukusombululeka ngokuphazima kwelihlo.
complexity	noun	state of being complex or intricate	The complexity of South African society causes enormous challenges.	irarano	noun	ubujamo bokuba nokurarana nofana nokuhlangahlangua	Irarano lomphakathi weSewula Afrika libangela iintjijilo ezikulu.
complicate	verb	to make something complicated	With too many explanations, one complicates something that is really simple.	raranisa	verb	ukwenza into irarane	Ngeenhlathululo ezinengi khulu, omunye angararanisa into elula nje.
component	noun	one of the individual parts making up a larger entity	The primary components of sand are minerals such as feldspars and quartz.	ingcinye	noun	ingcinye ekhamba iyodwa ebumba into ezijamela iyodwa.	Iingcinye ezisezingeni eliphakathi zesanta maminerali afana namaminerali abovu nanyana amhlophe kanye namaminerali aqinileko.
compound	noun	a whole formed by joining two or more elements or parts	A compound of sleep and good eating habits are essential for good health.	ihlanganisela	noun	okupheleleko okubunjwa ngokuhlanganisa iingcinye ezimbili nanyana ezimbalwa.	Ihlanganisela yokulala nemikhwa yokudla kuhle kuzizinto eziqakathekileko mayelana nepilo ehle.
comprehend	verb	to fully understand something that is complicated or difficult	Entropy is a complex concept that is difficult to comprehend.	-zwisisa	verb	ukuzwisisa ngokuzeleko into ehlangahlangeneko nanyana ebudisi.	I-entrophii ligama elihlangahlangeneko elibudisi ukobana umuntu alizwisise.
comprehensive	adj	including all or everything	She did a comprehensive study on the emotional bond between pets and people.	-ngokupheleleko	adj	kufakwa hlangua koke nanyana yoke into.	Wenze isifundo esipheleleko ngokuziphatha kuhle kwemizwa yokuthatheka ehlangana kweenlwana zekhaya kanye nabantu.
comprehensive	adjective, adverb	including or dealing with most or all aspects of something	Professor O'Connel is popular because of his comprehensive lecture style.	ngokupheleleko	adjective, adverb	kufaka hlangua okunengi nofana okumayelana nezakhi ezinengi nofana zoke izakhi zento	UPhrofesa O'Connel udumile ngokwesitayela sakhe sokuletjha ngokupheleleko.
comprehensiveness	noun	condition that includes most or all aspects of something	She will be working on her doctorate for a long time due to the comprehensiveness of her subject.	ukuphelela	noun	ubujamo obufaka hlangua okunengi nofana okumayelana nezakhi ezinengi nofana zoke izakhi zento	Uzabe asebenzana nemfundo zakhe zobudorhodere isikhathi eside ngonobangela wokuzwisisa isifundo sakhe ngokuphelela.
comprise	verb	consist of	Solar radiation comprises a range of wavelengths.	-bunjwa	verb	ukwenziwa ngokuthileko, ukubunjwa ngokuthileko.	Imisebe yelanga imumetthe imihlobo ehlukeneko yebanga lomkhanyo.
comprise	verb	be made up of	This study comprises so many disciplines that we will have to work across subject boundaries.	qukatha	verb	yenziwe nge-	Isifundwesi siqukethe imikhakha eminengi ekufanele isetjenzwe mahlangothi woke wemikhawulo.
comprise of	verb	be made up of	The course is comprised of ten core modules.	qukatha i-	verb	yenziwe nge-	Isifundo siqukethe amamojuli aqakathekileko alisumi.
compute	verb	to calculate a figure or amount	It was the task of the project manager to compute the total price of the project.	ukubala ngomtjhininqondo	verb	ukubala iinomboro nofana inani	Bekumsebenzi womphathi wephrojekthi ukubala ngomtjhininqondo inani elipheleleko lentengo yephrojekthi.
conceive	verb	to form an idea in your mind	The mining project was originally conceived in 1905.	-bumba	verb	ukubumba umbono emkhumbulwenakho.	Iphrojekthi yemayini kuhlekuhle yabunjwa ngomnyaka ka-1905.
conceive	verb	to imagine a particular situation	It is very difficult to conceive of modern life without access to the internet.	-cabanga	verb	ukucabanga ngobujamo obuthileko.	Kubudisi ukucabanga ngepilo yanje ngaphandle kokungena ku-inthanede.
concentrate	verb	to make denser, stronger or purer	Hand soap, soft drinks and liquid medicine are concentrated solutions commonly found in the household.	-jiya	verb	ukwenza kuminyane, kube namandla nanyana kucwenge.	Isibha sokuhlamba izandla, iinamanyidi kanye neenhlala ezimamanzi mruvubu ojijileko ovame ukutholakala emakhaya.

concentrate	verb	to bring together	The medical research laboratory is concentrating all its efforts on developing a vaccine for TB.	-jiya	verb	ukuhlanganisa.	Ilabhoethri yerhubhululo lemedikhali ihlanganisa yoke imizamo yayo ekuthuthukiseni injektjheni ye-TB.
concentrate	verb	to focus your full attention on something	Due to her illness she was unable to concentrate on anything.	-lalela	verb	ukucabanga ngendlela etjhatjhalazi.	Ngesimanga sokugula kwakhe wabhalelwa kulalela enye nenye into.
concentrated	adjective	made stronger by removing water from it	Hand soap, soft drinks and liquid medicine are concentrated solutions commonly found in the household.				
concept	noun	an abstract or general idea	I struggle to understand the concept of evolution.	umqondo	noun	umbono ongaphathekiko nanyana ovamileko.	Ngithlagela ukuzwisa umqondo wendabuko yendalo.
concept	noun	basic content, idea or design	Leonardo da Vinci presented his concept of an airplane in sketch form.	umqondo	noun	okumumethweko okusisekelo, umbono nofana umtlamo	ULeonardo da Vinci wethule umqondo wakhe ngonophehlwako ngendlela yesiketjhi.
conceptual	adjective	according to meaning	Conceptual learning is related to constructive thinking.	ngokomqondo	adjective	ngokuya ngehlathululo	Ukufunda ngokomqondo kuhlobene nokucabanga okwakhako.
conceptual	adjective, adverb	with regard to a concept or concepts	Conceptual understanding is dependent on concrete representations.	ngokomqondo	adjective, adverb	mayelana nomqondo nofana imiqondo	Ukuzwisa ngokomqondo kuya ngokuzijamela ekwethuleni umqondo oqinileko.
conceptualisation	noun	abstract representation	Leonardo da Vinci presented his conceptualisation of an airplane in sketch form.	umkhumbulo	noun	ukwethula isirhunyezo somqondo	ULeonardo da Vinci wethule umkhumbulo wakhe ngonophehlwako ngendlela yesiketjhi.
conceptualise	verb	to form a concept	Leonardo da Vinci conceptualised the flying machine and then presented it in concrete form.	sebenzisa umkhumbulo	verb	ukwakha umqondo	ULeonardo da Vinci usebenzise umkhumbulo esiphaphamtjhinini bese wawethula ngendlela ezwakalako.
concise	adj	giving only the information that is necessary or important	Avoid long, complex sentences and repetition to keep your writing concise.	-fitjhani	adj	ukunikela ilwazi elifunekako nanyana eliqakathekileko kwaphela.	Balekela imitjho emide, ehlangahlangeneko nokubuyelela ukuze umtlotlwako ube mfitjhani.
conciseness	noun	the extent to which only the necessary or important information is given	Conciseness is one of the most important skills of academic writers.	ngobufitjhani	noun	izinga elifikelela ekutheni kunikelwa kwaphela okuqakathekileko nofana ilwazi eliqakathekileko	ngobufitjhani ngamanye wamakghonofundwa aqakatheke khulu ebatlolini abakuma-akhademikhi.
conclude	verb	to make a decision after considering all the information you have	In the article he concludes that it is possible for poor countries to curb the spread of HIV.	-phetha	verb	ukuthatha isiqunto ngemva kokutjheja loke ilwazi onalo.	E-athikilini uphetha ngokuthi kuyakghoneka bona iinarha ezitlagako zikhandele ukurhatjheka kwe-HIV.
conclude	verb	to successfully complete something you have been doing, especially for a long time	They followed up every possible lead and concluded the investigation after three years.	-qedelela	verb	ukuqedelela into obewuyenza ngepumelelo ekulu, khulukhulu ngemva kwesikhathi eside.	Balandele yoke imithala bese baqedelela iphenyo ngemva kweminyaka emithathu.
conclude	verb	to make a decision after considering all the information you have	The student concludes his argument skillfully with a logical deduction.	qedelela	verb	ukuthatha isiqunto ngemva kokutjheja loke ilwazi onalo	Umfundi uqedelele ukuphikisa kwakhe ngekgghono lokulandelanisa okuqakathekileko.
conclusion	noun	an opinion you reach after thinking about all the information	The judge has reached a conclusion and will deliver her verdict next week.	isiphetho	noun	umbono ofinyelela kiwo ngemva kokucabanga ngalo loke ilwazi.	Ijaji lifikelele esiphethweni begodu lizakwethula isigwebo salo ngeveke ezako.
conclusion	noun	an opinion you reach after considering all the information	The anecdotal conclusion of his lecture was greeted with loud applause.	isiphetho	noun	umbono owufikelelako ngemva kokutjheja loke ilwazi	Isiphetho se-aneekhodali selektjha yakhe sahangabezwa lihlonbe elikhulu.
conclusion	noun	the completion and finalisation of something	The conclusion of a dissertation requires nerves of steel because there is so much detail to be finally checked.	isiphetho	noun	ukuqedwa nokuphethwa kwento	Isiphetho serhubhululo lakhe sifuna ukungaphelelwa yihliziyo ngombana kunemininingwana eminengi efanelwe itjhejwe kokugcina.
conclusion	noun	an opinion you reach after thinking about all the information	In consequence of his poor class attendance and incomplete class mark, I have arrived at the conclusion that he is not interested in study or may be struggling with personal problems.	isiphetho	noun	umbono owufikelelako ngemva kokucabanga ngalo loke ilwazi	Umpfumela wokutshwila ngetlasini nokungatholi amamaraga apheleleko ngetlasini, ngowenze ngifike esiphethweni sokuthi akanakareko lokufunda nofana uqalene nemiraro yakhe.
conclusion	noun	an opinion you reach after considering all the information	Professor Mohapi is impressed with his student's essay in which the problem statement is well motivated and the student comes to a clear conclusion of his argument.	isiphetho	noun	umbono owufikelelako ngemva kokutjheja loke ilwazi	UPhofesa Mohapi wanelisekile nge-eseyi yabafundi bakhe lapho isitatimende somraro sisekelwe kule begodu abafundi bafikelele ngokubonakalako esiphethweni sepikiswano yabo.
concrete	adjective, adverb	in a concrete (physical) way	Without concrete thinking, full understanding of many academic words is impossible.	-phathekako	adjective, adverb	ngendlela (ebonakalako) ephathekako	Ngaphandle kokucabanga okuphathekako, ukuzwisa okukhulu kwamagama amanengi kuma-akhademikhi akukghonakali.

concretise	verb	to make concrete	Students must concretise concepts using examples.	qinisa	verb	ukwenza into eqinileko	Abafundi kufanele baqinise imiqondo ngokusebenzisa iimbonelo.
concur	verb	agree with somebody or something	We concur with the decision.	-vumelana	verb	vumelana nomuntu nanyana nento ethileko.	Sivumelana nesiqunto somNyango kaRhulumente ophethe iimali ukwenza ngcono isiphakamiso ukuhlathulula ikhandideyidi-elihlobene nomsebenzi wepolitiki mayelana neenqhemla zehlalakuhe yomphakathi.
concurrent	adj	occurring at the same time	The artist's work was displayed in three concurrent exhibits.	-kanyekanye	adj	okwenzeka nanyana okusebenza ngesikhathi esisodwa.	Kuneminyanya yombhino emithathu eyenzeka ngesikhathi esisodwa khona ngedrobheni.
condemn	verb	disapprove of something or someone very strongly	The international community condemned the acts of violence in the country.	-sola	verb	ukuveza ukungavumelani nakancani.	Umphakathi weenarha zangaphandle usole izenzo zokulwa enarheni.
condemn	verb	to give judgement against something or someone	One can easily condemn the actions of others without regard to their circumstances.	-sola	verb	ukunikela ngesahlulelo sento nofana emntwini	Omunye umuntu angasola izenzo zabanye ngaphandle kokuqala izehlakalo zazo.
conduct	verb	to perform or carry out	The university conducted a survey into student responses to the newly implemented fee structure.	-enza	verb	ukwenza okuthileko.	Iyunivesithi yenze iphenyo ngeempendulo zabafundi mayelana nesakhiwo esitjha sokubhadalwa kweemali.
conduct	noun	the way a business, campaign or activity is organised or managed	There is growing criticism of the conduct of the pharmaceutical companies in the Third World.	ukuphatha	noun	indlela ibhizinisi, ijima, umsebenzi ohlelwa nanyana ophathwa ngayo.	Kunokuhlajwa okunengi kokuziphatha kwamakhamphani weenhlahla eenarheni ze-Afrika ezisathuthukako.
confer	verb	exchange thoughts on something	The two judges conferred with each other and agreed that the man should be sentenced to life in prison.	-vumelana	verb	ukubamba umhlangano ukuze kuvunyanwe ngokuthileko.	Amajaji amabili abonisene bese avumelana ngokuthi indoda kufanele igwetjwe ubuphilo bayo boke ejele.
confer	verb	to give an honour, degree, title, etc. to someone	A doctorate in engineering was conferred on him in 1998.	-thwesa	verb	ukunikela ihlonipho, idigri, ithayitlela, njll. entweni ethileko.	Uthweswe iziqu zobudorhodere kwezobunjiniyera ngomnyaka ka-1998.
confer	verb	to officially give someone a degree, title, etc.	A doctorate in engineering was conferred on him in 2019.	-nikela	verb	ukunikela ngokusemthethweni umuntu idigri, iziqu, njll.	Iziqu zobudorhodere kezobunjiniyere zanikelwa yena ngomnyaka we-2019.
confine	verb	to place limits on	Reading problems are not confined to school dropouts.	-beka	verb	ukubeka imikhawulo entweni, vimbela.	Imiraro yokufunda ayibeki imikhawulo yokobana abantu baphume ngefesdere eenkolweni.
confine	verb	to prevent something from spreading beyond a particular place or group.	Health officials have confined the foot and mouth epidemic to KwaZulu-Natal.	-khandela	verb	ukukhandela into ekutheni ibebhethethekele kwenye indawo nanyana kwesinye isiqhema.	Iinsebenzi zezamaphilo zikhandele ukurhatjheka kobulwele beenyawo kanye nomlomo ngakwaZulu-Natali.
confine	verb	to prevent something from spreading beyond a particular place or group	Two firefighters managed to confine the fire to the living room.	vimbela	verb	ukukhandela into bonyana ingarhatjhakeli keznye indawo nofana esiqhemeni	Iincimamlilo ezimbili zivimbela umlilo bonyana ungadluleli ngegumbini lokuhlala.
confirm	verb	to say, or show with facts or evidence, that something is definitely true	Further genetic tests confirmed the diagnosis.	-qinisekisa	verb	ukuhloma nanyana ukuqinisa ngokuthola ubufakazi nanyana amaphuzu amatjha.	Iinhlahlubo ezinye ezenziweko zeenthako zefuzo emzimbeni ziqinisekisa ukuhlolwa okwenziweko emzimbeni.
confirmation	noun	the action of confirming something	The official confirmation of prof. Schroeder's appointment as dean was not a surprise to us.	isiqinisekiso	noun	isenzo sokuqinisekisa into	Isiqinisekiso sangokomthetho sakaPhrof. Schroeder sokuba yihloko yefakhalathi ethileko yeyunivesithi bekungasi yinto esimangazako.
confirmation	noun	reinforcement or proof with new evidence or facts	Confirmation of your statements by citing facts and examples is essential if you want to convince people.	isiqinisekiso	noun	ukuqinisa nofana ukusekela ngobufakazi nofana ngamaqiniso	Isiqinisekiso seentatimende zakho ngokudzubhula amaqiniso neembonelo eziqakathekileko nangabe ufuna ukuhlala ngekuluma abantu.
conflict	verb	to be completely different from each other	These results conflict with earlier findings.	-hluka	verb	ukuhluka khulu kunenye into, nanyana ukuphikisana nento.	Imiphumela le ihlukile kunalokho okufunyenweko ngaphambilini.
conflict	noun	a situation where people are in serious disagreement	Managing and resolving conflicts over natural resources may define global peace and security in the 21st century.	ukutjhayisana	noun	ubujamo lapha abantu bangavumelani khona.	Ukuphatha nokurarulula imiraro ngeendaba zemithombo yemvelo ingahlathulula ukuthula enarheni mazombe kanye nevikeleko kukhulumnyaka yama-21.
conform	verb	adapt to something	Some students feel the pressure to conform and not to be different.	-khambisana	verb	ukufana nanyana ukukhambisana nento.	Abanye abafundi bezwa ukugandeleleka kokwenza okufanako begodu ingasi ngendlela ehlukileko.

conform	verb	to obey a law, rule, etc.	New drugs must conform to the standards of the Medical Research Council.	-thambela	verb	ukuthambela umthetho njll.	Amapilisi amatjha kufanele akhambisane namazinga weKhansela eRhuhulula ngezeMedikhali.
conform	verb	to comply with laws, rules or standards	Students often tend to conform about dress and hairstyle, because they want to feel like they are part of the group.	landela	verb	ukulandela imithetho, imibandela nofana imigomo	Abafundi kanengi bathanda ukulandela isitayela sokwembatha neseenhluhu, ngombana bathanda ukuzizwa bayingcenyeye yesiqhema.
conforming	adjective	behaving according to certain social standards	Conforming behaviour is typical in young people.	-landela	adjective	ukuziphatha ngendlela yemigomo ethileko yomphakathi	Ukuziphatha ngokulandela kujayelekile kulutjha.
conformity	noun	compliance with laws, rules or standards	In a community there is always a certain degree of conformity to the norms of a particular system.	ukuvumelana	noun	ukuvumelana nemithetho, imibandela nofana imigomo	Emphakathini kuhlala kunezinga lokuvumelana nemibandela yehlelo elithileko.
congruence	noun	correct ratio of the parts or elements to each other	In a well-designed academic text, there is always thematic congruence between all the parts of the text.	ukufana	noun	iretjhiyo efaneleko yeengcenyeye nofana izakhiwo zamahlangothi wayo	Kuma-akhademikhi, kuhlala kunomongo ofanako hlangana nazo zoke iingcenyeye zomtlo.
congruent	adjective	fitting together	Students who plan their academic essay well will ensure that the title is congruent with the introduction and conclusion.	khambelana	adjective	ukungenelana	Abafundi abahlela kule i-eseyi yabo emtloveni yama-akhademikhi bazokuqinisekisa bonyana isihloko sikhambelana neseningiso nesiphetho.
congruent	adjective	in agreement with each other	In a well-thought-out academic text, all the parts are thematically congruent, because everything is relevant to the student's theme.	khambelana	adjective	kunokuvumelana hlangana neengcenyeye ezimbili	Emtloveni ocatjangisiswe we-akhademikhi, zoke iingcenyeye zinomongo okhambelanako, ngombana yoke into ifanelekile emmongweni womfundi.
connect	verb	to join together	A conjunction connects two main sentences or a main sentence and a clause.	-hlanganisa	verb	ukuhlanganisa.	Ibhrorho elikhamba abantu lihlanganisa ikhamphasi engekulu naleyo yangesewula.
connect	verb	establish a link between people or things	In his dissertation he attempted to connect the economic and cultural dimensions.	-hlanganisa	verb	ukwenza kube nokuhlangana phakathi kwabantu, izinto, njll.	Emtloveni werhubhululo lakhe uzamile ukuhlanganisa amahlangothi womnotho kanye newamasiko.
connect	verb	to join together meaningfully	Experienced students know how to connect the content of the lecture to the theory.	hlanganisa	verb	ukuhlanganisa izinto ngokuzwisisakalako	Abafundi abanelemuko bayazi bonyana bahlanganisa njani ingaphakathi lelektjha nombono.
connected	adjective	belonging together	Experienced lecturers know lecture content and subject principles are connected to each other.	-hlanganisiweko	adjective	ukukhambelana	Amalektjhara analemuko ayazi ayakwazi ukuhlanganisa ndawonye ingaphakathi lelektjha yabo nemigomo yesifundo.
connecting	adjective	joining different things or aspects together	A clumsy writing style is often caused by the absence of linking words or connecting phrases.	hlanganisako	adjective	ukuhlanganisa ndawonye izinto ezihlukileko nofana amahlangothi	Isitayela somtlolo ongakahleleki kanengi sibangelwa kutlhogakala kwamagama aziinhlanganisi nofana imitjho ehlanganisako.
connecting	noun	making connections between	An experienced lecturer frequently stresses the connecting of facts with subject principles.	ukuhlanganisa	noun	ukuhlanganisa izinto	Ilektjhara enelemuko esikhathini esinengi ithanda ukugandelela amaqiniso ahlanganako nemigomo yesifundo.
connection	noun	a relationship between things	Experienced lecturers always indicate in their lectures the connection between lecture content and broad subject principles.	ukuhlanganisa	noun	ubudlelwano hlangana kwezinto	Amalektjhara anelemuko ngasosoke isikhathi ayakhombisa kumalektjha wawo ubudlelwano hlangana kwamalektjha wabo nemigomo yesifundo ngobubanzi.
connection	noun	a relationship between things	The connection between the main sentence and the clause is established by a conjunction.	ukuhlanganisa	noun	ubudlelwano hlangana kwezinto	Ubudlelwano hlangana komutjho omkhulu nemithwana kuthonywa ngesihlanganiso.
connotation	noun	idea or feeling which is associated with a word, apart from the literal meaning	Words have a cultural and emotional meaning or connotation, in addition to their literal meaning or denotation.	umqondo	noun	umbono nofana umuzwa ohlobene negama, ngaphandle kwehlathululo ebonakalako	Amagama nehlathululo yezamasiko nemizwa nofana yomqondo, ukungenzelela ehlatululweni nofana okutjhiweko.
connotative	adjective	suggesting a secondary meaning in addition to the primary meaning	The connotative meaning of CAT in our house is woolly angel.	-ngokomqondo	adjective	ukuhlongoza ihlatululo encani ukusekela ihlatululo ekulu	Ihlatululo engokomqondo we-CAT ngendlini yethu kuyinto engazwakali.
consensual	adjective	created by agreement between parties	A consensual agreement was reached between the struggling academics to better manage resources in the future.	-ngokuvumelana	adjective	yenziwe ngokuvumelana hlangana kweenhlangano ezimbili	Kwaba nokuvumelwana okufikelelwa kihko hlangana kwama-akhademikhi ngokulawula ngcono iintlabagelo esikhathi esizako.
consensus	noun	general agreement	There is no consensus among scientists on the causes of breast cancer.	isivumelwano	noun	isivumelwanomazombe	Akunasivumelwano hlangana kwabososayensi mayelana nokubangela ikankere yebele.

consent	verb	to respond favourably or give an affirmative reply to	Since she is of age, her parents do not have to consent on her behalf.	-vuma	verb	ukunikela ipendulo evumako; ukuphendula ngendlela evumako.	Njengombana amdala, ababelethi bakhe abanalo ilungelo lokumtholela imvumo.
consent	noun	permission to do something	You have to obtain informed consent from the respondents before the empirical part of the research can commence.	imvumo	noun	imvumo yokwenza into ethileko.	Kufanele uthole imvumo kilabo abaphendula imibuzo ngaphambi kobana ingcenywe yomsebenzi wokulingwa kwerhubhululo ithome.
consent	noun	agreement about something	By common consent, the board decided to ban rock music from the campus.	imvumo	noun	ukuvumelana ngento ethileko.	Ngokwemvumo ejayelekileko, ibhodi ithatha isiqunto sokuphelisa umbhino werokhi ngaphakathi kwekhamphasi.
consequence	noun	a result of something	An immediate consequence of the Cold War in Russia was that military spending was cut dramatically and quickly.	umphumela	noun	umphumela wento ethileko.	Uumphumela wamsinya wePi yokungazwani eRussia kwaba kukukuthi iimali ezabe zisetjenziselwa amasotja zaphungulwa msinya begodu ngemali enengi.
consequent	adj	happening as a direct result of an event or situation	Rainforest destruction, and the consequent damage to the environment are now of primary concern in Central Africa.	-landelako	adj	okwenzeka ngesimanga sesehlakalo esithileko.	Izulu elina lone amahlathi, kanye nomphumela womonakalo ebhodulukweni njenganje kuzinto okutshwenyekwe ngazo eSentral Afrika.
consider	verb	to think about or give attention to something that you are discussing or studying	After the open discussion between the lecturer and her students, she does consider some of their suggestions.	-cabanga	verb	ukucabanga ngento nanyana ukutjheja into ococa ngayo nanyana oyifundako.	Ngemva kokutjheja ngokuyelela okukhulu isihlongozo serhubhululo lakhe, ikomidi yerhubhululo ithethe isiqunto sokobana iyasemukela isihlongozo sakhe.
consider	verb	to think about	How do you consider this problem?	qalelela	verb	ukucabanga ngakho	Uwuqalelela njani umraro lo?
considerable	adjective	quite long	He was on study leave for a considerable time.	-ngesikhathi eside	adjective	isikhathi eside	Bekasemalangen i wokuphumulela ukufunda isikhathi eside.
considerable	adj	large in number or amount or extent or degree	They received a considerable amount of money from the company to fund the project.	-qalelelako	adj	okukhulu ngenombono nanyana inani nanyana ububanzi nanyana idigri.	Bathole imali ebonakalako ekhamphanini ukobana babhadalele iphrojekthi.
considered	adjective	which has been thought about or given attention to	Our wise professor always gives his considered opinion only after deep thought.	-ngokuqalelela	adjective	okucatjangwe ngakho nofana nofana okuqalelelweko	Uphrofesa wethu ohlakaniphileko uhlala asinikela ngokuqalelela umbono wakhe ngemva kokucabanga kabanzi.
consist	verb	made up of.	Porcelain consists primarily of clays, feldspar or flint, and silica.	-bumba	verb	bunjwa ngokuthileko.	Izinto zebumba kulekukule zimumethe imidaka, amaminerali abovu nanyana amhlophe nanyana ilitje elitshetlha, kanye nesilikhoni etholakala ematjeni wesanta.
consist	verb	made up of	Porcelain consists primarily of clays, feldspar or flint, and silica.	yakha	verb	yenziwe nge-	Iphoselina yakheke khulu ngedaka, i-feldspar nofana i-flint, nesilikha.
consistency	noun	the quality of always behaving in the same way	Temperament can be described as the general consistency with which an individual reacts to certain situations.	ukufana	noun	ikhwalithi yokuziphatha ngendlela efanako ngaso soke isikhathi.	Ukusetjenziswa kweenkhathi zesenzo ngendlela efanako kuqakathekile esigabeni seendlela zokwenza embikweni welaborathri.
consistency	noun	how thick, smooth or firm a substance is	The lump had a rubbery consistency.	ukutjhuba	noun	indlela okusamanzi okutjhubileko okubutjhelela nanyana okuqine ngakhona.	Iliqa lihla njalo lihlikihleka.
consistency	noun	that which arises logically from what has preceded	Academic essays must attest to consistency regarding style and presentation.	ukukhambisana nokukhona	noun	lokho okuvela ngokulandela kilokho ebekade kukhona	Ama-eseyi we-akhademikhi kufanele afakazelane nokukhambisana nokukhona ngokuya ngesitayela nokwethulwa.
consistent	adj	be in agreement with something	The results of the research are consistent with the hypothesis.	-ngokuvumelanako	adj	ukuvumelana nento ethileko.	Imiphumela yerhubhululo iyafana nombono ongakaqinisekiswa.
consistent	adj	always behaving in the same way, and continuing for a period of time	Government departments must be consistent in what they communicate.	-ngokufanako	adj	ukuziphatha ngendlela efanako ngaso soke isikhathi, begodu uragele phambili isikhatjhana eside.	Iminyango yomBuso kufanele kufane lokho ekhulumisana ngakho.
consistent	adjective, adverb	in agreement with something	The lecturer assesses his students' assignments in a consistent manner, because he consistently works with the same assessment criteria.	-ngatjhugulukiko	adjective, adverb	ngokuvumelana nento	Ilektjara ihlala imisebenzi enikelwe abafundi abafundi bayo ngokuya ngendlela engatjhugulukiko, ngombana uhlala asebenza ngendlela le yokuhlola.
constant	adj	uninterrupted in time and indefinitely continuing	The lecturer's constant encouragement motivate the students to succeed.	-ngaphazanyiswako	adj	ukungaphazanyiswa ngokwesikhathi begodu.	Ukobana umfundisi anande akhuthaza abafundi ngokubagcuzela bona baphumelele kube yinto ayenza ngokungaphazanyiswa.

constant	noun	a thing, quantity or value that always stays the same	In the world of business the only constant is a drive for profit.	ukufana	noun	into, ubunengi nanyana ubungako obuhlala bufana ngaso soke isikhathi.	Ephasini lebhizinisi into engatjhogululiko ngileyo yokuthola inzuzo kwaphela.
constituent	noun	one of the parts that combine to form a whole	Reading comprises of various constituents, such as basic decoding of information as well as comprehension.	ingcenyane	noun	enye yeengcenyane ehlanganako ukubumba into epheleleko.	Ukufunda eyunivesithi akusikho kwaphela ukuzuza ilwazi elitjha; kumayelana godu nokuthuthukisa eminye imikhwa kanye neemilo.
constituent	adjective	a voting member of an organisation	Mrs. Motsa is one of six constituent members of the organisation.	-ngcenyane yokuthileko	adjective	ilunga elinegunya lokukhetha lehlango	UKkz. Motsa ungomunye oyingcenyane ethileko yamalunga asithandathu wehlango.
constituent	adjective	being a part of the whole	The liver, kidneys and heart are only three constituent components of the larger human body.	-ngcenyane yokuthileko	adjective	ukuba yingcenyane yokupheleleko	Isibindi, iziso nnehliziyi ngizo kwaphela iingcenyane yokuthileko okuzizakhi ezintathu ezikulu zomzimba womuntu.
constitute	verb	to form or compose	The nine provinces constitute the Republic of South Africa.	-bumba	verb	ukubumba nanyana ukuthama.	Amaphrovinsi alithoba abumba iRiphabliki yeSewula Afrika.
constitute	verb	to be something or represent something	His whole idea is that if vicious people are united and constitute power, then honest folk must do the same.	-fana	verb	ukufana nenye into.	Umbonwakhe opheleleko kukobana nangabe abantu abalwako bahlangene begodu babumba amandla, yeke abantu abaneqiniso nabo kufanele benze njalo.
constitute	verb	to set up or establish	The chair constitutes a meeting so that urgent matters can be discussed.	bumba	verb	ukubumba nofana ukutlama	Ushlalo ubumba umhlango ngendlela yokuthi izinto ezirhabileko zicocwe.
constitution	noun	set of established rules	The constitution of an organisation provides guidelines to members on how to manage it.	umthethosisekelo	noun	isede yemithethjhwana ebunjiweko	Umthethosisekelelo wehlango unikela ngemihlahlandlela emalungeni wokuthi babgayilawula njani.
constrain	verb	to hold back	The study is constrained by time and financial resources.	-rhoqisa	verb	ukurhoqiswa.	Isifundo sarhoqiswa ngokwesikhathi kanye nangokwemithombo yemali.
construct	verb	to make by combining materials and parts	The houses were constructed of stone and mud brick.	-akha	verb	ukwenza ngokuhlanganisa amamethiriyali kanye neengcenyane.	Izindlu bezakhiwe ngesitina nedaka.
construct	verb	to form something, such as an idea, sentence, argument or piece of writing, by joining different words, ideas, etc.	Charlotte constructed her theory from personal experience and research.	-bumba	verb	ukubumba into, efana nombono, umutjho, ipikiswano nanyana isitokana somtlo, ngokuhlanganisa amagama angafaniko, imibono, njll.	UCharlotte ubumbe itiyori yakhe ngokwelemuko lakhe kanye nerhubhululo.
construct	noun	a complex idea, belief or philosophy	Race is largely a social construct influenced by social conditioning.	isibumbo	noun	umbono ohlangahlangeneko, ikolo nanyana ifilosofi.	Umbala khulukhulu ubunjwa yihlalakuhle umthelelayo oলেখtha bujamo behlalakuhle emphakathini.
construct	verb	to build or shape	You can construct the outlines of a house by using four pieces of wood of the same length.	yakha	verb	ukwakha nofana ukubumba	Ungakha ingaphandle lendlu ngokusebenzisa iintokana zeengodo ezilinganako ngobude.
construct	verb	create or shape	Man constructs meaning together with other people within a specific context.	yakha	verb	yakha nofana ubumbe	Indoda yakha ihlathululo ngokuhlanganyela nabanye abantu emmongweni okhethekileko.
construct	noun	theory, usually based on qualitative norms, containing various conceptual elements	The ancient Greek construct of democracy differs widely from today's.	ukwakha	noun	umbono oyithiyori kanengi uqaliswe kumigomo yobukhwalithethiyithi omumethe izakhi zemiqondo ehlukileko	AmaGrigi wakade ukwakha kwawo intandoyenengi kuhluka khulu kunokwamhlanjisi.
construct	verb	to form something, such as an idea, sentence, argument or piece of writing, by joining different words, ideas, etc.	Khulani constructed his theory from personal experience and research.	-akha	verb	ukubumba into, njengombono, umutjho, ukuphikisa nofana isiqephu somtlo, ngokuhlanganisa amagama ahlukileko, imibono, njll.	UKhulani wakha umbono wakhe wethiyori ukusukela kilokho akwaziko nakurhubhululileko.
constructed	adjective	formed or built	Meaning is, to a large extent, a jointly constructed concept.	-akhileko	adjective	-bumbileko nofana -akhileko	Ihlathululo kuhlanganisa (ukungezelela) umqondo owakhiweko.
construction	noun	something that has been built, usually a big structure	The builders erected a huge construction in the last four months.	umakhiwo	noun	into eyakhiweko, kanengi kuba mumakhiwo omkhulu	Abakhi babhuruze umakhiwo omkhulu eenyangeni ezine zokugcina.
constructive	adjective, adverb	useful and beneficial	Students always learn a lot from prof. Cunningham's constructive comments at the bottom of their assignments.	-akhako	adjective, adverb	kufanelekile gofu kunenzunzo	Abafundi bafunda okunengi kuphrof. Iimphakamiso ezakhako zakaCunningham zisenzasi emisebenzini abanikelwe yona.

constructivism	noun	school of thought that states that knowledge and meaning are not neutral but socially constructed, in other words within the context of communities and historical periods	Constructivism is a theory that can be used in teaching and learning foreign languages.	umbono wethiyori yokwakha	noun	isikolo yokucabanga esikholelwa ekutheni ilwazi nehlathululo akusizizinto ezizijameleko kodwana zakhiwe mphakathi, ngamanye amagama ngaphakathi komqondo wemiphakathi nangeenkathi zemandulo	Umbono wethiyori yokwakha kumbono ongasetjenziswa ekufundiseni nekufundeni amalimi wangaphandle.
constructivist	adjective	relating to the theory of constructivism	The reading act is a constructivist act because the reader's context determines the meaning of the text that has been read.	umbono wethiyori yokwakha	adjective	ngokukhambisana nethiyori yombono wokwaka ukuya emntwini, encwadini, njll. ukobana uthole isiyeleliso nanyana ilwazi.	isenzo sokufunda siyithiyori yokwakha ngombana umqondo womfundi wakha ihlathululo yomtlole awufundileko.
consult	verb	to go to a person, book, etc. for advice or information	She will consult a dictionary to check the spelling of the words.	-qala	verb	ukukhuluma nanyana ukutjintja imibono kanye neyeleliso ngento ethileko ukobana nikhone ukuthatha isiqunto ninoke.	Uzakuqala kusihlathululi-mezwi ukobana aholele ukutlolwa kule kwamagama.
consult	verb	to talk and exchange ideas and opinions about something so that you can make a decision together	Students are encouraged to consult with lecturers during consultation hours.	-bonisana	verb	ukufuna ilwazi ngencwadini	Abafundi bakhuthazwa ukobana bakhulumisane nabafundi lokha nakusikhathi sokubonisana.
consult	verb	search for information in a book	Students must consult the texts of various experts in the library before attempting their essays.	hlola	verb	ukuthatha, isib. imithombo nanyana amamethiriyali.	Abafundi kufanele bahlole imitlole ehlukileko yabosolwazi engemalayibrari ngaphambi kokuthoma ukulinga ama-eseyi wabo.
consume	verb	use up resources or materials	The dying of fabrics consumes large quantities of water.	-thatha	verb	okungokwesikhathi sanje.	Ukudaywa kwamatjhila kuthatha amanzi amanengi.
contemporary	adj	belonging to the present time	Contemporary landscape artists have discarded the idea of a pretty picture in favour of a work of art that expresses social commentary.	-kwanje	adj	isesikhathini esisowa ngasikhathi sinye njengenye into	Abosobukghwari bemidwebo yanje ethuthukisa ubujamo benarha balahle umbono wesithombo esihle ngokunyula umsebenzi wobukghwari otjengisa ukubika isehlakalo emphakathini.
contemporary	adjective	belonging to the same time as something else	Pop culture is contemporary in nature.	nje	adjective	Isingeniso sesahluko somtlole werhubhululo lakhe kufanele sikhathulule ubujamo lobo irhubhululo elenzeka kibo.	Isiko le-pop lisiko lesikhathi sanjesi.
context	noun	the general situation, events or information that is related to an idea or event and that contributes to its understanding	The introductory chapter of a dissertation has to describe the context within which the research is situated.	ubujamo	noun	amagama nemitjho eza ngaphambili nangemva kwegama elithileko, begodu asiza ngokwenza ihlathululo izwakale.	amagama nemitjho eza ngaphambili nangemva kwegama elithileko, begodu okusiza bonyana ihlathululo izwakale kuhle
context	noun	the words and sentences that come before and after a particular word, and which help to make its meaning clear	"Funny" can mean "strange" or "amusing", depending on the context.	ubunjalo	noun	amagama nemitjho eza ngaphambili nangemva kwegama elithileko, begodu okusiza bonyana ihlathululo izwakale kuhle	Igama linye lingatjho izinto ezihlukileko kuya ngobujamo bomqondo.
context	noun	the words and sentences that come before and after a particular word, and which help to make its meaning clear	The same word can mean different things depending on the context.	ubujamo bomqondo	noun	ukulandelana lapho ihlathululo nofana amandla weengcinye kuya ngokwakheka komqondo wokupheleleko nofana ngobudlelwano, begodu nokupheleleko ngeengcinye	Umbono wethiyori yokwakha sikolo somcabango ongathathi ilwazi njengeqiniso elingatjhugulukiko kodwana njengokwakheka komqondo, isib. ngendlela obonwa ngayo mphakathi kilobobujamo.
context	noun	coherence in which the meaning or value of the parts is determined by the whole or by their relationship, and that of the whole by the parts	Constructivism is a school of thought that does not regard knowledge as unchanging truth but as contextual, i.e. as determined by communities within context.	ukwakheka komqondo	noun	mayelana nobujamo bomqondo lapho into yenzakala, nofana ebujameni bomqondo womtlole	Indlela yobujamo bomqondo bokuqalana nokurarlula umraro iqakathekile, khulukhulu lapho kubandakanyeka khona iinqhema zemibono ehlukileko.
contextual	adjective, adverb	relating to the context in which something happens, or to the context of a text	A contextual approach to problem solving is essential, especially where groups with diverse views are involved.	-bujamo bomqondo	adjective, adverb	jamisa into ngobujamo bangokomqondo	Ukuzwisa ikondlo, kufanele uyijamise ngobujamo bangokomqondo we-Soweto yangeminyaka ye-1970.
contextualise	verb	put something in context	To understand the poem, you have to contextualise it in the Soweto of the mid-1970s.	jamisa ngokomqondo	verb	isivumelwano esibopheleleko esingakatelelwa mthetho.	Ikontraga iveze bona umsebenzi kufanele uphele eenyangeni ezintathu.
contract	noun	a binding agreement which can be enforced by law	The contract stipulates that the work must be completed within three months.	ikontraga	noun	ukwenza isivumelwano sangokomthetho nomunye umuntu ukwenza into ethileko.	Umbazi wakontraga ukobana enze umsebenzi ehlangathini lepumalanga kancamane kungakafiki ilanga langomhlaka-30 kuSinyikhaba ngomnyaka ka-1443.
contract	verb	to make a formal agreement with somebody to do something	The carpenter was contracted to do the work on the eastern side of the quadrangle by 30 November 1443.	-kontraga	verb	isibopho sesivumelwano nofana isivumelwano hlangana kweenhlangano	Kunesibopho sesivumelwano hlangana kwabo boke abantu esingakavezwa.
contract	noun	mutual agreement or treaty	There is an unspoken social contract between all people.	isivumelwano	noun		

contract	verb	to enter into a formal agreement with someone to do something	The carpenter was contracted to do the work on the eastern side of the building.	vumelana	verb	ukungenela isivumelwano esisemthethweni nomunye umuntu ekwenzeni into	Usomaplanka bekanesivumelwano sokwenza umsebenzi epumalanga yomakhiwo lo.
contract	verb	to enter into or to conclude a contract	The university annually contracts a number of contract lecturers to reduce the teaching burden.	vumelana	verb	ukungenela isivumelwano nofana ukuzibopha ngesivumelwano	Qobe myaka iyunivesithi iqatjha amalektjhara ngokuvumelana ukuze kwehliswe umthwalo wokufundisa.
contractual	adjective, adverb	according to a contract	The parties are contractually obliged to submit a financial report annually.	-gontragako	adjective, adverb	ngokuya ngesivumelwano	Inhlango zinegontraga yesibopho sokuthumela ummbiko wezeemali waqobe myaka.
contradict	verb	to be very different from each other, said or written, to the extent that one may be wrong	A statement he makes in a recent article contradicts a claim he made in an article published five years ago.	-tjhayisana	verb	ukuhluka khulu kunokhunye, okutjhiwoko nanyana okutloliweko, kuze kutholakale bona komunye bekungakalungi.	Isitatimende asitjhoko kile-athikili asanda ukuyikhupha sitjhayisana nalokho akuvezileko ku-athikili ayikhupha eminyakeni emihlanu egadungileko.
contradict	verb	to prove negative; show to be false	The vice president's statement contradicts the facts uncovered by journalists.	-phikisana	verb	ukufakazela bona kumbi; ukutjengisa bona kumamala.	Isitatimende sesekela-mongameli siphikisana namaphuzu avunjululwe babikiindaba.
contradict	verb	to say the opposite of what you or someone has said before	A statement he makes in a recent article contradicts a claim he made in an article published five years ago.				
contradict	verb	to prove something as negative or false	The vice president's statement contradicts the facts uncovered by journalists.	-phikisana	verb	ukufakazela into njengamanga nofana ukuphikisa	Isitatimende sakasekelamengameli siphikisana namaqiniso avunjululwe bosondaba.
contradict	verb	to make or contain statements that are completely different from each other	You contradict yourself when you say you accept violence and you believe in a peaceful society.	phikisana	verb	ukwenza nofana ukuba neentatimende ezihluke ngokupheleleko kunezinye	Uyaziphikisa nawuthi uvumelana nenturhu begodu uthi ukholelwa emphakathini onokuthula.
contradiction	noun	a lack of agreement between facts, opinions or actions	What a contradiction! The accused said yesterday that the neighbour is the culprit and today he says it's the neighbour's wife.	ukutjhayisana	noun	ukungazwani phakathi kwamaphuzu, imibono nanyana izenzo.	Nangabe kukhona okutjhayisana hlangana nemitlolo kufanele uthathe isiqunto sokobana wena ukholwa muphi, bese uthola ubufakazi obungezelelako ukobana uwusekele.
contradiction	noun	a combination of two things that seem to be the opposite of each other	His cold eyes are a contradiction of his kind words.	ukuphikisana	noun	ihlanganiso yezinto ezimbili ezibonakala ziphikisana zombili	Amehlwakhe amakhaza akhombisa ukuphikisana namagamakhe.
contradictory	adjective	which is so diverse that it cannot all be true	He is known everywhere for his contradictory allegations.	-phikisanako	adjective	okuhluka khulu bona ngeke kwaba liqiniso koke	Uyazakala koke lapha kunamahlangothi aphikisanako weensolo zakhe.
contradictory	adjective	which differ so much from each other that both cannot be true or correct	The contradictory look in his cold eyes made his kind words seem false.	-phikisanako	adjective	okuhluka khulu kunokhunye okwenza bona kokubili kungabi liqiniso nofana okulungileko	Kunokuphikisana okusemahlenakhe amakhaza okwenze bona amagamakhe abonakale amamanga.
contrary	noun	completely different or the exact opposite	He said that water contracts when it freezes; on the contrary, it expands.	ukuphambana	noun	okuhluka ngokupheleleko nanyana okungafaniko.	Uveze bona amanzi ayarhunyela lokha nakaba lirhwaba; ngakwelinye ihlangothi, ayanda.
contrary	noun	the opposite of what has been said or done.	There is a sense that this runs contrary to the spirit of the agreement.	ukuhluka	noun	okuhlukileko kunalokho okutjhiweko nanyana okwenziweko.	Kunombono wokobana lokhu kuyehluka kunomoya wesivumelwano.
contrary	noun	the opposite is true	The two experts were not friendly to each other – on the contrary, they were shouting at each other.	okuphambene	noun	elinye ihlangothi liyiqiniso	Abosolwazi ababili bebanganakuthelelana amanzi – okuphambene nalokho, bebathekana.
contrary	noun	the opposite of what has been said or done	They did not believe his story, because they have proof to the contrary.	okuphambeneko	noun	ukuphikisana nalokho okutjhiweko nofana okwenziweko	Azange bakholwe indaba yakhe, ngombana banobufakazi balokho okuphambeneko.
contrary	noun	just the opposite	He said that water contracts when it freezes – on the contrary, it expands.	okuphambeneko	noun	kuphikisana nje	Uthi amanzi ayabumbana nakaghadzako – okuphambeneko nalokhu, ayangezeleleka.
contrary	adj	completely different and opposed to another belief, opinion, idea or view	This idea is contrary to the general view held by management.	-hlukileko	adj	okuhluka ngokupheleleko begodu okuphikisana nekolelo enye, umbono, isiyeleliso nanyana umbono.	Umbono uhluke kunombono ojayelekileko nanyana owaziwako ophethwe baphathi.
contrast	verb	to compare two things in order to show the differences between them	In the play the happy life of a simple working woman is contrasted with the unhappy life of her wealthy employer.	-madanisa	verb	ukumadanisa izinto ezimbili ukuze utjengise imahluko ekhona phakathi kwazo.	Emdlalweni ipilo ehle kamma ozisebenzelako imadaniswa nepilo engasimnandi yomqatjhakhe onjingileko.
contrast	noun	a sharp distinction between things, especially if you place them next to each other	Contrasts were observed between the two products in terms of price, functionality and durability.	ukungafani	noun	into engafaniko nakancani nenye into, khulukhulu nawuzibeka zilinganisane nenye.	Kulemukwe ukungafani hlangana nemikhiziqo yomibili ngokwentengo, ukusebenza kanye nokuthatha isikhathi eside.
contrast	noun	stark difference	The contrast between light and dark is very clear.	umehluko	noun	umehluko omkhulu	Umehluko hlangana kokukhanya nobunzima uyabonakala.

contrast	verb	compare two things and show how they clearly differ from each other	The lecturer contrasts the two areas of knowledge by describing their conflicting characteristics.	-hluka	verb	ukumadanisa izinto ezimbili begodu kukhombise bonyana zihluka njani	Ilektjhara iletha umehluko hlangu kwemikhakha embibili yelwazi ngokuhlathulula imikhwa yokutjhayisana kwayo.
contrast	noun	a big difference between things, especially if you place them next to each other	Silence and noise form a contrast.	umehluko	noun	umehluko omkhulu hlangu kwezinto, khulukhulu nawuzibeka zitjidelane eduze	Ukuthula netjhada kunomehluko.
contrasting	adjective, adverb	differing in a striking way	Grief and joy are contrasting emotions.	-hlukako	adjective, adverb	okhlukako ngendlela engakajayeleki	Ukutjhiriya nokuthaba mimizwa ehlukako.
contrasting	adjective	where the differences between things are shown by comparing them with each other	The painter paints two contrasting faces – a laughing face and one that looks sad.	-phikisanako	adjective	lapho umehluko hlangu kwezinto ezimbili ukhonjiswa kuzimadanisa	Umapendani upenda ubuso obubili obuphikisanako – ubuso obuhlekako nobuso obungakathabi.
contribute	verb	to give money or resources to achieve a particular purpose, or to pay for something	The medical company contributed three crates of medicine to the new clinic.	-nikela	verb	ukunikela imali nanyana imithombo ukobana uzuze umnqopho othileko, nanyana ukubhadalela into ethileko.	Ikhampani yemedikhali inikele ngamakhreyidi amathathu weenhlahla etlinigi etja.
contribute	verb	to write an article for a journal, magazine or newspaper	The professor contributed many important articles to South Africa's leading medical journal.	-nikela	verb	ukutlola ama-athikili, iindatjana, njll. ezikhiqizwa kumajenali, kumaphephandaba nanyana kibomagazini.	Uphrofesa unikele ngama-athikili amanengi aqakathekileko kujenali yeSewula Afrika ekhamba phambili.
controversial	adj	causing a lot of public disagreement	Nuclear power is a controversial issue and continues to elicit heated debates.	-hlangahlangeneko	adj	okubangela indaba-pikiswano enengi emphakathini.	Amandla wenyutla ayindaba ehlangahlangeneko begodu aragela phambili nokuvusa iinkulumo-pikiswano ezitjhisako.
controversial	adjective	giving rise to disagreement	Controversial topics such as cloning and embryo freezing always cause intense controversy, because these topics are controversial even before people start arguing about them.	phambene	adjective	okuphakamisa amehlo wokungavumelani	Iinhloko eziphambeneko njengokuzenza ongasuye nokukghadisa umbungu kanengi ziphambene, ngombana iinhlokwezi ziphambene nangaphambi kokuthi abantu bangathoma ukuphikisa ngazo.
controversial	adjective	leading to considerable public disagreement	Research on human cloning is often controversial because it raises all kinds of ethical issues.	phambene	adjective	kudosela ekuphambaneni nomphakathi	Irhuhululo ekuzeneni omunye umuntu ngomuntu kuthanda ukuphambana ngombana kuphakamisa amehlo kizo zoke iindlela zokuziphatha.
controversy	noun	a public discussion about an issue that many people strongly disagree about	As a result of the controversy with animal testing more media attention has occurred in terms of animal care in testing facilities.	indaba-pikiswano	noun	ingcoco yomphakathi emayelana nento inengi labantu elingavumelani nayo nakancani.	Ngesimanga sendaba-pikiswano ekhona ekuhloleni iinlwana kudose iimbikiindaba khulu ngokwendlela yokuthogomela iinlwana kilezonkghonakalisi zokuhlola.
controversy	noun	prolonged disagreement	The film about the Vietnam war has sparked fierce controversy because of the explicit scenes of sex and violence.	iphikiswano	noun	ukungavumelani kwesikhathi eside	Ifilimu elimayelana nepi ye-Vietnam sivuse inturhu yokuphikiswano ngombana ineenthombe zomseme nenturhu.
controversy	noun	a public discussion about an issue that many people strongly disagree about	As a result of the controversy, the media paid even more attention to the care of animals in testing facilities.	iphikiswano	noun	ukucocisana emphakathini mayelana nendaba abantu abanengi bangavumelani ngayo	Ngompumela wephikiswano, abosondaba badzimelela khulu ekutjhejweni kweenlwana emazikweni wezokuhlola.
controversy	noun	a public discussion about an issue that many people strongly disagree about	Recent research on human cloning has long been shrouded in controversy because researchers disagree on its ethical implications.	iphikiswano	noun	ukucocisana emphakathini mayelana nendaba abantu abanengi bangavumelani ngayo	Irhuhululo lanjesi ngokwenza umuntu ngomuntu sekukade liba yindabaphikiswano ngombana abarhuhululi abavumelani ngokuya ngemithintela yeendlela yokuziphatha.
controversy	noun	prolonged disagreement	There is a fierce controversy in the media about the new government appointment.	iphikiswano	noun	ukungavumelani kwesikhathi eside	Kunenturhu yokuphikisana kubosondaba ngokuqatjiswa kurhulumente omutjha.
convene	verb	(arrange for a formal meeting) to take place	The AIDS conference convened in Durban in May.	-hlangana	verb	ukuhlangana endaweni ukobana nibambe umhlangano osemthethweni.	Ikhonferensi ye-AIDS ihlangene eDurban ngenyanga kaMrhayili.
convention	noun	the way in which something is usually done	Modern art has broken away from nineteenth century conventions.	umbuthano	noun	indlela into ithanda ukwenziwa ngayo	Ubukghwari banjesi sebuqhelelene khulu kunalobo beminyakakhulu yesentjhwari yesumi nethoba yemibuthano.
conventional	adjective, adverb	according to the way something is usually done	Her strange lifestyle does not fit our conventional way of doing things.	-landelako okwenziwako	adjective, adverb	ngokuya ngendlela into ithanda ukwenziwa ngayo	Indlela yakhe yokuphila engakavamisi ayikhambisani nombuthano wethu wendlela yokwenza izinto.

converge	verb	to move towards the same place from different directions, or meet or join at a particular place	Longitudinal lines converge at the poles and are the farthest apart at the equator.	-tjhinga	verb	ukukhamba utjhinge endaweni eyodwa ukube ubuya eendaweni ezihlukeneko.	Imida emedwa ngokwamadigri ihlangana emapaleni begodu imaqalanga ku-ikhweyitha.
converge	verb	to stop being different and become similar in ideas, theories, societies, etc	Their points of view converge when it comes to poverty relief.	-hlangana	verb	ukulisa ukuba ngohlukileko bese ufana nabanye ngemibono, amatiyori, imiphakathi, njll.	Imibonwabo iyahlangana naziza ekuhliseni izinga lomthlago.
converge	verb	stop being different and become similar	Their points of view converge when it comes to poverty relief.				
converge	verb	to meet	The reader's divergent suggestions eventually converge into one idea.	hlangana	verb	ukuhlangana	Ekugcineni imiphakamiso ezihlukilko zomfundi zahlangana zaba mbono munye.
convergence	noun	movement towards the same place from different directions, or meeting or joining at a particular place	The convergence of so many railway lines in such a small town is quite strange.	ukuhlangana	noun	ukukhambakhamba ndawo yinye ukusuka emahlangothini ahlukileko, nofana ukuhlangana nofana ukubonana endaweni ethileko	Ukuhlangana kweemporo zesitimela edrobheni elincani kakngaka akukajayeleki.
convergent	adjective, adverb	directed at one point	A question to which there is only one answer requires convergent thinking and thus forces you to answer convergently.	-hlangeneko	adjective, adverb	kuqondiswe ephuzwini linye	Umbuzo walapho kunependulo yinye kwaphela ufuna umcabango ohlangeneko begodu ngalokho-ke ukateleleka bonyana uphendule ngokuhlangeneko.
converse	verb	to carry on a discussion	The students like to converse with one another in their own languages, even though they all study in English.	-raga	verb	ukuragela phambili nengcoco; ukukhuluma.	Abafundi bathanda ukucoca nabanye ngamalimi wabo, nalokha boke nabafunda ngelimi lesiNgesi.
converse	noun	the opposite of a fact, opinion or statement	It is generally believed that ... but the converse is also true.	ukuhluka	noun	okuhlukeneko nephuzu, umbono nanyana isitatimende.	Ngokujayelekileko kukholelwa bona amahomoni alawula indlela yokuziphatha. Yeke, okuhlukileko nakho kuliqiniso: indlela yokuziphatha ilawula ukukhiqizwa kwamahomoni.
convert	verb	to change the nature, purpose or function of something	Today it is easy to convert conventional DVDs into blue-ray discs.	-tjhugulula	verb	ukutjhugulula umhlobo, umnqopho nanyana umsebenzi wento ethileko.	Namhlanjesi kulula ukutjhugulula ama-DVD uwenze amadiski ama-blue ray.
convert	verb	to persuade someone to change their beliefs, opinions or habits	Many Christians think that Charles Darwin gave up believing his theory of evolution and that he converted to Christianity before he died.	-tjhuguluka	verb	ukwenza umuntu atjhuguluke ekolwenakhe, emibonweni nanyana emikhweni yakhe.	Inengi labaKhrestu licabanga bona uCharles Darwin ulisile ukukholelwa kutiyori yakhe yendabuko yendalo nokobana utjhugulukele ebuKhrestweni ngaphambi kobanyana ahlolangakale.
convert	verb	to be changed from one form to another	A neutron converts into a proton when an electron is emitted.	-tjhuguluka	verb	ukutjhugululwa komunye umnqopho nanyana umhlobo ube ngomunye.	Inyutroni itjhugulukela kuphrothoni lokha i-ilekthoni nayenza itjhada.
convert	noun	someone who has changed or been persuaded to change to a different religion, political belief, etc	She did not think she would do her shopping online, but now she is a convert.	itjhuguluko	noun	omunye umuntu utjhugulukileko nanyana abamenze watjhugulukela ekolweni ehlukileko, ekolelweni yepolotiki, njll.	Bekangacabangi bona uzakuthenga onlayini, kodwana njenganje upherhukile.
convert	noun	someone who has changed or been persuaded to change to a different religion, political belief, habit, etc.	She did not think she would do her shopping online, but now she is a convert.	ukutjhugulula	noun	omunye utjhugulukile nofana wenziwe bona akholwe ukutjhugulukela ekolweni, epolotikini, ekololweni, emukghweni, njll. ohlukileko.	azange acabange bonyana uzakuthenga online, kodwana nje-ke sekatjhugululile.
convince	verb	to make someone realise the truth or validity of something	Solid evidence convinced him to believe in her innocence.	-delisa	verb	ukwenza umuntu abone iqiniso nanyana ubuqiniso bento.	Abafundi kufanele badoselwe embonweni ngokobana banikelwe ubufakazi obuqinileko.
coordinate	verb	to bring different elements together in a harmonious way	Benjamin will have to coordinate his diverse social activities with a systematic study plan, otherwise his studies will suffer.	linganisa	verb	ukulinganisa izakhi ezimbili ngendlela ehle	UBenjamini kufanele alinganise imisebenzi yakhe ehlukileko yomphakathi ngeqhinga elihlelekileko, ngaphandle kwalokho iimfundo zakhe zizokudosa emhlweni.
coordinated	adjective	with different elements in an efficient relationship	Coordinated study and social activities are the key to success.	-linganisiweko	adjective	ngezakhi ezihlukileko ebudlelwaneni obuhlelekileko	Iimfundo nemisebenzi yomphakathi elinganisiweko kusilodhlululo sepumelelo.
coordination	noun	the organisation of different elements so as to make them function together at the same time	We all know how important the coordination of extracurricular activities and a study plan is for successful study.	itjhebiswano	noun	ukuhlanganiswa kwezakhi ezihlukileko ukuze zisebenzisane zoke ngesikhathi sinye	Soke siyazi bonyana kuqakatheke kangangani ukuba netjhebiswano lemisebenzi yangemva kwesikolo nehlelo lokufunda ukuze kube nokufunda okuyipumelelo.
core	noun	the most vital or central part	The core of engineering is problem-solving.	ummongo	noun	ingcinye eqakatheke khulu nanyana engephakathi.	Ummongo wobunjiniyera kurarulula imiraro.
correlate	verb	to show that there is a close connection between two or more facts or figures	The two researchers' findings do not correlate with each other.	-khambisana	verb	ukutjengisa bona kukhona ukukhambisana hlangana namaphuzu amabili nanyana amanengi nanyana iinomboro.	Ukunganeli kwetihogomelo langaphambi kokubeletha kukhambisana khulu nokubelethwa kwabantwana ngaphambi kwesikhathi.

correlate	noun	any one of two or more matters which are mutually related	Certain verbs and nouns are correlates of one another, such as BUMP, SCREAM and WORK.	fana	noun	into yinye yazimbili nofana ezinengi ezihlobeneko	Ezinye izenzo namabizo ziyafana, TJHAYISA, RHUWELELA noKUSEBENZA.
correlation	noun	a connection between two things in which one thing changes as the other does	Research showed a clear correlation between poverty and crime.	ukukhambisana	noun	ukuhlangana phakathi kwezinto ezimbili lapha enye into itjhuguluka njengalokha enye itjhuguluka.	Irhubhululo litjengise bona kunokukhambisana phakathi komthlago kanye nobulelesi.
correlation	noun	mutual relation, connection, interdependence	The researcher wants to know if there is a correlation between poverty and crime.	ukufana	noun	ubudlelwano, itjhebiswano, ukuqongelana	Umrhubhululi ufuna ukwazi bonyana kukhona ukufana hlanguka komthlago nobulelesi.
correlative	adjective	having a mutual relationship	There is a correlative relationship between BUMP as a verb and BUMP as a noun.	-fanako	adjective	ukubakhona kobudlelwano	Kunobudlelwano obufanako hlanguka kwesenzo TJHAYISA nebizo UKUTJHAYISA.
correspond	verb	to be compatible, similar or consistent	The witness's story corresponds to what can be seen on the video.	-khambelana	verb	ukukhambelana, ukufana nanyana ukwenziwa ngendlela efanako koke.	Indaba yakafakazi ikhambisana nalokho okungabonwa kuvidiyo.
counterplea	noun	response to opponents arguments	This paper undertakes an analysis into the significance of jurisdiction over arbitration, the counterplea and its adjudication.	ipendulo	noun	ukuphendula ehlaselweni lepikiswano	Iphepheli litsenga ukuqakatheka kwamandla kunokukhulumisana, ukuphendula nokwahlulela.
create	verb	to cause something new or original to happen or exist	Government promised to create more jobs.	-akha	verb	ukubangela into etja nanyana engeyamambala ukobana yenzeke nanyana ibe khona.	Umbuso uthembise ukwakha amathuba amanengi womsebenzi.
create	verb	to generate or bring about	Students who start reviewing shortly before their final exams create endless problems for themselves.	-akha	verb	ukutlama nofana ukuletha	Abafundi abathoma ukubuyekeza kafitjhazana ngaphambi kokutlola iinhlahlubo zabo bazakhela imiraro engapheliko.
create	verb	to cause something new or original to happen or exist	Creating a well-considered argument is also an art.	-akha	verb	ukwenza into etja nofana ukutlama into nofana ukwenza bonyana kube nento eyenzakalako	Ukwakha ipikiswano ehleleke kuhle nakho kubukghwari.
create	verb	to cause something new or original to happen or exist	It takes most students a long time to create a coherent text in which they formulate their ideas succinctly and clearly.	-akha	verb	ukwenza into etja nofana ukutlama into nofana ukwenza bonyana kube nento eyenzakalako	Kuthatha abafundi abanengi isikhathi eside ukwakha umtlo olandelanako lapho batlama khona imibono yabo ngobufitjhani nangokuzwakalako.
creation	noun	something new and original that has been created or established	The creation of a well-written and well-considered argument is also, in a sense, a form of art.	umakhiwo	noun	into etjha neyokuzitlamela eyakhiweko nofana esunguliweko	Umakhiwo wepikiswano etloleke beyahlelwa kuhle nakho, ngenye indlela, kubumba ubukghwari.
creation	noun	something new and original that has been created or established	A well written academic paper can also be seen as an artful creation.	umakhiwo	noun	into etjha neyokuzitlamela eyakhiweko nofana esunguliweko	Iphepha elitloleke kuhle le-akhademikhi libonwa njengobukghwari bomakhiwo.
creative	adjective	involving the use of imagination to create something new or original	The student is creative in formulating her arguments.	-bukghwari bokwakha	adjective	kubandakanya ukusetjenziswa isithombe esicatjangwako ukwakha ngobukghwari into etja nofana yokuzitlamela	Umfundi unobukghwari bokwakha ipikiswano.
criteria	noun	standards, benchmarks or guidelines for rating	Students often do not know the criteria for an academic assignment.	indlela yokulinganisa	noun	imigomo, amazanga nofana imihlahandlela yokulinganisa	Kanengi abafundi abayazi indlela yokulinganisa emsebenzini abanikelwe wona we-akhademikhi.
criterion	noun	a characteristic in terms of which something can be evaluated	The performance management system defines the criteria by which employees are evaluated.	isilinganiso	noun	umukghwa wokobana into kufanele ihlolwe.	Ikambiso yokuphatha umsebenzi ihlathulula ikambiso leyo iinsebenzi ezihlolwa ngayo.
critical	adjective	looking for and pointing out mistakes	It's very easy to be critical of others' mistakes but ignore your own.	-nobujamo obumbi	adjective	ukufuna nokukhomba iimphoso	Kulula khulu ukubona iimphoso zabanye kodwana ungaboni zakho.
criticise	verb	to judge the quality of something and indicate faults	The selectors appointed by the publisher criticised some aspects of the novel, after which the author reviewed her manuscript and it was published.	-hlaba	verb	ukulinganisa ikhwalithi yento bese ubonisa iimphoso	Abakhethi abaqatjhwe mvezimtlo bahlabe ezinye izakhi zenoveli, ngemva kokuthi umtloli abuyekeze umtlo wakhe ongakagandangiswa bese wagandangiswa.
criticism	noun	analysis and judgement of merits and faults	He took the constructive criticism of his wife to heart and made quite a few adjustments in the novel.	ukuhlaba	noun	ukutsenga nokuhlelela kobuhle nobumbi	Uthathele ehloko ukuhlajwaa okwakhako okuvezwe mkakhe bese wathoma ukwenza iinkhabelelo enovolini.

crucial	adj	of extreme importance	Donations of food are crucial to the survivors of the flood.	-qakathekileko	adj	okuqakatheke khulu.	Iminikelo yokudla iqakathekile kilabobantu abasinde eenkhukhuleni.
cultivate	verb	to develop a way of thinking or behaving	Video games are claimed to cultivate violence in some children.	-tjala	verb	ukuthuthukisa indlela yokucabanga nanyana yokuziphatha.	Amavidiyogeyimu kuthiwa atjala umoya wokulwa kwabanye abantwana.
cultivate	verb	develop	It is possible to cultivate good habits with those who do not yet practise them.	-tjala	verb	thuthukisa	Kuqakathekile ukutjala umukghwa omuhle kilabo abangawulandeliko.
cultural	adjective	relating to the ideas, conventions and social customs of a society	The cultural significance of folk festivals should not be underestimated.	-phathelene namasiko	adjective	kumayelana nemibono, okucatjangwa bona ngokwamukelekileko emphakathini woke nemigomo yomphakathi	Ukuqakatheka kokugidingwa kweminyanya yamasiko akukafeneli kuthathelwe phasi.
culture	noun	a particular society at a particular time and place	Piercing of body parts is not a modern phenomenon – it has been practiced by ancient cultures.	isiko	noun	umphakathi othileko esikhathini esithileko kanye nendawo.	Ukuzithumbusa ezinye iingcenywe zomzimba akusiyo into yanje; kuyinto eyayenziwa kade ngokwamasiko wemandulo.
culture	noun	the customs, social institutions, beliefs and arts shared by a particular society or civilisation	Khoi-San culture is still preserved in rock paintings.	isiko-pilo	noun	imikhuba, iinhlangano zehlalakhule, iinkolo kanye nobukghwari umphakathi othileko owabelana ngabo nanyana ipucuko.	Isiko-pilo lamaKhoi-San lisabulungwa ematjeni agwaliweko nanje.
culture	noun	activities such as art, music, literature, which are considered important to a civilisation at a particular time	The popular culture festival in Johannesburg is drawing thousands of visitors.	isiko-pilo	noun	imisebenzi efana nobukghwari, umvumo, zemithlo, njll. ezithathwa njengeziqakathekileko epucukweni esikhathini esithileko.	Isiko-pilo elidumileko lomnyanya eJohannesburg kuletha iingidigidi zabavakatjhi.
culture	noun	ideas, customs, and social behaviour of a society	The difference between the distinctive culture of the Inuit and that of Western civilisation can be clearly seen in their eating habits, dress, educational methods and religious practices.	isiko	noun	imibono, imigomo, nendlela yokuziphatha komphakathi	Umehluko hlangana komukghwa wesiko lephuquko lama-Inuit nalelo langeTjhingalanga lingabonakala kuhle ngendlela badla ngayo, bambatha ngayo, iindlela zefundo nezokusonta nofana zekolo.
currency	noun	the metal or paper medium of exchange that is used at present	The South African currency unit is the rand.	ikharensi	noun	imali yamaphepha neyesimbi esetjenziswako njenganje.	Iyunithi yekharensi yeSewula Afrika liranda.
currency	noun	an idea, word or custom which is accepted and used by many people	The word "braai" has gained currency among English speakers.	umbono	noun	umbono, igama nanyana umkhuba owamukelwako begodu osetjenziswa yinengi labantu.	Igama elithi "bhrayi" selisetjenziswa khulu hlangana kwabantu abakhuluma ilimi lesiNgesi.
currency	noun	the state of being accepted or used by a lot of people	The word BRAAI has gained currency among English speakers.	isisetjenziswa senarha	noun	ubujamo bokwamukelwa nofana ukusetjenziswa babantu abanengi	Igama elithi IBRAYI selisetjenziswa yinarha yoke kufaka hlangana nabakhuluma isiNgesi.
curricular	adjective	relating to a curriculum	The curricular focus of schools differs.	-kharikhyula	adjective	kumayelana nekhariikhyulamu	Ikhariikhyula yangeenkolweni iyahluka.
curriculate	verb	plan and draw up a curriculum for a subject	Teachers who are appointed to curricularate, must have many years of experience in teaching the subject.	iqhinga lokwenza ikhariikhyulamu	verb	iqhinga nokudweba ikhariikhyulamu yesifundo	Abotitjhere abaqatjhelwe ukuza neqhinga lokwenza ikhariikhyulamu kufanele babe neminyaka eminengi yelemuko lokufundisa isifundo.
curriculum	noun	elements comprising a course of study	If you consider the Latin origins of CURRI-, a curriculum is the figurative path that you run to a certain goal with a particular subject content.	ikhariikhyulamu	noun	amalunga abumba ikhosi yesifundo	Nangabe uqala ukuthoma kwebizo lesiLathini elithi CURRI-, ikhariikhyulamu sifenko ohlangabezana naso ngokomnqopho othileko kilokho okumumethwe sifundo.
curriculum vitae	noun	brief account of qualifications and previous work experience, sent with a job application	If you apply for a position, your application must be accompanied by a full curriculum vitae.	ikhariikhyulamu vithaye	noun	ihlathululo efitjhani yeziqum nelemuko lomsebenzi obekade usetjenzwa ngaphambili, ithunyelwa nesibawo somsebenzi	nangabe ufaka isibawo sesikhundla somsebenzi, isibawo sakho kufanele sikhambisane nekhariikhyulamu vithaye epheleleko.
cycle	noun	a periodically repeated sequence of events	The prize is awarded in four-year cycles – this year it is awarded for autobiographies.	umzombe	noun	izehlakalo ezenzeka ngokulandelana kwesikhathi esibuyelelweko.	Unongorwana unikelwa emzombeni weminyaka emine. Kilomnyaka bekanikelwe mayelana nomlando womtlozi ngokwakhe.
cycle	noun	one complete series of movements that completes an electrical, mechanical or electronic process	They belong to the group of Protozoa, which have a double cycle of existence: (1) a sexual cycle in the body of the mosquito, (2) an asexual cycle in the blood of human beings	umzombe	noun	ilungelunge linye elipheleleko lemisikinyeko eliqedelela ikambiso yegezi, yemekhenikhali nanyana e-ilekhroniki.	Bahlala esiqhemeni samaProtozowa enomzombe obuyelelwe kabili wokuphila: (1) umzombe wobulili emzimbeni kanompopoloza, (2) umzombe onganabulili eengazini zabantu.
cycle	noun	one complete series of movements that completes an electrical, mechanical or electronic process	The washing machine has a special cycle for wool fabrics.	umzombe wehlelo	noun	mandelanelo munye ophetheleko wemisikinyeko enakho koke kwehlelo legezi, iekhenikhali nofana lobulektroniki	Umtjhini wokuhlana unomzombe wehlelo elikhethekileko amatjhila wewula.

data	noun	information, facts, measurements or observations which are examined to find out things	A questionnaire will be used to collect the data.	idatha	noun	ilwazi, amaphuzu, iimedo nanyana okutjhejiweko okuhlolwa ukobana kuthole izinto ezithileko.	Iphephambuzo lizakusetjenziswa ukubuthelela idatha.
debate	verb	a discussion with reasons for and against some proposal so that you can make a decision or solve a problem	Today the Department of Social Security will debate the provision of child support grants.	-phikisa	verb	ingcoco eneenzathu zayo kanye nalezo ezingakhambisaniko nesinye isitjhukumiso ukuze ukghone ukuthatha isiqunto nanyana urarulule umraro.	Namhlanjesi iVikeleko lomNyango weHlalakuhle linekulumo-pikiswano emayelana nokunikelwa kwezondlo zabentwana.
debate	noun	a discussion on a subject about which people's opinions differ	The debate about firearms dominated the sitting of Parliament today.	ikulumo-pikiswano	noun	ingcoco ngesihloko esithileko lapha imibono yabantu itjhayisana khona.	Ikulumo-pikiswano emayelana "nokuqakathekileko" ibe ngekhaba phambili ePalamende namhlanjesi.
debate	verb	have a discussion with reasons for and against a proposal in order to make a decision or solve a problem	Today the Department of Social Security will debate the provision of child support grants.	phikisana ngekulumo	verb	yiba nemicociswano ngeenzathu zokuhlongoza nofana ukukhanda ukuhlongoza ukuze kuthathwe isiqunto nofana kurarulule umraro	Namhlanjesi uMnyango wezokuVikeleka komPhakathi uzabe uphikisana ngemigomo yesondlo sokusekela abantwana.
debate	noun	discussion where participants state different points of view	In my opinion the debate in Parliament lacks reasonable thinking due to the subjectivity of speakers' arguments.	ikulumopikiswano	noun	umcociwano lapho ababandakanyeki babeka khona imibono ehlukeleko	Ngombono wami ikulumopikiswano yePalamende ithayelelwa micabango ezwakalako ngonobangela wokuthi iinkhulumu ziphikisana ngokuqalelela ihlangano.
debating	adjective	in a formal, argumentative way	My friend makes himself unpopular because he talks to people at parties in a debating style when they just want social talk.	-phikisana	adjective	ngendlela ehlekeleko, indlela yokuphikisana	Umnganamni uzenzile bona angathandwa ngombana ukhuluma nabantu eminyanyeni sengathi uyaphikisana nase abantu bazicocela nje.
decade	noun	a period of 10 years	She taught at the university for over a decade.	itjhumu-mnyaka	noun	isikhathi seminyaka elitjhumu.	Ufundise eyunivesithi iminyaka engaphezulu kwelitjhumu.
decade	noun	a period of ten years	She taught at the university for over a decade.	isumi leminyaka	noun	isikhathi esilisumi leminyaka	Ufundise eyunivesithi ngaphezu kwesumi leminyaka.
decentralise	verb	to remove something from one concentration point and divide and distribute it	When a body decides to decentralise, the authority is transferred from the center to the periphery.	hlukanisa	verb	ukususa into eqaliweko bese kuyahlukaniswa bese kuyasatjalaliswa	Uzimba ukhethe ukuhlukanisa, amandla adluliselwa ukusuka ekabeni ukuya ekugcineni.
decline	verb	to become smaller, fewer or weaker	The number of new army recruits has declined from 20 000 to 13 000 a year.	-ehla	verb	ukwehla kwento ibe yincani, yimbijana nanyana ibe sibaga khulu.	Inani lamasotja amatjha lehlile ukusuka ku-20 000 ukuya ku-13 00 ngomnyaka.
decline	noun	a gradual lessening in the quantity, quality or importance of something	There has been a decline in enthusiasm for long-term research projects.	ukwehla	noun	ukwehla kabuthaka ngokobunengi, ikhwalithi nanyana ukuqakatheka kwento.	Kube khona ukwehla etjisakalweni yokwenza amaphrojekthi werhubhululo athatha isikhathi eside.
deconstruct	verb	to undermine textual meaning by highlighting inherent conflict and contradictions	Derrida believes that texts have no final meaning, because texts are constantly deconstructing themselves.	ukungazakhi	verb	ukunganaki ihlathululo yomtlo ngokuveza ukutjhayisana nokudosana okuvelileko	UDerrida ukholelwa ekutheni umtlo awunahlathululo yokugcina, ngombana imitlo iragela phambili ngokungazakhi wona ngokwayo.
deconstruction	noun	philosophical school of thought that rejects the generally accepted view that words in texts form a coherent meaning	Derrida, the French father of deconstruction, rejects the notion that a writer's intent determines the meaning of a text.	ukubhidliza	noun	isikolo somcabango sefilosofi esirarha umbone okhona wokuthi amagama asemtholweni abumba ihlathululo elandelanako	UDarrida, ongumFrentji, ubabakhe lokubhidliza, urarha umbono wokuthi ihloso yomtlo ngiyo ebangela ihlathululo yomtlo.
deconstructive	adjective	related to the theory of deconstruction	Derrida was considered one of the greatest deconstructive thinkers of his time.	-bhidlizi	adjective	kumayelana nethiyori yokubhidliza	UDerrida bekathathwa njengomunye umcabangi ombhidlizi omkhulu ngeenkhati zakhe.
decrease	verb	to continuously become fewer in number or less in value	The population of the area has decreased drastically.	-ehla	verb	ukuragela phambili nokwehlangokwamanani nanyana ngobungako.	Isitjhaba sakileyo ndawo sehle khulu komhlolo.
decrease	noun	condition of becoming smaller, fewer or weaker	There is a clear decrease in his study time, considering the time he spends on his social life.	ukuphungula	noun	ubujamo bokuba yincani, ukuphungulelwa ukuba sibaga	Kunokuphungulwa okubonakalako esikhathini sakhe sokufunda, kuqalwa isikhathi asiqeda nabantu epilweni.
decrease	verb	to continuously become fewer in number or less in value	The value of the rand can be expected to decrease when the economy slows down.	phungula	verb	ukuragela phambili ngokuphunguleka ngembalo nofana ngamandla	Amandla weranda angalindelwa ukuphunguleka umnotho nawehlako.
decree	noun	an official order from a government or ruler that becomes the law	The decree guaranteed freedom of speech for the media.	isimemezelo	noun	umlayo osemthethweni obuya kurhulumente nanyana embusweni oba mthetho.	Isimemezelo siqinisekise ikululeko yokukhuluma neembikiindaba.

dedicate	verb	to say that a book, movie or piece of music was written, made or composed for someone you love or respect	I would like to dedicate my first book to my mother.	-ethula	verb	ukutjho bona incwadi, ifilimu, nanyana isitokana somvumo satlolwa, senziwa, nanyana sabunjwa ukobana sitjengise ithando nanyana ihlonipho mayelana nomuntu othileko nanyana abantu.	Ngithanda ukwethula incwadami yokuthoma kumma wami.
dedicate	verb	to devote time and effort to something	He dedicated his life to justice for his fellow human beings.	-nikela	verb	ukuzinikela isikhathi nomzamo wokwenza into ethileko.	Wanikela ipilwakhe ukobana kube khona ubulungiswa kwabanye abantu.
deduce	verb	to form an opinion based on the information or evidence available	Students often deduce a meaning from a poem that was not intended and cannot be motivated.	-fumana	verb	ukubumba umbono ngelwazi nanyana ubufakazi obukhona.	Abafundi kwesinye isikhathi bazenzela iinhlatululo zabo ngokwekondlo.H176
deduction	noun	an opinion that has been based on the available information or evidence	From her icy attitude he made the deduction that she is angry with him.	ukusala	noun	umbono oqaliswe elwazini elikhona nofana ebufakazini	Ukusukela emmoyeni omakhaza kwasala umkhumbulo wokuthi umsilangile.
deduction	noun	reasoning from the general to the specific	If 80% of teens participate in sports and Alan is a teenager, one can conclude by deduction that Alan is very likely to participate in sports.	umbono osalako	noun	ukubeka iinzathu ukusukela kezizombeleza ukuya kezinqophileko	Nangabe i-80% yamatlawana nabasegwabo izibandakanya emidlalweni godu u-Alan umsekwabo, kungaba nombono osalako wokuthi kunekghonakalo yokuthi u-Alan angazibandakanya emidlalweni.
deduction	noun	an opinion that has been based on the available information or evidence	Taking into account his poor class attendance and bad marks, the deduction can be made that he is not interested in study or may be struggling with personal problems.	umbono okhona	noun	umbono oqaliswe elwazini elikhona nofana ebufakazini	ukuthathela ehloko ukulova itlasi lakhe nokuthola amamaraga aphasi, umbono okhona kungaba kukuthi akanatjisakalo yokufunda nofana kungenzeka udosa budisi ngemiraro yakhe.
deductive	adjective, adverb	arguing from the general to the specific	He uses a deductive approach.	-salako	adjective, adverb	ukuphikisana okusukela kilokho okuzombeleza ukuya kilokho okunqophileko	Usebenzisa indlela yokukhupha.
default	noun	through lack of opposition rather than conscious choice or action	My opponent may be good, but I will prove that I didn't ascend the championship throne by default.	iphoso	noun	ngokuthlogakala kokuphikiswa kunokulandela ihliziyo nofana isenzo	Engiphikisana naye angaba mule, kodwana ngizozibonakalisa bonyana angikatholi unongorwana ngephoso.
default	noun	something that exists or happens if you do not change it intentionally	The default option on my computer is to save my work every five minutes.	iphoso	noun	into ekhona nofana eyenzekako nawungayitjhugululiko ngehloso	iphoso engiyenzako kumtjhininingqondo wami kungabulungi umsebenzami qobe ukudlula kwemizuzu emihlanu.
defer	verb	to delay until a later time	She deferred her decision to a later date.	-hlehlisa	verb	ukuhlehlisa bekufike isikhathi esithileko.	Wahlehlisela umbonwakhe esikhathini esizako.
defer	verb	to accept someone's decision or opinion because you respect him or her	When asked about possible solutions he deferred to the experts.	-tjhidisa	verb	ukudela isigwebo somunye umuntu esikhathini esinengi ngesimanga sehlonipho.	Kuthe nakabuzwa ngeensombululo ezingabakhona wazitjhidisela kibosolwazi.
deficient	adj	not containing or having enough of something that is needed for proper functioning	This diet is deficient in vitamin A and C.	-tlhogako	adj	ukungabi nokuthileko nanyana nokwaneleko okufunekako ukuze into isebenze kuhle.	Ukudla kutlhoga ivithamini A no-C.
definable	adjective	that can be described or defined in order to distinguish it from something else	Scientific concepts are not always easily definable.	-hlukeneke	adjective	engahlathululwa ukuze ihlukaniswe kenye into	Imiqondo yobusayensi ayihlukaniseki lula.
define	verb	to provide the characteristics of something to distinguish it from other things	In the introduction to your dissertation you need to define core concepts.	-hlathulula	verb	ukunikela amatshwayo wento ukuyihlukanisa nezinye izinto.	Esingenisweni somtlole werhubhululo lakho kufanele uhlathulule amagama aqakathekileko.
define	verb	to describe something thoroughly and correctly	The postgraduate student used a technical dictionary to define technical terms in his study.	hlathulula	verb	ukuhlathulula into ngokutjheja nangefanelo	Umfundi othwasileko usebenzisa isihlatululimezwi esibutheknikhali ukuhlathulula amathemu atheknikhali esifundweni sakhe.
define	verb	to provide the characteristics of something to distinguish it from other things	It is important that the student first properly describes the problem she is investigating before beginning her research.	hlathulula	verb	ukunikela ngemikhwa yento ukuze ihlukaniseke kwezinye izinto	Kuqakathekile bonyana umfundi athome ngokuhlathulula kuhle umraro awuphenyako ngaphambi kokuthoma ngerhubhululo lakhe.
defined	adjective	for which a definition has been provided	After the lecture most students understand the defined concept much better.	-hlathululiweko	adjective	lapho ihlatululo inikelwe khona	Ngemva kwelektjha abafundi abanengi bazwisise ngcono umqondo ohlatululiweko.
defined	adjective	determined in such a way that it can be distinguished from other things or concepts	Research should be conducted according to clearly defined guidelines.	-hlathululiweko	adjective	ukukhetha ngendlela yokuthi kungahlukaniswa kezinye izinto nofana imiqondo	Irhubhululo kufanele lenziwe ngendlela yemigomo ehlatululwe kuhle.
definite	adj	explicit and clearly defined	The website offers no definite answers to my questions about the software.	-zwakalako	adj	okunembako, okutjhatjhalazi begodu okuhlathululwe kuhle.	Iwebhusayidi ayinikeli iimpendulo ezizwakalako mayelana nemibuzo enginayo nge-softwe.

definite	adjective	clearly defined	All the great figures in history had definite ideas and they also conveyed their views in definitive language.	-mbala	adjective	kuhlathuluke kuhle	Boke abantu abahlonitjhawako emlandweni banemibono yamambala begodu badlulisela imibono yabo ngelimi elikhethekileko.
definition	noun	exact statement of the meaning of something	A training group is by definition a group that participants join to learn something, usually through experience.	ihlathululo	noun	isitatimende samambala okungiso sehlathululo yento ethileko.	Isiqhema esibandulwako ngokwehlathululo sisiqhema leso abahlanganyeli abajoyina ukobana bafunde, esikhathini esinengi lokho bakwenza ngokwelemuko.
deliberate	verb	to think very carefully about something so that you can make a decision	After having deliberated for two hours, the committee decided to support the motion.	-cabangisisa	verb	ukucabangisisa kuhle ngento ukuze ukghone ukuthatha isiqunto.	Ngemva kokubonisana ama-iri amabili, ikomidi ithethe isiqunto sokobana isekele umbono.
deliberate	adj	slow and determined	The police force made a deliberate attempt at reducing crime in the area.	-yelelako	adj	kabuthaka begodu ngethohomelo, isib. umsikinyeko, umcabango nanyana ikulumo.	Amapholisa ngokuyelela okukhulu enze umzamo wokwehlisa ubulelesi endaweni.
deliberate	verb	to think very carefully about something so that a decision can be made	After having deliberated for two hours, the committee decided to support the motion.	khulumisana	verb	ukucabanga kuhle khulu kwamambala ngento ukuze kuthathwe isiqunto	Ngemva kokukhulumisana ama-iri amabili, ikomiti yathatha isiqunto sokusekela isitjhukumiso.
deliberate	verb	to think very carefully about something so that a decision can be made	After the open discussion between the lecturer and his students, he deliberates their suggestions.	khulumisana	verb	ukucabanga kuhle khulu kwamambala ngento ukuze kuthathwe isiqunto	Ngemva kokuvula imicociswano hlangu kwakalektjharu nabafundi bakhe, ukhulumisane nabo ngeemphakamiso zabo.
deliberately	adverb	on purpose	The student deliberately committed plagiarism and hoped the lecturer would not see it.	-ngabomu	adverb	ngehliso	Umfundi ukupe ngabomu ngombana bekacabanga bonyana ulektjharu angekhe abone.
deliberateness	noun	intention	The calculated deliberateness of the action was as shocking and surreal as the first time he'd hit her.	ngehliso	noun	ihliso	Ihliso yesenzo sakhe esibaliweko besithusa begodu ayikajayekeki ngombana kungokokuthoma ambetha.
deliberation	noun	the process of thoroughly discussing and considering something	To give time for raising funds and deliberation, the property was re-let for a year to the original purchaser.	ukucabangisisa	noun	ikambiso nanyana irherho lokutjheja tle nawucoca ngento ethileko.	Ukuzinikela isikhathi sokucabangisisa ngokwenyusa kufunwe iimali, umthago besele wenyuke ngonyaka kunangendlela bewungakhona.
deliberation	noun	careful consideration	After considerable deliberation Rhodes and Jameson concluded that they might successfully intervene between Kruger and the Uitlanders.	ukukhulumisana ngokuyelela	noun	ukuqala ngokuyelela	Ngemva kokuqalisisa ukukhulumisana ngokuyelela uRhodes noJameson bagcine ngokungena hlangu kwakaKruger nama-Uitlanders ngepumelelo.
deliver	verb	give	The best time to deliver a lecture is in the morning, because after lunch it is often hard to concentrate on your facts.	nikela	verb	-pha	Isikhathi esihle sokunikela ngelektjha kusekuseni, ngombana ngemva kwamadina sekuba budisi ukulalelisa amaqiniso wakho.
delusion	noun	something you believe but which is not true	If you are under the delusion that only your opinions are correct, it might be that you do not properly reflect on your views.	ukukholelwa	noun	into okholelwa kiyo kodwana engasilo iqiniso	Nangabe ukholelwa ekutheni imibonwakho ngiyo yodwa efaneleko, kungenzeka bonyana awuyivezi kuhle imibonwakho.
demand	verb	strictly require	The study program demands commitment from the student.	funa ngamandla	verb	ukufukufuna ngamandla	Ihlelo lokufunda lifuna ukuzimisela okukhulu komfundi.
demonstrate	verb	to show or prove something	The figure below demonstrates the extent to which the land became less arable.	-tjengisa	verb	ukutjengisa nanyana ukuqinisekisa into.	Inani elingenzasi litjengisa indlela inarha eyehle ngayo.
demonstrate	verb	to show that you have a skill, quality, ability or feeling.	She demonstrated her love for children by volunteering at an orphanage.	-tjengisa	verb	ukutjengisa bona unekghono, ikhwalithi, ikghono nanyana umuzwa.	Udjengise ukuba nethando kwakhe ebantwaneni ngokuzinikela eentandaneni.
demonstrate	verb	to show or outline an action step by step	In the training of inexperienced mechanics, one has to demonstrate the dismantling of, for example, a carburetor in an algorithmic way.	khombisa	verb	ukukhombisa nofana ukwendlala isenzo ngesigaba ngesigaga	Ekubanduleni abomekenikhi abanganalwazi, omunye kufanele akhombise ngokuhlukanisa, isibonelo, ikhabhareyitha ngendlela ngendlela yokulandelana.
demonstrate	verb	to show that you have a certain skill, quality, ability or feeling	She demonstrated her love for children by volunteering at an orphanage.	khombisa	verb	ukukhombisa bonyana unekghonofundwa elithileko, ikhwalithi, ikghono nomuzwa	Ukhombise ithando lakhe ebantwaneni ngokuzinikela ekhayeni leentandani.
demonstrated	adjective	of which a demonstration is provided	Thanks to her concrete presentation, everyone understands the demonstrated principles better.	-khombisileko	adjective	lapho kutjengiswako	Sithokozela isethulo ssakhe esinamandla, omunye nomunye sekazwisisa ngcono imigomo ekhonjisiweko.

demonstration	noun	a practical explanation	During the writing course, the author gave a demonstration of some writing techniques.	ukutjengisa	noun	ihlathululo ebonakalako	Ngesikhathi sokutlola, umtoli utjengise ngamaqhinga wokutlola.
denotation	noun	literal meaning	The denotation of DOG is: four-legged, barking pet.	jho okuthileko	noun	ihlathululo yesithombe	ihlathululo yesithombe seNJA kukuthi: iinyawo ezine, isilwana esikhonkothako.
denotative	adjective	which carries the main meaning and does not include feelings or opinions	The meaning of DOG as a four-legged barking pet is denotative.	-hlathululo yesithombe	adjective	ethwala ihlathululo ekulu begodu ayifaki hlangana imizwa nemibono	Ihlathululo leNJA njengesilwana esineenyawo esine godu esikhonkothako kusihlathululo sesithombe sayo.
denote	verb	to give a sign or indication of	On the periodic table the element sodium is denoted by the symbol Na.	-khombisa	verb	ukunikela itshwayo nanyana isitjengiso ngento.	Kuthebula etjengisa iinkhathi i-elemende yesodiyamu ikhonjiswe ngetshwayo Na.
denote	verb	to mean or represent	The acronym <i>AIDS</i> denotes Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome.	-tjho	verb	ukutjho okuthileko.	Isirhunyezo esithi- <i>AIDS</i> sitjho bona-Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome.
dense	adj	difficult to understand because it contains many ideas and information, and uses difficult language	Her writing is so dense that only other experts in the field understand it.	-hlangahlangeneko	adj	lokha ingcenywe yomtlole nayibudisi ukobana uyizwiswe ngombana imumethe imibono emikhulu eminengi kanye nelwazi, begodu isebenzisa ilimi elibukhuni tle.	Indlela atlola ngayo ihlangahlangene khulu ngendlela yokobana izwisiswe kwaphela ngezinye izazi kilomkhakha.
dense	adj	containing many people or objects with little space between them	The path became more indistinct with each step, eventually coming to an end in dense underbrush.	-minyeneko	adj	ukuba nabantu abanengi nanyana izinto kodwana kunganasikhala esaneleko hlangana nazo.	Indlela iminyene yangasabonakali khulu nasibelokhu sigadanga, besagcina sifike ekugcineni kwehlathi eliminyeneko.
deny	verb	to declare that something is untrue	He denied that he cheated during the test.	-phika	verb	ukuveza bona into imamala.	Uphikile bona ukopile lokha nasitlola isihlahlubo.
deny	verb	to reject something as false, or to refuse to believe, accept or acknowledge something	The company denied responsibility for the accident.	-ala	verb	ukwala into uthi imamala nanyana ayisilo iqiniso begodu nokwala ukukholwa, ukwamukela kanyana ukukuthokozela.	Ikhamphani yalile ukuthatha isibopho sengozi eyenzekileko.
depress	verb	to make the value of prices or wages lower	Food aid usually depresses food prices in the benefitting country.	-ehlisa	verb	ukwenza ubungako beentengo nanyana bemirholo buye phasi.	Isisetjenziswa sokudla esikhathini esinengi sehlisa iintengo zokudla enarheni ezuzako.
derivable	adjective	which can be derived from something	The answer was easily derivable from the clues.	-suka kelynwe	adjective	okungasuka kelynweokusuka kenye into	ipendulo beyisuka ipendulo beyisuka emhlahlandleni.
derivation	noun	formation of a word from another word	SINGING, SANG, SINGER and SONG were formed by derivation from the word SING.	ivelaphi	noun	ukwakheka kwegama ukusukela kwelinye	UKUVUMA, VUMA, UMVUMI nomVUMO zisukela egameni VUMA.
derivative	noun	a word formed from another word	The word SINGER is a derivative of SING.	velaphi	noun	igama elivela kwelinye igama	Igama UMVUMI liyivelaphi yegama VUMA.
derive	verb	calculate, discover or establish something using the available information	The great problem for the Realists is how to derive the individual from the universal.	-bala	verb	ukubala, ukuvumbulula nanyana ukuhloma into ngokusebenzisa ilwazi elikhona.	Umraro omkhulu kilabo abafuna izinto zinembe kukobana bambala njani umuntu ngamunye ephasini mazombe.
describe	verb	explain what something or someone is or looks like	Describe in detail how a solar-powered geyser works.	-hlathulula	verb	ukutjho bona into injani.	Ukuhlathulula ngokuzeleko bona igizara esebenza ngesola isebenza njani.
description	noun	speech or writing that gives an account of what something is like	He obtained a full description of the man and his vehicle and the license plate number.	ihlathululo	noun	ikulumo nanyana ukutlola okutjhoko bona into injani.	Ufumene ihlathululo ezeleko yendoda kanye nekoloyakhe begodu nenomboro yelayisensi.
description	noun	speech or writing that gives an account of what something is like	He obtained a complete description of the man, his vehicle and its registration number.	ihlathululo	noun	ikulumo nofana umtlole onikela ihlathululo yokuthi into injani	Uthole ihlathululo epheleleko yendoda, ikoloyakhe nenomboro yokutloliswa kwayo.
description	noun	account giving the characteristics of something or someone	The lecturer asks the class: What would be a common description of peer assessment?	ihlathululo	noun	ihlathululo yomukghwa othileko nofana yomuntu othileko	Ilektjharu ibuza itlasi: Kungaba yini ihlathululo ejayelekileko yokuhlola abangani?
descriptive	adjective	giving an account of what something is like	The descriptive parts in your book are usually more convincing than the philosophical parts.	-hlathululako	adjective	ukunikela ngehlathululo bonyana into injengani	Iingcenywe zehlathululo ngencwadinakho zidosela ekukholweni ukuneengcenywe zefilosofi.
design	noun	the way that something looks, works or is used	The new arts building has an art nouveau design.	umtlammo	noun	indlela into eqaleka ngayo, esebenza nanyana esetjenziswa ngayo.	Umakhiwo omutjha wezobukghwari unedizayini yobukghwari benuviya.
design	noun	a detailed drawing or plan of something to show how it will work and how you will make it.	She submitted a number of designs for the fashion show in September.	umtlammo	noun	umdwebho ohlathululwe ngokuzeleko nanyana umtlammo wento ukutjengisa bona usebenza njani nokobana uzowenza njani.	Uthumele imitlammo embalwa yombukiso wefetjheni ngenyanga kaKhukhulamungu.

design	noun	an overall plan or intention that you have in your mind when you do something	It was unclear whether the explosion was an accident or whether it happened by design.	iplani	noun	umtamo opeheleleko nanyana enye iplani onayo emkhumbulweni wakho lokha nawenza into ethileko.	Bekungacaci kühle ukobana ukuthuthumba kwenzeke ngengozi nanyana kwenziwe ngokweplani.
design	verb	create a drawing, plan or model according to which something can be made or built	The software engineers will design a text to speech app for the new cell phone.	-tlama	verb	ukwenza umdwebo, iplani nanyana isithombe sento ethileko into engakhiwa ngayo nanyana yenziwe ngayo.	Abosonjiniyera besoftware bazakutlama itheksti ye-app yekulumo kumaliledinini omutjha.
design	verb	to plan or develop something that is intended for a specific purpose	The syllabus was designed for the five-year programme.	-plana	verb	ukuplana nanyana ukuthuthukisa into ethileko eyenzelwe umnqopho othileko.	Isilabhasi beyiplanelwe ihlelo leminyaka emihlanu.
design	verb	create something new or original	The ability to design a proper research plan is key to successful research.	tlama	verb	yenza into etja nofana into ozakhele yona	Ikghono lokutlama iplani efaneleko yerhubhululo kusilodhlululo sepumelelo yerhubhululo.
design	noun	a detailed drawing or plan of something to show how it will work and how you will make it	She submitted a number of designs for the fashion show.	umtamo	noun	iplani nofana umdwebo opeheleleko wento etjengisa bonyana isebenza njani nokuthi ungayenza njani	Uthumele inani lemitlamo yomboniso wefitjhinakhe.
design	noun	a detailed plan of something that shows how it will work and how you will approach it	There are serious gaps in the researcher's research design.	umtamo	noun	iplani epeheleleko yento etjengisa bonyana isebenza njani nokuthi ungayenza njani	Kuneenkhalazi eziqathekileko emtlameni werhubhululo lomrhubhululi.
design	verb	develop a drawing, plan or model according to which something can be made, built or written	Designing a proper research plan is the key to successful research.	tlama	verb	ukuthuthukisa umdwebo, iplani nofana umfuziselo lapho into ingenziwa ngawo, yakhiwe nofana itlolwe	Ukutlama iplani epeheleleko yerhubhululo kusilodhlululo sepumelelo yerhubhululo.
designed	adjective	which has been drawn, planned or modelled to show how it can be built, made or written	It is evident that the academic essay was written according to a well designed scheme.	-tlamileko	adjective	edwetjiweko, yahlolwa nofana yafuziselwa ukutjengisa bonyana ingakhiwa njani, yenziwe njani nofana itlolwe njani	Kunobufakazi bokobana i-eseyi ye-akhademikhi yatlolwa ngendlela etlanywe kühle.
detailed	adjective	showing attention to detail	The causes of the problem were set out in a detailed account.	-zeleko	adjective	ukukhombisa ukulalelisisa ngokuzeleko	Imbangela yomraro yendlalwe ngokuzeleko.
detect	verb	to discover or determine	The disease can be cured if it is detected early.	-fumana	verb	ukuvumbulula nanyana ukuqunta.	Ubulwele bungapholiswa nange bufunyanwa kusakhanya.
determination	noun	firm intention to achieve a goal	It was not easy, but thanks to hard work, determination, passion and perseverance, I got it right.	ukuzinikela	noun	ukuzinikela ngamandla ekuphumeleliseni umnqopho	Bekungasilula, kodwana ngiyathokoza ngokusebenza ngokuzikhandla, ukuzimisela umdandla nokubekezela, ngiphumelele.
determination	noun	solution achieved through arguments and reasoning	The judge handed down an interim judgment ordering the state not to deport the academic pending the final determination of the case.	ukuzinikela	noun	umphumela otholiweko ngokuphukisana nangokubeka iinzathu	ijaji ikhiphe isiqunto sesikhatjhana sokungaphelisi i-akhademikhi ukufikela lapho kunikelwa siqunto sokugcina secala.
determine	verb	to discover the facts about something	The financial needs of students must be determined.	-thola	verb	ukuthola amaphuzu nanyana amaqiniso ngento.	lindingo zeemali zabafundi kufanele zitholakale.
determine	verb	to supply a detailed description of something, or to calculate something meticulously	If astronomers can determine the distance between galaxies, humans will begin to realise the enormity of the universe.	khetha	verb	ukunikela ngehlathululo ezeleko yento, nofana ukubala kühle into	Nangabe abosolwazi bangakhetha ibanga hlangana kwamagalaksi, abantu bangathoma ukubona ubukhulu bephasi.
determining	adjective	which causes something to happen in a particular way	The research team was able to point out that the form of the land exercises a determining influence on the climate of the region.	-nikelako	adjective	okubangela into bonyana yenzeke ngenye indlela	Isiqhema serhubhululo sakghona ukubona bonyana ukusebenzana nenarha kuba kuzinikela ekukhuthazeni itlayimedi yesiyingi.
detriment	noun	disadvantage or damage, harm or loss	The great emphasis on writing skills is to the detriment of speaking skills.	ukulimaza	noun	ubumbi nanyana ukonakala, ukulimaza nanyana ukuloba.	Amakghono wokutlola anikelwa itjhejo eliqakatheke khulu kunokolimaza amakghono wokukhuluma.
develop	verb	gradually grow or become bigger	The sprout developed into a flower.	-thuthukisa	verb	ukukhula kancani kancani nanyana ukhule ube mkhulu.	linsadi zithuthuke zakhula zaba lithuthumbo.
develop	verb	to produce a new system, method, product, etc	The company developed a new system to use less electricity.	-khiqiza	verb	ukukhiqiza ikambiso, indlela nomkhiqizo omutjha, njll.	Ikhamphani ikhiqize ikambiso nanyana irherho elitjha lokusebenzisa igezi encani.
develop	verb	to produce a new idea, method, system or product	We developed interesting new ideas during the group session.	thuthukisa	verb	ukukhiqiza umbono, indlela, ihlelo nofana umkhiqizo omutjha	Sithuthukise imibono emitjha ekarisako ngesikhathi sokucocisana nesiqhema.
develop	verb	gradually grow and become bigger	The seedling developed into a flowering plant.	thuthuka	verb	ukukhula kancani kancani bese kuba kukhulu	intanga nayitjaliweko imila ithuthuke ibe sitjalo esinethuthumbo.

develop	verb	extend further	Your are unable to further develop your argument because you do not systematically expound your thoughts.	ukwakhelela	verb	ngezelela godu	Awukghoni ukuragela phambili ngokwakhelela ukuphikisa ngombana awukhlathululi imibono yako ngendlela ehlekileko.
develop	verb	to grow and become mature	The biggest challenge for students who want to think in an academic way is to develop other points of view.	thuthuka	verb	ukukhula bewube mkhulu	Isisithijilo esikhulu kubafundi abafuna ukucabanga ngendlela yobu-akhademikhithuthukisa amanye amaphuzu wombono.
develop	verb	make or become more advanced	If you want to think like an adult, the biggest challenge is that you need to develop the ability to respect the views of others.	thuthuka	verb	yenza nofana uthuthuke ngokungaphezulu	Nangabe ufuna ukucabanga njengomuntu omdala, isithijilo esikhulu kukuthi kufuneka uthuthukise ikghono lokuhlonipha imibono yabanye abantu.
developed	adjective	which has grown and changed	In the developed world, the percentage of farmers dropped from more than 90 percent to 4 percent in the last two centuries.	-thuthukileko	adjective	ekhule beyatjhuguluka	Ephasini elithuthukileko, amaphesende wabalimu ehle ngaphezu kwama-90 wamaphesende ukuya emaphesendeni ama-4 emasenthuwarini amabili wokugcina.
developing	adjective	growing or changing	In developing countries, many people depend on subsistence farming.	-thuthukako	adjective	ukukhula nofana ukutjhuguluka	Eenarheni ezisakhasako, abantu abanengi badzimelele ekuphilisweni kulima.
development	noun	process of growth and improvement	The Greek philosopher Socrates was known for his development of critical thinking in students.	iragelophambili	noun	ihlelo lokukhula ngihlelo lokukhula nokuthuthuka	USocrates oyifilosofa yeGrigi bezakaza khulu ngeragelophambili letuthuko yokucabanga ngokungeneleleko kubafundi.
development	noun	progress and change taking place	There is no development of an argument in her essay, only the accumulation of facts without a logical flow.	ituthuko	noun	iragelo phambili netjhuguluko elenzekako	Akunatuthuko yepikiswano e-eseyini yakhe, libuthelelo lamainginiso nje kwaphela ngaphandle kokulandelana kwawo.
development	noun	building process or new buildings	a new urban development	ituthuko	noun	ihlelo lokwakha nofana imakhiwo emitjha	ituthuko yedorobha elitjha
deviate	verb	to do something differently from the accepted way of doing it	The plane was forced to deviate from its usual route because of a storm.	-phambuka	verb	ukwenza into ngendlela ehlukileko kunaleyo efunekako yokwenza izinto.	Isiphaphamtjhini sakatelelwa ukobana siphambuke kileyo ndlela esijayeke ukukhamba ngayo ngesimanga samawuruwuru.
deviate	verb	do something in a way that is different from the usual, accepted way	The plane had to deviate from its usual route due to a storm.	phambuka	verb	yenza into ngendlela ehlukileko kunaleyon ejayekekileko, kodwana eyamukelekako	Isiphaphamtjhini kwafanela bonyana siphambuke endleleni yaso ejayekekileko ngonobangela weenkukhula.
deviation	noun	movement away from what is expected or acceptable	The deviation from the usual word order results in the reader reading the sentence with greater attention.	ukuphambuka	noun	ukuphambuka kilokho okulindelweko nofana okwamukelekileko	Ukuphambuka ekusetjenzisweni kokuhleleka kwegama elijayekekileko kubangele bona umfundi ofunda umutjho aweufunde ngokuzwisisa okukhulu.
deviatory	adjective	which differs from an accepted standard or norm	Deviant behaviour patterns are often found in drug addicts.	-phambukako	adjective	okuhluka endleleni eyamukelweko yokuziphatha nofana yemigomo eyamukelweko	Iphetheni ephambukuleko yokuziphatha itholakala kanengi ebasebenzisini beendakamizwa.
device	noun	an instrument or appliance invented for a particular purpose	Internet access is now available on a variety of hand-held devices.	isisetjenziswa	noun	isisetjenziswa nanyana isikghonakalisi esisungulelwe umnqopho othileko.	Ukungena ku-ithanede sekutholakala eensetjenzisweni ezihlukahlukeneko ezipathwa ngezandla.
device	noun	a tool or device designed for a specific purpose	Internet access is available on a variety of devices.	isitlabagelo	noun	ithuthulusi nofana isitlabagelo esenzelwe ihloso ekhethekileko	Ukufikelela kuthungelelwano kutholakala eentlabagelweni ezihlukileko.
devise	verb	to plan, create, work out or invent something (a system, plan, machine, etc.) complicated or clever in your mind	The engineer devised a clever plan to save the bridge from the flood waters.	-iza	verb	ukuplana, ukwakha, ukuza, ukusungula into ethileko (irherho, iplani, umtjhini, njll.) ebudisi nanyana ehlakaniphileko emkhumbulwenakho.	Usonjiniyera uze neplani ehle ukobana asindise ibhrorho emanzini weenkukhula.
devise	verb	to plan, work out or invent something complicated or clever in your mind	The strategic maneuvers devised by the general caught the enemy's troops off guard.	tlama	verb	ukuhlela, ukusebenzana nofana ukwenza into ehlangahlanganisako nofana ukuhlakanipha ngengqondweni	Ukuzithabulula kwamajoni okutlanywe ngijenerali kwenze kwabanjwa amajoni wenaba angakalindeli.
devising	noun	the act of thinking or planning something complicated or clever	Considerable artistry is asked for in the devising of labyrinths and mazes.	ukutlama	noun	isenzo sokucabanga nofana ukuhlela into ehlangahlangeneko nofana ukuhlakanipha	Isikghwari esitjhejako sikhonjelwe ukutlama i-labyrinths nama-maze.
devote	verb	to give most of your attention or time to something or someone	He devoted himself to educating street children.	-nikela	verb	ukunikela isikhathi sakho esinengi komunye umuntu nanyana entweni ethileko.	Uzinikele ekufundiseni abantwana eentradeni.
devote	verb	to use a certain amount of space or time in a piece of writing/speech on a particular subject	The first part of the dean's speech was devoted to explaining the university's language policy.	-nzinza	verb	ukusebenzisa inani elithileko lendawo nanyana isikhathi engcenyeni yomtlolo/yekulumo ngesifundo esithileko.	Ingcenywe yokuthoma yekulumo kadean yabe inzize khulu ekuhlathululeni umgomo welimi leyunivesithi.

devote	verb	to put in a lot of effort or spend a lot of time on something	The dean devoted the first part of his speech to an explanation of the university's language policy.	nikela isikhathi sokuthileko	verb	ukuzikhandla ngamandla nofana ukuqeda isikhathi ekwenzeni into	Ihloko yefakalthe ethileko yeyunivesithi yazinikela isikhathi ekulumeni yayo kobana ihlathulule umgomo wezamalimi weyunivesithi.
diagram	noun	a simple line drawing, sketch or plan which explains or illustrates what something looks like or how it works	The diagrams in the engineering textbook made the work easier to understand.	umdwebo	noun	umdwebo olula wemida, isiketjhe nanyana umtlamo ohlathulula nanyana otjengisa bona into efana (nomtjhini, namarherho, njll.) iqaleka injani nanyana isebenza njani.	Imidwebo encwadini yobunjiniyera wenze umsebenzi wazwisiseka lula.
dialectic	noun	intellectual exchange of ideas, discussion and reasoning by dialogue	The book can be read as a long-running dialectic between individualism and communalism.	ikghono lokuthola nokuhlola iqiniso	noun	ikghono lokutjhibtjelana ngemibono, ukucocisana nokubeka iinzathu ngokucocisana	Incwadi ingafundwa nangabe – kunekghono lokuthola nokuhlola iqiniso hlangan komuntu nomphakathi.
dialectical	adjective	making use of logical thinking and discussion	Writers of argumentative texts use a dialectical style when they contradict one another.	-kghono lokuthola nokuhlola iqiniso	adjective	ukuzebenzisa indlela ehlelekileko yokucabanga nokucocisana	Abatoli bemitololo yepikiswano basebenzisa isitayela sekghono lokuthola nokuhlola iqiniso nabaphikisana nomunye.
dichotomise	verb	to divide into two incompatible groups	It is oversimplification to dichotomise the population of a country into opposing poor and rich classes.	hlukanisa phakathi	verb	ukuhlukanisa ngeengaba ezimbili zeenqhema ezingafaniko	Kubuyekeza ngokudluleleko ukuhlukanisa phakathi abantu benarha ngeengaba ezitjhayisanako zabadobha phasi nabadla kusale.
dichotomy	noun	division into two mutually exclusive groups or classes	It is over-simplification to apply the dichotomy of, for example, white and black, right and wrong, concrete and abstract, male and female to all situations or people.	ukuhlukanisa phakathi	noun	ukuhlukanisa phakathi ngeenqhema nofana iingaba ezimbili ezilinganako	Kubuyekeza ngokudluleleko ukusebenzisa ukuhlukanisa phakathi, isibonelo, kokumhlophe nokunzima, kwesokudla nokwesincele, okunengi nokuncani, wesilisa nowesifazana kiboboke ubujamo nofana ebantwini.
dicotomous	adjective	characterised by dichotomy	If you reason in terms of X versus Y, your reasoning is dichotomous.	-hlukako	adjective	kubonakala ngomukghwa wokuhlukanisa phakathi	Nangabe unukela ngeenzathu ngokuya kuka-X nawumumadanisa no-Y, ukubeka kwakho iinzathu kuzokuba ngokuhlukako.
dictate	verb	to tell someone how they should behave and what they must do	The education department dictates many things to schools.	-lawula	verb	ukutjela omunye umuntu ukobana aziphathe njani nokobana enzeni.	Umyango wezefundo ulawula izinto ezinengi eenkolweni.
dictate	verb	to control how something happens	Her selection of research sites was dictated by availability.	-lawula	verb	ukulawula indlela into eyenzeka ngayo.	Ikhethe lakhe lendawo yerhubhululo labe lilawulwa kutholakala kwayo.
didactic	adjective	which aims to teach and impart knowledge and wisdom	Our lecturer uses interesting didactic techniques to keep our attention.	-dayidekthiki	adjective	ehlose ukufundisa nokudlulisa ilwazi nokuzwisisa	ilektjhera yethu isebenzisa iqhinga elikarisako ledayidekthiki ukuze silalele.
didactics	noun	something that teaches or intends to teach	All teachers had to take both general didactics and subject didactics as a subject during their training.	idayidekthiksi	noun	enye into efundisako nofana efuna ukufundisa	boke abotitjhere kufanele bathathe kokubili idayidekthiksi zombebele nedayidekthiksi esifundo ngesikhathi sokufunda kwabo.
differ	verb	be different from something or somebody	The third data set differed significantly from the second.	-hluka	verb	ukuhluka kunenye into nanyana nomunye umuntu.	Isede yesithathu yedatha beyihluka khulu kunaleyosede yesibili.
differ	verb	to be different or have a different opinion	They differed so strongly in their view of the problem that they had to call in a facilitator to help them solve the problem.	-hluka	verb	ukwehluka nofana ukuba nombono ohlukako	Bahluka khulu ngombono wabo wamayelana nomraro bewafika lapha babiza khona umlamuli ukuzobasiza ngokurarulula umraro.
difference	noun	a way in which one person or thing is different from another	The difference between relevant and irrelevant articles lies in the extent to which the article fits in with the theme of your assignment.	umehluko	noun	indlela omunye umuntu nofana into ihluka ngayo kwenye	Umehluko hlangana kwe-athikili efaneleko nengakafaneli udzimelele lapho ama-athikili akhambelana khona nomongo womsebenzi onikelweko wona.
different	adjective	not like someone or something else	The two parties solve their problems in different ways, because they approach problems in different ways.	-hlukileko	adjective	ingasi njengomunye umuntu nofana enye into	Iinhlango ezimbili iinhlango ezimbili zirarulula imirarwazo ngeendlela ezihlukileko, ngombana ziqalana nemiraro ngeendlela ezihlukileko.
differentiate	verb	to recognise or show what makes one thing different from another	In some countries tax law differentiates between married and unmarried individuals.	-hlukanisa	verb	ukukhumbula nanyana ukutjengisa lokho okwenza enye into ihluke kunenye.	Kwezinye iinarha umthetho wentela uyahlukanisa phakathi kwabantu abatjhadileko nalabo abangakatjhadhi.
differentiate	verb	to treat one differently from the other	In some countries tax law differentiates between married and unmarried individuals.				
differentiate	verb	to recognise or show what makes one thing different from another	A good reader differentiates between relevant and irrelevant information in a text.	hlukanisa	verb	ukubonisa nofana ukutjengisa lokho okwenza enye into ihluke kunenye	Umfundi omuhle ukghona ukuhlukanisa hlangana kwelwazi elifaneleko nelwazi elingakafaneli emtolweni.

differentiate	verb	to see the difference between things	If you are looking for sources for your assignment, you should be able to distinguish between relevant and irrelevant articles.	hlukhanisa	verb	ukubona umehluko hlanguka kwezinto	Nangabe ufunela umsebenzi onikelwe wona umthombo welwazi, kufanele ukhonge ukhluhanisa hlanguka kwama-athikili afaneleko nalayo anagakafaneli.
differentiated	adjective	where a difference has been made	Differentiated teaching accommodates differences between learners in different ways.	-hlukhanisekako	adjective	lapho umehluko wenziwe khona	Ukufundisa okhluhanisekako kufanela umehluko hlanguka kwabafundi ngeendlela ezihlukileko.
differentiation	noun	process of distinguishing between things	Differentiation between relevant and irrelevant textual information is an essential reading skill.	ukhluhanisa	noun	ihlelo lokhluhanisa hlanguka kwezintihlelo lokhluhanisa hlanguka kwezinto ezimbili	Ukhluhanisa hlanguka kwelwazi lomtlozo elifaneleko nelingakafaneli kulikghonofundwa lokufunda eliqakathekileko.
diffuse	verb	to make available and spread knowledge, ideas, information, etc. over a wide area or to many people.	The facts about AIDS have been diffused across rural Africa.	-rhatjheka	verb	ukwenza kutholakale kanye nokurhatjha ilwazi, imibono, ilwazi, njll. endaweni ekulu nanyana ebantwini abanengi.	Amaphuzu nanyana amaqiniso nge-AIDS arhatjheke kizo zoke iindawo zemakhaya e-Afrika. Bekubudisi ukobana absebenzi bezamaphilo bakhonge ukufikelela umphakathi osabaleleko endaweni yemakhaya.
diffuse	adj	spread out over a large area	It is difficult for health workers to reach the diffuse population in rural areas.	-sabaleleko	adj	ukusabalala endaweni ekulu.	Ukutjhuguluka, okusabaleleko begodu okungakatjhideleni nakancani, kwenza bona umkhinqizo womoya wamambala okungiwo ubhalelwe.
diffuse	adj	vague, indirect or difficult to understand or explain	The translation, which is diffuse, fails to reproduce the spirit of the original.	-ngazwakaliko	adj	ngazwakaliko, ngakanqophi, ukungazwisiseki lula nanyana ukungahlathuleki lula.	Uthole bona kunzima ukuzwisisa umbiko obuyako.
diffuse	verb	to make available and spread over a wide area or to many people	The facts about AIDS have been diffused across rural Africa.	rhatjha	verb	ukutholakala nokurhatjheka endaweni evulekileko nofana ebantwini	Uthole bona kunzima ukuzwisisa umbiko obuyako.
digest	verb	to think about information, especially if there is a lot of it or it is difficult to understand, so that you can understand it	He found the feedback hard to digest.	-zwisisa	verb	ukucabanga ngelwazi, khulukhulu nangabe kunelwazi elinengi nanyana nakubudisi ukuzwisisa, ukuze ukhonge ukulizwisisa.	Uthole bona kunzima ukuzwisisa umbiko obuyako.
digest	verb	to think about a lot of difficult information so that you can understand it	He found the feedback difficult to digest.	gaya	verb	ukucabanga ngelazi elinengi elibudisi ongalizwisisa	Uthole umbiko obuyako ubudisi ukugayeka.
dimension	noun	a feature distinguishing objects or people	The dimension of quality has not been included in the evaluation instrument.	ubungako	noun	itshwayo elihluhanisa izinto nanyana abantu.	Ubungako bekhwalithi abukafakwa hlanguka ekhulolweni kwesisetjenziswa.
dimension	noun	a part of a situation that affects your opinion about it	The dimension of quality has not been included in the evaluation instrument.				
dimensional	adjective	relating to dimensions	I'm going to bring my special glasses, because the film is three-dimensional.	-ngobungako	adjective	kumayelana nesimedo	Ngizokuza namarhalasi wami wamehlo, ngombana ifilimu libungako obuntathu.
dimensions	noun	the length, width and height of something	What are the dimensions of a king-size bed?	ubungako	noun	ubude, ububanzi nokuphakama kwento	Bungangani ubungako bombhede wesilinganiso sekosi?
diminish	verb	to become less or weaker	The capacity for the enjoyment of the rights to life and human dignity is significantly diminished by poor health.	-ncipha	verb	ukuncipha kube mbalwa nanyana kube sibaga.	Uthamo wethabo welungelo lokuphila kanye nesithunzi somuntu uncitjhiswe kungabi nepilo ehle.
diminish	verb	to make or become less or weaker.	One's ability to enjoy life is significantly diminished by poor health.	ncipha	verb	ukwenza kube kuncani nofana kube lula.	Ikghono lomunye lokuthabela ipilo selavele lancipiswa bujamo obumbi kezamaphilo.
discern	verb	to be aware of something or understand it after looking at it or thinking about it carefully	Kant discerned an overall pattern in human history.	-lemuka	verb	ukuba nelemuko lento ethileko nanyana ukuyizwisisa ngemva kokuyiqala nanyana ukucabanga ngayo ngokuyelelela.	UKant ulemuke iphetheni ephileleko emlwandweni wabantu.
discourse	noun	a point of view shared by a specific social group, often expressed in writing	She contributed to the discourse on liberalism in Africa.	ingcoco	noun	umbono okwabelanwa ngawo siqhema esithileko sehlalukhule nanyana emphakathini, esikhathini esinengi uwezwa ngokutlola phasi.	Unikele okuthileko engcocweni yokutjaphulula abantu e-Afrika.
discourse	noun	the language used in a particular context	In scientific discourse it is essential to give hard facts and evidence.	ikulumiswano	noun	ilimi elisetjenziswa ebujameni ebuthileko.	Ekulumiswaneni yezesayensi kuqakathekile ukunikela amaphuzu aqinileko kanye nobufakazi.
discourse markers	noun	words in a text, lecture, speech or paper that help readers and listeners to follow the discourse with ease	Examples of discourse markers are words such as CONSEQUENTLY, THEREFORE, ON THE CONTRARY, SUCH, ABOVE, THIS, SUBSEQUENTLY, FIRSTLY, FINALLY, INTRODUCTORY, etc.	amagama athoma umutjho	noun	amagama ngemtlolweni, ilektjha, ikulumo nofana iphepha elisiza abafundi nabalaleli ukulandela lula amagama athoma umutjho	limbonelo zamagama athoma umutjho kumagama anjengokuthi NGALOKHO-KE, YEKE-KE, OKUPHIKISANA NALOKHO, NJENGE, NGAPHEZU KWALOKHO, KOKUTHOMA, KOKUGCINA, ISINGENISO, njll.

discourse reading	noun	a way of reading comprehension in which the reader, with the help of thematic keywords, link words and argument markers, follows the course of the theme through the text and better understands the coherence or connection between the thematic units	When one uses discourse reading, it is immediately evident if the author has used the necessary discourse markers to guide the reader through the text.	ukufunda ikulumiswano	noun	indlela yokufunda indatjana lapho umfundi, ngokusizwa magama aqakathekileko adosela emmongweni, aziinhlanganisi namagama akhombisa ukuphikisa, ulandela ummongo ngomtlole bese uzwisisa ngcono ukulandelana nofana ukuhlalanga okuhlona hlangana kweengcezu ezakha ummongo	Nawusebenzisa indlela yokufunda ikulumiswano, bufakazi bamsinyana nangabe umtlole usebenzise ukufunda ikulumiswano okobana arhole umfundi ekufundweni komtlole.
discourse reading	noun	reading a broad outline of a text	The students do discourse reading to determine the theme of the text and determine how many broad thematic units it consists of.	ukufunda ikulumiswano	noun	ukufunda ukufunda isendlelelo zomtlole	Abafundi abafunda ikulumiswano bathola ummongo womtlole nokuthola unengcezu ezingaki zemimongo.
discrete	adj	making up a separate entity or part	As I didn't want to be seen I walked a discrete distance behind her.	-hlukileko	adj	ukwenza ibhizinisi nanyana ingcenywe ehlukileko.	Njengombana bengingafuni ukubonwa ngithathe indlela ehlukileko ngakhambela kude naye.
discrete	adjective	careful not to let other people see or notice something	As I didn't want to be seen I walked a discrete distance behind her.	-hlukanisako	adjective	ukutjheja bonyana abanye abantu bangaboni nofana kungabi nento ababayibonako	Ngombana ngingafuni ukubonwa ngakhamba ngendlela esihlukanisako kudanyana ngemva kwakhe.
discuss	verb	to talk or write about something in detail	The research findings were discussed in detail in his doctoral thesis.	-coca	verb	ukukhuluma nanyana ukutlola ngento ethileko ngokuzeleko.	Okutholakele erhubhululweni kucocwe ngakho ngokuzeleko esifundweni serhubhululo lakhe lobudorhodera.
discuss	verb	to consider a problem or an issue from more than one point of view	The essay discusses the pros and cons of euthanasia.	-coca	verb	ukutjheja umraro nanyana into ukusukela kwenye indlela yombono.	I-ese yi cocwe ngobuhle nobumbi bokubulala abantu ngesihlungu.
discussed	adjective	that has been talked about or considered from more than one viewpoint	The discussed facts did not convince me.	-cocwe	adjective	lokho okukhulunywe ngakho nofana okuqalwe ngelinye ihlangothi	Amaqiniso ekucocwe ngawo akakenzi bonyana ngikhulwe.
discussion	noun	the process of talking about something and considering it from different angles	I listened to her discussion on the freedom of the press with reference to the rights of individuals.	umcociwano	noun	ihlelo lokucoca ngentoihlelo lokucoca ngento bese uyibona ngendlela ezimahlangothi ahlukileko	Nggilalele umcociwano wakhe ngetjhaphuluko lokubika iindaba ngokuqalisa emalungelweni wabantu.
disentangle	verb	separate yourself or remove something from a situation	When one has to solve complex problems, it is important to be able to disentangle so that you can also approach them objectively from other perspectives.	tjhaphulula	verb	ukuzihlukanisa nofana ukususa into esehlakalweni	Nangabe omunye ufuna ukurarulula imiraro ebudisi, kuqakathekile ukuyihlukanisa ukuze ukghone ukuyitjhaphulula ngokungathathi.
disentanglement	noun	becoming free of prejudices	For successful disentanglement, you need to be able to look at an issue from the point of view of others and really try to understand it, especially if your point of view differs from theirs.	ukutjhaphuluka	noun	ngokungabandlululi	Nawufuna ukutjhaphuluka ngepumelelo, kufanele uqale indaba ngelihlo labanye abantu begodu uyizwisise, khulukhulu nangabe iphuzu lakho liyahluka kunewabanye abantu.
disperse	verb	to separate and spread something in different directions	The security guards dispersed the angry crowd outside the bank.	-sabalala	verb	ukuhlukanisa nanyana ukurhatja into eendaweni ezihlukahlukeneko.	Abonogadi basabalalise isiqhema esikwatileko ngaphandle kwebhanga.
disperse	verb	to spread over a wide area	The seeds of the dandelion are dispersed by the wind.	-sabalala	verb	ukusabalala endaweni ekulu.	linsada zesitjalo sedandeliyoni zisatjalaliswe mumoya.
disperse	verb	separate and let go in different directions	The security guards dispersed the angry crowd outside the building.	phadhlalaja	verb	hlukanisa bese usa ngemahlangothini ahlukileko	Abogadi baphadhlalaja isiqubudu sabantu ebesisilingekile ngaphandle komakhiwo.
displace	verb	to cause to move, usually with force or pressure	In her autobiography she writes about having been displaced many times during her school career.	-bangela	verb	ukubangela into bona ikhambe, esikhathini esinengi ngamandla nanyana ngokukatelela.	Ku-othobhayografi yakhe utlola ngokususa umuntu endaweni amahlalanda amanengi ngesikhathi sebizelo lakhe lesikolo.
displace	verb	force to move from one place to another	In her autobiography she writes about having been displaced many times during her school career.				
display	verb	to show in order to communicate a particular idea	Learners displayed their projects at the science expo.	-tjengisa	verb	ukutjengisa ukobana kucocwe ngombono othileko.	Abafundi bakhangise amaphrojekthi wabo ephalisanweni le-science expo.
display	verb	to put something in a place where people can come to see it	Learners displayed their projects at the science expo.				
dispose	verb	have a good attitude towards	Research has found that people are more favourably disposed to people with personalities similar to their own.	hleleka	verb	ukuba nommoya omuhle entwini	IrhubhululoIrhubhululo lithole bonyana abantu bathanda ukuhleleka ebantwini abanesimilo esifana nesabo.

dispose	verb	to get rid of something	Domestic waste is disposed of by municipal services.	-lahla	verb	ukulahla.	linsila zemakhaya zithuthwa basebenzi bakamasipala.
dispose	verb	transfer control of something to someone else, for example by selling it	The trust may not dispose of its assets unless all the trustees are in support.	-dlulisa	verb	ukudlulisa ilawulo lento, isibonelo ngokulithengisa.	Itrasti angeze yadlulisa ipahlabo ngaphandle kwalokha nangabe abaphathi ababekiweko bayakusekela lokho.
dispose	verb	likely to deal with a problem, task or question.	The research claims that people are more favourably disposed to those with similar personalities.	-thatheka	verb	kungenzeka uqalane nomraro, umsebenzi nanyana umbuzo.	Irhubhululo liveza bona abantu bathatheka kuhle kunalabo abanesimilo esifana nesabo.
disposer	noun	somebody who arranges something or makes things happen	If you study committed to your own study timetable, you are the disposer of your own future.	umhleli	noun	umuntu ohlela izinto nofana owenza kwenzeke	Nangabe uzinikele emfundweni zakho ngokwehlelo ozenzele lona lokufunda, ungumhleli wekusasa lakho.
disposition	noun	the natural qualities of a person's character	His disposition was to always see the good in other people.	isimilo	noun	amakhwalithi wemvelo wesimilo somuntu.	Isimilo sakhe bekukubona okuhle kwabanye abantu ngaso soke isikhathi.
disposition	noun	the natural qualities of a person's character.	His disposition is to always see the good in other people.	isimilo	noun	izakhi zemvelo yomuntu ngendlela angakho.	Isimilo sakhe kuhlala kukubona okuhle kabanye abantu.
disposition	noun	the natural qualities of a person's character	The student who maintains a cheerful disposition in spite of difficulties will eventually achieve success.	isimilo	noun	izakhi zemvelo yomuntu ngendlela angakho	Umfundi ohlala anesimilo esihle nanyana ahlangebezana nobudiisi kodwana uyaphumelela.
dispute	noun	an argument or disagreement between countries, people or groups	The two countries are involved in a dispute.	umbango	noun	ipikiswano nanyana ukungavumelani hlangana neenarha, abantu nanyana iinqhema.	Iinarha ezimbili zibambene ngeenhluthu embangweni womkhawulo.
dispute	verb	to be argued about or questioned	These matters are in dispute.	-phikisana	verb	ukuphikisana ngento nanyana ukubuzwa ngento.	Iindabezi kuphikisanwa ngazo.
dispute	verb	to question whether something is true	They do not dispute whether God exist, but what he is.	-phikisana	verb	umbuzo wokobana into iliqiniso.	Abaphikisani bona uZimu ukhona, kodwana baphikisana ngokuthi ungubani.
dispute	verb	argue about or question something	These matters are in dispute.	banga	verb	ukubanga ngento nofana ukubuza into	Iindabezi ziseembangweni.
dispute	verb	to question whether something is true	When phoning the bank to confirm a deposit, it is important to check whether it was cheque or cash, requesting written confirmation, as verbal assurances can be disputed.	qinisekisa	verb	ukubuza bonyana into iliqiniso	Nawudosela umtato ebhangeni ukuqinisekisa ukufakwa kwemali, kuqakathekile ukuqala bonyana iyitjhege nofana ikhetjhi, ubawa isiqinisekiso esitolileweko, ngombana isiqinisekiso somlomo singabangwa.
dispute	noun	an argument or disagreement between countries, people or groups	If the two parties cannot resolve their dispute soon, the case will eventually end up in court.	umbango	noun	ipikiswano nofana ukungavumelani hlangana neenarha, abantu nofana iinqhema	Nangabe iinhlango ezimbili azikghoni ukurarulula umbango msinyana, ngalokho-ke icala lizokuphelela ekhotho.
disseminate	verb	spread widely	It is important for researchers to disseminate their research results to the broad research community.	rhatjha	verb	ukurhatjha ngobubanzi	Kuqakathekile ebarhubhululini ukurhatjha imiphumela yerhubhululo labo kuwo woke umphakathi
dissemination	noun	the process of making something widely known	The dissemination of research results is to the benefit of the academic community.	ukurhatjha	noun	ihlelo lokwenza into yazakale koke	Ukurhatjha kwemiphumela yerhubhululo kuyinzuzo yomphakathi we-akhademikhi.
dissertation	noun	a long piece of writing about a particular subject that is done to earn an advanced degree at a university	An example of a dissertation is a document that a postgraduate student writes to complete a master's programme or degree.	idesithetjheni	noun	isitokana somtlole omude olirhubhululo elitolwa ngesifundo esithileko esenzelwa ukuthola iziqu eyunivesithi [qala godu ithisis].	Isibonelo sedesithetjheni mtlole otolwa mfundi weyunivesithi osele aneziqu zokuthoma awutlolela ukuqeda ihlelo leziqu ze-Masters.
dissipate	verb	to scatter or make something become less strong until it disappears completely	His fear dissipated when he met his opponent face to face.	-rhobhisa	verb	ukurhatjha nanyana ukwenza into ingasabi namandla bekufike lapha itjhabalala khona.	Ukuthukwa kwakhe kwarhobha lokha nakahlangana nomlinganakhe ubuso nobuso.
dissipate	verb	expel something or make it less strong until it disappears completely	His fear dissipated when he met his opponent face to face.	suka	verb	ukususa into nofana ukuyilulaza ingasaqina ukufikela lapho inyamalala ngokupheleleko	Ukusaba kwakhe kwasuka nakahlangana nomphikisani wakhe ubuso ngobuso.
dissolve	verb	to officially end or break up an organisation or institution.	The marriage was dissolved in 1954.	-phelisa	verb	ukuqeda ngokusemthethweni nanyana ukuhlukanisa ihlangano nanyana isikolo.	Umtjhado wapheliswa ngomnyaka ka-1954.
dissolve	verb	to officially end or break up an organisation or institution	The marriage was dissolved in 2019.	tjhabalala	verb	ukuphelisa into ngokomthetho nofana ukutjhabalalisa ihlangano nofana iziko	Umtjhado watjhabaliswa ngo-2019.
distinct	adj	clearly different, separate or of a different type from something	The distinct characteristics of the diplodocus (a dinosaur) is described in this chapter.	-hlukileko	adj	okuhlukileko, okuhlukeneko nanyana okuhlukileko kunokhune.	Ukwehluka kwabalingisi bediplodus (idayinazosi) kuhlathululiwe kilesahluko.

distinct	adj	a clear and definite thought, feeling, intention, etc	The professor had distinct ideas about how a research project should be run.	-hlukileko	adj	umbono otjhatjhalazi newamambala, umuzwa nanyana ihloso, njll.	Uphrofesa unemibono ehlukileko mayelana nendlela iphrojekthi yerhubhululo ekufanele yenziwe ngakhona.
distinct	adjective	clear and definite	The professor has distinct ideas about how a research project should be run.	-hlukileko	adjective	kwamambala godu kubonakale	Uphrofesa unombono ohlukileko ngokukhanjiswa kwephrojekthi yerhubhululo.
distinct	adjective	clearly different or separate	The distinct characteristics of the dinosaur is described in this chapter.	-hlukileko	adjective	kubonakala kuhlukile nofana kuhlukanisiwe	Imighwa ehlukileko yamadayinasoso ihlathululwe ngetjhaphareni le.
distinction	noun	a clear difference	A distinction is made between written and spoken language.	umahluko	noun	umahluko otjhatjhalazi nanyana obonakalako.	Uahluko uyenziwa hlangua kwelimi elitlulwako kanye nelimi elikhulunyako.
distinction	noun	excellence that sets someone apart from others	My brother passed all his subjects with distinction through sustained dedication and discipline.	amalengiso	noun	ipumelelo ebekela omunye umuntu ngeqadi kunabanye	Umfowethu uphumelele kizo zoke iimfundo zakhe ngamalengiso ngokuzinikela nangokuzikhandla.
distinctive	adj	having a quality or characteristic that makes something different	The lemon juice will give the dish a distinctive flavour.	-hlukileko	adj	ukuba nekhwalithi nanyana umukghwa owenza into ihluke.	Ijuzi yelamula izakunikela ukudla umnambitho ohlukileko.
distinctive	adjective	having a quality or characteristic that makes it different and easy to recognise	The lemon juice gives the dish a distinctive flavour.	-hlukileko	adjective	ukuba nezakhi nofana umukghwa owenza ihluke begodu kube lula ukuyibona	Ijuzi yelamune inikela izidlo umnambitho ohlukileko.
distinctive	adjective	clearly different from other things	The distinctive feature of iron oxide is its red colour.	-hlukileko	adjective	kuhlake kuhle kezinye izinto	Izakhi ezihlukileko ze-ayoni oksayidi mbala wayo obomvu.
distinctiveness	noun	the quality of being different	They don't differ much from their peers in what they do. This lack of distinctiveness destroys their chance, as beginners, to effectively make their mark.	-hluka	noun	ikhwalithi yokuhluka	Abahluki khulu kunabangani babo ngalokho abakwenzako. Lokhu kutlhayela kokuhluka kubulala amathuba, njengabasakhasako, wokuphumelela kuhle babeke itshwayo labo.
distort	verb	to change the shape of something	Her face was distorted with anger as she ran out of the room.	-tjhuguluka	verb	ukutjhugulula ijamo lento.	Ubuso bakhe bebuthugululile bebuzele itukuthelo lokha nakaphuma ngendlini.
distort	verb	to report or explain something so that its real meaning changes and it becomes untrue	He was accused of distorting the facts in his testimony.	-hlanakela	verb	ukubika nanyana ukuhlathulula iphuzu, isitatimende, umbono, njll. ukuze ihlathululwayo yamambala itjhuguluke bese iba mamala.	Kwabe kuthiwa uhlana kekele amaphuzu wobufakazi bakhe.
distort	verb	to change the sound of something	The sound was distorted.	hlanakela	verb	ukutjhugulula itjhada lento	Itjhada lahlana kelwa.
distribute	verb	to divide or share out things such as food, medicine, books etc. among several people	Volunteers distributed food to the starving victims of famine.	-aba	verb	ukuhlukanisa nanyana ukwaba izinto ezifana nokudla, iinhlala, iincwadi njll. hlangua nabantu abambalwa.	Amavolontiya abe ukudla kilabo bongazimbi ababulawa yindlala.
distribute	verb	to spread over a certain area	The seeds must be distributed evenly over the flowerbed.	-aba	verb	ukusabalalisa endaweni ethileko.	Iinsada kufanele zabiwe ngokulingana hlangua nabantu abathagako.
distribute	verb	to divide or share out things such as food, medicine, or books among several people	Volunteers distributed food to the starving victims of famine.	sabalalisa	verb	ukuhlukanisa nofana ukwabelana izinto ezinjengokudla, iinhlala, nofan iincwadi hlangua kwabantu abambalwa	Abazinikelako basabalalise ukudla kubongazimbi abalambako ngokuthayelelwa kukudla.
distributed	adjective	given or sent to different people	The distributed food parcels came from private donators.	-satjalaliswa	adjective	ukunikela nofana ukuthunyelwa ebantwini	Amaphasela wokudla okusatjalalisiweko avela kubanikeli abangabadelwako abazijameleko.
distribution	noun	the way that something is spread over a certain area	The food and clothes are collected for distribution among the needy.	ukwaba	noun	indlela into eyatjwe ngakhona endaweni ethileko.	Ukudla nezambatho zibuthelwe ukobana zabiwe hlangua nabantu abathagako.
distribution	noun	the process of handing out or distributing something	The food and clothes are collected for distribution among the needy.				
diverge	verb	deviate from or turn away from a given direction	The path follows the course of the river for a while, but diverges from the river in order to head into town.	-rabhula	verb	ukuhlukanisa omunye nomunye athathe indlelakhe.	indlela igaga nomlambo kwesikhatjhana, kodwana urabhula emlanjeni ukuze utjinge edorobheni.
diverge	verb	when something that used to be the same or similar to something else becomes different or develops differently	We used to work together, but at a certain point our interests diverged and we had to part company.	-hlukana	verb	lokha into egade ihlala injalo nanyana ifana nenye ithoma ukuhluka nanyana ithuthuka ngendlela ehlukileko.	Sabe sisebenza soke, kodwana ekukhambeni kwesikhatthi esikuthandako kwahluka begodu kwafuneka bona sihlukane.
diverge	verb	deviate or turn away from a given direction	Certain assignments require the student to diverge by considering alternative possibilities as an answer.	phuma	verb	ukuhluka nofana ukuphuma endleleni onikelwe yona	Eminye imisebenzi enikelweko ifuna bona umfundi aphume bese aqale ezinye iimpendulo ezijamiseleleka nakugkhonakalako.
diverge	verb	to separate and go from a common point in different directions	Her study will diverge into three related branches.	hlukana	verb	ukuhlukana nokuya emnqopheni ojaelekileko ngeendlela ezihlukene	Isifundo sakhe sizokuhlukana ngeengaba ezintathu ezihlubeneko.

divergence	noun	the ability to accommodate alternative possibilities	The results show that convergence (consensus) dominates in corporate spheres rather than divergence.	ukuhlukana	noun	ikghono lokwamukela amakghonakalo ajamiselelako	Imiphumela ikhombisa bona kunokuhlangana (ukuvumelana) okukhona emarhwebeni amakhulu kunokuhlukana.
divergent	adjective, adverb	characterised by development in different directions	Certain class assignments require the student to think divergently.	-ngokuhluka	adjective, adverb	kubonakala ngomukghwa othuthukisa ukuhluka ngeendlela	Eminye imisebenzi enikelwako yangetlasini ifuna umfundi acabange ngokuhlukileko.
diverse	adj	very different from one another	The region was occupied by many diverse tribes.	-hlukeneko	adj	hluka khulu kunokhune.	Isifunda besihlezi abantu abanengi ababuya eentjhabeni ezihlukahlukeneko.
diverse	adjective	showing a large variety	The opinions of the members of the committee are diverse.	-hlukako	adjective	ukukhombisa umehluko omkhulu	Imibono yamalunga wekomidi ingehlukako.
diverse	adjective	very different from one another	Engineers came up with various solutions to repair the bridge across the Vaal River.	-hlukileko	adjective	kuhluka khulu kwenye into	Abosonjiniyere beze neensombululo ezihlukileko ukulungisa ibhrorho elise-Vaal River.
diversity	noun	range of people or things that are very different from one another	There is a diversity of languages being taught at the university.	ukuhlukana	noun	umhlobo ohlukahlukeneko wabantu nanyana izinto ezihlukene khulu kunenye.	Kunamalimi ahlukahlukeneko afundiswako eyunivesithi.
diversity	noun	situation where there are different forms of the same thing	The diversity of schools of thought within the same faculty is astounding.	ukuhluka	noun	ubujamo lapho kunezakhiwo ezihlukileko zento yinye	Ukuhluka kweenkolo zemicabango efakhalthinini yinye kuyarara.
division	noun	the process of dividing things into different groups or parts	According to Marx the division between rich and poor determined all other issues.	ukuhlukanisa	noun	ikambiso yokuhlukanisa izinto ngokweenqhema ezihlukeneko nanyana ngokweengcenywe ezihlukeneko.	NgokukaMarx ukuhlukaniswa phakathi kwabantu abanjingileko nalabo abatthagako kuqunta koke.
division	noun	the process of dividing things into different groups or parts	According to Marx the division between rich and poor determined all other issues.	ukuhlukanisa	noun	ihlelo lokuhlukanisa izinto ngeengqhema nofana iingcenywe ezihlukileko	Ngokuya kukaMarx ukuhlukanisa isithagi nesikumukani kukhetha zoke ezinye izinto.
doctrine	noun	a set of beliefs or principles, especially ones that form a main part of a philosophy, religion, etc.	My purpose in this chapter will not be to persuade the reader of any political doctrine.	ikolo	noun	inani leenkolelo nanyana amarherho, khulukhulu lawo abumba ingcenywe eqakathekileko yefilosofi, ikolo, njll.	Umnqophami kilesisahuko angeze kwaba kurherha umfundi wenye nenye ikolo yepolotiki.
doctrine	noun	strictly defined religious acceptance with firm fundamental beliefs, followed by the adherents of a particular religion or denomination	In the Roman Catholic Church, the dogma of Mary's Immaculate Conception demonstrates the overwhelming grace of God.	ifundiso	noun	ukukholwa okuhlathululwa njengeqinileko ngilokho okunzine ekolweni khulu ngokulandela imithetho yekolo nofana ilawulo lekolo leyo	ESontweni lamaRoma, ikolelo yomBono kaMary wokuHlanzeka ikhombisa ukwehla komrhawu kaZimu.
doctrine	noun	set of beliefs or theory which is accepted as the truth	Dennett points out that it took more than a century for Copernicus' 1543 doctrine that Earth was not the centre of the universe to be accepted.	ikolo	noun	isede yeenkolo nofana ithiyori eyamukeleka njengeliqiniso	UDennett uveze bonyana kuthatha ngaphezu kwekhuluminyaka ekolweni ye-Copernicus ye-1543 bonyana iPhasi bekungasiyikaba yephasi nezulu ukwamukeleka.
document	noun	printed text and graphics for a specific purpose, e.g. to provide information	These documents will serve as proof in the court case.	umtlo	noun	umtlo oga dangisiweko kanye namagrafu ngomnqopho othileko, isib. ukunikela ilwazi.	Imitlo le izakuthathwa njengobufakazi emlandwini wekhotso.
document	verb	to create a record of something	The phenomenon has been documented by various researchers.	-bumba	verb	ukubumba irekhodi yento.	Isehlakalo sitolwe barhubhululi abahlukahlukeneko.
dogma	noun	concept, theory or view accepted as truth	Jean Jacques Rousseau's dogma of equality, freedom and fraternity still has a very strong influence today.	indlela yokukholwa	noun	umqondo, ithiyori nofana umbono owamukeleka njengeqiniso	Indlela yokukholelwa ekulinganeni, etjhaphulukweni nekolelo efanako kaJean Jacques Rousseau inomthelela oqinileko namhlanjisi.
dogmatic	adjective, adverb	completely certain that your beliefs are right	Traditional Christians dogmatically follow the doctrine of Christ's virgin birth.	kolelo	adjective, adverb	ukukholelwa ngokupheleleko bonyana ikolo yakho ngiyo elungileko	AmaKrestu wakade asalandela indlela yokukholelwa kuKrestu yokubelethwa mbelethi ozange ahlange nendoda.
dogmatic	adjective, adverb	according to a dogma	Jean Jacques Rousseau's principle of equality, freedom and fraternity is still dogmatically followed in some countries today.	kolelo	adjective, adverb	ngokuya ngekolelo	Umgomo wokulingana, wetjhaphuluko nekolelo efanako kuseseyikolelo esalandelwa ngezinye iinarha namhlanjisi.
dogmatic	adjective, adverb	according to dogma	The dogmatic pursuit of any ideology is dangerous and restrictive.	kolelo	adjective, adverb	ngokuya ngekolo	Ukulandelela indlela yekolelo enye nenye ikolo kuyingozi begodu akunasiqiniseko.
dogmatic	adjective, adverb	adhering to principles (dogma) as undeniable truth	My brother's dogmatic statements about dress, eating habits and music scare people off because he doesn't tolerate opinions other than his own.	kolelo	adjective, adverb	ukuthobela imigomo (yekolo) njengeqiniso elingaphikiswa	Iintatimende zekolelo kamfowethu mayelana nerogo, iindlela zokudla nomvumo zibalekisa abantu ngombana akagkhoni ukughodhlelelana nemibono yabanye abantu ngaphandle kewakhe.

dogmatisation	noun	the proclamation of something as absolute truth without the necessary evidence	His offensive dogmatisations annoy everyone, because he firmly believes in the truth of his own unproven statements and does not heed anyone else's opinions.	ikolo	noun	ukumenyenzelwa kwenento njengeqiniso ngaphandle kobufakazi obufaneleko	Ikolelo yakhe ethukanako isilinga woke umuntu, ngombana ukholelwa khulu eqinisweni leentatimende zakhe ezinganabufakazi begodu akathathi imibono yabanye abantu.
dogmatise	verb	to accept something as the truth without evidence	Centuries ago, Jean Jacques Rousseau dogmatised that the principle of equality, freedom and fraternity is the only valid truth.	ukukholwa ngaphandle kobufakazi	verb	ukwamukela into njengeqiniso ngaphandle kobufakazi	Emakhulwiniminyaka adlulileko, uJean Jacques Rousseau wakholelwa ngaphandle kobufakazi bonyana umgomo wokulingana, wetjhaphuluko newekolelo efanako ngiwo kwaphela oliqiniso.
dogmatise	verb	to define or proclaim doctrines	The less we dogmatise about religion, the less we will be influenced by second-rate commentaries.	ukukholwa ngaphandle kobufakazi	verb	ukuhlathulula nofana ukumemezela iimfundiso	Ukuphungula kwethu ukukholwa ngaphandle kobufakazi, kuphungula ukuba bothathekile.
domain	noun	area of knowledge or activity	Based on his research, the domain of epidemic diseases of plants was opened up to investigation.	indawo	noun	indawo yelwazi nanyana umsebenzi.	Ngokuyama erhubhululweni lakhe, iziko lelwazi ngamalwele arhatjhekako weentjalo lavulwa ukobana kuphenywe.
dominate	verb	to control or have a strong influence over something or someone	It was important to France to dominate the valleys of the Alps and the Rhine.	-lawula	verb	ukuba nelawulo nanyana ukuba nomthelela onamandla kwenye into nanyana komunye umuntu.	Kwabe kuqakathekile kuFrance ukulawula ngamandla imirhoba ye-Alps kanye ne-Rhine.
dominate	verb	to be the most important person or thing in a situation	AIDS issues dominate debates on primary health care in South Africa.	-qakatheka	verb	ukuba mumuntu oqakatheke khulu nanyana ukuba yinto eqakatheke khulu ebujameni.	Iindaba ze-AIDS zikhamba phambili kukulumo-pikiswano emayelana nethlogomelo lezamazaphilo eSewula Afrika.
doublet	noun	word pair with almost the same form and meaning, e.g. CRITICAL and CRITICISM, PAIR and COUPLE	Doublets are word pairs with almost the same form and meaning, for instance skirt and shirt, pair and couple.	igamambili	noun	igama elikhambisana neline igama pheze lifane ngokwakheka nangehlathululo, isib. MEDA noMADANISA, KHOLWA no IKOLELO	Amagamambili magama anjengegama elikhambisana neline pheze elakheke okufanako godu nangehlathululo, isibonelo GUBUZELA neNGUBO, UMNINIKHAYA noSOMNINI.
doubt	verb	to be sceptical about	There is sufficient evidence to doubt her claims.	-zaza	verb	ukuzaza ngento ethileko.	Kunobufakazi obaneleko ukobana sizaze lokho akutjhoko.
doubt	noun	a degree of distrust	Some doubt has been cast upon the authenticity of the painting.	ukuzaza	noun	ukuzaza, isilinganiso sokungathembi.	Kube khona ukuzaza okwenzekako ngokobana ipende ngeyamambala.
draft	verb	to compile a first or preliminary version	She drafted a preliminary version of the report.	-tlama	verb	buthlela ihlangothi lokuthoma nanyana elithomako.	Utlame ihlangothi elithomako lombiko.
draft	noun	any version of a document before the final version	You must submit your first draft to your tutor.	umtlamo	noun	elinye neline ihlangothi lomtlo ngaphambi kwehlangothi lombono wokugcina.	Kufanele uthumele umtlamo wakho wokuthoma kumfundisakho.
draft	noun	any version of a document before the final version	I have completed the first draft of my assignment.	itlhatlha	noun	omunye nomunye umhlobo womtlo ngaphambi kokuba ngewokugcina	Sengiqede itlhatlha lokuthoma nangaphambi kokuba ngewokugcina womsebenzi onikelweko.
draft	noun	first (preliminary) plan or design	The government tabled the proposal as a draft for a first round of discussions.	itlhatlha	noun	iplani (yokuthoma) nofana umtlamo	Urhulumende wendlele isitjhukumiso njengetlhatlha elimzombe wokuthoma wemicociswano.
dualism	noun	view about or state of duality	Anthropological dualism teaches, for instance, that man is composed of soul and body, while physical dualism teaches that reality is composed of spirit and matter.	okwenziwe ngakubili	noun	umbono nofana ubujamo obungabubili	Ifundo ngevelaphi, ipilo namasiko wabantu ifundisa ngegagamambili, isibonelo, indoda ibunjwe mmoya nomzimba, ngakelinye ihlangothi igamambili lomzimba lifundisa bonyana iqiniso lakheke ngommoya lenyama.
dualistic	adjective	which possesses the property of duality	The Chinese and especially the Taoists believe that the human psyche is both dualistic and holistic, because the opposing forces Yin (female, dark, passive) and Yang (male, light and active) complement each other.	-ngokubili	adjective	emumethe indawo yokubili	AmaTjhayina godu khulukhulu ama-Taoists akholelwa ekutheni ukucabanga komuntu kukokubili godu kuphelelele ngokukodwa, ngombana iingcenywe eziphikisako ezinjenge-Yin (isifazana, -nzima, -buthaka) ne-Yang (isilisa, -khanya, msinya) kuyakhambisana.
duality	noun	condition, property or fact that something consists of two members or constituents	Man is widely seen as a duality of mind and body.	okubunjwe ngakubili	noun	ubujamo, ipahla nofana amaqiniso wokuthi into inamalunga amabili nofana iingcezu ezimbili	Indoda ibonwa ngabanengi njengomuntu obunjwe ngakubili okuyingqondo nomzimba.
duration	noun	the period of time during which something continues	For the duration of the lecture, students are not allowed to leave the lecture hall.	isikhathi	noun	isikhathi esibekiweko sokuragela phambili kwenento.	Ngokwesikhathi sesifundwesi, abafundi bebangakavunyelwa ukobana baphume eholweni yokufundela.

dynamic	noun	the way in which things or people behave, react and change one another, usually plural.	His book was the first successful attempt to deal with the dynamics of a system.	amatjhuguluko	noun	indlela abantu nanyana izinto eziziphatha ngayo, bathathe ngayo begodu batjhugululana, esikhathini esinengi ngobunengi.	Incwadakhe kube mzama wokuthoma ophumelelako wokuqalana namatjhuguluko werherho.
dynamic	noun	something that causes change or action	Capitalism is a dynamic of economic change.	itjhuguluko	noun	into ebangela amatjhuguluko nanyana ukwenzeka.	Ikhephthalizimu ilitjhuguluko lokutjhuguluka komnotho.
dynamic	adj	full of energy, new and exciting ideas, and ambitious	He was a dynamic doctor who revitalised the whole clinic.	-hlakaniiphileko	adj	ukuba namandla, amatjha kanye nemibono begodu nokuzimisela.	Bekangudorhoda ohlakaniphileko owavuselela itlinigi yoke.
dynamic	adj	active, energetic and continuously moving or changing	Educational reform has to be a dynamic process to keep up with students' changing needs.	-tjhugulukako	adj	ukuba majadu, ukuba nomdlandla brgodu ukuragela phambili nokukhamba nanyana ukutjhuguluka.	Ukutjhugulula zefundo kufanele kube yikambiso emajadu ukwenza bona kukhanjisanwe neendingo zabafundi ezitjhugulukako.
dynamics	noun	the ways in which things or people behave, react and affect one another	His book was the first successful attempt to analyse the dynamics of the system.	amatjhuguluko	noun	iindlela abantu nofana izinto ziziphatha ngazo, zenza ngakho nokuthi zithinta njani abanye abantu nofana izinto	Incwadakhe bekukulinga kwakhe kokuthoma kokutsenga amatjhuguluko wehlelo.
ecological	adjective	related to ecology or living organisms	People who leave cigarette butts in the field are ecologically insensitive and a danger to the well-being of the earth.	-kwebhoduluko	adjective	okuphathelene ne-ikholoji nofana ibhoduluko lokuphilako	Abantu abatjhiya iintompi zesigerede emmangweni abanatjhejo lebhoduluko begodu bayingozi ebantwini bephasi.
ecology	noun	the branch of biology that deals with the relations of organisms to one another and to their physical surroundings	Modern man harms ecology with his thoughtless misuse of natural resources.	i-ikholoji	noun	igaja lebhayoloji ephathelene nobudlelwano bokuphilako nebhoduluko lalo	Indoda yesimanjemanje elimaza i-ikholoji ngokungacabangi bonyana ihlukumeza iintlabagelo zemvelo.
economic	adj	connected with the trade, industry or development of wealth of a country	The relative value of currency is directly linked to the economic stability of a country.	-khambisanako	adj	kukhambisana nerhwebo, ibubulo nanyana ukuthuthuka komnotho wenarha.	Ubungako bekharensi bukhambisana bunqophana nokunzina komnotho wenarha.
economic	adj	providing sufficient profit to continue	The mining group must investigate more economic ways of extracting ore.	-komnotho	adj	ukunikela inzuzo eyaneleko ukobana kuragelwe phambili.	Isiqhema semayini kufanele siphenye iindlela ezinengi zomnotho zokukhupha amaminerali wemvelo.
economic	adjective	relating to the state economy	A country's economic climate is evident in, among other things, food prices and interest rates.	zomnotho	adjective	kumayelana nobujamo bezomnotho	Ubuja bezomnotho wenarha kungokwazakalako, hlangana nezinye izinto, iintengo zokudla nenzalo.
economic	adjective	related to trade, industry and development of wealth	The relative value of currency is directly linked to the economic stability of a country.				
economy	noun	the state of a country or region in terms of the production and consumption of goods and services and the supply of money	One can observe the struggling economy of a country in rising food prices and interest rates.	umnotho	noun	ubujamo benarha nofana besiyingi ngokuya ngomkhizozo nokudliwa kokudla neensiza nokusatjalaliswa kwemali	Omunye angahlonipha ukubogaboga komnotho wenarha ngokukhuphuka kweentengo zokudla neenlinganiso zenzalo.
economy	noun	the system of production, distribution and consumption	The economy suffered because of a cycle of droughts and floods.	umnotho	noun	irherho nanyana ikambiso yomkhizozo, ukwaba kanye nokudliwa.	Umnnotho ulimele ngesimanga somzombe wesomiso kanye neenkukhula.
economy	noun	the use of the minimum resources	The diesel engine performs the same as petrol engines, but with greater fuel economy.	imithombo	noun	ukurhatjheka kancazana, ukusetyenziswa kobuncani bemithombo.	I-enjini yedizeli isebenza ngendlela efanako naleyo yepetroli, kodwana yonga khudlwana kupetroli.
edit	verb	to correct and adapt the content of an article, book or film to prepare it for publication	She edited the student magazine before it was sent to the printers.	-lungisa	verb	ukulungisa, ukutjhugulula nokuthatha isiqu nto sokobana khuyini ekufanele akufake ku-athikili, encwadini, esitokaneni sefilimu, njll. ukuze ayilungiselele ukuyikhiqiza nanyana ukuyirhatjha.	Ulungise umagazini wabafundi ngaphambi kobana uthunyelwe kubagadangisi.
edited	adjective	which has been corrected and adapted in order to prepare it for publication	A good publisher ensures that all texts that are published are thoroughly edited.	-okulungisiweko	adjective	okulungisiweko bekwakhitjhelelwa kulungiselwa ukugadangiswa	Umvezimltolo onekhono uqinisekisa bonyana yoke imitlole egadangisiweko ilungiswe kuhle.
editing	noun	removal of irrelevant content, misspellings, clumsy and misleading phrasing and poor sentence structure	The editing of a thesis should be left to a professional text editor.	ukulungisa	noun	ukususwa kwelwazi elimumethweko, ukulungiswa ukupeledwa okuneemphoso nokuhlaliswa kuhle kweendima kunye nokulungiswa kokwakhiwa kwemitjho ephosakeleko	Ukulungiswa komtlole werhubhululo kufanele kutjhiyelwe umlungisimitlole onguzolwazi.
effect	noun	result or influence	The article deals with the effects of global warming on Sub-Saharan Africa.	umphumela	noun	umphumela nanyana umthelela.	I-athikili iqalene nemiphumela yomtjhisano weenarha mazombe ku-Sub-Saharan Afrika.
effect	noun	result or influence	The negative effect of drugs on adolescents cannot be denied.	umphumela	noun	umphumela nofana umthelela	Uumphumela weendakamizwa ebantwaneni abamatlawana nabasana angekhe kwaphikiswa.

effective	adj	having the qualities or resources required to meet a task	Combining different teaching methods in the classroom is more effective than using only one.	-phumelelako	adj	ukuba namakhwalithi nanyana iinsetjenziswa ezifunekako ukobana kuhlangebzanwe nomsebenzi.	Ukuhlanganisa iindlela zokufundisa ezihlukahlukeneko ngetlasini kunepumelelo khulu kunokusebenzisa eyodwa.
efficacy	noun	the ability of something to produce the desired results	The researchers assessed the efficacy of sports training.	ukuphumelela	noun	ikghono lento ethileko ukobana ikhiqize imiphumela efunekako.	Abarhubhululi bahlole ukuphumelela kwebandulo lezemidlalo.
elaborate	verb	to describe in detail and provide a lot of information	In a follow-up report the company elaborated on the implementation of its strategy to increase productivity.	-hlathulula	verb	ukuthuthukisa umtamo nanyana itiyori ngokuyihlathulula ngokuzeleko nanyana ngokuyinikela ilwazi elitjha ngawo.	Embikweni welandelela ikhamphani ihlathulule mayelana nokusetjenziswa kweqhinga layo lokungezelela umkhiziko.
elaborate	adj	very detailed and complex, often with many different parts and carefully developed	The scientists spent years developing an elaborate plan to combat malaria.	-nabako	adj	okunemininingwana eminengi begodu kuhlanguhlangane, esikhathini esinengi kuba neengcenyi ezihlukeneko ezihlanganisiweko, ezilungiselelwe ngokuyelela okukhulu.	Abososayensi bathatha iminyaka eminengi bathuthukisa umtamo onabileko ukobana kuqedwe umalaleveva.
element	noun	one of the individual parts making up a larger entity	The building of a new student centre is the key element in the rector's plan to upgrade the campus.	ilunga	noun	yinye yeengcenyi ebumba into ezijamele yodwa.	Umakhiwo wesentha etja yabafundi ililunga eliqakathekileko emtameni karektha wokukhwezelela ikhamphasi.
element	noun	the basic or typical parts of something.	The first lecture deals with the elements of good design.	i-elemende	noun	isisekelo nanyana iingcenyi eziqakathekileko zento ethileko.	Isifundo sokuthoma siphathelene nama-elemende womtamo omuhle.
element	noun	a small quantity of something, such as risk, truth or surprise	All investments contain an element of risk.	i-elemende	noun	ubungako obuncani bento ethileko, efana nengozi, iqiniso, ukumangala, njll.	Koke ukusisa kweemali kumumethe i-elemende yobungozi.
element	noun	one of the individual parts making up a larger entity	His theory is unscientific because it contains subjective ideological elements that undermine the objective character of science.	ilunga	noun	linye lamalunga womuntu elibumba ingcenyi ekulu yomzimba	Ithiyori yakhe ayinabusayensi ngombana inemibono ethatha ilunga bese kungasatjhejwa umukghwa wobusayensi ongathathi ihlangothi.
elementary	adjective	relating to the basics of a subject	Some people think knowledge of the characteristics of research is elementary, but many others find it very complex.	-kwesisekelo	adjective	kumayelana nesisekelo sesifundo	Abanye abantu bacabanga bona ilwazi lemikghwa yerhubhululo kusisekelo, kodwana abanye abanengi bathola bona kubudisi khulu.
elevate	verb	to give someone or something a more important position	Her desire was to elevate Russian to one of the literary languages of Europe.	-khuphula	verb	ukunikela umuntu nanyana into ethileko ubujamo obuqakatheke khulu.	Isifiso sakhe bekukhuphula i-Russia ayise endaweni hlangana namalimi wezemitlolo we-Europe.
elevate	verb	to increase the amount, intensity, pressure, etc. of something.	Smoking and obesity can elevate "bad" cholesterol levels.	-ngezelela	verb	ukungezelela inani, umfutho, igandelelo, njll. lento.	Ukubhema kanye nokunona kungangezelela amazinga "amambi" wekholesteroli.
elevate	verb	to increase the amount, intensity or pressure of something	Smoking and obesity can elevate bad cholesterol levels.	khuphula	verb	ukungezelela inani, amandla nofana ukugandeleleka kwento	Ukubhema nokunona kungakhuphula khulu amazinga wekholesteroli.
elicit	verb	to do or say something, such as asking a question, to get someone else to respond or give information	The use of closed questions elicited specific information concerning the demographic characteristics of the respondents.	-buza	verb	ukwenza nanyana ukutjho into, efana nokubuza umbuzo, ukuthola abanye abantu ukobana baphendule nanyana bakunikele ilwazi.	Ukusetjenziswa kwemibuzo evaliweko kulethe ilwazi eliqakathekileko mayelana namatshwayo weendawo zabaphendula imibuzo.
eliminate	verb	end or do away with	Writers should always use spell-checkers to eliminate unnecessary errors.	-qeda	verb	qeda, ukukhupha, nanyana ukulahla.	Abatoli kufanele ngaso soke isikhathi basebenzise iinsetjenziswa zokuhlola isipelingi ukwehlisa izinga lemitjhapho engafunekiko.
ellips	noun	omission of words, indicated by three dots	When a student quotes a fairly long sentence from a source, she can use the ellipse and omit less important words to focus on the keywords.	i-elipsisi	noun	ukweqiwa kwamagama, aboniswa ngabongqi abathathu	Umfundi nakadzubhula umutjho omude emthonjeni welwazi, angasebenzisa i-elipsisi ukweqa amagama angakaqakatheki khulu ukuze akghone ukudzimelela kilawo aqakathekileko.
elliptical	adjective	making use of ellipsis	A sentence is elliptical if the writer omits words from the sentence and indicates the omissions with 3 dots.	-ngokusebenzisa i-elipsisi	adjective	ukusebenzisa ama-elipsisi	Umutjho ungosebenzise i-elipsisi nangabe umtloli weqa amagama emtjhwani bese ukhombisa lokho kweqiwa kwamagama ngabongqi aba-3.
eloquent	adj	able to express your opinions or ideas well, in speech or in writing, especially in a way that affects other people	His speeches were always eloquent and powerful.	-tjhelelako	adj	ukukghona ukubeka imibonwakho nanyana amaphuzwakho kühle, nawukhulumako nanyana nawutlolako, khulukhulu ngokwendlela ethinta abanye abantu.	linkulumo zakhe emkhandlwini wesibetha-mthetho bezibutjhelela begodu zinamandla ngaso soke isikhathi.
eloquent	adj	visibly expressive, showing an emotion or meaning without using words	Her paintings are an eloquent reminder of the power and beauty of nature.	-zwakalako	adj	zwakala kühle, ukutjengisa ukuphakama kwemizwa nanyana ihlathululo ngaphandle kokusebenzisa amagama.	Imigwalo yakhe asitjengiso esihle sesikhumbuzo wamandla kanye nobuhle bemvelo.

embody	verb	to be an expression or symbol of an idea, principle or quality.	Nelson Mandela embodies the spirit of reconciliation.	-mumatha	verb	ukuba sitjengiso nanyana litshwayo lombono, ikambiso nanyana ikhwalithi.	UNelson Mandela umumethe umoya wokubuyisana.
embody	verb	to be an expression or symbol of an idea, principle or quality	Nelson Mandela embodied the spirit of reconciliation.	-tjho umqondo	verb	ukuveza nofana itshwayo lombono, umgomo nofana ikhwalithi	UNelson Mandela utjho ngomqondo wommoya wokuqolelana.
embrace	verb	to include something, such as a group of people, ideas or things, in a topic, discussion or category	People around the world have turned against their communist regimes and embraced democracy.	-sekela	verb	ukufaka hlanguka into ethileko efana nesiqhema sabantu, imibono nanyana izinto njengengcenge yesifundo, ingcoco nanyana umkhakha.	Abantu ephasini mazombe bajikele umbuswabo wamakomanisi basekela idemokhrasi.
embrace	verb	to accept something, such as an idea or a belief or new opinion, and to support it eagerly	After having embraced Judaism she changed her name to Hadassah.	-amukela	verb	ukwamukela okuthileko, okufana nombono omutjha, iphuzu nanyana ikolelo begodu nokuyisekela ngamandla.	Ngemva kokusekela iludayizimu watjhugulula ibizo lakhe waba nguHadassah.
emerge	verb	to come out into view or become clear	It emerged from the court case that the suspect's fingerprints were on the murder weapon.	-thoma	verb	ukuthoma ukuba mbono; ukuzwakala.	Kuthome emlandwini wekhotso ukobana imigadangiso yemino kamsolwa ibe sesikhalini esibuleleko.
emerge	verb	to come into existence or become known	Microsoft emerged as the leading computer software company.	-thoma	verb	ukwaziwa nanyana ukukhunjulwa; ukuba khona.	Imicrosoft ithome iyikhamphani ekhamba phambili yesoftware yekhomphyutha.
emigrate	verb	to permanently leave one's own country to live or settle in another country	He can leave South Africa and emigrate to the USA to work there.	fuduka	verb	ukubuya kenye inarha uzokuhlala kenye inarha	Angakhamba eSewula Afrika bese ufudukela ukuyokusebenzela e-USA.
emphasis	noun	special importance or significance	The fundamental feature of the book is the emphasis placed on human reason.	ukugandelela	noun	okuqakathekileko nanyana okuqakatheke ngendlela ekhethekileko.	Imikhwayo eqakathekileko kugandelelwa okutolwe phasi mayelana nesizathu sobuntu.
emphasis	noun	special importance or significance	The article places great emphasis on feminism and the role of women in eighteenth-century politics.	ukugandelela	noun	ukuqakatheka okukhethekileko	I-athikili igandelela khulu kubomma nendimeni edlalwa bafazi kupotoliki ekhulwini minyaka lesumi nobunane.
emphasise	verb	to stress or highlight	The dietician emphasised the value of exercise in weight-loss.	-gandelela	verb	ukugandelela nanyana ukutjengisa.	Udorhoda owehlisa imizimba ugandelele ubungako bokuthabulula umzimba mayelana nokwehlisa umzimba.
emphasise	verb	to stress or highlight	The lecturer underlines each topic sentence in the text to emphasise the core issues.	gandelela	verb	ukugandelela nofana ukukhanyisa	Ilektjha uthalele umutjho osihloko ngamunye emtllolweni ukugandelela iindaba eziqakathekileko.
emphasised	adjective	bearing stress or accent	Write the emphasised words in italics rather than underlining them.	-gandeleliweko	adjective	ukugandelela nofana ukuphimisa	Tlola amagama agandeleliweko ngokutjigamileko kunokuwathalela.
empirical	adj	derived from experiment and observation in the real world, rather than theory	The empirical part of her research included interviews with the parents of the patients, and observation of the therapy sessions.	-okulingwako	adj	kususelwe kusitjengiso-mbono kanye netjhejo ephasini lamambala, kunangendlela yetiyori.	Ingcenge yerhubhululo lakhe eyakhelwe phezu komsebenzi wokulinga ifaka hlanguka ukuhlungwa nababelethi beengulani, kanye netjhejo lesetjehni yokulapha.
empirical	adjective	derived from experiment and observation in the real world, rather than theory	Einstein's theory that gravity can bend light has been empirically proven when astronomers could observe this phenomenon during a solar eclipse with sophisticated instruments.	-akhelwe phezu komsebenzi wokulinga	adjective	yakhelwe elwazini langaphambili nokubona kwenzeka ephasini lamambala, kunethiyori	Ithiyori ka-Einstein yokuthi amandla angagoba umkhanyo inobufakazi obakhelwe phezu komsebenzi wokulinga ngesikhathi abosomkayi babona isehlakalwesi ngesikhathi sokufiphala kwenyezi ngokusebenzisa iinsetjenziswa zelwazi ezenziwe ngcono.
empiricism	noun	the belief that knowledge is based on the evidence of experience or experiments	Empiricism allows the facts to speak for themselves, and attempts to omit the interpretation of the researcher as far as possible.	ikolelo	noun	ikolelo yokobana ilwazi liyeme phezu kobufakazi beleluka nanyana iintjengiso-mbono.	Ikolelo yomsebenzi wokulinga ivumela amaphuzu ukobana azikhulumele, begodu izama ukulisa ihlathululo yomrhubhululi ngendlela okungakhoneka ngayo.
empiricism	noun	experience as basis for knowledge	Empiricism is the belief that experience is the basis of all knowledge.	ukwakhela phezu komsebenzi wetjhejo	noun	ukwazi sisekelo selwazi	Ukwakhela phezu komsebenzi wetjhejo kuyikolelo kobana ukwazi sisekelo selwazi.
empiricism	noun	school of thought that derives knowledge exclusively or mainly from experience	Because he believes in empiricism, he was looking for answers from his research.	ukwakhela phezu komsebenzi wetjhejo	noun	isikolo somcabango sisusele ukwazi elwazini	Ngombana ukholelwa ekwakheleli ukwazi phezu kwelwazi, bekafuna iimpendulo erhubhululweni lakhe.
empower	verb	to give more control over someone's life or situation	Libraries empower pupils by giving them the freedom to make their own choices about reading and learning experiences.	-qinisa	verb	ukunikela ilawulo elinengana epilweni yomuntu nanyana ebujameni obuthileko.	Amabulungelo weencwadi anikela abafundi amandla ngokubanikela ikululeko yokobana bathathe iinqunto zabo mayelana namalemuko wokufunda nokufundiswa.

empower	verb	to enable someone to gain greater control over his or her life or situation	Libraries empower pupils by giving them the freedom to make their own choices about reading and learning experiences.	gunyaza	verb	ukwenza bonyana omunye akhone ukuthola ilawulo ngobuphilo bakhe nofana ngobujamo obuthileko	Amalayibrari agunyaza abafundi ngokubanikela itjhaphuluko lokuzikhethela okufundwako nelwazi lokufunda.
empowered	adjective	with the authority or power to do something	Empowered students criticise first themselves before they look for the fault somewhere else.	-gunyaziweko	adjective	ngamandla wokubusa nofana amandla wokwenza into	Abafundi abagunyaziweko bahlaba labo ekumnyaka wabo wokuthoma ngaphambi kokuqala iimphoso laphokunye.
empowerment	noun	authority or power given to someone	The true educator believes in empowerment and teaches her students how to think critically.	ukunikela amandla	noun	ukubusa nofana amandla anikelwe omunye umuntu	Utitjhere wamambala ukholelwa ekunikeleni amandla godu afundise abafundi bakhe bonyana bangacabanga njani ngokujulileko.
enable	verb	to provide the means to perform a task	Free internet access will enable more people to work from home.	-kghonakalisa	verb	ukunikela iinkghonakalisi zokwenza umsebenzi.	Ukuthola i-ithanede yasimahla kuzakwenza bona inengi labantu likghone ukusebenza lisemakhaya.
encircle	verb	to form a circle around something or someone	A child who is encircled by caring parents and family members should develop into a balanced adult.	zungeza	verb	ukubumba indulungu magega nento nofana nomuntu	Umntwana izungeze babelethi nomndeni onetjhejo uzokukhula ajame kühle kezepilo.
encompass	verb	to include a range or a large number of things	Estuaries encompass broad ecosystems that usually extend many miles beyond the open waters of a bay or lagoon.	-biyela	verb	ukufaka hlangua imihlobo eminengi ehluahlukeneko nanyana inani elinengi lezinto.	Iinzalo zomlambo zibiyela ikambiso yokuthintana kwezinto eziphilako nebhoduluko okuthi esikhathini esinengi kwengeze amamayela amanengi angaphezu kwamanzi agelezako wetheku nanyana welitsha.
encounter	verb	to come across; find unexpectedly	They encountered many problems during the pilot phase of the project.	-hlangabeza	verb	ukuhlangabezana; ukuthola ngokungakalindeli.	Bahlangabezane nemiraro eminengi ngesikhathi sesigaba sokulinga iphrojekthi.
encounter	noun	an unexpected convergence	There was a violent encounter between the protesters and the government officials.	ukulwa	noun	ukukhambisana okungakalindelwa.	Kube khona ukulwa hlangua nabantu ababhenyogako kanye neemphathiswa zombuso.
encounter	verb	to come across or find unexpectedly	They encountered many problems during the pilot phase of the project.	hlangabezana	verb	ukuhlangabezana ne- nofana uthole okungakalindeleki	Bahlangabezane nemiraro eminengi ngesikhathi sokulingelela iphrojekthi.
enduring	adjective	lasting over a period of time	Cartoons have a universal and enduring appeal.	-ngamandla wokubekezela	adjective	ukuhlala ngaphezu kwesikhathi esibekiweko	Amakhathuna anamandla wokukhombisa okuthileko nokubekezela ukubawa.
energy	noun	the effort and attention which someone uses to do something or achieve something	He applied all his energy to winning a gold medal in the marathon.	amandla	noun	umzamo kanye netjhejo umuntu alisebenzisela ukwenza okuthile nanyana ukuzua okuthile.	Usebenzise woke amandlakhe ukobana athumbe unongorwana werhawuda ephaliswaneni lomgijimo webanga elide.
enforce	verb	to compel to behave in a certain way	Medical law is a tool for enforcing medical ethics.	-katelela	verb	ukukatelela into ukobana iziphathe ngendlela ethileko.	Umthetho wemedikhali usisetjenziswa nanyana ulithulusi lokukatelela indlela yokuziphatha kumedikhali.
enhance	verb	to make better or more attractive	The proposed research should enhance our understanding of Alzheimer's disease.	-enza	verb	ukwenza ngcono nanyana ukwenza kube kühle khulu.	Irhuhululo elihlongozwako kufanele lenze ngcono indlela esizwisisa ngayo ubulwele be-Alzheimer.
enlighten	verb	to explain something to someone so that they have a greater knowledge or understanding of it	I don't know much about the testing process: Could you enlighten me?	-khanyisa	verb	ukuhlathululela omunye umuntu into ethileko ukuze ayizwisise kühle nanyana ayizwisise ngcono.	Angikwazi okunengi ngekambiso nanyana ngerherho lokuhlola; ungangikhanyisela?
enlightened	adjective	having a rational, modern, well-informed outlook	Enlightened thinkers such as the brilliant physicist Isaac Newton and the mathematician Rene Descartes are also considered enlightened scientists.	-hlananiphileko	adjective	ukuqaleka unerherho, isimanjemanje, ukuba nelwazi	Ukuhlathulula abacabangi abahlananiphileko njengefizisisti u-Isac Newton nosozibalo uRene Descartes nabo babosoyensi abahlathululwako.
Enlightenment	noun	intellectual European tendency of the late 18th century in response to the excessive influence of tradition and religion on human thought and freedom – a continuation of liberation that began with the Renaissance	During the Enlightenment people began to free themselves from the power of the Church and the State.	Ukuhlathulula	noun	injayelo yokuhlakanipha komyurowubhu mvanyana nje emnyakhenikhulu lesumi nabunane ngokuphendula kumthelela wesiko nekolo yomcabango womuntu netjhaphuluko – iragelo phambili letjhaphuluko elathoma ngeVuselelo	Ngesikhathi sokuHlathulula abantu bathoma ukuzitjhaphulula emandleni weSondo nomBuso.
enrich	verb	to improve the quality of something, usually by adding something to it	Reading can enrich your understanding and appreciation of a language.	-nothisa	verb	ukwenza ngcono ikhwalithi yento ethileko, esikhathini esinengi ngokufaka okuthileko kiyo.	Ukufunda eyunivesithi akusikho kwaphela ukuzua ilwazi elitjha; kumayelana godu nokuthuthukisa eminye imikhwa kanye neemilo.

ensure	verb	to make certain	Three data sources were used to ensure the validity of the research.	-qinisekisa	verb	ukwenza isiqiniseko.	Imithombo yamadatha asetjenziswa ukuqinisekisa ukuba semthethweni kwerhubhululo.
entity	noun	a thing which is perceived to have its own distinct existence	The state and the legal system are separate entities.	ukuzijamela	noun	into ethathwa njengaleyo enendlela yayo yokuziphilela.	Umbuso kanye nekambiso yezomthetho kuzizinto ezihlukeneke.
enumerate	verb	to name or mention a list of things one by one	The question required students to enumerate the causes of black-spot disease on citrus fruit.	-tjho	verb	ukunikela ibizo nanyana ukutjho irhelo lezinto ngayinye ngayinye.	Umbuzo ufuna abafundi batjho abonobangela bobulwele becatjhaza elinzima eenhelweni zomhlolo walamamula.
enumerative	adjective	listing everything that is contained in a whole	The concluding chapter of her dissertation is enumerative in nature.	-ngokubala	adjective	ukurhelisa yoke into emumethweko	Itjhaphthara yokugcina yerhubhululo lakhe ngeyokubala ngokwemvelo.
environment	noun	surrounding conditions, circumstances, situations, people or events which affect something	The business case study required a thorough analysis of the business environment.	ibhoduluko	noun	ubujamo bendawo, izinto, ubujamo, abantu nanyana izehlakalo, njll. ezithinta ipilwakho.	Iphenyo lebhizinisi lifuna ihlaziyo elingeneleleko lebhoduluko yebhizinisi.
environment	noun	surrounding conditions, circumstances, situations, people or events which affect the life of someone or something	The social environment plays an important role in the development of a child.	ibhoduluko	noun	ubujamo obuzumbelezilko, izehlakalo, abantu nokwenzakalako okuthinta ipilo yomunye umuntu nofana into	Ibhoduluko lomphakathi lidlala indima eqakathekileko ekukhuleni komntwana.
episode	noun	an event, incident or short period of time during which something specific, important or unusual happens	In the last episode of the soapie the main character dies.	isehlakalo	noun	isehlakalo, isenzeko nanyana isikhatjhana esincani lapha into eqakathekileko nanyana into ethileko esikhathini esinengi eyenzekako.	Ngesikhatni sesehlakalo somdlalo kamabonakude umlingisi oyikutani uyahlongakala.
epoch	noun	a period in history – a number of years that can be regarded as a unit	The 21st century is an epoch of growing uncertainty.	isikhathi somlando	noun	isikhathi emlandwini – inani leminyaka engathathwa njengeyunidi	Isumiminyaka le-21 sikhathi sokukhula kokungabaza.
equate	verb	to consider or describe two or more things as the same, similar or closely connected	In his conference paper he equated discrimination with violence.	-linganisa	verb	ukutjheja nanyana ukuhlathulula izinto ezimbili nanyana ezimbalwa zithathwe njengezifanako, ezilinganako nanyana ezikhambisanako.	Ephepheni lakhe lekhoneferensi ulinganise ibandlululo nokulwa.
equilibrium	noun	a controlled balance between opposing forces, influences, aspects of a situation, etc.	His excellent physical and moral equilibrium gave him an evenness of temper .	ukulingana	noun	ukulawula ukubhalansa hlanguza nezinto ezingafaniko, izinto ezinomthelela, izinto ezilawula ubujamo, njll.	Ubuhle bokulingana kwejamo lomzimba kanye nemikhgwa kumnikela ukulingana kokuziphatha kwehliziywakhe.
equilibrium	noun	a controlled balance between opposing forces, influences or aspects of a situation	Exploitation of the Antarctic continent could have devastating repercussions as the stability of the continent is essential to the climatic and ecological equilibrium of the Southern Hemisphere.	ukulingana	noun	ukulingana okulawuliweko hlanguza nobudisi obubili obungafaniko, imithelela nofana izakhi zobujamo	Ukusetjenziswa kwekhontinenti ye-Antarctic kungaba nemithelela ethusako ngombana ukunziza kwekhontinenti leya kusimame ekulinganeni kwetlayimeti ne-ikholoji yesiQuntu seSewula yePhasi.
equip	verb	to provide somebody with the necessary items to perform a certain function	The programme equipped him with the knowledge and skills to find employment soon after graduation.	-hlomisa	verb	ukunikela omunye umuntu izinto ezifunekako ukobana enze umsebenzi othileko.	Ihlelo limhlomise ngelwazi kanye namakhono wokobana athole umsebenzi msinya nakaqeda ukuthola iziqu zakhe.
equip	verb	to provide somebody with the necessary items or skills to perform a certain function	Successful students ensure that they equip themselves with the necessary study skills.	hlomisa	verb	ukunikela omunye umuntu ama-ayithemu nofana amakhonofundwa afaneleko ukuze akghone ukwenza umsebenzi othileko	Abafundi abaphumeleleko baqinisekise bona bazihlomise ngamakhonofundwa afaneleko.
equipment	noun	the necessary items or skills to perform a certain function	Strategic reading and thinking techniques can be seen in the metaphorical sense as the thoughtful student's study "equipment".	isitlabagelo	noun	amakhonofundwa afaneleko ukuze akghone ukwenza umsebenzi othileko	ukufunda nokucabanga ngamaqhinga ahlelekileko kungabonakala ngokungathekisa ngokucabanga "ngesitlabagelo" sokufunda komfundi.
equipped	adjective	having the items or skills to perform a certain function	Countries such as America, Britain and China are equipped with the most modern weapons.	-hlonyiswe	adjective	ukuba nama-ayithemu nofana amakhonofundwa afaneleko ukuze akghone ukwenza umsebenzi othileko	Ilinarha ezinjenge-Amerika, iBhritheyini neTjhayina zihlonyiswe ngeenkhalo zesimanjemanje.
equivalent	adj	something or someone that has the same value, function, meaning, etc. as something or someone else.	Although they had different responsibilities on the project, they received equivalent pay and recognition.	-fanako	adj	into nanyana umuntu onobungako obufanako, umsebenzi, ihlathululo njll. njengomunye umuntu nanyana njengenye into.	Nalokha banemisebenzi ehlukeneko ephrojekthini, bafumene umrholo olinganako kanye nokuthokozwa.
equivalent	adjective	with the same value, function or meaning as something or someone else	Although they had different responsibilities on the project, they received equivalent pay and recognition.	-linganako	adjective	ngamandla wona layo alinganako, umsebenzi nofana ihlathululo njengento nofana omunye umuntu	Nanyana babe nemisebenzi ehlukileko ephrojekthini, bathole umrholo nokudunyiswa okulinganako.
era	noun	time period, usually in history	We live in an era of globalisation and super-diversity.	isikhathi	noun	isikhathi, esikhathini esinengi emlandweni.	Sihlala esikhathini lapha amabhizinisi asebenza khona eenarheni mazombe begodu kunokuhlukahlukana kweentjhaba okunengi.
erode	verb	become ground down or deteriorate	The series of misfortunes eroded his self-confidence.	-khukhuleka	verb	ukukhukhuleka nanyana ukonakala.	Ilungelunge lamabhadi litjhabalalise ukuzethemba kwakhe.

erode	verb	break down or destroy	The series of misfortunes eroded his self-confidence.				
err	verb	to make a mistake	He erred in gossiping about his colleagues to people who knew them personally and was caught out.	-tjhapha	verb	ukwenza iphoso.	Wenze ubutjhapha ngokuhleba ngabalingani bakhe ebantwini abamaziko begodu wabanjwa.
err	verb	to decide to demonstrate too much of a quality, usually a good one	She decided to err on the side of caution and did not give the hitchhiker a lift.	-tlhogomela	verb	ukuthatha isiqunto sokutjengisa ikhwalithi enengi, esikhathini esihle okuyinto ehle.	Uthethe isiqunto sokulungisa ehlangothini lokuyeleisa begodu akhange anikele umuntu obetha isithubha ilefte.
erratic	adjective, adverb	not following a fixed pattern and characterised by many changes	Her behaviour was erratic and the guard became suspicious so he followed her.	-ngakalindeleki	adjective, adverb	ngokungalandeli iphetheni engatjhugulukiko nebonakala ngenigwa etjhugutjhuguluka kanengi	Ukuziphatha kwakhe bekungakalindeleki bese unogada waba nokusola ngalokho-ke wamlandela.
error	noun	something that was done wrong	It was clear that the plane crashed due to pilot error.	iphoso	noun	into eyenziwa ngokungakalungi	Bekubonakala bonyana ukuphahlazeka kwakanophehlwana kwabangela yiphoso yephayiloti.
essay	noun	a short text on a particular subject	The literary critic writes an essay and the student a paper.	i-eseyi	noun	umtlolo omfitjhani ngesifundo esithileko	Umhlaziyi womtlolo ofundwako utlola i-eseyi bese umfundi atlole iphepha.
essence	noun	intrinsic nature, mostly something abstract	The true researcher will try to penetrate into the essence of the problem.	ummongo	noun	ukungelelela ngokwemvelo, kanengi okusalako nakukhutjhwé okhunye	Umrhubhululi weqiniso uzokulinga ukungelelela emmongweni womraro.
essence	noun	inherent nature of a person or thing	The most striking feature of wisdom is the ability to distinguish between the appearance and the essence of things.	ifuzo lemvelo	noun	ifuzo lemvelo yomuntu nofana lento	Isakhi esingakajayekeleki khulu sokuhlakanipha likghono lokuhlukanisa hlangana kokuvezwa nefuzo lemvelo yento.
essential	adjective	extremely important or necessary	The research was essential for ensuring the provincial administration improves its efficiency.	okuqakathekileko	adjective	okuqakatheke kwamambala nofana okufaneleko	Irhubhululo beliqakatheke kwamambala ekuqinisekiseni bonyana ilawulo lesifunda lithuthukisa indlela yaso yokusebenza kuhle.
establish	verb	to create or begin something such as an organisation, fund or activity, which is expected to exist or last for a long time	She established an organisation to feed and clothe the homeless.	-hloma	verb	ukwakha nanyana ukuthoma into efana nehlangano, imali, umsebenzi, njll. elindelwe ukuba khona nanyana ukuthatha isikhathi eside.	Uhlome ihlangano ukunikela abantu abatlhagako ukudla nezambatho.
establish	verb	to find out the facts that prove something to be true.	A commission of enquiry was established to investigate the matter.	-thola	verb	ukuthola amaphuzu afakazela into bona iliqiniso.	Ikomitjhini yephenyo yahlonywa ukobana kuphenywe indaba.
establish	verb	to create or begin something which is expected to exist or last for a long time	It is time for the department of education to establish cultural studies at institutions of learning.	hloma	verb	ukwakha nofana ukuthoma into ekulindeleke bonyana ihlale nofana ibambebelele isikhathi eside	Sekusikhathi somNyango wezeFundo ukuhloma iimfundo zamasiko emasikweni wokufunda.
establish	verb	to find out the facts about something	He is currently attempting to establish what happened.	thola	verb	ukuthola ngamaqiniso wento	okwanjesi usalinga ukuthola bonyana kwenzakaleni.
establish	verb	to make something to last	The head of the faculty has established an attitude of accountability with its staff.	thoma	verb	ukwenza into ezokuhlala isikhathi	Ihloko yefakhalthi ithome umukghwa wokuziphendulela kweensebenzi zayo.
establishment	noun	the creation of something which is expected to exist or last for a long time	The students of the new residence are furious about the establishment of certain new regulations.	ukuthoma	noun	ukwakha nofana ukuthoma into ekulindeleke ihlale nofana ibambebelele isikhathi eside	Abafundi bendawo etja yokuhlala abakathabi ngokuthonywa kweminye yemithetjhwana emitjha.
establishment	noun	the creation of something which is expected to exist or last for a long time	The establishment of a unique Institute for Disaster Studies is a step forward in the management of disasters worldwide.	ukusungula	noun	ukwakha nofana ukuthoma into ekulindeleke ihlale nofana ibambebelele isikhathi eside	Ukusungulwa kweZiko leFundo yezeHlekelele kuligadango eliragela phambili ekulawulweni kwehlekelele iphasi loke.
estate	noun	extensive landed property retained by the owner	Her estate is worth R3 million.	i-isteyidi	noun	ipahla engenelele khulu endaweni enomnikazi.	I-isteyidi yakhe ingaba ziingidi ezi-R3.
estate	noun	all the property and money that someone owns when he or she dies	Her estate is worth R3 million.	ilifa	noun	yoke imali nepahla yomuntu nakafako	Ilifa lakhe lidla i-R3 miliyoni.
estimate	verb	to judge the approximate value or number or quantity of something.	A United Nations report estimated the world population at 9.6 billion by 2050.	-linganisa	verb	ukwahlulela isilinganiso sobungako nanyana inani nanyana ubungako bento.	Umbiko we-United Nations ulinganise isitjhaba sephasi mazombe nge-9.6 yamabhiliyoni nge-9.6 ngomnyaka ka-2050.
estimate	verb	to judge the approximate value, number or quantity of something	Researchers estimate that two thirds of the 6 700 languages spoken world wide will have disappeared by the year 2100.	linganisa	verb	ukulinganisa inani lento, ubudisi bayo nenomboro nofana ubungako bayo	Abarhubhululi balinganisa isiquntu nesiquntjwana smalimi azi-6 700 akhulunywa iphasi loke azabe atjhabalele ngomnyaka we-2100.

estimate	noun	rough calculation	According to the latest estimate, South Africa will show a negative growth rate this year and in the coming years.	isilinganiso	noun	iimbalo ezingakahleleki	Ngokuya ngesilinganiso samva nje, iSewula Afrika izokutjengisa ukungakhuli kweenlinganiso umnyaka lo nemnyakeni ozako.
estimate	verb	to judge the approximate value, number or quantity of something	I estimate that the damage to my car will amount to about R15 000.	linganisa	verb	ukulinganisa inani lento, ubudisi bayo nenomboro nofana ubungako bayo	Ngilinganisa bonyana umonakalo osekoloyini yami ungacla pheze i-R15 000.
estimated	adjective	roughly calculated without sufficient facts or relevant information	The estimated 150 000 homeless residents were promised jobs and homes.	-linganisiweko	adjective	kubalelwa ngokulinganisiweko ngaphandle kwamaqiniso aneleko nofana ilwazi elifaneleko	Abahlali abangana makhaya balinganiselwa ku-150 000 bathenjiswa izindlu nemisebenzi.
estimated	adjective	roughly calculated without sufficient facts or relevant information	Customs officials found cigarettes with an estimated street value of R4,7 million	-linganisiweko	adjective	kubalelwa ngokulinganisiweko ngaphandle kwamaqiniso aneleko nofana ilwazi elifaneleko	linsebenzi zezomthelo zithole amasegerede wemali yendleleni elinganiselwa ku-R4,7 miliyoni
estimation	noun	a rough calculation	By the end of the day it was clear that the initial estimation of 1 800 houses damaged was too low.	isilinganiso	noun	isibalo esingakahleleki	Ekupheleni kwelanga beseke kukhaya bonyana isilinganiso samathomo se-1 800 yezindlu ezonekileko besiphasi khulu.
ethic	noun	moral belief that influences the way you act	Her work ethic is so strong that she will work through the night rather than miss a deadline.	umukghwa	noun	umbono nanyana ikolelo yomukghwa onomthelela endleleni oziphatha ngayo.	Indlela yokuziphatha kwakhe emsebenzini inamandla khulu ngendlela yokobana uzakusebenza ubusuku boke kunokobana ahlukele kukwenza into ngesikhathi esibekiweko.
ethical	adj	connected with the beliefs about what is right and wrong	The bank restricts loans to companies that demonstrate ethical behaviour.	-kokuziphatha	adj	kuhlangene neenkolelo zokobana khuyini okulungileko nalokho okungakalungi.	Ibhanga inemikhawulo yokubolekisa iimali kumakhaphani atjengisa ukuziphatha kuhle.
ethical	adjective	relating to ethical principles	It is ethical to think about your own actions before criticising others.	-kokuziphatha	adjective	okumayelana nemigomo yokuziphatha	Kuziphatha okuhle ukucabanga ngezenzo zakho ngaphambi kokuphoqa abanye.
ethical	adjective	related to beliefs about what is right and wrong	Private secretaries must be capable of being trusted with confidential information and must have complete integrity and high ethical standards.	-ngokuziphatha	adjective	mayelana nokukholelwa ukuthi ngikuphi okuhle nokumbi	Abonobhala abazijameleko kufanele bathenjwe ngelwazi eliyifihlo begodu kufanele babe nesithunzi esipheleleko nendlela esezingeni eliphezulu lokuziphatha.
ethics	noun	principles of right and wrong for an individual or group	The organisation strongly adheres to a code of ethics.	ukuziphatha	noun	iinkambiso nanyana amarherho walokho okulungileko nalokho okungakalungi emntwini ngamunye nanyana esiqhemeni.	Ihlangano iyilandela kuhle khulu imithetho yokuziphatha.
ethics	noun	the science of norms, laws and values	Individual ethics is the ethics that studies the obligations of man towards himself.	isayensi yokuziohatha kuhle	noun	isayensi yemigomo, imikghwa nemithetho	Isayensi yokuziphatha kuhle komuntu yindlela yokuziphath efundisa ngeembopho zendoda ngokwayo.
ethnic	adj	distinctive of the ways of living of a group of people	South Africa has a wide variety of ethnic groups.	-kobutjhaba	adj	ukuhlukana kwendlela zokuphila kwesiqhema sabantu.	Isewula Afrika inemihlobo eminingi ehlukeneko yeentjhaba zabantu.
ethnic	adjective	relating to a particular group of people and their traditions and customs	South Africa has a wide variety of ethnic groups.				
etymological	adjective	related to the original meaning and origin of words	Etymological information can help one to better understand and remember a word or phrase.	-ngamagama, ivelaphi nokuthuthuka kwawo isifundo ngamagama, ivelaphi nokuthuthuka kwawo	adjective	kumayelana nevelaphi yehlathululo nevelaphi yamagama	Ilwazi lamagama, ivelaphi yawo nehlathululo yawolingasiza omunye umuntu ukuzwisisa aba akhumbule igama nofana umtjhwana.
etymology	noun	the origin and basic meaning of words	The etymology of words can be found in good etymology dictionaries.	ivelaphi nokuthuthuka kwawo	noun	ivelaphi nehlathululo yamagama	Ilwazi lamagama, ivelaphi nehlathululo yawo kungatholaka eenhlathululanimazwi ze-etimoloji.
euphemism	noun	indication or definition of something offensive or unpleasant by a name or expression that sounds less unpleasant	It is an euphemism to say that someone has passed away, instead of saying he is dead.	ihlonipho	noun	ikomba nofana ihlathululo yento ethukanako nofana engasimnandi ngegama nofana ukuphinyiswa kwetjhada elingasimnandi	Kuyihlonipho ukutjho bonyana omunye udlulile ephasini, kunokuthi ufile.
euphemistic	adjective	making use of an euphemism	There are many euphemistic sayings.	-hlonipheka	adjective	ukusetjenziswa kwehlonipho	Zinengi iinkulomo ezikhuluma ngokuhlonipheka.
evaluate	verb	to judge the value of a concept, entity, process, etc. on the basis of facts and/or criteria	They evaluated various software packages with regard to utility, economy and functionality.	-hlola	verb	ukwahlulela ubungako bomqondo, ibhizinisi, ikambiso, njll. mayelana namaphuzu begodu/nanyana ikambiso.	Bahlale iimpakana ezimbalwa zamahlelo wekhomphyutha ahluhlukeneko mayelana nokusebenziseka, umnotho kanye nokusetjenziswa.
evaluate	verb	to judge the value of something on the basis of criteria and facts	The lecturer evaluates her students' progress using a number of assessment methods.	hlunga	verb	ukwahlulela amandla wento ngokuqala amaqiniso nendlela nendlela esetjenzisiweko	Ilektjhora ilinganisa iragelo phambili labafundi bakhe ngokusebenzisa iindlela ezinengi zokuhlunga.
evaluated	adjective	relating to something of which the value has been judged on the basis of facts or other criteria	Thanks to the lecturer's excellent test feedback, the evaluated students were even better prepared for the final exam.	-linganisiweko	adjective	kumayelana nangendlela into ilinganiswe ngayo ngokwamaqiniso nezinye iinjambiso	Sithokoza ilektjhora ngokuhlola okuhle kangana kombiko obuyako, abafundi abalinganisiweko bebalungele khulu ukutlola ukuhlola kwabo kokuphela komnyaka.

evaluation	noun	the process of determining quality, ability or significance	The student evaluations must be completed by the end of the semester.	ukuhlola	noun	ikambiso nanyana irherho lokuhlola ikhwalithi, ikghono nanyana ukuqakatheka.	Ukuhlolwa kwabafundi kufanele kuphele ekupheleni kwesimesta.
evaluation	noun	process of determining quality, ability or significance	The evaluation of a manuscript is done by literary experts on behalf of the publisher.	ukuhlunga	noun	ihlelo lokwakha ukhwalithi, ikghono nofana ukuqakatheka	Ukuhlunga imitlolo engakagadangiswa kwenziwa ngusolwazi kwezemitlolo efundwako ngokujamela umvezimtlolo.
evaluation	noun	process of determining quality, ability or significance	The lecturer's evaluation throughout the year shows what the students do not understand	ukuhlunga	noun	ihlelo lokwakha ukhwalithi, ikghono nofana ukuqakatheka	Ukuhlunga kwelektjhara komnyaka woke kukhombisa lokho abafundi abangakuzwisisiko
evaluative	adjective	based on a process of determining quality, ability or significance	In this paper, an evaluative review is offered of research done by the team in the field of corpus linguistics.	-hlungwako	adjective	idzimelele ehlelweni lokwakha ukhwalithi, ikghono nofana ukuqakatheka	Kileliphepha, ukubuyekezwa kokuhlungwako kwenziwa siqhema emkhakheni wokubuthelelwa kwamagama eemfundweni zamalimi.
eventual	adj	expected to happen sometime in the future	The eventual aim of land redistribution is to make up for the wrongs of the past.	-gcinako	adj	kulindelwe bona kwenzeke nakanjani esikhathini esizako.	Umnqopho wokugcina wokwabiwa kwenarha kulungisa imitjhapho yesikhathi esadlula kade.
evident	adj	clearly revealed to the mind or the senses or judgement	It has become evident that mechanisation is not the only answer to a vibrant agricultural economy.	-fakazako	adj	okuvezwa tjjatjhalazi emkhumbulweni nanyana imizwa nanyana isahlulelo.	Kube tjjatjhalazi bona ukusetjenziswa kwemitjhini akusiyo kwaphela ipendulo emnothweni wezelimo onamandla.
evident	adjective	easy to notice	The frustrations and discontent of people are evident every day.	-fakazako	adjective	kubonakala lula	Ukuhlangahlangana nokungahlaliseki kwabantu kuyinto efakazelekako qobe lilanga.
evoke	verb	to produce a memory or an image or idea in someone's mind	The play evoked memories of a happy childhood.	-vuselela	verb	khigiza isithombe, umkhumbulo, umbono, njll. emkhumbulweni womuntu.	Umdlalo uvuselele imikhumbulo yokukhula ngethabo.
evolve	verb	to develop gradually	The project has evolved from a small community project into a nationwide campaign.	-thuthuka	verb	ukuthuthuka kancanikancani.	Iphrojekthi ithuthuke ukusukela ephrojekthini encani yomphakathi yaba lijima lesitjhaba esinabileko.
examine	verb	to study carefully	The archaeologist will carefully examine the skeleton recently found in the Eastern Cape to determine its age.	-hlola	verb	ukufunda umbono nanyana into ngokukhulu ukuyelela.	Abarhubhululi bezinto zakade ngokuyelela okukhulu bazokuhlola iphahla lamathambo atholakele mhlapha nje eTjingalanga-Kapa ukuqunta iminyakayo.
examine	verb	to study an idea or object carefully	It is your task to examine the sociological causes of child abuse.	hlahluba	verb	ukufunda kuhle into nofana umbono	Kumsebenzakho ukuhlahluba imbangela yokuhlukunyezwa komntwana emphakathini.
example	noun	something concrete (an object or a situation) that illustrates a concept or statement	In a good argument, statements are always illustrated with appropriate examples to convince the reader or listener.	isibonelo	noun	into ebonakalako (into nofana ubujamo) ekhombisa umqondo nofana isitatimende	Epikiswaneni ehle, iintatimende zihlala zivezwa ngeembonelo ezifaneleko ukudoseni umfunsi nofana umlaleli bonyana akukholwe.
exceed	verb	to be better than some standard	A real object cannot exceed the speed of light.	-eqa	verb	ukuba ngcono kunamanye amazinga.	Into yamambala angeze yeqa ibelo lomkhanyo.
exceed	verb	to be more or greater in number than something else	He is bankrupt because his liabilities exceed his assets.	-dlula	verb	ukuba kunengi nofana kukhulu ngenani kunokhunye	Uwile ngokomnotho ngombana iindleko zakhe zidlula ipahla yakhe.
excel	verb	to be very good at doing something	Students are highly motivated to work hard in order to excel in tasks and receive rewards.	-sebenza	verb	ukuba nekghono lokwenza into kuhle.	Abafundi bakhuthazwa khulu ukobana basebenze ngamandla ukuze baphumelele ngamalengiso emisebenzini yabo bese bathola abonongorwana.
excel	verb	do something very well	Students who excel in their specific subject areas often receive academic awards.	-ba nekghono ngokudluleleko	verb	yenza into kuhle khulu	Abafundi abenekghono ngokudluleleko esifundweni saba esikhethekileko kananegi bathola unongorwana weze-akhademikhi.
excerpt	noun	an abstract from a text, film, piece of music, etc.	When you insert an excerpt from a text into your own writing, you place it between quotation marks with the source reference in brackets.	isiqephu	noun	isiqephu emtlolweni, efilimini, emvumeni, njll.	Nawufaka isiqephu emtlolweni wakho, usifaka ngaphakathi kwabodzubhula bese ufaka nomthombo welwazi esivela kiwo ngeembayaneni.
excess	noun	more than is necessary	The tests show an excess of sodium in her blood.	ubunengi	noun	kunokudlula lokho okufunekako.	Iinhlahlubo zitjengise bona kunesodiyamu enengi eengazini zakhe.
exclude	verb	to prevent from entering; to shut out	The staff were excluded from the protests on campus.	-vimbela	verb	ukuvimbela bona into ingene; ukuvala.	Iinsebenzi bezivinjelwe ekubhenyogweni obekusekhamphasini.
exclude	verb	to reject something as a possibility because you have decided or proved that it is wrong or not important	Patients with TB were excluded from the sample.	-khupha	verb	ukwala into njengaleyo engenzeka ngombana uthethe isiqu nto nanyana ubutholile ubufakazi bokobana into ayikalungi nanyana ayikaqakatheki.	Iingulani ezine-TB bezikhutjihiwe kumasampula.

exclude	verb	to not allow someone to participate in something	The staff were excluded from the protests on campus.	vimbela	verb	ukungavumeli omunye umuntu ukuzibandakanya entweni	linsebenzi zavinjelwa ukunghonghoyila ekhampasini.
exclude	verb	to not include something	The package has been structured so as to exclude cost increases.	ukungafaki	verb	ukungafaki into	Iphasela yakheke ngendlela yokungafaki iindleko ezingezelelako.
execute	verb	to carry out a plan or do something you have agreed to do	Tasks that have not been executed by 15 December have to stand over.	-enza	verb	ukuragela phambili neplani nanyana wenze into ovume bona uzoyenza.	Imisebenzi engakenziwa ngaphambi kwelanga langomhlaka-15 kuNobayeni kufanele iliswe.
exegesis	noun	critical interpretation of a text, especially of the Bible	I know of three German theologians who made brilliant exegeses of the New Testament.	ihlathululo yomtlo	noun	ukuhlathulula ngokutsenga umtlo, khulukhulu weBhayibheli	Kunabosolwazi beBhayibheli ababafundisi bamaJeremani abathathu abahlathulule kuhle iThestamende eTja.
exegete	noun	someone who elucidates a text, especially the Bible	Two of my theology lecturers are excellent exegetes of the New Testament.	ukucacisa umtlo	noun	omunye umuntu ohlathulula umtlo, khulukhulu weBhayibheli	Babili bamalektjhara wezekolo yeBhayibheli bahlathululi abanekhono bomtlo weThestamende eTjha.
exegetic	adjective	relating to exegesis or the interpretation of a text, especially the Bible	The lexicon draws attention to related meanings of different words in the Bible and is of utmost importance for the exegetical study of the Bible text.	- ngokucacisa umtlo	adjective	mayelana nokucacisa umtlo nofana ukuhlathulula umtlo, iBhayibheli	Amagama adosela ehlathululweni ehlobeneko yamagama ahlukileko ngeBhayibheli begodu kuqakatheke kwamambala ekufundweni komtlo ocacisiweko weBhayibheli.
exert	verb	to use power, influence, authority or pressure to make something happen	He exerts great influence on the other board members.	-sebenzisa	verb	ukusebenzisa amandla, ukuba nomthelela, amandla nanyana ukugandelela ngendlela engakafaneli ukuze kube nomphumela othleko komunye umunyu nanyana kwenye into.	Usebenzisa amandla ukutjhugulula imibno yamanye amalunga webhodi.
exert	verb	make a strong effort physically or mentally	He was cautioned by the doctor not to exert himself during exercise.	-khathaza	verb	ukwenza umzamo onamandla nanyana okhathaza umzimba nanyana umzamo ngokomkhumbulo.	Wayeleliswa ngudorhoda ukobana angazikhandi ngamandla lokha nakazibandulako.
exhibit	verb	to show, make visible or display	The artist's paintings will be exhibited at the re-opening of the art gallery.	-khangisa	verb	ukutjengisa, ukwenza kubonakale nanyana ukukhangisa.	Imigwalo yeenthombe zikasobukghwari zizakukhangiswa nakuvulwa igalari yezobukghwari.
exhibit	verb	to show or display	The artist's paintings will be exhibited at the opening of the art gallery.	qalisa	verb	ukutjengisa nofana ukuqalisa	Imigwalo yesikghwari izokuqalisa ekuvulweni kwegalari yezobukghwari.
exist	verb	to live	To be is to exist.	iba khona	verb	ukuphila	Ukuba khona.
exist	verb	to be there	Many theories exist about the increasing global warming we are experiencing.	-iba khona	verb	ukuba lapho	Amathiyoristi amanengi aba khona endabeni yokukhula kwamatjhuguluko womtjhiso wephasi esiwabonako.
exist	verb	to be present in the universe	Good and evil exist in all human beings.	-iba khona	verb	ukuba khona ephasini nezulwini	Ubumbi nobuhle bukhona kibo boke abantu.
existence	noun	presence in the world	The existence of numerous theories of increasing global warming does not help to solve the problem.	ukuba khona	noun	ukuba khona ephasini	Ukuba khona kwamathiyori amanengana ngomtjhiso wephasi ongezelelekako akusizi ukurarulula umraro.
existentialism	noun	a philosophical theory or approach which emphasises the existence of the individual person as a free and responsible agent determining his or her own development through acts of the will	The rise of existentialism in the 1950s seriously damaged the power of churches and clergy.	ukuba khona	noun	ithiyori yefilosofi nofana indlela egandelela ukuba khona komuntu njengozijameleko noneembopho ngokuthuthuka kwakhe ngokuzithandela yena	Ukuvela kokuba khona ngabo-1950 kwalimaza khulu amandla wamasondo netleji.
existentialist	adjective	relating to existentialism	The idea is existentialist: only through bodily pain is man assured of the authenticity of his existence.	-ba khona	adjective	kumayelana nokuba khona	Umbono kukuba khona: kwaphela ngokuzwa ubuhlungu bomzimba indoda iqinisekisa ukuphila kokuba khona kwayo.
existing	adjective	happening or being used now	The existing political system is based on the principle of the empowerment of the strongest political party.	-ngokuba khona	adjective	ukwenzakala nofana ukusetjenziswa nje	Ukuba khona kwehlelo lepolotiki kudzimele emgomeni wokunikela amandla ihlangano ebusako.
expand	verb	to make or become bigger or wider	During the 1970s social welfare programmes expanded rapidly.	-naba	verb	ukwenza kube kukhulukhulu nanyana kunabe ngobukhulu, umdumo nanyana ubungako.	Ngeenkhathi zabo-1970 amahlelo wehlalukhule akhula khulu.
expert	noun	a person with special knowledge and experience	He is an expert on global warming.	isazi	noun	umuntu onelwazi elikhethekileko kanye nelemuko elikhethekileko.	Usisazi kwezomtjhiso wephasi loke.
expert	adj	very skilled or good	They need expert advice on marketing the technologically advanced product.	-kghonako	adj	onekhono tle nanyana onekhono ekwenzeni okuthileko.	Bathlola isizo lesazi mayelana nokumaketha imikhigizo ethuthukisa itheknoloji.
explain	verb	to tell in a way that makes it easy to understand	The methodology section explains how the participants were selected.	-hlathulula	verb	ukutjho ngendlela eyenza kube lula ukobana ukuzwisa.	Isigaba sendlela sihlathulula indlela abahlanganyeli abakhethwe ngayo.

explain	verb	to give reasons for something	The theory explains why so many teenagers display risk behaviour.	-hlathulula	verb	ukunikela iinzathu zento.	Itiyori ihlathulula bona kubayini inengi lamatlawana lizibandakanya eentweni ezinobungozi.
explain	verb	to make something clear by describing it in detail	Students prefer lecturers who explain new concepts in simple language so that everyone can understand them.	hlathulula	verb	ukucacisa into ngokuyihlathulula kabanzi	Abafundi bakhetha ilektjhara ehlatulula imiqondo emitjha ngelimi elizwakalako ukuze woke umuntu ayizwisise.
explanation	noun	description or statement that makes something clear	The economist supplies the journalist with an explanation of the events that led to the sudden collapse of world markets.	ihlathululo	noun	ihlathululo nofana isitatimende esicacisa into	Usolwazi kezomnotho unikela ngehlathululo kubosondaba yesehlakalo esibangele ukuwa kungakalindeleki kwamamakethe wephasi.
explanatory	adjective	serving to explain something	The explanatory notes in the margin help the reader to better understand the text.	-hlathululako	adjective	ukusebenzela ukuhlathulula into	Amanowutsi ahlathululako emngqeleni asiza umfundi ukuzwisisa ngocono umtlo.
explicate	verb	to make clear, explicit and comprehensible	You have to explicate the rationale for the study.	-enza	verb	ukwenza kuzwakale, kube tjjhatjhalazi begodu kuzwisiseke.	Kufanele uhlathulule ngokomtlo isizathu sesifundo.
explicate	verb	highlight the meaning of something by explicitly stating it so that everyone understands what is meant	The lawyer asked the defendant to explicate.	hlathululekako	verb	amagcwetha atjengise ngehlathululo yento ngoku ngokuhlathululekako bonyana omunye nomunye azwisise bona kutjho ukuthini	Igcwetha labawa umsolwa bona ahlathulule kabanzi.
explication	noun	elucidating explanation	Explication is needed when explaining imagery in a poem.	ihlathululo kabanzi	noun	ukunaba ngehlathululo	Ihlathululo kabanzi iyafuneka nakuhlathululwa isithombe ekondlweni.
explicit	adj	precisely and clearly expressed with no attempts to hide anything	In their planning documents employers must give explicit indications of how they intend implementing the new policy.	-nembako	adj	ngokwenembo begodu okuvezwe tjjhatjhalazi ngaphandle komzamo wokufihla into ethileko.	Ekuplaneni kwemitlo abaqatjhi kufanele banikele iintjengiso ezibonakalako zendlela abafisa ukusebenzisa ngayo umgomo omutjha.
explicit	adjective	precisely and clearly expressed with no attempts to hide anything	The director gave explicit reasons for dismissing the project leader.	-hlathululweko kabanzi	adjective	ngokucacileko nangokubonakalako ngaphandle kwemizamo yokufihla ilitho	Umnqophisi unikele ngeenzathu ezihlathululweko kabanzi zokukhupha umrholi wephrojekthi.
explicit	adjective	stated or shown clearly and in detail	Viewers are warned against explicit language and scenes.	-ngeneleleko	adjective	kubekiwe begodu kwatjengiswa kuhle nangokunabileko	Ababukeli bayeleliswa ngelimi elingeneleleko nezehlakalo.
exploit	verb	to use or manipulate to one's advantage	Traders on the stock exchange exploited the weak Rand to make money.	-caphaza	verb	ukusebenzisa nanyana ukulawula ukobana.	Abarhwebi endaweni yokwabelana ngeemali bacaphaze iranda elibogabogako ukobana benze imali.
exploit	verb	to treat someone unfairly, e.g. to use their work or ideas without giving them credit in order to get money or advantage for yourself	She felt that the tragedy was exploited by the media.	-phatha	verb	ukuphatha omunye umuntu ngendlela embi, isib. ukusebenzisa imisebenzabo nanyana imibono ngaphandle kokubathokozela ukuze bathole imali nanyana ngokuzenzela wena.	Wabona sengathi ingozi yarhatjhwa mrhatjho.
exploit	verb	to treat someone unfairly, e.g. to use their work or ideas without giving them credit in order to get money or advantage for yourself	She felt that the tragedy was exploited by the media.	caphaza	verb	ukuphatha omunye umuntu ngendlela engakafaneli, isib. ukusebenzisa imisebenzabo nofana imibonwabo ngaphandle kokubanikela okuthileko ukuze bathole imali nofana ukuzinjingisa wena ngokwakho	Wabona sengathi usizi lacaphazwa bosondaba.
exponent	noun	a person who supports or explains an idea, plan, theory, belief, etc. and tries to persuade others that it is useful or good	The professor is a leading exponent of herbal medicine.	umthuthukisi	noun	umuntu osekela nanyana ohlathulula umbono, iplani, itiyori, ikolelo, njll. begodu uzama ukwenza abanye bakholwe bona kuhle nanyana kuyinto ehle.	Uphrofesa umthuthukisi okhamba phambili weenhlahla zesintu.
exponent	noun	a person who supports or explains an idea, plan, theory or belief and tries to persuade others that it is useful or good	The professor is a leading exponent of herbal medicine.	umsekelo	noun	umuntu osekela abe ahlathulule umbono, iqhinga, ithiyori nofana ikolelo bese ulinga ukudosa abanye bona bakholwe bonyana yihle nofana iyasebenziseka	Uphrofesa udosa phambili ngokusekela iinhlahla zesintu.
export	verb	to sell or transfer abroad	South Africa exports wine to the rest of the world.	-thumela	verb	ukuthengisa nanyana ukudlulisela kwezinye iinarha zangaphetjheya.	ISewula Afrika ithumela iwayini eenarheni zoke ephasini mazombe.
export	verb	to introduce something such as an activity or idea to another country	German ideas on education have been exported to rural Africa.	-dlulisa	verb	ukwethula into efana nomsebenzi, umbono, njll. kwenye inarha.	Imibono yeGerman ngefundo idluliselwe eendaweni zemakhaya e-Afrika.
export	noun	the sale of products or materials to another country	Profits from the export of alcohol are heavily taxed.	ukuthumela	noun	ukuthengisela enye inarha imikhizozo nanyana amamethiriyali.	Iinzuzo ezibuya etjwaleni obuthunyelwa eenarheni zangaphandle zibhadaliswa umthelo omnengi tle.
export	noun	something that is sold to another country	Wine is an important export for South Africa.	ukuthengisa	noun	into ethengiselwa kwenye inarha.	Iwayini yinto eqakatheke khulu eSewula Afrika ethunyelwa kweezinye iinarha.

export	verb	send something to another country or sell something abroad	South Africa exports wine to the rest of the world.	thumela ngaphandle	verb	ukuthumela into kenye inarha nofana ukuthengisela into ngaphetjheya	ISewula Afrika ithumela iwayini ngaphandle ephasini loke.
expose	verb	to show or make visible.	He considered it his duty to expose careless and ignorant writers.	-veza	verb	ukutjengisa nanyana ukwenza kubonakale.	Uthethe bona kumsebenzakhe ukuveza tjhatjhalaziabatloli abangazipathi kuhle nabanganandaba.
expose	verb	to show or make visible	An independent audit of the entire civil service in the province has exposed a lack of even basic management skills.	veza epepeneneni	verb	ukukhombisa nofana ukwenza kubonakale	Ukuhlolwa kweencwadi okuzijameleko kwemisebenzi yoke yomphakathi ngesifundeni kuveze epepeneneni ukuthlogakala kwamakhonofundwa asisekelo wokuphatha.
extensive	adj	including a lot of information and details	The accident received extensive coverage from the media.	-hlukeneko	adj	faka hlangana izinto ezinengi ezihlukahlukene.	Ingozi yakhutjiswa emirhatjhwini eminengi ehluhlukene.
extensive	adjective	large in amount, degree or size	His extensive research requires extra funding.	-khulu	adjective	inani elikhulu, ubukhulu nofana ubunengi	Irhuhululo lakhe elingeneleleko lifuna ukuskelwa godu ngeemali.
external	adj	on the outside	The external pressure must be higher than the internal pressure for the expansion to take place.	-ngaphandle	adj	ngaphandle.	Igandelelo langaphandle kufanele libe ngelikhulu kunalelo langaphakathi ukobana ukunaba kukhona ukwenzeka.
extract	verb	to remove, usually with some force or effort	The broken piece was extracted from the machine using pliers.	-khupha	verb	ukususa, esikhathini esinengi ngamandla nanyana ngomzamo.	Isitokana esiphukileko sakhutjiswa emtjhinini ngokusebenzisa iintanghi.
extract	verb	to obtain something from something else, using a chemical or industrial process or machine	Iron is extracted from iron ore.	-thola	verb	ukuthola into kwenye into, ngokusebenzisa ikhemikhali nanyana ikambiso yalokho okuphathelele namabubulo nanyana umtjhini.	Isimbi ikhutjiswa ehlabathini.
extract	noun	a small part of a book, piece of music, etc. which is printed or published on its own	This extract from the novel shows how poor children can be exploited in cities.	umdzubhulo	noun	ingcinye encani yencwadi, isitokana sombhino, njll. egadangiswe nanyana ekhiqizwe ngokwayo.	Isirhunyezwele kunovela sitjengisa indlela abantwana abathagako abangacatjhezwa ngakhona emadorobheni.
extract	verb	to take a short piece of writing or information from a book etc.	If you extract a section from a text and insert it verbatim into your own assignment, you place it between quotation marks with the source reference in brackets.	-khupha	verb	ukukhupha isicetjhana somtlole nofana ilwazi encwadini njll.	Nawufaka isiqephu emtlotweni wakho bese usifaka ngendlela singakho, usifaka ngaphakathi kwabodzubhula bese ufaka nomthombo welwazi esivela kiwo ngeembaneni.
extract	noun	substance that has been obtained from another substance by means of a particular process	Almond extract gives rice pudding a lovely flavour.	umngchwatho	noun	isiqa esitholakele kwesinye isiqa ngokwekambiso ethileko.	Ama-Almond anikela iphudinghi yereyisi umnambitho omnandi.
facilitate	verb	to make easier; allow it to happen	The University is serious about facilitating access to more economically disadvantaged students.	-kghonakalisa	verb	ukwenza kube lula; ukuvumela bona kwenzeke.	Iyunivesithi incamile ukwenza iinkghonakalisi zingabizi khulu kubafundi abadobha phasi.
facilitate	verb	to make something easier or allow it to happen	The university is serious about facilitating access for economically disadvantaged students.	kghonakalisa	verb	ukwenza into ibe lula nofana ukuyivumela bona yenzeke	Iyunivesithi incamile ngokukghonakalisa ukufikelela efundweni kwabafundi ababedinywe amathuba ngonobangela wokuthoga imali.
facilitate	verb	to make something easier in order to reach a specific goal	He set up a players committee to facilitate better communication between players and management.	lawula	verb	ukwenza into ibe lula ukuze kufezakaliswe unqopho okhethekileko	Usede ikomidi yabadlali ukulawula ukuthintana okungcono hlangana kwabadlali nabaphathi.
facilitation	adjective	process of facilitation	District municipalities have a crucial role to play in economic development, planning and facilitation.	-lawulako	adjective	ihlelo lokulawula	Abomasipala besiyingi banendima ekulu abangayidlala ekuthuthukiseni, ekuhleleni nekulawuleni umnotho.
facilitation	noun	making a process easier	Her facilitation is so good that all beginner speakers participate in the conversation classes with ease.	ukulawula	noun	ukwenza ihlelo libe lula	Ukulawula kwakhe kuhle kangokuthi zoke iinkhulumi ezisathomako zazibandakanya ekulumiswaneni yetlasi ngaphandle komraro.
facilitator	noun	someone who makes a process easier	She is a competent facilitator who knows exactly how to make the beginner speakers feel at ease and lets them speak with enough confidence.	ukulawula	noun	umuntu owenza ihlelo libe lula	Ukulawula onobukghoni ngombana uyazi ukwenza iinkhulumi ezisathomako bonyana zingabi nomraro godu zikhona ukukhuluma ngokuzithemba.
fact	noun	something that can be proven	It is a fact that the earth rotates around the sun every 24 hours.	iqiniso	noun	into engaba nobufakazi	kuliqiniso bonyana iphasi lizombeleza magegana nelanga qobe ma-awara ama-24.
fact	noun	information used as evidence in an argument, publication or report	The scientist systematically sets out the facts in his argument.	iqiniso	noun	ilwazi elisetjenziswa njengobufakazi epikiswaneni, emgadangisweni nofana embikweni	Usosayensi wendlala amaqiniso ngerherho lakhona epikisweni yakhe.

faction	noun	a small group within a larger group, which has opposing ideas to the main part of the group	The rival factions in the political party cannot reach an agreement.	ingcenyane	noun	isiqhenyana esincane ngaphakathi kwesiqhema esikhulu, esinemibono ephikisa ingcenyane eqakathekileko yesiqhema.	lingcenyane ezingazwaniko esiqhemeni sepolotiki azikghoni ukufikelela esivumelwaneni.
factor	noun	anything that contributes causally to a result	Education is a key factor in raising awareness of health issues in a population.	into	noun	enye nenye into enikela ngokunganakiko emphumeleni.	Ifundo iyindawo eqakathekileko ekwenzeni ijima lokulemukisa abantu emphakathini.
factor	verb	to include something in your calculations on how much something will cost, or how long it will take, etc	She forgot to factor in the painter's wages when she estimated how much painting the house would cost.	-fakaza	verb	ukufaka hlanguka okuthileko eembalweni zokobana into ingabiza malini, nanyana ingathatha isikhathi esingangani, njll.	Ulibele ukufaka hlanguka umholo kamapendana lokha nakenza isilinganis sokobana ukupenda indlu kuzakubiza malini.
factor	noun	fact or circumstance contributing to a result	Discuss all the factors that lead to global warming.	isakhi	noun	isakhi iqiniso nofana ubujamo obunomthelela emiphumelweni	Coca ngazo zoke izakhi ezibangela ukutjhuguluka kokutjhisa kwephasi.
factor in	verb	to include in your calculations on how much something will cost, how long it will take, etc.	She forgot to factor in the painter's wages when she estimated how much painting the house would cost.	faka ifektha	verb	ukuyifaka eembalweni zakho ngokuthi kuzokudla malini, kuzokuthatha isikhathi eside kangangani, njll.	Ukhohlwe ukufaka ifektha emholweni kamapendani nakalinganisa iindleko zokupenda indlu.
factual	adj	based on or containing facts	An argument without a factual basis is just a set of opinions.	-qinisiweko	adj	kudzimelele nanyana kumumethe amaphuzu/amaqiniso.	Ipikiswano esikhathini esinengi isekelwa lilwazi elinamaqiniso.
fallacy	noun	a false or mistaken idea or belief, based on incorrect information or faulty reasoning, which many people believe to be true	It is a fallacy that the Scots are stingy, in fact, they give more to charity than any other group in the British Isles.	amala	noun	umbono nanyana ikolelo emamala nanyana ethathwa njengemamala, edzimelele elwazini elingasilo iqiniso nanyana kusizathu esinephoso, okuthi abantu abanengi abakholwa bona iliqiniso.	Kumamala ukobana ama-Scots baboponde kayitjhentjha; kuhlekuhle, banikela khulu kunezinye iinqhema kuma-British Isles.
fallacy	noun	a weakness in someone's argument caused by faulty logic or a mistake in their reasoning	The fallacy contained in their argument is that they have made generalisations on the basis of too few examples.	amala	noun	ukubogaboga epikiswaneni yomunye umuntu ekubangelwe kungezwakali nanyana liphoso kilokho ebebakutjho.	Ukungazwakali okutholakala kupikiswano yabo kukobana benze iinkulumo eziliqiniso mayelana nezinto ezinengi ezivamileko ngokuqala iimbonelo ezimbalwa khulu.
feasible	adj	possible, practical, that can be done and is likely to work	Using four languages as media of instruction is not feasible.	-ngenzekako	adj	nokwenzeka, ukuba phrakthikhali, bona okungenzeka kungenzeka kusebenze.	Ukusebenzisa amalimi amane njengamalimi wokufundisa angeze kwakghoneka.
feasible	adjective	that can be done and is likely to work	Using two languages as media of instruction is feasible.	-ngenzekako	adjective	lokho okungenzeka bgodu kuneqghonakalo yokusebenzeka	Ukusebenzisa amalimi amabili njengewokuthintana kuyinto engenzekako.
feature	noun	a special article on a particular subject in a magazine, newspaper, etc	The newspaper had a special feature on the writer who won the award.	itshwayo	noun	i-athikili ekhethekileko esifundweni esithileko kumagazini nanyana ephephandabeni.	Iphephandaba linetshwayo elikhethekileko kiloyo mtlozi othumbe unongorwana.
feature	noun	an important, interesting or typical aspect of something	Describe the characteristic features of an earthquake.	itshwayo	noun	itshwayo eliqakathekileko, elikarisako nanyana itshwayo lomhlolo wento.	Hlathulula amatshwayo wokusikinyeka kwephasi.
feature	verb	to have an important part in or include a specific person	The conference will feature the dean as one of the plenary speakers.	-faka	verb	ukuba nengcenyane eqakathekileko nanyana ukufaka hlanguka umuntu othileko.	Ikhonferensi izakufaka hlanguka u-dean njengomunye wesikhulumi emhlanganweni.
feature	noun	a special article on a particular subject in a magazine, newspaper, etc.	The newspaper has a special feature on the writer who won the award.	ubujamo	noun	i-athikili ekhethekileko ngesifundo esithileko kumagazini, ephephandabeni, njll.	Iphephandaba linobujamo obuthileko kumtlozi othumbe unongorwana.
feature	verb	to have an important part in or to be included	The conference will feature the dean as one of the plenary speakers.	faka	verb	ukuba nengcenyane eqakathekileko nofana ifakwe	Ikhonferensi izokufaka ihloko yefakathi yeziko leyunivesithi njengomunye weenkhulumi ezilindelekileko.
feigned	adjective	what is pretended	Your feigned facts are no more than personal assumptions.	-zenzisile	adjective	lokho okuzenziswe ngakho	Amaqiniso wokuzenzisa kwakho akadluli ukucabangela kwakho.
fertile	adj	if an environment or situation is fertile, then new ideas, results, political groups, etc. are encouraged and can easily develop and succeed	Poorer regions are a fertile breeding ground for revolution.	-nothileko	adj	ngabe ibhoduluko nanyana ubujamo bunothile, yeke imibono emitjha, imiphumela, iinqhema zepolotiki, njll. ziyakhuthazwa begodu zingakghona lula ukuthuthuka nokuphumelela.	Iimfunda ezithaga khulu ziyindawo enothileko ekuvukeleni umbuso.
fertile	adj	full of new, interesting and unusual ideas	The new lecturer's fruitful thinking will make valuable contributions to research.	-vundileko	adj	ngabe umkhumbulwako uvundile, uzele ngemibono emitjha, ekarisako kanye naleyo engakajayeleki.	Ilektjha etja inomkhumbulo ovundileko begodu izakwenza iminikelo emihle emkhakheni werhubhululo.
field	noun	sphere of study	Stephen Hawking, the British theoretical physicist, was a famous expert in the field of theoretical cosmology.	umkhakha	noun	umkhakha wefundo	UStephen Hawking, ithiyori yefizisisti yeBhrithayini, bekangusolwazi odumileko emkhakheni wethiyori yekhosmoloji.
figurative	adjective	use in a way that differs from the usual, normal or basic meaning	Figurative language (imagery) is often found in literature, because poets think figuratively rather than literally.	-fanekisako	adjective	ukusisebenzisa ngendlela yokuhluka kunaleyo ejayelekileko, ehlathululweni ejayelekileko nofana esisekelo	Ilimi lesifaniso (isifaniso) litholaka khulu emitloleni efundwako, ngombana iimbongi zicabanga ngokufanisa kunokubeka ikuluma bunqopha.

figure	verb	to play a role in a process or situation	How does the current electricity crisis figure in the foreign investment policy?	ngena	verb	ukudlala indima ehlelweni nofana ebujameni	Ubujamo bomraro wegezi wanjesi bungena njani emgomeni wokusisa ngaphandle?
figure	noun	a person's bodily shape	My father's burly figure suddenly appears in the door.	isimo	noun	isimo somzimba womuntuisimo somzimba womuntu	Ukwakheka kwesimo sakababa sekwavela kwabonakala emnyango.
figure of speech	noun	word usage that aims to achieve an effect, e.g. irony, metaphor, hyperbole, euphemism or satire	Imagery is a figure of speech often found in poetry.	iingcezu zekulumo	noun	ukusetjenziswa kwamagama okuhlose ukuphumelelisa umnqopho, isib. isifenqo, isingathekiso, ihlonipho nofana isathaya	Isifaniso siyingcezu yekulumo etholakala ekondlweni.
final	adjective	the last	The decision of the disciplinary committee is final, and no further discussion will be held on the issue.	-kokugcina	adjective	kokugcina	Isiqunto sekomidi egoba iingwengwe kungesokugcina, godu akusekho micociswano ezokubanjwa ngendaba le.
finalisation	noun	completion or final draft of something	The finalisation of a dissertation requires nerves of steel because there is so much detail to be finally checked.	qedelela	noun	ukuqedelela nofana ithathla lokugcina lento	Ukuqedelela irhubhululo lakhe kufuneka ukungapheli ihliziyo ngombana kunemininingwana eminengi efanelwe itjhejwe kokugcina.
finalise	verb	produce a final version	My roommate has two days left to finalise her paper with source references and a bibliography.	-qedelela	verb	khiqiza umtlole wokugcina	Umhlalisanami ngegumbini unamalanga amabili aseleko wokuqedelela iphepha lakhe ngemithombo yelwazi emareferensi nebhibliyografi.
finality	noun	the fact of being finished	We are still in the process of negotiations, but it seems we are getting to the stage where we will reach finality.	ukugcina	noun	iqiniso lokuba sebujameni bokuqeda	Sisesesehlelweni lemikhulumiswano, kodwana kubonakala sengathi sesifika esigabeni sokugcina lapho sizwana khona.
finance	verb	to provide the money, often a large amount, that is needed to pay for something	She worked full-time to finance her husband's university education.	-bhadala	verb	ukunikela imali, esikhathini esinengi imali enengi, efunekako ukobana kubhadalwe okuthileko.	Usebenza amalanga woke ukobana abhadalele unakwakhe iimali zokufunda ekholitjhi.
finance	verb	the money that a person or organisation has available and the way in which they manage this money	The church took out a loan to finance the new community centre.	-bhadalela	verb	imali umuntu nanyana ihlangano enayo kanye nendlela abaphatha ngayo imali le.	Isondo liboleke imali ebhanga ukobana libhadalele isentha yomphakathi etja.
finance	noun	the commercial activity of providing funds and capital	Finance for the new natural sciences laboratory has been provided by private donors.	imali	noun	umsebenzi werhwebo wokunikela ngeemali kanye nomnotho.	Iimali zokubhadalela ilabhorathri etja yesayensi yemvelo inikelwe banikeliimali bangaphandle.
finance	noun	the money that a person or organisation has available and the way in which they manage this money	Experts from large companies provide information on a range of topics, such as finance, investments and insurance, from which business people can benefit.	imali	noun	ngileyomali umuntu nofana ihlangano inayo nangendlela bayilawula ngayo	Abosolwazi emakhamphanini amakhulu banikela ngelwazi ngeenhlokwana ezihlukileko, ezinjengemali, ukusisa nentjhoresheni, lapho amahwebo angazuka khona.
finance	noun	the commercial activity of providing funds and capital	The balance of the required finance will be provided by the bank.	imali	noun	umsebenzi wezerhwebo wokunikela ngeemali nemali yokusikimisa	Imali eseleko yaleyo efunekako izokunikelwa yibhanga.
finite	adj	with a definite limit or fixed size	There is a finite number of energy resources from which to generate electricity.	-khawulako	adj	ngokomkhawulo wamambala nanyana isayizi engatjhugulukiko.	Kunenani elinomkhawulo lemithombo yamandla lapha okungatholwa khona igezi.
fit	verb	meet expectations or meet a goal	Good writers always try to choose words that fit within the theme of their text.	fanela	verb	hlangabezana nomnqopho nofana lokho okulindelekileko	Abatlozi abahle balinga ngasosoke isikhthi ukukhetha amagama azokufanela ummongo womtlole wabo.
flexible	adj	able to adjust to different conditions	The company is looking for someone who can work flexible hours.	-tjhugulukako	adj	kghona ukutjhugululela ebujameni obuhlukeneko.	Ikhamphani ifuna umuntu ongasebenza ama-iri anokutjhuguluka.
fluctuate	verb	move in a rising and falling pattern like a wave	The device malfunctioned due to fluctuations in the electrical current.	-tjhuguluka	verb	iphetheni yokukhuphuka uye phezulu naphasi njengegagasi.	Isisetjenziswa besingasebenzi kuhle ngesimanga sokukhuphuka nokwehla kwekharenti yegezi.
fluctuate	verb	move in a rising and falling pattern	The device malfunctioned due to fluctuations in the electrical current.	tjhuguluka kanengi	verb	khambela ngemkhanyweni nephatheni ewako	Isitlabagelo asisebenzi kuhle ngonobangela wokutjhuguluka kanengi kokukhanyiswa kwamandla wegezi.
fluctuate	verb	keep rising and falling	There are many students whose marks fluctuate significantly within the same subject.	tjhuguluka kanengi	verb	uwa uvuke	Kunabafundi abanengi amamaraga wabo aya phasi naphezulu esifundweni sinye.
fluctuating	adjective	going up and down	The fluctuating nature of the motor car industry often results in the employment of poorly qualified persons.	-tjhuguluko kanengi	adjective	ukuya phasi naphezulu.	Ngemvelo yetjhuguluko elinengi lebululo leekoloyi kubangele ukuqatjiswa kwabantu abangakafundeli umsebenzi.

fluctuation	noun	change in a level, price or amount	The fluctuation in the motor car industry often results in the employment of poorly qualified persons.	itjhugutjhuguluko	noun	itjhuguluko ezingeni, entengweni nofana enanini	ngemvelo yetjhugutjhuguluko lebululo leekoloyi kubangele ukuqatjhwa kwabantu abangakafundeli umsebenzi.
fluent	adj	able to speak or write a (foreign) language correctly and easily without hesitation	She is fluent in Spanish.	-kghonako	adj	ukukghona ukukhuluma nanyana ukutlola ilimi (ekungasilo lakho) ngendlela efaneleko begodu lula ngaphandle kokuzaza.	Ukghona ukukhuluma kühle ilimi le-Spanish.
fluent	adjective	able to speak or write a language correctly and easily without hesitation	She is fluent in Spanish.	-butjhelela	adjective	ukujgona ukukhul nangabe nokutlola kühle ilimi godu lula ngaphandle kokungabaza	Ukhamba butjhelela ngokukhul nangabe iSipenitjhi.
fluid	adj	unstable, not fixed and likely to change	Although the two institutions have merged, the arrangement is still fluid.	-ngakahlanganiko	adj	ngakanzinzi, ngakahlangani begodu kungenzeka kutjhuguluke.	Nalokha iinhlangano ezimbili zihlanganisiwe, amalungiselelo akakarhabi ukuhlangana.
fluid	adjective	not fixed and likely to change	Although the two institutions have merged, the arrangement is still fluid.	-samanzana	adjective	engakalungiswa begodu kungenzeka itjhuguluke	Nanyana amaziko amabili ahlange, isivumelwano sisesemanzana.
focus	verb	to concentrate on or pay special attention to a particular person or thing instead of other people or things	She focuses all her energy on completing her dissertation.	-tjheja	verb	ukutjheja khudlwana umuntu nanyana into ethileko kunabanye abantu nanyana kunezinye izinto.	Utjheje khulu ekutheni aqede irhubhululo lesifundo sakhe.
focus	noun	the subject or situation that is the centre of interest or attention	The main focus of the course is social anthropology.	umnqopho	noun	isifundo nanyana ubujamo obuyisenta yekareko nanyana yalokho okutjhejwako.	Umnqopho oqakathekileko wekhosi yihlalakuhle yendabuko kanye namasiko wabantu.
focus	noun	the special attention you give to a particular subject or situation	The media's focus on primary health care has raised awareness.	itjhejo	noun	itjhejo elikhethekileko olinikela isifundo nanyana ubujamo obuthileko.	Ukobana umrhatjho utjheje khulu ithogomelo lezamaphilo kulethe ilemuko elikhulu.
focus	noun	the clear purpose of something	His essay lacks focus.	umnqopho	noun	umnqopho ozwakalako wento ethileko.	I-eseyakhe ayinamqopho.
focus	noun	special attention to a particular subject or situation	The media's focus on primary health care has raised awareness.	umnqopho	noun	ukuqala khulu isifundo nofana isehlakalo esikhethekileko	Abosondaba umnqopho qabosondaba wkuqalisa ejhejweni lezamaphilo elisisekelo kuphakamise amehlo.
focus	verb	to pay particular attention to something	Focus on the consequences of littering.	nqophisa	verb	ukunqophisa entweni	Nqophisa emiphumeleni wokusilaphasa ibhoduluko.
focus	verb	to concentrate on something	You need to think carefully about exactly what you want to focus on in your research.	nqophisa	verb	ukubambelela entweni	Kufaneleko ucabange kühle ngokunqophisa irhubhululo lakho.
focus group	noun	a number of respondents whose opinions about a product are obtained in the context of marketing through qualitative research (e.g., conversations and questionnaires)	After this focus group discussion, Tertia's qualitative investigation will be completed and she will be finalising the results of her study.	isiqhema somnqopho	noun	imibono yabommangalelwa abambalwa ngomkhiqizo itholakala ngokomqondo wokuthengisa ngokwerhubhululo lekhwalthethivu (isib. imikhulumiswano nerhelo lemibuzo)	Ngemva kwesiqhema somnqopho, iphenyo lekhwalthethivi lakaTertia lizokuqedwa godu uzabe aqedelela imiphumela yerhubhululo lakhe.
focused	adjective	directing attention, interest or activity towards something specific	Focused study is only possible if you strike a balance between study and socialisation.	-nqophisileko	adjective	ukunqophisa kokuqale khona, ikareko nofana isenzo sento ekhethekileko	Irhubhululo ekunqotjhiswe kilo likghonakala kwaphela nangabe ulinga ukulinganisa hlangana nokufunda nokuzithabisa.
follow from	verb	to arise from something	His violent behaviour does not logically follow from his peace speech the day before.	landela ku-	verb	ukuvela entweni	Ukuziphatha kwakhe kokulwa akulandeleleki kühle ngekulumo yakhe yangaphambi kwelanga lalekulumo yokuthula.
follow upon	verb	to come directly after something in time	In his lecture, theory and example systematically follow upon one another.	landelana	verb	ukuza ngemva kwenye into ngesikhathi	Kulelektjha, ithiyori nesibonelo kuza ngerherho elilandelananko.
follow upon	verb	appear in logical order	The author of an academic article must make sure that his arguments follow upon one another in a logical way.	landelana	verb	ukuvela ngerherho lokulandelana	Umtloli we-athikili ye-akhademikh kufaneleko aqinisekise bonyana ukuphikisa kulandelana kühle ngerherho lakhona.
forgo	verb	to give something up or to decide not to have something	The student volunteers forgo their summer holidays to do development work.	-lisa	verb	ukulisa into nanyana ukuthatha isiqunto sokobana ungabi nento.	Amavalontiya wabafundi alise amaholideyawo wehlobo ukobana bayokwenza umsebenzi wokuthuthukisa umphakathi.
format	noun	the organisation, plan or design of something	The celebrations take place in the format of a carnival.	indlela	noun	ukuhlanganiswa, iplani nanyana umtamo wento.	Iminyanya yenzeke ngokwendlela yomnyanya womphakathi.
format	noun	the layout and appearance of a document or display	The format of the two textbooks is completely different.	isakhiwo	noun	isakhiwo nokuqaleka komtlo nanyana umkhangiso.	Isakhiwo seencwadi ezimbili sihlake khulu.
format	verb	to arrange a text and visual elements in a specific way on a page or screen	All assignments have to be formatted according to the prescribed style sheet.	-hlela	verb	ukuhlela umtlo neenthombe ngendlela ethileko ekhasini nanyana esikrinini.	Yoke imitololo-phenyo kufanele ihlelwe kühle ngokukhambisana nesitayela esisetjhidini eliquntiweko.
formula	noun	a particular method of achieving something	The formula for success is hard work.	indlela	noun	indlela ethileko yokuzusa okuthileko.	Indlela yokuya epumelweni kusebenza ngamandla.

formulate	verb	to invent and plan all the details of a proposal or project	The commission was tasked with formulating a monetary policy.	-bumba	verb	ukusungula, ukuplana begodu uthathe iinqunto ngayo yoke imininngwana yesiphakamiso nanyana ngephrojekthi.	Ikomitjhini beyinikelwe umsebenzi wokuhlela umgomo wemali.
formulate	verb	to use particular words to clearly express your opinions, feelings or ideas.	They formulated their ideas in carefully crafted prose.	-hlela	verb	ukusebenzisa amagama athileko ukuveza umbonakho, imizwakho nanyana amaphuzwakho ngendlela ezwakalako.	Bahlele imibonwabo ngokuyelela okukhulu ekondlweni abayitlolileko.
formulate	verb	to use particular words to clearly express your opinions, feelings or ideas	They formulated their ideas in carefully crafted prose.	bumba	verb	ukubumba kuhle amagama athileko ukuze uveza umcabango, amaziso nofana imibono yakho	Batjheja kuhle isitayela somtlole nababumba imibono yabo.
formulate	verb	to express something in a logical way	In the final draft of your paper you have to formulate clearly and concisely.	bumba	verb	ukuveza into ngendlela yerherho elilandelanako	Etlhathleni lomtlole wephepha lakho lokugcina kufaneleko ubumbe kuhle nangokurhunyeka.
formulation	noun	the way in which something is formulated or expressed	The student who takes good care of her language uses clear and concise formulation.	ibumbeko	noun	ngendlela into ibunjwe ngakho nofana ibonakaliswe ngayo	Umfundi otjheja ilimi lakhe usebenzisa abe arhunyeye ibumbeko.
forthcoming	adj	willing to give information about something	She was forthcoming in her response to the allegations.	-velako	adj	ukuthanda ukunikela ilwazi ngento ethileko.	Bekavela ngaphambili ngeempendulo zakhe mayelana neensolo.
forthcoming	adj	going to happen or to be published	I am looking forward to the forthcoming rugby season.	-lindeleko	adj	kuyokwenzeka nanyana kuyokukhutjha.	Ngilindele isikhathi somnyaka esizako sikamakhakhulararhwe.
forthcoming	adjective	going to happen or appear	I am looking forward to the forthcoming rugby season.	-velako ngaphambili	adjective	okuzokwenzeka nofana kuzokuvela	Ngilindele ukubona okuvela ngaphambili esikhayini somnyaka kamakhakhulararhwe.
found	verb	to base something such as a main idea or belief on something else	A child's confidence is founded on love and praise.	-thola	verb	ukusekela into efana nombono oqakathekileko nanyana ukukholelwa entweni ethileko.	Ukuzithemba komntwana kutholakala ethandweni nekusibukeni.
found	verb	to base something on something else	Geology is an applied science founded on the careful observation of the natural world coupled with the application of physical, chemical and biological concepts to explain earth processes.	trhola	verb	isisekelo sento nofana ukufumana	Iiyoloji yisayensi esebenzako nofana ebonakalako etrholakala ngokuqala kuhle imvelo yephasi okukhambisana nokusebenziseka kwemiqondo yobufizikhi, yobukhemikhali neyobubhayoloji ukuhlathulula amahlelo wephasi nezulu.
foundation	noun	the basics or principles on which future work or actions are built	The study provides a solid foundation for further research.	isisekelo	noun	iinsekelo nanyana amarherho ekwakhelwa kiwo imisebenzi yesikhathi esizako.	Isifundo sinikela isisekelo esiqinileko mayelana nerhubhululo elingenziwa.
foundation	noun	something basic or important on which something else is based	Lecturers often complain that students' writing lacks a solid theoretical foundation on which their ideas are based.	isisekelo	noun	into emleyo nofana ento ekungazinyelelwa kiyo	Esikhathini esinengi amalektjhara anghonghoyila umtlole wabafundi uthayela ngethoyori esisekelo lapho kuqaliswe khona imibono yabo.
framework	noun	a set of ideas, beliefs or principles forming the basis for understanding something	The textbook provides a general framework for understanding biology.	itlhatlha	noun	inani lemibono, iinkolelo nanyana amarherho abumba isisekelo sokuzwisisa okuthileko.	Incwadi inikela itlhatlha elivamileko lokuzwisisa ibhayoloji.
framework	noun	supporting structure underlying a theory, concept or subject	I place my research within the framework of eco-criticism.	iphahla	noun	isakhiwo esisekela ithiyori, umqondo nofana isifundo esizako	Irhubhululo lami ngilibeka ngaphakathi kwephahla le-ekho-khrithisizimu.
framework	noun	overarching structure	The successful lecturer plans each lecture within the framework of her course objectives.	iphahla	noun	isakhelo	Ilektjhara ephumeleleko ihlela enye nenye ilektjha yayo ngokwephahla leminqopho wesifundo sayo.
frontier	noun	the extreme limit of what is known about something in a particular field	If this research project is successful, our frontiers of knowledge will be pushed back.	umkhawulo	noun	umkhawulo odluleleko walokho okwaziwa ngento emkhakheni othileko.	Nangabe iphrojekthi yerhubhululo le iyaphumelela, imikhawulo yelwazi lethu izakusunduzelwa emva.
fuel	verb	increase the amount or intensity of something	His resignation will fuel speculation that the whole company was involved in the theft of the money.	-basela	verb	ukwengeza into, efana nokufunisela, ukukwata, indabapikiswano, njll. ngokwenani nanyana ngokungeneleleko.	Ukulisa kwakhe umsebenzi kuzakubasela ifunisela yokobana ikhamphani yoke yabe ibandakanyeka ekwebeni imali.
fulfil	verb	to achieve a required or necessary official standard of something	She has fulfilled all the requirements for the programme and will graduate in September.	-zalisa	verb	ukuzuza izinga elifunekako lento nanyana amazinga afunekako asemthethweni wento.	Uzalisekise zoke iindingo zehlelo begodu uzakwembeswa iziqu zakhe ngenyanga kaKhukhulamungu.
function	verb	to do the work or to fulfil the purpose that you or a particular thing is supposed to do or fulfil	The building's water supply has been reconnected and it is functioning as normal.	-sebenza	verb	ukwenza umsebenzi nanyana ukuzalisa umnqopho loyo wena nanyana into ethileko efanele iwenze nanyana iwuzalise.	Ukuthumela amanzi emakhiweni kwenziwe ngobutjha begodu sekusebenza kuhle.
function	noun	what something is used for	Internet banks can perform the functions of traditional banks at half the price.	umsebenzi	noun	lokho into esetjenziselwa khona.	Amabhanga we-inthanede angenza imisebenzi yamabhanga wakade ngokwentengo eyihafu.

function	noun	a thing of which the amount or nature is produced by, depends on or varies according to another thing	Job advancement is a function of expertise, merit and experience.	umsebenzi	noun	into yalokho inani nanyana umhlobo okhutjhelwa khona, kulawulwe nanyana kwehluka ngokuya ngenye into.	Ukuthola umsebenzi msinya kumsebenzi wekhono, ilwazi kanye nelemuko.
function	noun	the purpose that something has	The function of the introduction is to provide a brief summary of the article as a whole.	umsebenzi	noun	ihloso into enayo	Umsebenzi wesingeniso kunikela ngesirhunyezo esifitjani se-athikili yoke.
function	verb	to work in 'n specific way	Many words in a language function as more than one part of speech, as determined by context.	sebenza	verb	ukusebenza ngendlela ekhethekileko	Amagama amanengi emsebenzini welimi njengengcenywe yengcezu yekulumo enye, ngokuya ngomqondo.
function as	verb	to be something or work as something	Pretoria functions as the administrative capital of South Africa.	-sebenza njenge-	verb	ukuba yinto ethileko nanyana ukusebenza njengento ethileko.	IPitori isebenza njengehlokodorobha yeSewula Afrika.
functional	adjective	being of practical use	The use of appropriate punctuation is functional in academic essays.	-sebenzisa	adjective	-sebenziseka	Ukusebenzisa amatjhiwayo wokufunda emtoleni kuyasebenziseka emma-eseyini we-akhademikhi.
functionality	noun	one or all of the operations that something is able to perform	You can do so much with the phone's GPS system that it takes functionality to a whole new level.	umsebenzi	noun	yinye nofana yoke imisebenzi eyenziwa yinto	Ungenza okunengi ngehlelo le-GPS kafunjathwako elithuthukisa woke umsebenzi.
fundamental	adj	absolutely necessary and important as a part of something, to the point that the second thing could not exist or succeed without it	A clean supply of water is fundamental to the health of a nation.	-qakathekileko	adj	okuthogeka khulu begodu okuqakathekileko njengengcenywe yento ethileko, bekube kukuthi into yesibili angeze yaba khona nanyana angeze yaphumelela ngaphandle kwayo.	Ukuthunyelwa kwamanzi ahlanzekileko kuqakathekile emaphilweni wesitjhaba.
fundamental	adj	forming the necessary basis of something	The concept of justice is fundamental to his theory.	-qakathekileko	adj	ukubumba isisekelo esifunekako sento ethileko.	Umqondo wobulungiswa uqakatheke khulu kiletiyori.
fundamental	adjective	absolutely necessary and important as a part of something, to the point that the second thing cannot exist or succeed without it	Agriculture is fundamental to the economy of the country.	-ngokusekela	adjective	kuqakatheke khulu kwamambala njengengcenywe yento, ukufikela lapha into yesibili ingekhe yaba khona nofana yaphumelela ngaphandle kwakho nofana kwayo	Ukulima nokufuya kungokusekela umnotho wenarha.
fundamental	adjective	in a rudimentary way	There are sometimes fundamental differences between the ideological desires of a government on the one hand and the national interest on the other.	-sekelako	adjective	ngendlela esisekelo	Kesinye isikhathi imehloko esekelako hlangana kwemibono efunekako kurhulumente kanti kwelinye ihlangathi nekareko yenarha ngakelinye ihlangathi.
fuse	verb	to join two or more things, physically or chemically, so that they become one thing	He fused the two electrical wires together so that electricity flowed.	-hlangana	verb	ukuhlanganisa izinto ezimbili nanyana ezimbalwa, ngokomzimba nanyana ngokwamakhemikhali, ukuze zibe yinto eyodwa.	Uhlanganise iindrada ezimbili zegezi wazihlanganisa ukobana igezi ikhambe.
fuse	verb	to join together different ideas, qualities or things, especially so that you can form a pleasing combination or whole.	He fused the best elements of both philosophies to create a new ethical system.	-hlanganisa	verb	ukuhlanganisa imibono ehlukeneko, amakhwalithi nanyana izinto, khulukhulu ukuze ukghone ukubumba ihlanganisela ehle nanyana epheleleko.	Uhlanganise ama-elemente amahle tle wamafilosofi womabili ukubumba irherho elitjha lokuziphatha.
fuse	verb	to join two or more so that they become one thing	The kwaito group has fused symphonic sounds into their music.	hlangana	verb	ukuhlanganisa izinto ezimbili nofana ezimbalwa ukuze kube yinto yinye	Isiqhema sekwayito sihlanganise amatjhada womvumo ohlukileko ukwenza wawo umvumo.
fuse	verb	to join together different ideas, qualities or things, especially so that you can form a pleasing combination or whole	What separates her from her peers is her ability to fuse education and entertainment into what she calls edutainment.	hlanganisa	verb	ukuhlanganisa imibono, izakhiwo nofana izinto ezihlukileko, ukwenza ngokukhethekileko ihlanganiso ethabisako yokupheleleko	Okumhlukanisa nabangani bakhe likhono lakhe lokuhlanganisa ifundo nokuzithabisa ukwenza akubiza ngokuthi yifundothabisa.
gauge	verb	check measuring instruments or weights and then place an official stamp or mark on it	This scale has not been gauged and therefore you cannot be sure if you bought exactly one kilogram of meat.	linganisa	verb	qala iinsetjenziiswa zokulinganisa nofana zokukala bese ubetha isitembu nofana imaraga phezu kwazo	Isikalesi asikalinganiswa begodu ngalokho-ke angekhe waqinisekisa bonyana uthenge ikhilogramu linye lenyana ngokwamambala.
gender	noun	the properties distinguishing male and female roles	Employers may not discriminate against employees based on gender.	ubulili	noun	izinto ezihlukanisa iindima zabantu bembaji neendima zabantu bengubo.	Abaqatjhi akukafaneli babandlulule iinsebenzi ngokobulili.
generate	verb	to create or bring into existence, such as ideas, profits and power.	The new lecturer generated an exciting class discussion.	-ethula	verb	ukwakha nanyana ukwenza bona kube khona, okufana nemibono, inzuzo kanye anamandla.	Ilektjharha etjha yethule ingcoco emnandi ngetlasini.
generate	verb	to create or bring into existence	The workshops will use problem solving to generate new ideas.	akha	verb	ukwakha nofana ukuletha into	Iindawo zokusebenzela zizokusebenzisa indlela yokurarulula umraro ukwakha imibono emitjha.

generic	adjective	not specific	If one plans a language acquisition course for students from different disciplines, the text content will be generic, as creating subject-specific texts for each subject is practically impossible.	-phathelene nomhlobo woke	adjective	akukhethisi	nangabe omunye uhlela ukuzuza isifundo selimi kubafundi ababuya emikhakheni ehlukileko, ingaphakathi lomtlolo lizokuba ngeliphathelene nomhlobo woke, ukwakha imitlolo yomkhakha okhethekileko ngokwesifundo ngasinye kuyakghonakala.
genre	noun	subdivision of any art, with a distinctive own approach, design and (or) subject – used mainly within the three major categories of literary art, namely prose, poetry and drama	He focused mainly on two genres: the literary essay and pastoral poetry.	umhlobo othilekoko womtlolo	noun	izikwana lobunye nobunye ubukghwari, ngendlela yabo ehlukileko, umtlolo godu (nofana) isifundo – lisetjenziswa khulu emikhakheni emithathu emikhulu yobukghwari bomtlolo, enjengephrozi, iinkondlo nemidlalo	Uqalise khulu emihlobeni emibili yemitlolo: i-eseyi yomtlolo neenkondlo zendabuko.
germ	noun	the beginning or early stage of something, like an idea, from which that thing can develop into a bigger or more important thing	The germ of his theory, developed much later, can already be seen in his first book.	ukuthuthuka	noun	ekuthomeni nanyana iingaba zokuthoma zento, efana nombono, umbono loyo nanyana lokho into leyo engathuthuka ibe yinto eqakatheke khulu.	Isigaba sokuthoma setiyorakhe, sithuthuke ekukhambeni kwesikhathi, lokho kungabonwa encwadinakhe yokuthoma.
globe	noun	an object with a spherical shape; the universe	The trees were clipped into globes.	idlhowubhu	noun	into enejamo elisandulunga; iphasi.	Imithi yabe iphanyeke emadlhowubhini.
globe	noun	a more or less round object	The trees were clipped into globes.				
gloss	verb	provide explanatory notes for subject-specific words or phrases	Some authors gloss their textbooks so that students can look up the meaning of technical terms.	veza ngokurhelisa	verb	ukunikela ngamanowutsi ahlathulula amagama nofana imitjhwana yesifundo esikhethekileko	Abante abatloli baveza ngokurhelisa iinhlatululo zamagama ngeencwadini zabo ukuze abafundi bakghone ukuqala bonyana amathemu layo abuthekhnikali atjho bonyanani.
glossary	noun	alphabetical list of words with explanations, as in some textbooks	Some textbooks contain a glossary that explains the meaning of difficult technical terms.	idhlosari	noun	irhelo lamagama aneenhlathululo, njengakezinye iincwadi	Ezinye iincwadi zimumethe idhosari ehlatulula amathemu abuthekhnikali ngobudisi.
goal	noun	that which a plan is intended to achieve, which will usually require effort and time	Any goal could be achieved if people didn't allow themselves to get side-tracked.	umnqopho	noun	lokho iplani efuna ukukuzuza, esikhathini esinengi okuzakufuna umfutho kanye nesikhathi.	Omunye nomunye umnqopho ungazuzeka nangabe abantu ngokwabo akhange bavumele ukuba ngeqadi.
goal	noun	that which a plan is intended to achieve, which will usually require effort and time	The goal of her medical studies is to become a successful pediatrician.	umnqopho	noun	liqhinga ekufaneleko lihloze umnqopho othilekoko, kanengi elizokufuna isikhathi nokuzinikela	Umnqopho weefundo zakhe zobudorhodere kukuba ngudorhodere wabantwana ophumelelako.
grade	verb	to award a mark or a position on a scale to indicate intensity, amount or quality	The lecturer graded the assignments.	-hlela	verb	ukunikela imerego nanyana indawo esikaleni ukutjengisa ukungenelela, inani nanyana ikhwalithi.	Ilektjara ihlele imitlolo-phenyo.
grade	noun	the level or quality of a particular product or material	The coal mined in that area is usually of the highest grade.	umhlobo	noun	izinga nanyana ikhwalithi yomkhqizo nanyana yematheriyali ethileko.	Amalahle amayinwa kileondawo esikhathini esinengi ngewomhlobo ophezulu.
grade	verb	to put things or people into categories according to their qualities or abilities	The artifacts discovered during the excavation were graded according to size, colour and shape.	-beka	verb	ukubeka izinto nanyana abantu ngokwemikhakha ngokuya kwamakhwalithi nanyana amakghono wabo.	Izinto ezenziwa ngezandla ezitholakele nakwenjiwako zahlelwa ngokobukhulu, ngokwemibala, ngokwamajamo, njll.
grade	noun	a particular quality, level, value, etc.	All the farmer's pears are first grade and are marketed overseas.	igreyidi	noun	izinga, ikhwalithi, amandla athileko, njll.	Woke amapiyere womlimi aygreyidi yokuthoma begodu amakethwa ngaphetjheya.
grade	verb	to award a mark or a position on a scale to indicate intensity, amount or quality	The hotel, which boasts a sea view and draws many international guests, has been graded a three-star hotel.	greyida	verb	ukunikela ngemaraga nofana ngesikala esitjengisa ubudisi, inani nofana ikhwalithi	Iwotela, esekelwa ngelwandle edosa iimvakatjhi zamazwe wangaphandle, igreyidele ukuba yiwotela yeenkwekwezi ezintathu.
grade	verb	sort by type and quality	The postgraduate student in Agriculture had to grade different pear types according to their taste and appearance.	beka ngokwezinga	verb	hlela ngokwemihlobo nangekhwalithi	Umfundi osele aneziqu zobuLimi bekafaneleko amapiyere uwabeka gokwezinga lomhlobo ngokuya ngokunambitha nokibonakala kwawo.
graduand	noun	someone who is going to receive or received an academic degree	All graduands wear gowns during graduation.	ithwasa	noun	umuntu oyokuthola iziqu nofana othole iziqu zedigri e-akhademikhi	Woke amathwasa ambethe amajazi wabo ngesikhathi sokunikelwa isiqu zawo.
graduate	verb	to receive a degree	My five best friends graduate at the end of this year from the University of Stellenbosch.	thwasa	verb	ukuthola idigri	Abangani bami abahlanu engibathandako bathwasele iziqu eYunivesithi ye-Stellenbosch.
graduate	noun	someone who received an academic degree	I would like to advise graduates to be patient while looking for a job.	ithwasa	noun	umuntu othole idigri ye-akhademikhi	Ngithanda ukuyelelisa amatjhwasa bonyana abekezele ngesikhathi asafunana nomsebenzi.
graduated	adjective	somebody who has obtained a degree	My graduated son is without a job despite his degree.	-othwasileko	adjective	umuntu osele athwasileko watrhola idigri	Umsanami othwasileko akatholi umsebenzi kodwana unedigri.

grant	noun	amount of money given to complete a project	He was awarded a research grant to help him complete his Master's dissertation.	imali	noun	inani femali elinikelwe ukobana kuqedelelwe iphrojekthi.	Wanikelwa imali yokwenza irhubhululo ukobana imsize aqedelele irhubhululo lakhe le-Masters.
grant	verb	to allow someone to have something, such as permission to do something	The students were granted permission to use the parking lot for their fund-raising concert.	-nikela	verb	ukuvumela omunye umuntu ukobana abe nento ethileko, efana nemvumo yokwenza into.	Abafundi bebanikelwe imvumo yokusebenzisa indawo yokuphaga iinkoloyi ukobana benzele kiyo ikhonsadi yokukhuphula isikhawama sabo seemali.
grant	verb	to accept or admit that someone's opinion, belief or idea is true, even if it is unpleasant or will not necessarily make a difference to your own beliefs or ideas	It is granted that he was a good researcher, but his teaching abilities left much to be desired.	-amukela	verb	ukwamukela nanyana ukuvuma bona umbono, ikolelo nanyana iphuzu lomunye umuntu lilinqiniso, nalokha nangabe alikarisi nanyana lingeze lenza nomehluko eenokolelweni nanyana emibonweni yakho.	Kuyatjho bona bekamrhubhululi okhamba phambili, kodwana indlela afundisa ngayo itjho litho likhulu.
grant	verb	to allow someone to have something, such as giving someone permission to do something	The students were granted permission to use the parking lot for their fundraising concert.	nikela	verb	ukuvumela umuntu bona abe nento, njengokumnikela imvumo yokwenza into	Abafundi banikelwa imvumo yokusebenzisa iphagi ukwenza ikhonsadi yabo yokubuthethelela iimali.
gravity	noun	the extreme seriousness or importance of an event or situation	The Prime Minister of Pakistan emphasised the gravity of the civil unrest in India.	ukuncama	noun	ukuncama ngamandla nanyana ukuqakatheka kwesehlakalo nanyana kobujamo.	Ungqongqotjhe wePakistan ugandelele ukuba ngamandla kwezipi zemiphakathi yeNdiya.
gravity	noun	the extremely serious way in which someone speaks or behaves	The Vice Chancellor's speeches have always been characterised by gravity.	isasasa	noun	indlela engamandla umuntu akhuluma ngayo nanyana aziphatha ngayo.	Ikulumo ka-Vice Chancellor iba nesasasa ngaso soke isikhathi.
guarantee	verb	to give a commitment that something will be done or will happen	The insurance company guarantees complete satisfaction with their service.	-qinisekisa	verb	ukuqinisekisa bona into izakwenziwa nanyana izakwenzeka.	Ikhamphani ye-intjhorensi iqiniseka ukwanelisa ngamandla ngomsebenzayo.
guarantee	verb	to make sure that something will behave, happen or work in a particular way	Roosevelt is saying that if a nation can guarantee some basic amount of economic security as a means to promote freedom, it should consider doing so.	-qiniseka	verb	ukwenza isiqiniseko sokobana into izaziphatha kuhle, izakwenzeka nanyana izakusebenza ngendlela ethileko.	URoosevelt uthi nangabe isitjhaba singaqinisekisa inani elisisekelo lokuvikelwa komnotho njengento yokuthuthukisa ikululeko, kufanele iqalelele ukukwenza lokho.
guarantee	noun	a formal promise, usually in writing, that something will happen or will be done, or that something is of a particular standard or quality	Some banks offer a guarantee on their credit cards against the risk of money loss through fraud.	isiqiniseko	noun	isithembiso esisemthethweni, esikhathini esinengi isitlolwako, ukobana into izakwenzeka nanyana izokwenziwa, nanyana ukobana into ingeyezinga nanyana ubungako obuthileko.	Amanye amabhangana anikela isiqiniseko kumakaradawo wekhredithi ukubalekela ingozi yokulahlekelwa yimali ngobukhwabanisi.
guidance	noun	help or advice which is given to somebody	During the first term of their first year students require guidance and sympathy far more than instruction.	umhlahlo	noun	isizo nanyana isiyelileso esinikelwa omunye umuntu.	Ngesikhathi sethemu yokuthoma yomnyakabo wokuthoma abafundi bafuna ukukhulahlwa nokuzwelwa khudlwana kunokulayelwa.
guidance	noun	help or advice given to somebody	When I cannot make an informed decision, I ask my parents for their guidance.	umhlahlo	noun	ukusiza nofana ukunikela omunye umuntu isiyelileliso	Nangabe angikghoni ukuthatha isiqunto esihlakaniphileko, ngibawa umhlahlo ebabelethini bami.
guideline	noun	piece of advice which is given to somebody	The student must complete her assignment according to certain guidelines.	umhlahlandlela	noun	isiyeleliso esinikelwa omunye umuntu	Umfundi kufaneleko aqede umsebenzi anikele wona ngokuya ngemihlahlandlela.
hand	noun	used to introduce the second of two contrasting points	The nature lover is sad about cut down trees, the city dweller, on the other hand, doesn't think about it.	ngakelinye ihlangothi	noun	isebenza nakwethulwa iphuzu lesibili emaphuzwini amabili aphikisanako	Umthandi wemvelo unehliziyo ebuhlungu ngokukhutjiswa kwemithi, ngakelinye ihlangothi isakhamuzi sona asicabangi njalo.
have	verb	to possess	The successful student has strategic thinking skills to plan her study timetable.	-ne-	verb	ukuba	Umfundi ophumeleleko uneqhinga elihlelekileko lamakghonofundwa wokucabanga ngokuhlela isikhathi sakhe sokufunda.
heckle	verb	to criticise people, events or practices through mockery	The goal of the speaker from the opposition party was to heckle our political leaders.	bhedlha ngemibuzo	verb	ukuphoqa umuntu, izehlakalo nofana izenzo ezithileko	Umnqopho weskhulumi sehlangano ephikisako bekukubhedlha ngimibuzo abarholi bethu bezepolotiki.
hegemonic	adjective	dominant in a social or political context	English is gaining hegemonic status over the other indigenous languages.	-thathelelwa phezulu	adjective	isetjenziswa khulu emphakathini nofana epolotikini	IsiNgisi sithathelelwa phezulu khulu kunamanye amalimi wendabuko.
hegemony	noun	supremacy or domination of one country, geographical area, political system, culture and language over another	English is gaining hegemony over indigenous languages in South Africa.	amandla	noun	amandla nofana ukungamela enye inarha, indawo yokuhlala, ihlelo lepolotiki, isiko nelimi ngaphezu kwamanye	IsiNgisi sitrhola sinamandla ngbphezu kwamanye amalimi weSewula Afrika.

hermeneutic	adjective, adverb	relating to hermeneutics	A hermeneutic approach to the reading process helps language lecturers and teachers to better cope with the reading difficulties of students and learners through their teaching techniques.	-hlathululo yomtlole	adjective, adverb	kuphathelene nehlathululo yomtlole	Indlela yehlathululo yomtlole ehleleni lokufunda isiza abolektjhara welimi nabotitjhere ukuqalana ngcono nobudisi bokufunda okuqalene nabafundi emszikweni aphakameko kunye nabafundi eenkoleni ngamaqhinga zokufundisa kwabo.
hermeneutics	noun	study of the theory and practice of interpretation	Traditionally hermeneutics studies the interpretation of written texts in literature, religion and the legal system.	isifundo sethiyori nokusebenzisa ihlathululo yomtlole	noun	ihemenyuthiksi	Isifundo sendabuko sehemenyuthiksi simayelana nokuhlathulula umtlole emitlole efundwako, yekolo neyomthetho.
heuristic	adjective, adverb	enabling a person to learn for him- of herself	The heuristic approach in education means the child learns through discovery.	-ithuba elinikelwako lokuzenzela	adjective, adverb	yenza bonyana umuntu azifundele yena ngokwakhe	Iithuba elinikelwako lokuzenzela ngokwefundo litjho bonyana umntwana ufunda ngokuzitrholela.
heuristics	noun	broad approach to problem situations by finding solutions without knowing in advance how this is going to happen, often through a mixture of systematic questioning, logical reasoning, or a guess based on intuition, experience and even common sense	Thousands of years ago the famous philosopher Socrates used heuristics to get his students to answer life-questions through systematic questioning.	ihewuristiksi	noun	indlela evulekileko yokuqalana nomraro enzinze ekutheni kutrholakale isisombululo ngaphandle kokwazi ngaphambi kwesikhathi bonyana kuyokwenzakalani, kanengi kuhlanguaniswa iindlela zokubuza, ukulandelana kwendlela ekuphendulwa ngayo, nofana ngiyacabanga kungemizwa, ilwazi nangenjayelo	Eminyakeni ezingidi eyadlulako ufilosofa owazekako uSocrates wasebenzisa ihewuristiksi ukuze abafundi baphendule imibuzo mayelana nepilo yabo ngendlela yehlelo elithileko lokubuza.
hierarchical	adjective, adverb	arranged in order of rank	In the Roman Catholic Church there is a clear hierarchical system of positions of authority with the Pope at the very top.	-ngerherho lokulandelana	adjective, adverb	ukuhleleka ngerherho leeenkhundla	ESontweni lamaRoma kunokulandelana okuhlelekileko ngerherho lenkundla zabaphathi ngokuthoma ngoPope ngaphezulu.
hierarchy	noun	a series of groups at different levels of importance within a system	The company has a fairly flat hierarchy: A CEO, managers and other employees.	ukulandelana	noun	ilungelunge leenqhema emazingeni ahlukeneko wokuqakatheka hlanguana nerherho.	Ikhampani inerherho lokulandelana kweenkhundla elifadaleleko: Ngu-CEO, baphathi kanye nezinye iinsebenzi.
hierarchy	noun	a system which organises ideas and beliefs into a type of system or structure	The hierarchies of concepts in biology are best portrayed by means of diagrams and concept maps.	ilandelano	noun	ihlangano ehlela imibono kanye neenkolelo izenze umhlobo werherho nanyana isakhiwo.	Ukulandelana kwemibono kubhayoloji kuvezwa kuhle ngokwemidwebo kanye namamebhu wemibono.
hierarchy	noun	a series of groups at different levels of importance within a system.	The company has a fairly flat hierarchy – a CEO, managers and other employees.	irherho lokulandelana	noun	umlandelane weenqhema emazingeni ahlukeleko endaweni yinye ngokuya ngokuqakatheka.	Ikhampani inerherho lokulandelana elendlelekileko – i-CEO, abaphathi bese kuza iinsebenzi.
hierarchy	noun	a system in which things or persons are ranked in accordance with relative status or authority	The mind map that graphically represents the thematic units of the text works with thematic hierarchy.	irherho lokulandelana	noun	ihlelo lapha izinto nofana abantu balinganiswe ngokuya ngobujamo nofana amandla wabo	Isithombe sengqondo lapha imidwebo ikhombisa nofana ejamela iingcezu zomtlole osebenza ngendlela yokulandelana ngerherho.
high-handed	adjective, adverb	using power without considering others	The high-handed decisions of the head of department upset the staff, who feel he is acting despotic.	-ngokwesandla esiqinileko	adjective, adverb	ukusebenzisa amandla ngokunganandaba nabanye	Iinqunto zesandla esiqinileko zehloko yomnyango zisilinge iinsebenzi, ezibona sengathi ubusa ngesandla sesimbi.
highlight	verb	to make more visible or prominent	The session chair highlighted the main points of the paper.	-veza	verb	ukwenza kubonakale kuhle nanyana kube sepepeneneni.	Isetjheni sihlalo iveze amaphuzu aqakathekileko wephepha.
hit	verb	to strike	The country's agriculture sector has been hit hard by the Aids pandemic	betha	verb	ukubetha	Ibubulo lezokulima lenarhe le libethek kumbi ngombulalazwe le-Aids
holism	noun	theory or philosophy of life assuming that the whole is more than the sum of the parts	Holism is the theory that reality is more than the sum of the constituent parts.	iholizimu	noun	ithiyori nofana ifilosofi yepilo yokucabangela bonyana okunengi kwenza okupheleleko	Iholizimu yithiyori yokuthi iqiniso lidlula izakhi zeengcezu.
holistic	adjective, adverb	characterised by the belief that the parts of something are intimately interconnected and explicable only by reference to the whole	A holistic view of life sees life as a dynamic web of influences.	ikolelo eyiholistikhi	adjective, adverb	kibonakala ngomukghwa wekolelo bonyana iingcinye zento zihlangene begodu zisebenza kwaphela naziqaliswe entweni epheleleko nasele iyokeye	Ikolelo eyiholistikhi yepilo ibona ipilo njengetjhungulukako ethungelelwaneni elithelelanako.
homogeneity	noun	the condition of being the same or of the same kind	Homogeneity in a country with so many languages and cultures is difficult.	ukufana	noun	ubujamo bokufana nofana bokuba yinto yinye	Ukufana enarheni enamalimi namasiko amanengi kubudisi.
homogeneous	adj	consisting of people or parts that are the same or similar	Pretoria has a strong, homogeneous Greek community made up of people who share a common culture, religion and language.	-fanako	adj	bunjwe babantu nanyana ziingcinye ezifanako.	Ipitori inomphakathi onamandla wamaGrigi obunjwe babantu ababelana ngesiko, ikolelo kanye nelimi elilodwa.
homogeneous	adjective	of the same kind	South Africa certainly does not have a homogeneous population.	ofanako	adjective	komhlobo munye	ISewula Afrika kuhlekuhle ayinabo abantu abamhlobo ofanako.

homonym	noun	word with the same sound and form as another word, but which differs in meaning	Words like CAN and CAN are homonyms.	igamafana	noun	igama elinetjhada nokwakheka okufanako nelineye igama, kodwana elihluka ngehlathululo	Amagama anjogokuthi UMTHOMBO noMTHOMBO magamafana.
homonymous	adjective	relating to a homonym or homonyms	The italicised words are homonymous words.	-fanako	adjective	kumayelana negamafana namagama afanako	Amagama atlole ngokutjhigama kumagama afanako.
homophone	noun	word that sounds the same as another word but is spelled differently	TO and TWO are homophones.	ihomofoni	noun	igama elibizeka ngokufana nelineye kodwana apeledwa ngokwehlukileko atjho nezint ezingafaniko	BILA noBILI mahomofoni.
homophonic	adjective	relating to a homophone	In the two sentences, the italicised words are homophonic.	-kwehomofonikhi	adjective	kumayelana nehomofoni	Emitjhweni emibili, amagama atlole ngokutjhigama akhiwe ngokwehomofonikhi.
hostile	adj	strongly opposing or rejecting something	He believed that anybody who did not smile when he spoke were hostile to his suggestions.	-ngakhambisaniko	adj	ukwala ngamandla nanyana ukuphikisa into efana nombono, umtlam, njll.	Ukholwa bona boke abangakhange bamomotheke lokha nakakhulumako bebatjengisa ukungakhambisani neemphakamiso zakhe.
hyperbole	noun	figure of speech using exaggeration for effect	I was shocked to death! is an example of a hyperbole.	irhwala	noun	isakhi sekulumo ngokusebenzisa ukufederisa	Ngithukiwe ngafa! sibonelo serhwala.
hyperbolic	adjective, adverb	relating to a hyperbole	A hyperbolic style should never be used at the expense of solid content.	-ngerhwaa	adjective, adverb	kuhlobene nerhwala	Irhwala sitayela esingakafanelwa kusetjenziswa ukujamiselela ingaphakathi eliqinileko.
hypothesis	noun	an idea based on known facts which is suggested as a possible explanation for or proof of a condition or situation, but which has not yet been demonstrated to be true.	The medical research team has put forward a new hypothesis on how the virus works.	umbono	noun	umbono onzinze emaphuzwini aziwako aphakanyisiweko njengehlathululo okungenzeka kube ngiyo efunekako mayelana nobufakazi bobujamo, kodwana ongakatjengisi ukuba liqiniso.	Isiqhema esenza irhubhululo lemedikhali liveze omunye umbono wokobana ingogwana isebenza njani.
hypothesis	noun	an idea based on known facts which is suggested as a possible explanation for or proof of a condition or situation, but which has not yet been demonstrated to be true	The doctoral student's hypothesis that trauma can be treated better with hypnosis than with accepted methods was refuted because he could not prove it.	umcabango ongakaqinisekiswa	noun	umbono oqaliswe emaqiniseni azekako ahlangoza ikghonakalo yehlathululo yesiqinisekiso sobujamo, kodwana engakabonakali njengeqiniso	Umcabango ongakaqinisekiswa womfundi ofundela ubjorhodere uthi ukuthukwa kungalapheka ngcono ngokulutha kunangeendlela ezamukelwako ngombana ahlukele kunikela ngobufakazi bokuqinisekisa.
hypothesis	noun	a supposition which is taken for the truth and on which an argument is built	He knows that his hypothesis about the characteristics of motorcyclists is preliminary, because it is subject to further research.	umcabango ongakaqinisekiswa	noun	ikolelo ekhalekako ngaphandle kwelwazi begodu ekwakhele kiyo ipikiswano	Uyazi bonyana umcabango ongakaqinisekiswa wakhe mayelana nemikhwa yabakhweli beentuthuthu usakhasa, ngombana usafuna ukurhujululwa ngokunabileko.
hypothesise	verb	to make a statement to explain or predict certain facts or observations	It is hypothesized that people who are positive enjoy better health than those with a negative outlook on life.	-thathwa	verb	ukwenza isitatimende ukulathulula nanyana ukubonela phambili amanye amaphuzu nanyana okutjhejwako.	Kuthathwa sengathi abantu abaphila kuhle bathabela ipilo engcono kunalabo abaqaleka bangakathabi epilweni.
hypothesise	verb	to suggest a possibility	When you hypothesise, you make an unproven statement that has yet to be proven.	cabanga ngokungakaqinisekiswa	verb	ukuhlongoza ikghonakalo	Nawucabanga ngokungakaqinisekiswa, wenza isitatimende esingakaqinisekiswa esisalindele ukuqinisekiswa.
hypothesise	verb	to make a premise to explain or predict certain facts or observations	It is hypothesised that people who are positive enjoy better health than those with a negative outlook on life.	cabanga ngokungakaqinisekiswa	verb	ukwenza indawo yokuhlathulula nofana ukucabangela amanye amaqiniso nofana ukuqala	Kuyacatjangelwa bonyana abantu abaqala ipilo ngelihlo elihle bahlala banamaphilo amahle kunalabo abaqala ipilo ngelihlo elimbi.
hypothesise	verb	to make a statement in order to explain or predict certain facts or observations until enough facts are available to make a final statement	Before empirical evidence was available, scientists hypothesised that the drug might be targeting a hormone.	cabanga ngokungakaqinisekiswa	verb	ukwnza isitatimende ukuze uhlathulule nofana ucabangele amanye amaqiniso nofana ukuqala ukufikela lapho kuba khona namaqiniso aneleko ukwenza isitatimende sokugcina	Ngaphambi kofukazi obubonakalako, abososayensi bebacabangela ngokungakaqinisekiswa bonyana isidakamizwa singasahlala ihomoni.
hypothetical	adjective, adverb	relating to a hypothesis	Hypothetical thinking is essential.	-komcabango ongakaqinisekiswa	adjective, adverb	kuhlobene nomcabango ongakaqinisekiswa	Ukucabanga ngokomcabango ongakaqinisekisiwan kuqakathekile.
idea	noun	concept of something	Although an idea is an abstract concept, its origin is concrete, for it arises as an image in the mind.	umbono	noun	umqondo wento	Nanyana umbono kumqondo orhunyeziweko, ivelaphi yawo iqinile, ngombana ivela njengesithombengqondo.
identical	adj	being the exact same	In those days Sperm Whales were thought to be identical to the Greenland or Right Whale in England.	-fanako	adj	fana patsiki.	Ngeenkxathi zakade imikhomo eduna yayithathwa njengefana khulu nemikhomo ebizwa ngokuthiwa yi-Greenland nanyana i-Right Whale e-England.

identical	adjective	exactly the same	Ten of the sets of twins are identical, and some teachers are battling to identify them individually.	-fana khulu	adjective	kufana poro	Isumi lamasede wamawele lifana poro, begodu abanye abotitjhere badosa budisi ukuwahlukanisa ngamunye.
identification	noun	the process of recognising something and saying what it is	The identification of plagiarism is no problem for the experienced lecturer, as there is usually a clear difference between the student's writing style and that of the source text.	ukufanisa	noun	irherho lokufanisa into nokutjho bona iyini.	Ukukhunjulwa kwamatje amahle kudzimelele ngakwelinye ihlangothi ekuboneni umbala ngelihlo lomuntu.
identification	noun	process of recognising something or someone	Identification of thematic keywords is an essential reading skill.	ukufanisa	noun	ikambiso yokufanisa	Ukufanisa amagama aqakathekileko amummongo kulikghono lokufunda eliqakathekileko.
identified	adjective	recognised and correctly named	When you link the identified keywords, the text looks like a word web.	-khomba	adjective	kibonakala godu kuthiywe kuhle	Nawuhlanganisa ukufana kwamagama aqakathekilek, umtlolo uzokufana nethungelelwano lamagama.
identify	verb	to recognise and name	New tests have been devised to identify people with schizophrenia.	-bona	verb	ukunikela ibizo begodu/nanyana amatshwayo wento.	Iinhlahlubo ezitja zihlelelwe ukubona abantu abanobulwele bokulahlekelwa mkhumbulo.
identify	verb	recognise and say what it is	In a text with plagiarism, a lecturer can usually identify the source from which the student steals through the difference in sentence construction and formulation.	fanisa	verb	kukhkukhombe bese uyatjho bonyana kuyini	Emtloeni onokukopa, ulektjhara ngokuvamileko anagafanisa umthombo welwazi lapha umfundi abe khona ngohluka kokwakhuwa kwemitjho nokwakheka komtlole.
identify	verb	to find and recognise	A strategic reader knows where to find the thematic keywords in a text and can therefore identify them fairly quickly.	fanisa	verb	ukuthola nokibona	Umfundi oneqhina ga lokufunda uyakwazi ukuthola godu afanise amagama aqakathekileko wommogo emtloeni begodu ngalokho-ke angabonakala msinyana.
ideological	adjective, adverb	relating to an ideology	Terrorist groups' actions are usually ideologically driven, because their ideological views dominate everything they think and do.	-kwerherho lemibono yekolelo ngokuthilekoko	adjective, adverb	kuhlobene nerherho lemibono yekolelelo	Isiqhema sezenzo zamavukelambuso sidoswa lirherho lombono wekolelo, ngombana imibono yabo yekolelo ibusa yoke into ebacabanga ngayo nebayenzako.
ideology	noun	a system of related ideas, usually of a political or economic system	The myth of romance is based on the ideology of patriarchy whereby the man is the protector and pursuer of the woman.	ikolelo	noun	irherho lemibono ekhambisanako, esikhathini esinengi kuba mibono yepolotiki nanyana yerherho lomnotho.	Ikolelo yezothando idzimelele kumibono yokobana indoda iyihloko yekhaya lapha indoda imvikeli begodu isebenzela umma.
ideology	noun	a set of idealised ideas that form the basis of a political, economic or religious system and often lead to assumptions and unyielding actions	The ideology of Communism has declined in popularity since the fall of the Berlin Wall.	irherho lemibono yekolelo	noun	isede yemibono yekolelo ebumba isisekelo sezepolotiki, zomnotho nezekolo begodu ithanda ukudosela ezenzweni zokucabangela ngokungatjhidiswa	Irherho lemibono yekolelo yamaKomonisi lathoma ukufadalala ngemva kokuwa kweBoda le-Berlin.
idiosyncrasy	noun	specific characteristics, temperament, way of thinking or state of mind peculiar to an individual	My roommate's idiosyncrasies really get the better of me.	idiyoseykhresi	noun	imikghwa, ukuziphatha, indlela yokucabanga nofana ubujamo bokucabanga obukhethekileko bomuntu	Idiyoseyinkhresi yomnganami engihlala naye egumbini sengiyibona ingcono kwamambala.
idiosyncratic	adjective, adverb	(peculiar) characteristic of someone or something	My roommate's idiosyncratic preference for tomatoes at 3 am, her inexplicable fear of sandals and her loving dedication to hairy spiders she collects under her bed in a glass jar made me decide to look for other accommodation.	-diyoseykhresi	adjective, adverb	(ngokungakajayelevi) umukghwa ongakajayelevi womuntu nofana into	Idiyosynkhresi kamnganami engihlala naye egumbini yokukhetha iitamati ngo-3 ekuseni, ukusaba kwakhe amapatlagana ngendlela engazwakaliko nokuthanda kwakha iinswebu ezinamaboya azibuthelele ngejegeni ayibeke ngaphasi kombhede kwenze bonyana ngifune enye indawo yokuhlala.
ignorance	noun	lack of knowledge or education	Her insensitive gender attitudes were born out of ignorance.	ukungazi	noun	ukuthlogeka kwelwazi nanyana kwefundo.	Imikghwa yakhe yokungabi nezwelo kubulili bekenziwa kuthloga ilwazi.
illuminate	verb	to make clear or to explain carefully	The lecturer illuminated the mathematical problem.	-khanyisa	verb	ukuhlathulula, ukwenza kube tjtathalazi nanyana ukuhlathulula ngetjhejo.	Ilektjhara yakhanyisa umraro weembalo.
illustrate	verb	to explain a general type, class or group by giving specific examples	Students were required to provide examples in further support of the argument.	-hlathulula	verb	ukuhlathulula ngendlela evamileko, ngokwesigaba nanyana isiqhema ngokunikela iimbonelo ezikhethekileko.	Abafundi bebakhonjelwe ukobana banikele iimbonelo ukobana basekele khudlwana abakutjhoko.

illustrate	verb	explain by giving specific examples	The stories printed below this editorial illustrate some recent achievements in this field.	tjengisa	verb	hlathulula ngokunikela iimbonelo ezikhethekileko	lindatjana eziphrinthe ngaphasi komgadangiso lo zitjengisa enye yepumeleleo yanjesi emkhakheni lo.
illustrate	verb	to provide with pictures	In this cooking guide, the method is illustrated with pictures.	tjengisa	verb	ukunikela ngeenthombe	Emhlahlandleleni lo wokupheka, indlela itjengiswa ngeenthombe.
illustrated	adjective	relating to illustrations, explanations and elucidations	The successful student always works with illustrated statements so that his lecturer understands what his concepts mean.	-tjengisiweko	adjective	kuhlobene nemidwebo, iinhlatululo nokuqaqisa	Umfundi ophumeleleko uhlala asebenza ngeentatimende ezitjengisiweko ukuze ulektjhara wakhe azwisisa bonyana umqondowa khe ujtjho bonyanani.
illustration	noun	picture or example that makes it easier to understand something	The soldier dragging his wounded companion under bullet rain is an illustration of humanity.	isitjengiso	noun	iinthombe nofana iimbonelo ezenza kube lula ukuzwisisa into	Ijoni elidosela umsebenzisanakhe olimelelko nakamvikela ezulwini lamabhuleli kusitjengiso sokuba nobuntu.
image	noun	the general impression that a person, an organisation or a product gives to the public	An important part of the success of a business is its image.	isithombe	noun	isithombe esivamileko umuntu, ihlangano nanyana umkhizozo esiwunikela umphakathi.	Ingcenywe eqakathhekileko yebhizinisi sithombe sayo.
image	noun	a mental representation of someone or something	When reading an academic text a student should build up a mental image of the meaning.	umfanekiso	noun	umfanekiso wokujamela umuntu nanyana into.	Lokha nawufunda umtlolo wefundo o-akhademikhi umfundi kufanele akhe umfanekiso wehlathululo emkhumbulwenakhe.
image	noun	a mental representation of someone or something	My personal image of peace is a landscape of hills, without people.	isithombengqondo	noun	umfanekiso ojamiselelea umuntu nofana into ngokwengqondo	Isithombengqondo sami ngokuthula yinarha enemibundu, ngaphandle kwabantu.
imaginary	adjective	existing in the imagination	The imaginary reality of people often shows no relation to the actual state of affairs.	-fanisekako	adjective	okukhona ngemfanekisweni	Ukufaniseka kweqiniso labantu kaknegi kukhombisa ukungabi nobudlelwano ebujameni bangeqiniso besehlakalo nofana bento.
imaginative	adjective	full of plans and ideas	There is a lot to dislike in the movie, mostly the lack of any effort to do anything original or imaginative with the theme.	-cabangekako	adjective	kuzele amaqhinga nemibono	Kunengi okungathandekiko emuvini, kanengi kungabi nemizamo yokwenza into yamambala nofana okucabangekako okunganamongo.
imagine	verb	to make a mental representation of someone or something	I imagine a landscape of hills without people.	cabanga	verb	uikwenza isithombengqondo somuntu nofana into ngokwengqondo	Ngicabanga ngendawo yemibundu enganabantu.
immigrate	verb	to come into a new country and change residency	The South African family immigrated to Australia.	-fuduka	verb	ukuza enarheni etja nokutjhugulula indawo yokuhlala.	Umdeni weSewula Afrika ufudukele e-Australia.
immigrate	verb	to come from another country to settle in this country	He can immigrate back to Africa, to live and work in SA.	phalalela	verb	ukubuya kenye inarha uzokuhlala kilenarha	Angaphalalela e-Afrika godu, ukuzokuhlala bese asebenze e-SA.
impact	noun	the effect or influence that something has on something else	The injury may have a considerable impact on his performance in rugby this season.	umthelela	noun	umphumela nanyana umthelela into enawo kwenye into.	Kungenzeka ukulimala kube nomthelela omkhulu ekudlaleni kwakhe umakhakhulararhwe kilesikhathi somnyaka.
impact	verb	to have an effect upon	If clean energy is free and abundant the impact on the planet will be profound.	-iba namandla	verb	ukuba namandla entweni.	Nangabe i-eneji ehlwengekileko ikhululekile begoduyinengi amandla eplanedeni azakufuna ilwazi elinengi.
impact	noun	the effect or influence that something has on something else	The strike had a major impact on service delivery.	umthelela	noun	umthelela wokurherha nofana amandla wokurherhela entweni	Umtjhagalo ube nomthelela omkhulu ekunikeleni ngensiza.
impact	verb	to have an effect upon	The toll fee increase will impact negatively on the region's economic growth.	thelela	verb	ukuba nomtheleli entweni	Ukukhuphuka kwemali yomthelo wendlela kuzokuba nomthelela omumbi ekuthuthukeni komnotho wesiyingi.
implement	verb	to apply in a way which is consistent with the purpose or design; to put in practice	The government implemented the new equality laws.	-enza	verb	ukwenza into ngendlela engatjhugulukiko emnqopheni nanyana emtlameni; ukubona bona into iyasebenza.	Umbuso uhlome imithetho emitjha yokulingana.
implement	verb	to put in practice	The government failed to implement the recommendations of the commission.	yenza into	verb	ukusebenza	Urhulumende uhlule kusebenza neemphakamiso zekomitjhini.
implementable	adjective	which can be put to practice	The project that is planned by the engineering student is hardly implementable and he will have to redesign it.	-sebenzekako	adjective	okungezeka	Iphrojekthi ehlele bafundi ben jiniyere kuzokuba budisi bona isebenzeke begodu kuzokujfuneka bayitlame ngobutjha.
implementation	noun	the application of something in a way that is in line with its purpose or design	The lecturer is supported by an assistant in the implementation of his duties.	ukwenza umsebenzi ngokwesiquinto	noun	ukwenza into ngokukhambisa nomtlamu nofana umnqopho wayo	Ulektjhara usekelwa msizi ekusebenzi imisebenzi yakhe.

implicate	verb	to suggest that something is the cause of something bad; to suggest that somebody is involved in something bad, such as a crime	Police claims implicated him in the robbery. -bandakanya	verb	ukuphakamisa bona into ingunobangela wento embi; ukuphakamisa bona umuntu uyabandakanyeka entweni embi, efana nobulelesi.	linsolo zamapholisa ziyambandakanya naye ekudlelezeleni.
implicate	verb	to show or suggest that somebody is involved in something bad, such as a crime	Police claims implicated him in the robbery. bala	verb	ukutjengisa nofana ukuhlongoza bonyana omunye umuntu naye uyathinteka ebumbini, obunjengobulelesi.	Amapholisa ambalile naye ekukhuthuzeni.
implication	noun	meaning or thought not directly expressed in words	Bill resented the implication that he had stolen the money simply because he was carrying a lot of cash in his pockets. umthintela	noun	ihlathululo nofana umbono ongakavezwa bunqophu ngokwamagama	UBill unyenisiwe mthintela wokuthi webe imali lula nje ngombana bekathwele imali enengi ngeenkhwameni zakhe.
implicit	adj	said or written in a way which is not directly expressed	Hegel made explicit the concrete universal that was implicit in Kant. -nganqophiko	adj	kutjhiwe nanyana kutlolve ngendlela engakanqophi.	UHegel wenze ihlathululo ebanzi ngobunjalo bephasi mazombe eyabe iphakanyisiwe kodwana lingakavezwa bunqophu ku-Kant.
implicit	adjective	suggested or understood without being said directly	A consumer price rise is implicit in the removal of electricity subsidies. -kutjhiwo ngaphandle kokubekwa bunqophu	adjective	ukuhlongozwa nofana ukuzwisisa ngaphandle kokutjho bunqophu	Ukukhuphuka kwentengo yabathengi kutjhiwo ngaphandle kokubekwa bunqophu ukususwa kwesabhusidi yegezi.
implicit	adjective, adverb	said indirectly	The implicit meaning of the image CHISEL POINT OF THE RIVER is that the water gradually calves away the river bank. -kutjhiwo ngaphandle kokubekwa bunqophu	adjective, adverb	akutjhiwo bunqophu	Ukutjho ngaphandle kokubekwa bunqophu kwsithombe njengokuthi KUDLIWA UMGODLA OVULIWEKO okutjho bonyana kudliwa imali yomuntu onganaki.
imply	verb	to express or state indirectly	His silence seems to imply that he agrees with the decision. -phandlusela	verb	ukuphandlusela nanyana ukutjho bunqophu.	Ukuthula kwakhe sengathi kutjho bona uyavumelana nesiqunto.
imply	verb	to suggest something as a logical result of something else	The omission of science or art does not necessarily imply that either science or art was unknown. -tjho	verb	ukuphakamisa into njengomphumela wento enengqondo.	Ukungafakwa kwesayensi nanyana kobukghwari akutjho bona isayensi nanyana ubukghwari bebungaziwa.
imply	verb	to suggest something as a logical result of something else	Socialising implies that most names and faces of people can be remembered. -tjho bonyana	verb	ukuhlongoza into ngokomphumela werherho lenye into	Ukuzithabisa nabantu kutjho bonyana amabizo nobuso babantu abanegi bungakhumbuleka.
imply	verb	to suggest something without saying it directly	In an academic context, it is inappropriate to imply your intention, because your listener and reader want to know exactly what the purpose of your argument is. -tjho bonyana	verb	ukuhlongoza into ngaphandle kokuyitjho bunqophu	Ngokomaondo we-akademikh, akukalungi ukutjho nje umbono wakho, ngombana abalaleli bakho nabafunda umtlole wakho bafuna ukwazi kuhle bonyana kuyini ihloso yokuphikisa kwakho.
import	noun	an item or items brought into a country from another country	The imports are transported from Durban to Johannesburg. ukungenisa	noun	into nanyana izinto ezilethwe enarheni ukobana zibuya kwenye inarha.	Ipahla engeniswa enarheni isuswa eDurban isiwa eJohannesburg.
import	noun	the process of bringing goods into a country from another country	Import of drugs is illegal. ukuthumela	noun	irherho lokungenisa izinto enarheni ukobana zibuya kwenye inarha.	Ukungeniswa kweendakamizwa akukho emthethweni.
import	verb	to bring goods, services or ideas into a country from another country	South Africa imports oil from America. -thola	verb	ukuletha ipahla, imisebenzi nanyana imibono ebuya kwenye inarha kwenye inarha.	ISewula Afrika ithola i-oli e-Amerika.
importance	noun	the quality of being important	Einstein's theory of relativity was and still is of great importance to scientists trying to understand the cosmos. ukuqakatheka	noun	ikhwalithi yokuqakatheka	Ithiyori ka-Einstein yokukhambelana beyi begodu isese ngeqakatheke khulu kibososayensi nabafuna ukuzwisisa izulu nephasi.
impose	verb	to force to behave in a certain way	He tries to impose his opinions on the students. -katelela	verb	ukukatelela ukuziphatha ngendlela ethileko.	Uzama ukukatelela imibonwakhe kubafundi.
impress	verb	to make someone understand the importance of something	The lecturer impressed the consequences of plagiarism on the students. -enza	verb	ukwenza umuntu azwisisa ukuqakatheka kwenye into.	Ilektjharo yenze bona abafundi bakghone ukubona imiphumela yokweba imibono yabanye abantu.
impress	verb	emphasise something to make someone understand its importance	The lecturer impressed on the students the consequences of plagiarism. gandelela	verb	ukugandelela into ukuze omunye umuntu azwisisa ukuqakatheka kwayo	Ulektjharo ungandelele emiphumeleni engasimihle yokukopa kwabafundi.
impressionable	adjective	easily influenced	Some adolescents experiment with drugs because they are easily impressionable. -kareka	adjective	ukuthatheka lula	Amanye amatlawana nabasegwabo bathatheka eendakamizweni ngombana bakareka lula.
impulse	noun	instinctive drive or urge.	He repressed the impulse to tell the whole story. itjhitjhimezo	noun	into ekutjhitjhimezako nanyana ekukhuthazako.	Ukatelele itjhitjhimezo lakhe lokutjho indaba yoke.
impulse	noun	instinctive drive or urge	He represses the impulse to tell the whole story. itjhitjhimezo	noun	into etjhitjhimeza bonyana wenze nofana ekudoselako	Umtjhitjhimezile ukuze akhulume yoke indaba.

incentive	noun	something that encourages a person to do something	If no salary increases are effected there is little incentive to work harder.	ihlohlomezelo	noun	into ekhuthaza umuntu ukobana enze into.	Nangabe iimali ezinyuswako azifakwa akunahlohlomezelo elingako lokusebenza ngokuzikhanda.
incentive	noun	something that encourages a person to do something	Without salary increases, there is little incentive to work harder.	isincephezeliso	noun	into ekhuthaza umuntu ukwenza into	Ngaphandle kokukhutjholelwa umrholo, kunesincephezeliso esincani sokwenza usebenze ngamandla.
incessant	adjective	not stopping	The incessant and intense noise from loud music can cause permanent hearing loss.	-ragako	adj	ragela phambili, ungajami.	Ukungajami netjhada elingenaleleko elizwakala embhinweni orasako kungabangela ukobana umuntu angasezwa unomphela endlebeni.
incidence	noun	the number of times something – usually unpleasant – happens	There has been a high incidence of crime on campus.	isehlakalo	noun	amahlandla into – esikhathini esinengi engasimnandi – eyenzekako.	Kube nezehlakalo ezinengi zobulelesi ekhamphasini.
inclination	noun	a natural tendency or disposition towards something	A person with a positive inclination will eventually be successful.	ukutjhigamela entweni	noun	Umukgwa wemvelo nofana ukuyamela entweni	Umuntu okukutjhigamela ngetweni ehle uyaphumelela.
inclined	verb	to have a physical or mental tendency towards something	He is inclined to dismiss all counter arguments as fallacies.	-iba	verb	ukuba nesiqhelo ngokomzimba nanyana ngokomkhumbulo mayelana nokuthile.	Unomukghwa wokuthi koke okuphikiswako kumamala.
income	noun	financial gain over a given period of time	Last year his total income amounted to R170 000.	umrholo	noun	inzuzo yemali etholakala ngesikhathi esibekiweko.	Ngomnyaka ogadungileko inani lomrholwakhe woke lenza imali engange-R170 000.
incommensurability	noun	impossibility to compare two theories, opinions or views of life because there is no common framework or frame of reference that can serve as a basis for the comparison	Feyerabend believed that deciding between different scientific views was complicated by the incommensurability of scientific theories.	ukungabi nesilinganiso esazekako	noun	Akunasilinganiso esazekako sokumadanisa amathiyori amabili, imibono emibili nofana imicabango emibili yepilo ngombana alikho itlhatlha nofana ifreyimu yokusekela engaba silinganiso sokusekela	UFeyerabend ukrohlelwa ekutheni ukuthatha sisiqu nto hlanguka kwemibono yobusayensi kwahlangahlanganiswa kungabi nesilinganiso esazekako.
incomparable	adjective	impossible to compare	Protestantism and Dadaism are incomparable, as there is no benchmark against which the comparison can take place.	-ngalinganisekiko	adjective	akukghonakali ukumadanisa	I-Protestantism ne-Dadaism azimadaniseki, ngombana ayikho into yokulinganisa ekungamadaniswa ngayo.
incorporate	verb	to put together with or merge with something that already exists	As from last year all bonuses have been incorporated into employees' monthly salaries.	-hlanganisa	verb	ukufaka hlanguka nokhunye nanyana ukuhlanganisa nokhunye okukhona.	Ukusukela ngomnyaka ogadungileko woke amabhonasi afakwe hlanguka ahlangukiswa nemirholo yeensebenzi yaqobe mnyaka.
incorporate	verb	to include something as part of a whole	Try to incorporate your own original view into your essay.	enza kube yingcenywe	verb	ukufaka into njengengcenywe yokupheleleko	Linga ukufaka imibono yakho ozakhele yona uyenze ibe yingcenywe ye-eseyi yakho.
incorporation	noun	the process of incorporating something into something else	The incorporation of your own view has considerably raised the standard of your essay.	ukufaka	noun	ihlelo lokufaka into ngakanye into	Ukufakwa kwemibono yakho ozakhele yona kuphakamise izinga le-eseyi yakho.
increase	noun	growth in size or quantity	The increase in undisciplined public behaviour is disturbing.	Ukunyuka	noun	ukwenyuka ngobukhulu nofana ngobungako	Ukunyuka kokungaziphathi kuhle emphakathini kuyathikameza.
increase	verb	to grow in size or quantity	The number of under-prepared young people who want to enter the labour market increases steadily.	ukukhuphuka	verb	ukukhula ngobukhulu nofana ngobungako	Inani lelutjha elingakalungeli ukusebenza likhuphuka kancani kancani.
increasing	adjective	growing in size or quantity	I am shocked by the increasing violence on the campus.	-ngezelelako	adjective	ukungezelelako ngobukhulu nofana ngobungako	Ngithuswe kungezelelako kwenturhu ekhampasini.
incur	verb	to have to pay or repay costs as a result of your own action	the college incurred high costs to build and equip two new computer laboratories.	-bhadala	verb	ukufanele ubhadale nokubhadalela iindleko ngesimanga sezenzo zakho.	Ikholitjhi ibe neendleko eziphezulu zokwakha nokuthumela amakhomphuyutha amabili amatjha welaborathri afunekako.
index	verb	to make a list of names or topics in alphabetical order	The author has indexed his book to make information easier to find.	-hlela	verb	ukwenza irhelo lamabizo nanyana iinhloko ngokulandelana kwama-alfabhethe.	Umtlohi uhlele (u-inkese) incwadakhe ukobana kube lula ukuthola ilwazi.
index	noun	a list of names or topics in alphabetical order	I searched for the term in the alphabetical index at the back of the book.	ihlelo	noun	irhelo lamagama nanyana iinhloko ngokulandelana kwama-alfabhethe.	Ngisetjhe ithemu elithi 'yuthenesiya' ehlelweni lokulandelana kwama-alfabhethe ngemva kwencwadi.
index	noun	alphabetical list of names or topics at the back of a book	Strategic readers can search through the index of a book for keywords to see if the book contains information about the topic they are researching.	ikomba	noun	irhelo elilandelanako lamabizo nofana iinhloko ngemva kwencwadi	Abafundi abaneqhingana elihlelekileko bangafuna incwadi ngekomba yayo ngokusebenzisa amagama qakakathekileko ukubona bonyana incwadi leyo imumethe liphil ilwazi mayelana nesihloko abarhubhulula ngaso.

index	verb	to include keywords, names and topics in an alphabetical list at the back of a book	The assistant helps the author to index the most important keywords for inclusion in a new City Planning textbook.	-rhelisa okungaphakathi	verb	ukufaka hlangu amagama aqakathekileko, amabizo neehloko ngendlela yerhelo elilandelanako ngemva kwencwadi	Umsizi usiza umtlozi ukurhela amagama aqakatheke khulu angaphakathi ukufakwa eNcwadini etja yokuHlela iDorobha.
indexed	adjective	provided with an index	The student's well-indexed dissertation impressed the supervisor.	-rhelisiweko ngaphakathi	adjective	nikela ngokurheliwe ngaphakathi	Umfundi urheliwe kule okungaphakathi erhubhululeni lakhe bekwathaba nomtjheji wakhe.
indicate	verb	to focus attention on a place, direction, person or thing	The teacher indicated the location of the cathedral on the map.	-tjengisa	verb	ukunikela itjhejo endaweni, elayelweni, emntwini nanyana entweni.	Utitjhere utjengise indawo yesondo elikhulu emebheni.
indicate	verb	to state, name or suggest something indirectly	He indicated that he was happy with the decision.	-veza	verb	ukutjho into ngendlela engakanqophi, ukutjho nanyana ukuphakamisa into.	Uveze bona bekasithabele isiqunto.
indicate	verb	to mention something	Students should indicate their sources in brackets in their academic essays.	khombisa	verb	ukutjho into	Abafundi kufaneleko bakhombise imithombo yabo yelwazi ngeembayanani kuma-esezi wabo we-akhademikhi.
indicated	adjective	what has been mentioned	The indicated sources help the lecturer to easily check the reference list.	-khombisiweko	adjective	lokho okutjhiweko	Imithombo ekhombisiweko isiza ulektjha bonyana abone kule irhelo lamareferensi.
indication	noun	that which has been mentioned	Indicating sources in brackets is essential in an academic essay.	ukukhombisa isitjengiso	noun	lokho okutjhiweko	Ukukhombisa imithombo yelwazi ngeembayanani kuqakatheke kwamambala e-seseyini ye-akhademikhi.
indigenous	adj	which originated in a specific place or naturally occurs there	The baobab tree is indigenous to South Africa.	-kwemvelo	adj	indabuko nanyana ukwenzeka ngokwemvelo endaweni ethileko.	Umuthi webhowabhu umumuthi ongeweSewula Afrika ngokwemvelo.
individual	adj	regarded separately rather than as part of a group	Individual interviews were conducted with the respondents to ensure that their peers' opinions did not influence their responses.	-komuntu	adj	okuthathwa njengokuhlukileko kunokobana kuthathwe ngengengcinye yesiqhema.	Ukuhlungwa komuntu ngamunye kwabanjwa nabaphendula imibuzo ukuqinisekisa bona iimpendulo zabo azithathi hlangothi ngokwemibono yabangani babo.
individual	adj	unique characteristic of someone or something	The writer has an individual style of writing.	-yedwa	adj	umukghwa okhethekileko womuntu nanyana wento.	Umtlozi unesitayela sakhe ayedwa sokutlola.
individual	noun	a single person	They called on individuals to donate money to child and women abuse.	umuntu	noun	umuntu oyedwa.	Babize abantu abazikhambela babodwa ukobana bazokunikela ngemali kibomma nabentwana abathoriswako.
individual	noun	a single person	They called on individuals to donate blood.	umuntu	noun	umuntu munye	Babiza umuntu munye bonyana azokunikela ngeengazi.
individual	noun	integrated person	The person whose analytical and holistic thoughts, senses, feelings and intuitions form a whole is psychologically an individual	umuntu	noun	umuntu ohlangeneko	Umntu ocabanga ngokuhluzekileko nangokupheleleko umcabango wakhe, imizwa, umbono nengqondo ngokubumbeka, koke lokho kubumba ingqondo yomuntu.
individual	noun	a particular person	It is often difficult for people to maintain their interests as individuals against the interests of society.	umuntu	noun	umuntu omunye	Kanengi kubudisana ebantwini ukugcina iindingo zabo kunalezo zomuntu ngamunye emphakathini.
individual	adjective, adverb	of, which relates to, or is peculiar to a particular individual	A student with learning difficulties can get individual help.	-ngomuntu	adjective, adverb	se-, okuhlobene ne-, nofana kujayeleke emntwini othilekoko	Umfundi onobudisi bokufunda angathola isizo ngomunye umuntu.
individualism	noun	phenomenon of independence	In successful group work, there must be a healthy balance between group members' individualism and collaboration skills.	ukuzijamela	noun	umukghwa wokuzijamela	Esiqhemeni esiphumelelako ngokuzebenza, kufaneleko kube nokulingana okuhle hlangua kwamalunga wesiqhema azijameleko nanamaghonofundwa wokusebenzisana.
individualistic	adjective, adverb	marked by individuality	The pianist's individualistic performance surprised the audience, as no one had ever interpreted Chopin so individualistically before.	umuntu kozijameleko	adjective, adverb	umuntu ayedwa	Usoyiyano odlale yedwa ngaphandle kwabanye umangaze ababukeli, ngombana akekho okhe wahlathulula i-Chopin njengomuntu ozijameleko ngokwakhe ayedwa.
individuality	noun	whole of characteristics and qualities that are typical of a particular individual	Body piercings are a cosmetic trend done for fashion and to express one's individuality.	umuntu ngokupheleleko	noun	yoke imikghwa namatjhiwayo womuntu	Ukuthunjiswa komzimba yinjayelo yesimanjemanje esenziwako ukuveza ukuba mumuntu opheleleko.
individuate	verb	to systematically integrate your thinking processes, senses, intuition and emotions, essentially an unconscious process	The phrase – the tallest man in England – will fail to individuate any person if the class of tallest men in England happens to have more than one member.	ukuba mumuntu	verb	ukuhlanganisa indlela yokucabanga kwakho, imizwa, ukucabanga nokuzwa, kungokuqakathekileko begodu okunganapilo	Umcwana – umuntu omude khulu e-England – uzokuhluleka ukuba mumuntu ohlukileko nangabe kuba khona omunye umuntu ozokuba mude khulu emadodeni ase-England.

induce	verb	cause to act or happen	The drug was found to induce anxiety.	-ehlisa	verb	unobangela wokwenza nanyana wokwenzeka.	Isidakamizwa sathola bona sehlisa ivalo.
induction		process of reasoning from the particular example to the general principle	An example of induction in logic is: Every time you eat peanuts you start to sneeze, therefore you must be allergic to peanuts.	ikambiso yokwamukela	noun	ikambiso yokunikela ngeenzathu ukusukela esiboneleni ezithileko ukuya emgomeni obangakanya okunengi	Isibonelo sekambiso yokwamukela erherhweni ngilokhu: Ngasosoke isikhathi nawudla amantongomani uthoma bonyanamula, ngalokho-ke kufaneleko wazi bonyana une-aleji yamantongomani.
inductive	adjective, adverb	arguing from the specific to the general	Our lecturer works inductively: He first gives examples within the context of his lecture from which we must then derive the general principles.	okukhethekileko ukuya kokuzombezako	adjective, adverb	ukuphikisana okusukela kilokho okukhethekileko ukuya kokuzombezako	Ulektjhara wethu usebenza ngokuthoma kokukhethekileko aye kokuzombezako: Uthoma ngokusinikela iimbonelo ezikhethekileko emqondweni welektjha yakhe bese-ke thina kufaneleko sisebenze ngemigomo evulekileko.
inevitable	adj	which cannot be avoided or prevented	Ageing and death are inevitable in human beings.	-balekelwako	adj	lokho okungeze kwabalekelwa nanyana kwakhandelwa.	Ukuluphala nokuhlongakala kuzizinto ezingeze zabalekelwa babantu.
infer	verb	to conclude by reasoning	From these facts one can infer that the company is making a profit.	-thatha	verb	ukuphetha ngokuzicabangela.	Kilamaphuzu umuntu angathatha bona ikhamphani yenza inzuzo.
inferior	adj	lower in value, quality, position or importance	Some people think that government schools are inferior to private schools.	-phasi	adj	phasi ngobungako, ikhwalithi, indawo nanyana ukuqakatheka.	Abanye abantu bacabanga bona iinkolo zombuso zisezingeni eliphasi kunalezo zangasese.
inflate	verb	to exaggerate the importance of something or make something appear more impressive than it really is	The press inflated security issues.	-federisa	verb	ukwenza into iqaleke iyihle khulu kunangendlela engakhona; ukufederisa ukuqakatheka kwento.	Iphepha-ndaba lifederise iindaba zabonogada.
influence	verb	to have an effect upon	The student's drug use negatively affects his performance.	-thelela	verb	ukuba nomthelela entweni.	Ufunde umthelela iindakamizwa ezinawo enzuzweni yefundo.
influence	noun	the effect or influence that something has on something else	Psychologists are increasingly seeing the negative influence of drug abuse on students' academic success.	umthelela wokurherha	noun	umthelela wokurherha nofana amandla wokurherhela entweni	Amasayikholoji aragale phambili ngokibona umthelela omumbi wokurherhela abafundi ekusetjenzisweni kweendakamizwa ukuze baphumelele emfundweni ze-akhademikhi.
influence	noun	the effect that something has on something else	The negative influence of drugs on adolescents cannot be denied.	umthelela wokurherha	noun	umthelela okhona kenye into	Umthelela omumbi weendakamizwa ebantwaneni abamatlawana nabasana angekhe kwaphikiswa.
influential	adjective	possessing influence or carrying weight	The wealthy capitalist is very influential, because everyone listens attentively to his influential proposals for alleviating poverty.	-thelelako	adjective	ukuba nomthelela nofana ukuthwala ubudisi	Umkhephthalisti osikhumkani unomthelela omkhulu, ngombana omunye nomunye uyanalala nakahlongoza ukuqeda undlala ngekulumakhe enomthelela orherhako.
inform	verb	to provide facts that have not been known to a person before	She informed the police about the robbery.	-azisa	verb	ukunikela amaphuzu angakhange anikelwe umuntu ngaphambilini.	Wazise amapholisa ngokudleleza.
inform	verb	to have an important influence on something	The research showed how indigenous knowledge systems informed theory-building in the field.	-tjengisa	verb	ukuba nomthelela oqakathekileko entweni.	Irhubhululo litjengise indlela irherho lelwazi lendabuko elitjengise ngakhona itiyori yokwakha kilomkhakha.
inform	verb	to provide facts that have not been known to a person before	It is good manners to inform your lecturer beforehand if you will not be able to attend his lecture.	tjela	verb	ukunikela ngamaqiniso abekade angazakali ngaphambilini	Kumumukghwa omuhle ukutjela ulektjhara wakho ngaphambi kwesikhathi nangabe angekhe wakghona ukuba khona ngetlasini lakhe.
information	noun	facts that have not been known to a person before	You need to incorporate factual information into your assignment to support your statements.	ilwazi	noun	ilwazi ebekade lingazakali emntwini ngaphambilini	Ufaneleko ufake ilwazi eliyiqiniso emsebenzini onikele wona ukusekela iintatimende zakho.
informed	adjective	based on possession of information	He will wait for the official results in order to make informed comments.	-fundisiweko	adjective	ngokuya ngelwazi elikhona	Uzokujamela imiphumela esemthethweni ukuze abe neemphakamiso ezizwakalako.
infrastructure	noun	the basic components of a system or organisation	More money is needed to save the crumbling infrastructure in South Africa.	umthangalasisekelo	noun	iingcinye zerherho nanyana zehlanagno ezisisekelo.	Kufuneka imali enengi ukusindisa umthangalasisekelo wegezi ebogabogako eSewula Afrika.
inherent	adj	existing as an essential constituent or characteristic	An inherent part of the characteristics of an intervention for developing academic research writing is the set of design principles.	-ngokwendabuko	adj	ukuba khona njengengcinye nanyana itshwayo eliqakathekileko.	Ingcinye ekhona ngokwendabuko yamatshwayo wokulamula mayelana nokuthuthukisa ukutlolwa kwerhubhululo kezefundolinani lamarherho womtlando.
inherent	adjective	existing as an essential constituent or characteristic	Everyone has inherent dignity and the right to have their dignity respected and protected.	-nikelwa	adjective	ukuba khona njengezakhi nofana umukghwa	Omunye nomunye unelungelo lokunikelwa isithunzi nelungelo lokuhlonitjha kwesithunzi sakhe besivikeleke.

inhibit	verb	to prevent something from happening or cause it to happen more slowly	Rapid inflation inhibits economic growth.	-khandela	verb	ukukhandela into bona ingenzeki nanyana ukubangela bona yenzeke kabuthaka khulu.	Ukuphakama msinya kweentengo kubangela bona umnotho ukhule kabuthaka.
initial	adj	occurring at the beginning	The initial stages of the disease are asymptomatic.	-thomako	adj	yenzeka ekuthomeni.	lingaba zokuthoma zobulwele kubonakala kwamatshwayo.
initial	adjective	occurring at the beginning	The initial intention was to provide only an indication of the infectiousness of the virus, but over time, the program expanded to raise awareness of measures to prevent infection.	-kokuthoma	adjective	yenzakala ekuthomeni	Ihloso yokuthoma bekunikela kwaphela ngelwazi lokuthetlelana ngengogwana, kodwana ngokukhamba kwesikhathi, ihlelo linabise iindlela zokuyelelisa ukuze kukhandeleke ukuthelana.
initiate	verb	to set in motion, start an event or prepare the way for	She proposes to initiate discussions on planning the event.	-hlongoza	verb	ukukhambisa, ukuthoma isehlakalo nanyana ukwenza amalungiselelo waso.	Uhlongoza ukuthoma iingcoco ngokuplana isehlakalo.
initiate	verb	to set in motion, start an event or prepare the way for something	She proposes to initiate discussions on planning the event.	thoma	verb	ukuhtoma ukwenza into, thoma umsebenzi nofana ukuzilungiselela ukwenza into	Uhlongoza ukuthoma ngemikhulumiswano yokuhlela isehlakalo.
initiate	verb	to start	Extroverts initiate a conversation more easily than introverts who listen better.	thoma	verb	ukuthoma	Umntu wabantu uthoma umcoco lula nje kunomuntu onamahloni olalela ngcono.
initiate	verb	to start or set in motion	The university initiated investigations of fraud against the administration.	thoma	verb	ukuthoma nofana ukwenza into	Iyunivesithi ithome ngephenyo lobukhwananisi ekambisweni yayo.
initiated	adjective	having begun a process	Peter's skilfully initiated conversation led to fruitful discussions between people who had never wanted to talk before.	-kuthoma	adjective	sele athome ngehlelo	UPeter usebenzise ubukghoni bakhe ukuthoma ngomcocoswano obe yipumelelo hlangua kwabantu ebebanga funi ukukhul nangabe ngaphambilini.
initiation	noun	process to start something	I am amazed at Pieter's skillful initiation of conversation between people who had never wanted to talk to each other before.	ukuthoma into	noun	ihlelo lokuthoma into	Ngimangazwe likghono lakaPete lokuthoma umcoco hlangua kwabantu azange bafune ukukhulumisana ngaphambilini.
initiation	noun	process of preparing the way or starting an event	The initiation of an investigation into allegations of fraud at the university has been welcomed.	ukuthoma into	noun	ihlelo lokulungiselela ukuthoma nofana indlela yokulungiselela ukuthoma isehlakalo	Ukuthoma ngephenyo leensolo zobukhwananisi eyunivesithi lamukelekile.
initiative	noun	independent action	A person with initiative takes on new challenges with ease.	umtamo	noun	isenzo esizijameleko	Umntu onomtamo uqalana neentjhihilo ezitja ngaphandle kbudisi.
innate	adj	forming a natural part of something	All humans have an innate moral compass.	-ngokwemvelo	adj	ukubumba ingcinye yemvelo yento ethileko.	Boke abantu banemikghwa abanayo ngokwemvelo.
innovate	verb	to bring something new to an environment	The company's success lies in its ability to innovate.	-sungula	verb	ukuletha into etja ebhodulukweni.	Ipumelelo yekhamphani isekhonweni layo lokusungula okutjha.
innovate	verb	introduce a new idea or new ideas	Those firms who successfully innovate will constantly stay one step ahead of the competition.	tlama	verb	yethula umbono nofana imibono emitjha	Amafemu lawo atlame ngepumelelo azokuhlala aphantsi ngegadango linye ephalisaneni.
innovation	noun	a newly introduced idea	The technological innovations of our time make life easier.	ukusungula	noun	umbono owethulwako osesemutjha.	Imibono emitjha yetheknoloji yesikhathi sethu sanje yenza ipilo ibe lula tle.
innovation	noun	a newly introduced idea	The innovation in thinking about literary works of art has, to a large extent, been brought about by ecocriticism.	ukusungula umtamo othuthukisako	noun	umbono othuliweko omutjha	Ukusungula umtamo othuthukisako nakucatjangwa ngomsebenzi wobukghwari, ukufikela lapho, kukhulunywa khona nge ekhokhrithisizimu.
innovative	adjective	original or advanced	Ecocriticism has contributed to a new, innovative focus on literary works of art.	-mtlameni	adjective	kwamambala nofana okuthuthukisiweko	I-Ekhokhrithisizimu ifaka isandla, ngokuqalisa emisebenzini emitjha yobukghwari.
insert	verb	to put into or introduce into something	The student need to insert references in her essay.	-faka	verb	ukufaka ngaphakathi nanyana ukwethula kwenye into.	Umfundi kufanele afake amareferensi ku-eseyakhe.
insight	noun	clear or deep perception of a situation	The approach yielded valuable insights into the problem.	umkhanyo	noun	umbono wobujamo ozwakalako nanyana ongeneleleko.	Ikambiso inikela umkhanyo ozwakalako emrarweni okhona.
insight	noun	clear or deep perception of a situation	Substantial subject knowledge is crucial for PhD studies, but the decisive factor is that doctoral students have insight into their field of research.	ukubona okujulileko	noun	ngokibonakalako nofana ukibonela phambili	Ukuba nelwazi lesifundo kuqakathekile esifundweni se-PhD, kodwana isakhi seqiniso kbonyana abafundi beefundo zobujidorhodere babone ngokujulileko umkhakha lo wabo werhubhululo.
insight	noun	the capacity to gain understanding of somebody or something	She has astonishing insight for such a young child.	ukubona okujulileko	noun	umthamo wokuzwisisa omunye umuntu nofana into	Unokubonelela okujulileko umntwana omncani kangaka.

insightful	adjective, adverb	demonstrating deep perception of a situation	It was an insightful experience.	-bonwako ngokujulileko	adjective, adverb	ukukhombisa ukucabanga okujulileko ngobujamo	Bekusisehlakalo esibonwa ngokujulileko.
inspect	verb	to look over or look into carefully	They require that the structure is inspected after construction by the design engineer as a final check point.	-hlola	verb	ukuqala into nanyana ukuqala into ngokuyelela.	Bafuna bona umakhiwo uhlolwe ngusonjiniyera otlamako kokugcina ngemva kokwakhiwa.
instance	noun	a particular example or case	In a number of instances the quality of the recording was too poor for transcription.	ihlandla	noun	isibonelo esithileko nanyana umlandu othileko.	Emahlandleni ambalwa ikhwalithi yokurekhoda beyiyimbi ukobana ingatlolwa phasi.
instinct	noun	a natural tendency or ability to behave or react in a certain way	Animals' instinct is to run away when faced with danger.	umuzwa	noun	umukghwa wemvelo nanyana ikghono lokuziphatha nanyana lokuziphatha ngendledlana ethileko.	Imizwa yemvelo yeenlwana izisiza bona zibaleke naziqalene nengozi.
institute	verb	to start a new process, or put in place a new policy or system	The university has instituted new policies to increase students' safety on campus.	-hloma	verb	ukuthoma irherho elitjha, ukuba nomgomo nanyana ikambiso etja.	Iyunivesithi ihlome imigomo emitjha ukungezelela ivikeleko labafundi ekhemphasini.
institute	noun	a society or organisation for a special purpose	My sister works for the African Art Institute.	ihlangano	noun	umphakathi nanyana ihlangano mayelana nomnqopho okhethekileko.	Udadwethu usebenzela ihlangano ye-Afrika yobukghwari.
instruct	verb	to impart skills or knowledge	He instructed me in driving a car.	-fundisa	verb	ukudlulisela amakhono nanyana ilwazi.	Ungifundisile esikolweni sokutjhayela.
instruct	verb	to inform formally	Participants were instructed to circle the correct answer in each case.	-azisa	verb	ukwazisa ngokusemthethweni.	Abahlanganyeli bebatjelwe kühle ukobana benze isiyingilizi endulweni efaneleko embuzweni ngamunye.
instruction	noun	detailed information about how to do something	The instructions in the user manual of the sound system were completely incomprehensible.	umlayo	noun	ilwazi elizeleko lokobana ungayenza njani into.	Imilayo kumanyuwali yokusebenzisa umrhatjho bekangakhoni ukuzwisiseka nakancani.
instruction	noun	the act of teaching someone something	It has been demonstrated that learners benefit from some formal instruction.	ukufundisa	noun	isenzo sokufundisa omunye umuntu into.	Kutjengisiwe bona abafundi bayazuza kwemiye yemilayo abafundiswa yona.
integral	adj	existing as an essential part or characteristic	In 1029 this marchland was finally incorporated with Bohemia, and so became an integral part of the German empire	-ngokwengceny	adj	okukhona njengengceny nanyana itshwayo eliqakathekileko.	Ngomnyaka ka-1029 inarha le yabe ihlanganiswe neBohemia, ngalokho yaba yingceny eqakathekileko yombuso we-German.
integral	adjective	a complete or independent part of something	Each of the five chapters forms an integral part of the book and cannot be read separately from the other.	-phelelisako	adjective	ingceny epheleleko nofana ezizameleko yento	Itjhaphtha ngayinye kezihlanu ibumba ingceny ephelelisako yencwadi begodu angkhe yafundwa ngokuhlukeneko kunenye.
integral	adjective	existing as an essential part or characteristic of something	In 1029 this marchland was finally incorporated with Bohemia, and so became an integral part of the German empire.	-phelelisako	adjective	ukutholaka njengengceny eqakathekileko nofana umukghwa wokuphelelisa	Ngo-1029 inarha emagega neeyingi yafakwa ngokupheleleko ngaphasi kweBhohemiya, ngalokho ke yaba yingceny ephelelisa umbuzo weJemeni.
integrate	verb	to make into a whole or make part of a whole	Community engagement at the University is completely integrated with research on the one hand, and teaching and learning on the other.	-hlanganisa	verb	ukwenza kube ngokupheleleko nanyana ukwenza ingceny yokupheleleko.	Ukuzibandakanya nomphakathi eyunivesithi kuhlanganiswa koke nerhubhululo ngakwelinye ihlangothi, bese ngakwelinye ihlangothi kuhlanganiswe nokufunda nokufundisa.
integrate	verb	make into a whole	Integrating the views of different writers into one coherent text is a major academic challenge.	hlanganisa	verb	ukwenza okupheleleko	Ukuhlanganisa imibono yabatloli abahlukileko emtloeni munye ohlelekileko kusitjhijilo esikhulu se-akhademikhi.
integrated	adjective	coordinated or linked	A lecturer who reads a student's assignment must ascertain whether the views of different writers really form an integrated whole within the student's thematic line of thought.	-hlanganisiweko	adjective	okubuthetheleko nofana okuhlanganisiweko	Ulektjhara ofunda umsebenzi onikele umfundi kufaneleko abone bonyana imibono yabatloli abahlukileko yakheka ngokuhlanganisiweko nomtlole wo ke ngokukhambisana nommango womcabango womfundi.
integration	noun	process by which parts are put together into a whole	The integration of different writers' views into one coherent text in which everything forms a new whole is a major challenge for first-year students.	umhlanganiso	noun	ihlelo lokuhlanganisa iingcezu	Umhlanganiso wabatloli abahlukileko ubunjwa ngokuhlelekileko lapho yoke into eyenza okupheleleko kuba sitjhijilo ebfundini bomnyaka wokuthoma.
integrity	noun	the quality of being honest and possessing strong moral principles	What we need is a leader with high moral and professional integrity.	imikghwa	noun	ikhwalithi yokuba neqiniso nokuba namarherho wemikghwa anamandla.	Esikufunako mdisiphambili onemikghwa yokuziphatha emihle nemikghwa emihle emsebenzini.

integrity	noun	the state of being whole and not divided	Without the dramatic music, the play loses its integrity.	isithunzi	noun	ubujamo bokuphelela kungahlukaniswa.	Ngaphandle kombhino womdlalo, umdlalo awusabi naso isithunzi.
intellect	noun	the power and capacity of the mind to reason and think logically	The intellect is not the most important aspect of a person's personality.	ingqondo	noun	amandla nanyana ikghono lomkhumbulo lokucabangisisa nanyana lokucabanga kuhle.	Ingqondo akusiyo ingenye eqakathekileko yesimilo somuntu.
intellect	noun	entirety of man's mental and spiritual abilities	I am amazed at my uncle's intellect.	ingqondo	noun	ubukhali bengqondo yomuntu namakghono wangokomoya	Ngimangazwa bukhali bengqondo kamalume.
intellectual	adjective	relating to a highly developed intellect	My uncle is very intellectual and can have intellectual conversations on various topics.	-hlakaniphileko	adjective	kuhlobene nengqondo ebukhali	Umalume wami uhla kaniphe khulu begodu sikhe sicoce ngezinto ezihla kaniphileko ngaphasi kweehloko ezihlukileko.
intellectualise	verb	to make something intellectual	It's amazing how some teachers can intellectualise a child's bad behaviour without thinking for a moment about its psychological causes.	-hlakanipha	verb	ukwenza into enokuhlakanipha	Kutarara bonyana abanye abotitjhere bangahlakaniphisa umntwana onokuziphatha kumbi ngaphandle kokucabanga kancani ngembangela yobusayikholoji.
intellectualism	noun	view that overestimates the function of the intellect by elevating it above all other human capacities as the only criterion for understanding reality	Intellectualism denies the value of integration between intellect, emotion, sensuality and intuition for a more integrated perception of reality.	-ukuhlakanipha	noun	umbono olinganisa ngokweqileko umsebenzi wobuhlakaniphi ngokuwuphakamisela phezu kwamakghono wabo boke njengayo yodwa indlela yokuzwisisa iqiniso	Ukuhlakanipha kukhandela amandla wokuhlangana hlangana nobuhlakaniphi, imizwa, ukuzwisisa nokucabangela ukuthola eezinye iindlela ezihlangeneko zokibona iqiniso.
intellectualistic	adjective, adverb	relating to intellectualism	Some teachers' intellectualistic handling of problem children attests to a lack of insight into the human psyche.	-hlakaniphileko	adjective, adverb	kumayelana nokuhlakanipha	Ukuhlakanipha kwabanye abotitjhere ngokuqalana nemiraro yabantwana kutjengisa ukungabi nelwazi elaneleko lokibona ngengqondo ejulileko.
intelligent	adj	having a good ability to think and understand	She is intelligent, and always has the entire picture in perspective.	-hlakaniphileko	adj	ukuba nekghono elihle lokucabanga nokuzwisisa.	Uhlakaniphile, begodu ngaso soke isikhathi unesithombe soke sobunjalo bezinto.
intelligible	adjective	which can be understood	Viewers look forward to intelligible programmes aimed at the whole family.	-zwisekekako	adjective	okungazwisekekako	Ababukeli baqale amahlelo azwisekekako ngombana enzele umndeni woke.
intend	verb	to have a plan or purpose in mind.	I intend to finish my research proposal by the end of the month.	-hlosa	verb	ukuba neplani nanyana nomnqopho emkhumbulweni.	Ngihlose ukuqeda isiphakamiso sami serhubhululo ekupheleni kwenyanga.
intended	adjective	meant or planned	The lecturer's advice to answer the easy questions first was really well intended.	-hlosiweko	adjective	okulindeleko nofana okuhlosiweko	Isiyeleliso selektjhora ngokuthoma ngokuphendula imibuzo elula bekunehloso yamambala.
intense	adj	extremely sharp or focused	The victims of the bombing experienced intense emotions, such as fear, anger and despair.	-khulu	adj	bukhali khulu nanyana tjhejako.	Abongazimbi bebhomu babe nokuthinteka khulu emizweni, okufana nokwesaba, ukukwata kanye nokulahla ithemba.
intention	noun	what you plan to do; your aim	He announced his intention to apply for the position of head of department.	isifiso	noun	lokho oplana ukukwenza; iminqophakho.	Umemezele isifiso sakhe sokufaka isibawo sesikhundla somphathi womnyango.
interact	verb	to do something together or with others	Psychologists study the way in which humans interact with one another.	-thintana	verb	ukwenza into ngokubambisana nanyana nabanye.	Abasebenza ngengqondo bafunda indlela abantu abathintana ngayo.
interact	verb	to act in close relation with each other	Human lungs interact with the circulatory system to filter oxygen into the blood.	-tjhidela	verb	ukutjhidelana khulu nomunye umuntu.	Amaphaphu wabantu atjhidelene khulu nerherho lokuphefumula ukufaka i-oksijini eengazini.
interaction	noun	communication through reciprocal action	The interaction between lecturer and student can only be productive if both parties are willing to provide input.	isebenziswano	noun	ukukhulumisana ngokusebenzisana	Isebenziswano hlangana kwelaktjhora nomfunsi kungaba nomthelela omuhle kwaphela nangabe zombili iihlangano zifisa ukunikela ngemifakela.
interactive	adjective	allowing a two-way flow	I really like interactive lectures.	-khulumisanako	adjective	ukuvumela ikulumopendulwano	Ngikuthanda kwamambala ukukhulumisana nabolektjhora.
interlude	noun	a period of time between two events	She has resumed her career as a writer after a four-year interlude.	ukuphumula	noun	isikhathi hlangana nezehlakalo ezimbili.	Uthome ngebizelo lakhe lokuba mtloli ngemva kweminyaka emine yokuphumula.
intermediate	adj	around the middle of a scale that represents time, places or things	The learners study English at intermediate level.	-phakathi	adj	hlangana naphakathi kwesikala esijamele isikhathi, indawo nanyana izinto.	Abafundi bafunda ilimi lesiNgesi ezingeni eliphakathi.
internal	adj	located on the inside or inward	The patient died as a result of internal bleeding.	-ngaphakathi	adj	yakhiwe ngaphakathi nanyana phakathi.	Isigulani sihlongakele ngesimanga sokophela ngaphakathi.
interpret	verb	to make sense of or assign a meaning to	The learner could not interpret the difficult question.	-zwisisa	verb	ukwenza bona into izwakale; ukunikela ihlatululo.	Umfundi ubhalelwe kuzwisisa umbuzo obudisi.
interpret	verb	to translate spoken language immediately into a different language	The interpreter had to interpret for the accused who did not understand English.	-tologa	verb	ukutologa ilimi elikhulunywakomsinya ngamanye amalimi.	Utologi kufanele bona atolegele ummangalelwa obekangazwisisa ilimi lesiNgesi.

interpret	verb	to make clear the meaning (of a text)	How readers interpret a text is determined by reading ability, perspective and background.	hlathulula	verb	ukuqaqisa ihlathululo (yomtlo)	Indlela abafundi bahlathulula ngayo umtlolo iya ngekhono lokufunda, ukubona ngelinye ilihlo nesizinda.
interpret	verb	to comprehend the information in spoken or written language	Without the strategies to read an academic article, you can easily misinterpret the author's intention.	hlathulula	verb	ukuzwisisa ilwazi ngelimi elikhulunyako nelitlolwako	Ngaphandle kwamaqinga wokufunda i-athikili ye-akhademikhi, ungayihlathulula lula ihloso yomtlo.
interpretation	noun	understanding of events, people and written texts, as influenced by background, perspective and experience	People's interpretation of the cartoon largely depends on their political and religious beliefs.	ihlathululo	noun	ukuzwisisa izehlakalo, abantu nemitlole etloliweko, ngokukhuthazwa lilwazi langaphambilini, ngombono nelwazi	Ihlathululo yabantu yekhathuna iyangekolo yezepolotiki nezobukholwa.
interpretation	noun	the comprehension of information in spoken or written language	My interpretation of the article's content differs from yours.	ihlathululo	noun	izwisiso ngelwazi lelimi elikhulunyako nelitlolwako	Ihlathululo yami ngengaphakathi le-athikili iyahluka kuneyakho le.
interpreted	adjective	relating to interpretation	Writers must remember that their narration about an event does not necessarily reflect reality but is merely their interpreted version of the event.	-hlathululeko	adjective	kumayelana nehlathululo	Abatloli kufaneleko bakhumbule bonyana ihlathululo yabo ngesehlakalo ayilivezi lula njalo iqiniso kodwana sekuyihlathululo nje yabo ngesehlakalo.
interrelate	verb	to connect or be connected to something so that there is a mutual influence	Draught and famine are interrelated.	-hlangana	verb	ukuhlanganisa nanyana ukuhlanganiswa nento ukuze kube khona ukuthelelana kokuzwana.	Isomiso kanye nendlala ziyakhambisana.
interrelate	verb	be related to each other	Drought and famine are interrelated.	hlobana	verb	ukuhlobana nentye	Isomiso nendlala zihlobene.
interval	noun	an interlude, a period of time between two events, a pause in activity	The students returned to university after an interval of four weeks.	ukuphumula	noun	ukuphumula, isikhathi esihlangana nezehlakalo ezimbili, ukukhokha umoya emsebenzini.	Abafundi babuyele eyunivesithi ngemva kwesikhathi sokuphumula iimveke ezine.
interval	noun	a period of time between two events	The students returned to university after an interval of four weeks.	ikhefu	noun	isigaba sesikhathi hlangua kwezehlakalo ezimbili	Abafundi babuyele eyunivesithi ngemva kwekhefu yemveke ezine.
intervene	verb	to get involved in order to change or stop an action	Governments do not often interfere in religious affairs.	-bandakanya	verb	ukuzibandakanya ukuze utjhugulule nanyana ujamise okwenzekako.	Imibuso esikhathini esinengi ayizibandakanyi eendabeni zeenkolo.
interview	noun	a formal meeting between two people to discuss important matters	During the interview with the minister the journalist focused on government's long-term policy on education.	ukuhlunga	noun	umhlangano osemthethweni hlangua nabantu ababili ukobana bacoce ngeendaba eziqakathekileko.	Ngesikhathi sokuhlungwa nongqongqotjhe umbikiindaba watjheja umgomo wombuso wezefundo othatha isikhathi eside.
interview	verb	to conduct an interview with someone.	He was interviewed on radio about his discovery.	-hlunga	verb	ukuhlunga omunye umuntu.	Wahlungwa emrhatjhweni mayelana nalokho akutholileko.
interview	noun	conversation between two people during which one obtains information from the other	I went for an interview and got the job.	ikulumiswano yokunikela nofana yokuthola ilwazi	noun	ikulumopendulwano hlangua kwabantu ababili lapho omunye athola khona ilwazi komunye	Ngiye ekulumiswaneni yokunikela ngelwazi begathola umsebenzi.
interview	verb	to conduct an interview with someone	She was interviewed on radio about her discovery.	khulumisana uthole nofana unikele ngelwazi	verb	ukuraga ukulumiswano yokunikela nofana ukufumana ilwazi komunye	Bekaneukumiswano yokunikela ngelwazi emrhatjhweni ngalokho akutholileko.
intrinsic	adj	belonging to the real nature of something	One of the intrinsic qualities of glass is brilliancy.	-khanyako	adj	ukubumba into engeyemvelo yamambala.	Enye yamakhwalithi wamambala wemvelo werhalasi kukhanya.
introduced	adjective	something that has been made known	The newly introduced regulations in the residence upset the students.	-thulileko	adjective	into eyenzele ukwaziwa	Abafundi basilingwe mithetho emitjha ethuliweko emakhiweni ebahlala kiyo.
intuition	noun	understanding a situation without conscious thought	Her intuition made her realise that the situation was dangerous.	ihliziyo	noun	ukuzwisisa ubujamo ngaphandle komkhumbulo wokuzibonela ngehliziyo.	Ihliziwakhe beyimtjela bona bujamo obuyingozi.
intuition	noun	direct understanding of a matter without the intervention of mind or senses	If you suddenly gain insight into something of which you do not necessarily have factual information, it is probably your intuition that is at work.	ukuzibonela	noun	ukuzizwela bunqophsa indaba ngaphandle kokuzwa ngombanatiyo nofana ngokucabangela	Nangabe sewubona ngokujulileko into kuhlekuhle onganaginisa lelwazi layo, kufaneleko uzibonele ngokwakho bonyana iyasebenza.
intuitive	adjective, adverb	reacting to intuition	Modern man has lost his intuitive way of experiencing the world largely due to the overemphasis on analytical thinking.	-bonelako	adjective, adverb	ukuziphendulela ngokuzibonela	Indoda yesimanjemanje ilahlekele yindlela yokuzibonela iphasi khulukhulu ngonobangela wokucabanga ngokuhlaziyo nangokugandelela ngokudlulileko.
inverse	adj	having an opposite or contrary effect	Multiplication and division are inverse operations.	-phambeneko	adj	ukuba nomphumela ohlukeneko nanyana ophambeneko.	Ukubuyabuyelela nokuhlukanisa kuzimbalo eziphambanako.
investigate	verb	to discover and examine something in order to find out the truth about it	The research group investigated the influence of temperature on the curing time of concrete.	-hlola	verb	ukuvumbulula nokuhlola into ukobana kutholakale iqiniso ngayo.	Isiqhema esirhubhululako sihlola umthelela wamazanga wokutjhisisa esikhathini sokuphathekako.
investigative	adjective	relating to an investigation	The investigative nature of your work requires that you pay careful attention.	-ngokuphenya	adjective	kuhlobene nephenyo	Indlela ekungiyi yokuphenya umsebenzakho ifuna uyitjheje khulu.

invoke	verb	to use a rule or law as a reason for doing something	The politician invoked historical events to support his argument.	-lawula	verb	ukusebenzisa umthetho njengesizathu sokwenza into.	Usopolotiki uthethe igadango lokulawula izehlakalo zomlando mayelana nokwenza okuthileko.
invoke	verb	to use or provide as a reason to support something that you are saying or doing	The politician invoked historical events to support her argument.	ncengela isizo	verb	ukusebenzisa nofana ukunikela njengesizathu sokusekela into oyitjhoko nofana oyenzako	Usopolotiki uncengela ukuthola isizo lesekelo ukusekela ukuphikisa kwakhe ngesehlakalo semandulo.
involve	verb	to include or contain someone or something as a necessary part or consequence of a situation.	Being a university student involves hard work and commitment.	-faka hlangana	verb	ukufaka hlangana nanyana ukumumatha omunye umuntu nanyana enye into ngengcenywe eqakathekileko nanyana umphumela wobujamo.	Ukuba mfundi weyunivesithi kufaka hlangana ukusebenza ngamandla nokuzibophelela.
involve	verb	to include (something or someone) as a necessary part	Being a student involves hard work and commitment.	bandakanya	verb	ukubandakanya (into nofana umuntu) njengengcenywe efunekako	Ukuba mfundi kubandakanya ukusebenza budisi nokuzinikela.
ironic	adjective	characterised by irony	It is ironic to praise economic growth while it does not mean anything to the man in the street.	-tshimako	adjective	ngomukghwa wetshimo	Kulitshimo ukudumisa ukukhula komnotho kodwana kungatjho litho endodeni esendleleni.
ironise	verb	mock by using irony	As she walks out of the examination room, she ironises the difficult paper with the words: Wasn't it children's games now!	tshima	verb	ukuhlekisa ngokusebenzisa itshimo	Nakaphumako ngegumbini yokuhlola, utshime ubudisi bephepha ngalamagama: Bekungasimdlalo womntwana!
irony	noun	use of words or of a figure of speech saying the opposite of what is meant, or contrast between what is expected and what really happens	The irony is that the giant wrestling champion's name is Tiny.	itshimo	noun	ukusetjenziswa kwamagama nofana kweengcezu zekulumo ngokutjho okuphikisana nalokho okutjhiweko, nofana ukutjhayisana hlangana kwalokho okulindeleko nalokho okwenzeke kwamambala	litshimo bonyana uTiny angahlula indlovu.
isolate	verb	to place or set apart	The doctors isolated the person who has the infectious disease so that the infection does not spread.	-hlukanisa	verb	ukubeka nanyana ukuhlela ngokuhlukeneko.	Abodorhodera bahlukanise umuntu onomulwana othelalanako ukuze umulwana ungarhatjheki.
issuable	adjective	authorised for issue	The number of issuable tickets for the upcoming show is limited.	-khutjhelwako	adjective	kuphasisele ukukhutjiswa	Inani lamathikithi akhutjhwako umboniso ozako anomkhawulo.
issue	noun	an important topic that people discuss or think about	The issue of poverty in the country need to be addressed.	indaba	noun	isihloko esiqakathekileko abantu abacoca nanyana abacabanga ngaso.	Indaba yomtlhago enarheni kufanele ilungiswe.
issue	noun	one of a series of magazines	The article on irrigation in the Western Cape appears in the latest issue of the journal.	ikhupho	noun	elinye lelungelunge labomagazini.	I-athikili emayelana nokuthelelela eTjingalanga Kapa kubonakala kujenali ekhutjhw mhlapha.
issue	noun	a topic for discussion or debate	The issue of misuse of hospital funds has been raised in a public debate on healthcare.	indaba	noun	isihloko semikhulumiswano nofana sekulumopikiswano	Indaba yokusebenzisa butjhuleni iimali zesibhedlela iveziwe ekulumenipikiswano yomphakathi ngetjhejo lezamaphilo.
issue	verb	to give or distribute something	Campus officials very quickly issue traffic tickets to students who park on lecturers' places.	indaba	verb	ukunikela nofana ukusatjalaliswa kwento	Iimphathimandla zekhamphasini zinikele abafundi msinyana ngamathikithi wokuphagela endaweni yamalektjhara.
issue	noun	a book or journal that is published	Publishing an additional issue of the academic journal is not economically feasible.	ibuthelelo	noun	incwadi nofana ijenali egadangisiweko	Ukugadangiswa kwebuthelelo elingezelelako lejenali ye-akhademikhi akukghonakali ngokomnotho.
issued	adjective	placed into the public domain	The newly issued film is going to cause great controversy.	-khutjhwako	adjective	ukukhutjhwela ukusetjenziswa mphakathi	Ukukhutjiswa kwefilimu elitjha kuzokubanga ukuhlangahlangana okukhulu.
italicise	verb	type or print in italics	Underlined words should be italicised when typing the manuscript on your computer.	tjhighamisa	verb	thayipha nofana phrintha ngokujigamisa	Amagama athaleleko kufaneleko atjhiganyiswe nakuthayiphiwa imitlolo engakagadangiswa emtjhiningqondo wakho.
italics	noun	italic letters	In printed text, the titles of books are in italics.	umtjhigamo	noun	amaledere atjhiganyisiweko	Emtloeni ophrinthiweko, iinhlokwana zeencwadi zitlolo ngomtjhigamo.
journal	noun	a periodical or magazine which deals with a specific subject or profession	I receive four issues of the SA Journal of Chemistry per annum.	ijenali	noun	ijenali nanyana imagazini ealene nesifundo esithileko nanyana iphrofetjhini.	Ngifumana amajenali akhutjiswa kane we-SA Journal of Chemistry qobe mnyaka.
journal	noun	a written daily record of news, events, activities, etc.	She kept a journal to record her personal research observations.	ijenali	noun	irekhodi yeendaba ezitlolwa qobe lilanga, izehlakalo, imisebenzi, njll.	Uphethe ijenali ukobana atlole lokho akubonako erhubhululweni.
journal	noun	a written daily record of news, events, activities	She recorded her personal research observations in a journal.	ijenali	noun	irekhodi elitloliweko laqobe lilanga leendaba, izehlakalo, imisebenzi	Urekhode irhubhululo lakhe kujenali ngalokho akibonileko.

journal	noun	a periodical or magazine which deals with a specific subject or profession	A Durban schoolgirl has made her mark on the medical world by becoming the youngest ever contributor to the internationally respected South African Medical Journal.	ijenali	noun	ipheriyodikhali nofana umegazini omayelana nsifundo esikhethekileko nofana ilwazi lomkhakha okhethekileko	Umfundi omntazana weDebeni uzenzele igama ephazini lezeenhlahla ngokuba masabalalisi osesemutjha ephasini loke ngokudlala indima kulenali yezeenHlahla yeSewula Afrika ehlonitjiswa iphsi loke.
judicial	adj	relating to the legal system, a court of law, judges, etc. or to their decisions or judgments	We instigated a judicial enquiry into the mismanagement of funds by the directors of the company.	-komthetho	adj	okukhambisana nerherho lezomthetho, ikhotho, amajaji, njll. ngokweenqunto zawo nanyana izahlulelo.	Sibawe bona kube nephenyo lezomthetho ngokuphathwa kumbi kweemali banqophisi bamakhampani.
judicial	adjective	relating to the legal system, a court of law or judges, or to their decisions or judgments	We instigated a judicial inquiry into the mismanagement of funds by the directors of the company.	-komthetho	adjective	kuhlobene nekambiso yangokomthetho, yekhotho yomthetho nofana yamajaji, nofana eenquntweni zawo nofana izahlulelo	Sihlome iphenyo langokomthetho ngokuphatha kumbi iimali banqophisi bekhampani.
justification	noun	explanation for a statement	Her argument contains sufficient justification to convince her listeners.	isizathu sokwenza okuthilekoko	noun	ihlathululo yesitatimende	Ukuphikisa kwakhe kunesizathu sokwenza esaneleko ukudosela abalaleli bakho bonyana bamkhole.
justify	verb	show to be right by providing proof	She justified her methodological choices by discussing potential advantages for the study.	-fakazela	verb	ukutjengisa bona into ilungile ngokunikela ubufakazi.	Unikele isizathu seendlela azikhethileko ngokucoca ngobuhle bekghono lesifundo.
justify	verb	to mitigate events and your own or others' behaviour by falsely justifying it with your reason	The student justifies his aggressive behaviour towards his lecturers by attributing it to personal problems.	nikela isizathu	verb	ukwehlisa izenzo nokuziphatha kwakho nofana kwabanye ngokunikela ngesizathu esimamanga ekusekeleni isizathu sakho	Umfundi unikela ngesizathu esisekela ukuziphatha ngenturhu kwakhe emalaktjhareni njengomukghwa wemiraro yakhe.
juxtapose	verb	to contrast things with each other	The poet cleverly juxtaposes silence and noise.	yenza umehluko	verb	ukulinganisa ngomnqopho wokukhomba	Imbongi yenze umehluko wokuthula netjhada ngehlakanipho.
juxtapose	verb	place two issues side by side to highlight similarities or differences	The monsters are skillfully crafted, single heads which juxtapose abstract and figurative elements.	yenza umehluko	verb	beka iindaba ezimbili mahlangothi womabili ukubona umehluko nofana ukufana	Amazimuzimu akhandwe ngobukghwari bekghono, ngomehluko esirhunyenarheni nezakhi zeemfanekiso.
juxtaposition	noun	two concepts or things being placed next to one another with the purpose of contrast	The strange juxtaposition of father and son figures within the confined space of the sailboat prompts one to look at the painting with greater attention.	ukwenza umehluko	noun	imiqondo nofana izinto ezimbili ezibekwe ngokulinganiswa ngehloso yokwenza umehluko hlangana kwazo	Umehluko orarako kababa nendodana owenzakala ngesikepeni wenza bonyana omunye aqale umgwalo ngehloso ethileko.
juxtaposition	noun	two things being placed next to one another with a contrasting effect	Although some cultural traditions have been foresaken, others still form an integral part of our daily life, often blending with each other and with modern elements to present a fascinating juxtaposition of old and new.	ukwenza umehluko	noun	izinto ezimbili zibekwa emaduzane ngomnqopho wokwenza umehluko	Nanyana amanye wamasiko wendabuko angasenziwa kuhle, abanye basawathatha njengalawo abumba ingcenywe epheleleko yepilo yabo yangamalanga, kanengi umehluko lo ulethwa kuqala indlela yakade neyanjensi yokuphila bese kuba nomehluko.
know	verb	to be aware of something or understand something	Every scientist has to know the basics of her subject.	-azi	verb	ukwazi into nofana ukuzwisisa into	Omunye nomunye usosayensi kufaneleko azi isisekelo sesifundo sakhe.
know	verb	to be aware of something	Greek philosopher Socrates said thousands of years ago that people who know that they can never know everything are truly wise.	-azi	verb	ukulemuka into	Umfilosofa ongumGrigi uSocrates wathi eengidini zeminyaka edlulileko abantu abekade bazi bonyana angekhe bazi litho bebahlakaniphe kwamambala.
know-how	noun	an ability which includes both knowledge and skill	The possibility that anyone with the know-how could clone humans has led to an international ban on human cloning.	ukwazi njani	noun	ukwazi okufaka hlangana ilwazi nekghonofundwa	Ikghonakalo bonyana omunye nomunye onokwazi njani ngokukwenza umuntu ngomuntu kwabangela bonyana ukwenza umuntu kupheliswe ephasini loke.
knowledge	noun	familiarity with facts or situations	Having knowledge means that you can present facts about something correctly insofar as they can be proven.	ilwazi	noun	ukuba nelwazi nofana ukuzijayeza amaqiniso nofana ubujamo	Ukuba nelwazi kutjho bona ukujamiselela amaqiniso ngento yamambala ngendlela engaba nobufakazi ngayo.
knowledgeable	adjective	well-informed or skilled	We need to get a knowledgeable person to solve the problem.	-ba nelwazi	adjective	ukuba nelwazi nofana nekghono	Sisafuna umuntu oba nelwazi lokurarulula umraro.
knowledgeable	adjective	a person who is well-informed or skilled	One would expect cabinet ministers to be knowledgeable about matters in their departments.	-ba nelwazi	adjective	umuntu onelwazi elikhulu nofana ikghono	Omunye angalindela bona abaongqongqotjhe bekhabinedi babe nelwazi ngeendaba eziphathelene neminyango yabo.
known	adjective	that people know or is familiar	The modest researcher is known for her brilliant research.	-azekako	adjective	lokho okwaziwa babantu nofana okujayekekilekoko	Umrhubhululi wommoya ophasi wazeka ngerhubhululo lakhe elinethi.

label	noun	a brief description given for purposes of identification	The label on the bottle indicates how many tablets you should take.	ileyibula	noun	ihlathululo efithazana enikelwe mayelana nomnqopho wokufanisa.	Ileyibula ebhodlelweni itjengise bona mangaki amapilisi.
label	verb	to give a name to or brief description of someone or something	She carefully labelled each jar of chemicals in the laboratory.	-nikela	verb	ukunikela ibizo lento nanyana ihlathululo efithazana ngomuntu nanyana ngento.	Waleyibula kühle ijege ngayinye yamakhemikhali elabhorathri.
label	noun	word used by people to indicate some characteristic of a person	Her actions bear the label of a finely civilised woman, but his that of a thug.	ukulebula	noun	igama elisetjenziswa babantu ukukhomisa eminye yemikhghwa yomuntu	Izenzo zakhe zimulebula njengomma ophuqukileko, kodwana ingasi lezo zobunturhu.
label	verb	describe someone by means of a label	Throughout the world, people label him as a leader with true integrity.	lebula	verb	ukuhlathulula umuntu ngokumlebula	Ephasini loke, abantu bamlebula njengomrholi onesithunzi samambala.
lasting	adjective	which lasts or endures a long time	In a lasting relationship like that of Timothy and Bianca couples talk to each other about their fears.	-hlezi isikhathi eside	adjective	okuhlala isikhathi eside nofana okubambelela isikhathi eside	Iinthandani zikhulumisana ngalokho ezikusabako ebudlelanweni obuhlezi isikhathi eside njengebakaTimothy noBianca.
launch	verb	to start something such as an official military or important public activity	The centre launched its new research project in January.	-hloma	verb	ukuthoma into efana namasotja asemthethweni nanyana umsebenzi oqakathekileko womphakathi.	Isentha ihlome iphrojekthi yerhubhululo yayo etja ngenyanga kaTjhirhweni.
layer	noun	single thickness of some substance that lies over a surface or between surfaces	They had to remove the old layer of paint before painting the cupboard blue.	ilarha	noun	ubudege besiqu esisodwa esiba phezu kwelarha nanyana hlangana namalarha.	Kufuneke bona basuse ilarha lakade lepende ngaphambi kobana bapende ikhabethe ngombala ohlaza okwesibhakabhaka.
layer	noun	one of the levels in an organisation, set of ideas, system, etc.	There are many layers of meaning in his paintings.	ilarha	noun	elinye lamazinga ehlanganweni, imibono embalwa, irherho njll.	Kunamalarha amanengi wehlathululo eentombeni zakhe.
layer	noun	one of the levels in an organisation, set of ideas or system	There are many layers of meaning in his paintings.	ilarha	noun	yinye yamalarha ehlanganweni, isede yemibono nofana ihlelo	Kunamalarha amanengi wehlathululo emgwaleni wakhe.
lead	verb	to give direction	The Springbok captain has led his team through a difficult season.	rhola	verb	ukunikela ngomkhombandlela	Ukapteyini wama-Springbok urhole isiqhema sakhe ngesikhathi somnyaka wemidlalo esibudisi.
lead to	verb	to cause or result in	Drug addiction often leads to criminal behaviour.	rrholela e-	verb	ukubangela nofana ngomphumela ku-	Ukuzinikelela ngeendakamizwa kurrholela ebugebengwini.
leadership	noun	the action of leading or managing people	The economy should recover under a president who shows strong leadership.	uburholi	noun	isenzo sokurrhola nofana sokuphatha abantu	Umnotho kufaneleko ubuyele esigeni ngaphasi kwakamengameli otjengisa ngoburholi obuqinileko.
leading	adjective	showing leadership	The president played a leading role in the peace negotiations.	rholela	adjective	Ukukhombisa uburholi	Umengameli udale indima ekurholeleni emikhulumiswaneni yezokuthula.
lecture	verb	to give a long talk to a group of people about a particular subject, especially in order to teach people at a university	The professor lectured the students on genetic manipulation.	-fundisa	verb	ukunikela isiqhema sabantu ikulumo ede mayelana nesifundo esithileko, khulukhulu ukuze ufundise abantu eyunivesithi.	Uphrofesa ufundise abafundi ngokulawula iinthako zefuzo emzimbeni.
lecture	noun	a long talk which gives information about a particular subject to an audience, usually at university	The professor gave a lecture on isiZulu literature.	ukufundisa	noun	ikulumo ede enikela ilwazi mayelana nesifundo esithileko kilabo abalaleleko, khulukhulu ukobana kufundiswe abantu eyunivesithi.	Uphrofesa wanikela isifundo kwezemitlolo yesiZulu.
lecture	verb	to give a long talk to a group of people about a particular subject, especially in order to teach students at a university	The professor lectured the students on genetic manipulation.	lektjha	verb	ukunikela inkulumo ende eqenjini labantu ngesihloko esithile, khulukhulu ukuze kufundiswe abafundi eyunivesithi	Uprofesa walektjha abafundi ngekusetjenziswa kofuzo.
lecture	noun	a long talk which gives information about a particular subject to an audience, usually at university or at a conference	It is interesting to see what techniques speakers use to present their lectures.	ilektjha	noun	inkulumo ende enikela ulwazi mayelana nesihloko esithile kubalaleli, ivamisa eyunivesithi nanyana engqungqutheleni	Kuyathabisa ukubona bonyana iziphi iinkhulumi ezizisebenzisayo ukwethula amalektjha wazo.
legal	adj	established by or founded upon law or official rules	The legal age limit for drinking alcohol is 18.	-ngokomthetho	adj	hlonyiweko nanyana ukutholakala ngokusemthethweni nanyana ngokwemithetho esemthethweni.	Umkhawulo womnyaka wokusela utjwala ngokusemthethweni minyaka eli-18.
legal	adj	connected with the law	It is important to get legal advice before you marry.	-komthetho	adj	khambisana nomthetho.	Kuqakathekile ukuthola isiyeliso sangokomthetho ngaphambi kobana utjhade.
legislation	noun	a law or set of laws passed by parliament	Legislation was introduced on the labelling of genetically manipulated food.	umthetho	noun	umthetho nanyana imithetjhwana embalwa ephasiswa yipalamende.	Umthetho wethulwa ekuleyibulweni kokudla okulawulwa ziinthako zefuzo emzimbeni.
legitimate	adj	something that is correct and acceptable according to the law	Selling liquor from your home is not a legitimate business.	-ngokusemthethweni	adj	into efaneleko begodu eyamukelekako ngokutjho komthetho.	Ukuthengisa utjwala ekhaya akusiyo ibhizinisi esemthethweni.
legitimate	adjective	that is correct and acceptable according to the law.	Selling liquor from your home is not a legitimate business.	esemthethweni	adjective	lokho kulungile godu kwamukelekile ngokomthetho.	Ukuthengisa utjhwala ekhaya lakho akuyona ibhizinisi elisemthethweni.

lemma	noun	title word or keyword in a work of reference or dictionary	Lemmas are listed in alphabetical order in the dictionary.	ulimu	noun	igama lesihloko nanyana igama elingukhiye emsebenzini wenkomba nanyana isihlathululamazwi	Ama-Lemma afakwe erhelweni lama-alfabhethi kusihlathululamezwi.
letter	noun	exactly as it was said or written	You cannot understand the figurative nature of literature if you interpret everything according to the letter.	incwadi	noun	njengombana nje kutjihiwo nanyana kwabhalwa	Awukwazi ukuzwisisa ubunjalo beencwadi nangabe uhumutjha koke ngokuya ngehlamvu.
level	noun	standard or position on a scale	The international conference on new developments in quantum physics that I attended was at such a high level that many of us could not understand the papers.	izinga	noun	okujayelekileko nanyana isikhundla esikalini	Ingqungquthela yamazwe omhlaba ngezetuthuko entjha kwi-quantum physics engangikade ngiyo yayisezingeni eliphakeme kangangokuthi abanengi bethu babengawaqondi amaphepha.
level down	verb	to bring down to the same level or standard as something else	It is disappointing how standards in education and in various service delivery sectors in South Africa are leveled down.	level phansi	verb	ukwehlisa izinga nanyana indinganiso efanako njengokunye okuthileko	Kuyawuphula ummoya bonyana amazanga aphantsi kwezefundo nasemikhakheni ehlukahlukene yokulethwa kwezidingo eSewula Afrika ancishiswa njani.
levelling	noun	action of bringing something to the same level or standard as something else in order to attain uniformity	More and more people are becoming concerned about the downward levelling of standards in South Africa's education and municipal service delivery systems.	yokululama	noun	isenzo sokuletha okuthileko ezingeni nanyana ezingeni elifanako njengokunye ukuze kutrolakale ukufana	Abantu abanengi bayatshwenyeka ngokwehla kwamazinga emazingeni efundo yaseSewula Afrika nasezinhleleni zokulethwa kwezinsizakalo zikamasipala.
limit	noun	the greatest or smallest amount that is allowed	He pushed his body to its physical limits during the marathon.	umkhawulo	noun	inani elinengi nanyana elincani elivumekileko.	Usunduze umzimbakhe wabe wayokufika emkhawulweni lokha nakagijimako.
limit	verb	to set a restriction to the size or amount above or below something may not extend	Students must limit themselves to the core facts of each test question, otherwise they will not be able to finish the test.	khawula	verb	ukusetha umkhawulo kusayizi nanyana inani elingaphezulu nanyana elingaphansi kwento engeke yanweba	Izitjhudeni kufanele zikhawulele emaqinisweni ayisisekelo embuzo ngamunye wokuhlolwa, ngaphandle kwalokho ngeke bakwazi ukuqeda isivivinyo.
limitation	noun	a limit on what something can do or how good they can be	The company has placed a limitation on the time we have for completing the project.	umkhawulo	noun	umkhawulo walokho into engakwenza nanyana kungenziwa kuhle njani.	Ikhamphani ibeke umkhawulo wesikhathi esinaso ukuqedelela iphrojekthi.
limited	adjective	restricted in size, amount or time	The time in which we have to complete the project is limited.	kukhawulelwe	adjective	kukhawulele ngesayizi, inani nanyana isikhathi	Isikhathi okufanele siqedele ngaso iphrojekthi sikhawulelwe.
limitedness	adjective	condition of being restricted in size, quantity or time	Often, scientific progress is hampered by the limitedness of ideological views.	ukukhawulwe	adjective	ubujamo sokuvinjelwa ngesayizi, ubunengi nanyana isikhathi	Ivamisa, yiragelo phambili yesayensi ithikamezeka ngonobangela yemikhawulo yemibono yemibono.
line	noun	hierarchical or chronological exposition from one point to the next	Although the writer's words follow each other directly, one must constantly read back to follow his line of thought.	umutjho	noun	ukucela ngokulandelana kwezikhathi nanyana ngokulandelana kwezikhathi kusuka kwelinye iphuzu kuye kwelandelako	Akunamagama womtloli alandelana poro, umuntu kufanele aragele phambili afunde emuva ukulandela umutjho womcabango wakhe.
linear	adjective, adverb	arranged along a straight line or progressing in logical steps	The author's work should not be read linearly.	komugqa	adjective, adverb	kuhlele ngomugqa oqondile nanyana ngokuthuthuka ngezinyathelo ezinengqondo	Umsebenzi womtloli ekufaneleko ufundwe ngokulandelana.
linguistic	adjective	relating to language or linguistics	The focus in linguistic journals is obviously linguistic.	okwezilimi	adjective	ephathelene nolimi nanyana ulimi	Ukudzimelela emaphephandabeni wamalimi kusobala bonyana kungokwezilimi.
linguistics	noun	study of the language system or subdivisions thereof	Linguistics focuses on the study of the language system in general, but different subdivisions of linguistics focus on the structure of specific languages.	zelimi	noun	ukufunda kohlelo lelimi nanyana izingcenywe zalo	Amalimi adzimelele ekutadisheni ihlelo lezilimi ngokujayelekileko, kodwana izingcenywe ezehlukene zolimi zidzimelele ekwakhiweni kwezilimi ezithile.
link	verb	to literally connect	A conjunction links two main sentences or a main sentence and a clause.	ithungelelwano	verb	ukuxh nangabe ngokwamambala	Ithungelelwano sihlanganisa imitjho emibili eyihloko nanyana umutjho oyihloko kanye nomtjhwana.
link	noun	the relationship between things or situations, especially where there is a logical connection	The link between the main sentence and the clause is established by a conjunction.	ithungelelwano	noun	ubudlelwano phakathi kwezinto nanyana izimo, khulukhulu lapho kunokuthungelelakoumeka okunengqondo khona	Ukuthintana phakathi komutjho oyihloko nesigatjhana kusungulwa ngethungelelwano.
list	verb	make a list of things in a particular order	List the ten most important causes of poverty.	-yenza irhelo	verb	ukwenza irhelo lezinto ngokulandelana kwazo.	Yenza irhelo labonobangela abalitjumi abaqakathekileko bomtjhago.
literal	adj	being the basic or usual meaning of a word	He used the word in its literal sense.	-bizekako	adj	ukuba sisekelo nanyana ihlathululo ejayelekileko yebizo.	Usebenzise igama njengombana libizeka.

literal	adjective	with the basic or usual meaning	In legal language, words are usually used in their literal meaning.	-mambala	adjective	nehlathululo eyisisekelo nanyana ejayelekileko	Elimini elisemthethweni, amagama avame ukusetjenziswa ehlathululweni yawo yangembala.
literate	adj	able to read and write	He is literate in English and Sepedi.	-kghonako	adj	ukukghona ukufunda nokutlola.	Uyakghona ukufunda isiNgesi neSepedi.
literate	adjective	able to read and write	The literate person can recognise all the letters of the alphabet in different combinations in words.	funda	adjective	ukwazi ukufunda nokubhala	Umntu ofundile angazibona zoke izihlalu zamagama ezinhlanganisweni ehlukeneko ngamagama.
litotes	noun	figure of speech that emphasises something by reduction, e.g.: I hope you like the old gift.	Whenever my grandmother gives me a very expensive gift, she always uses lithotes to downplay it as something insignificant.	okuncani	noun	iingcezu zekulumo zikatelela okuthileko ngokurhunyeka, isib.: Ngiyethemba uyasithanda isipho esidala.	Nanyana nini lapho ugoto wami enginikela isipho esibiza khulu, uhlala esebenzisa ama-lithotes ukuyibukela phansi njengento engaqakathekile.
locate	verb	to determine the place of by searching or examining	The mechanic located the fault in the engine of the car.	-funa	verb	ukufuna indawo ngokuyisetjha nanyana ngokuyihlola.	Umakhenikha ufune ubutjhapha e-enjinini yekoloyi.
locate	verb	to position in a particular place	Factories should ideally be located close to energy sources.	-akha	verb	ukubeka endaweni ethileko.	Kuhlekuhle amafekhtri kufanele akhiwe eduze kwemithombo ye-eneji.
locate	verb	determine the place of someone or something by searching or examining	The mechanic located the fault in the engine of the car.	trhola	verb	nq nangabe indawo yomuntu nanyana okuthileko ngokusetjha nanyana ngokuhlola	Umakhenikha wathola iphoso enjinini yekoloyi.
located	adjective	be in a specific place	Factories should ideally be located close to energy sources.				
logic	noun	sensible reasons for doing something	The logic behind the idea is almost impossible to see unless you have read the first three chapters.	umqondo	noun	iinzathu ezizwakalo mayelana nokwenza into.	Umqondo ongale kombono pheze akukghoneki bona ubonwe ngaphandle kobana nangabe ufunde izahluko zokuthoma ezintathu.
logic	noun	the study or science of carefully thinking about or explaining the reasons for something, using formal methods	Computer science students are required to study logic in order to improve their reasoning skills for advanced programming.	ukucabanga	noun	isifundo nanyana isayensi yokucabangisisa ngokuyelela ngento nanyana ukuhlathulula iinzathu zento, kusetjenziswe iindlela ezisemthethweni.	Abafundi abenza iimfundo zesayensi yekhomphyutha kufuneka bafunde ilwazi lokucabanga nokuhlathulula iinzathu zokuthileko ukuze bakghone ukwenza ngcono amakhonwabo wokuzwisisa mayelana nehlelo elithuthukako.
logic	noun	science of the general laws underlying correct, systematic thinking	Computer science students are required to study logic in order to improve their reasoning skills for advanced programming.				
logic	noun	reasoning that connects cause and effect	The judge could not see the logic and asked the advocate to clarify his argument.	umqondo	noun	ukucabanga okuthungelelako nangabe imbangela nomphumela	Ijaji alibonanga mqondo godu lacela ummeli ukuba aqaqise ipikiswano yakhe.
logical	adjective	following the rules of logic	The report is presented in a simple and logical way.	-zwakalako	adj	ukukghona ukulandela imithetho welwazi lokucabanga nokuhlathulula iinzathu imibono edzimelele kiyo.	Umbiko uvezwe ngendlela elula nezwakalako.
logical	adjective, adverb	according to the rules of logic and argument	A logical line of thought does not necessarily express a valid view.	kunengqondo	adjective, adverb	ngokuya ngemithetho yengqondo kanye nokuphikisana	Umutjho onengqondo womqondo awuvezi umbono ovumelekile.
magnitude	noun	relative importance, size or extent	No one realised the magnitude of the environmental problem.	ukuqakatheka	noun	okuqakathekileko, ubukhulu nanyana ubungako; ubukhulu besayizi nanyana ukuqakatheka.	Akakho umuntu olemuke ukuqakatheka nanyana ubukhulu bomraro wezebhoduluko.
maintain	verb	to keep in a certain state, position or activity	She has found it difficult to maintain a healthy balance between studying and partying.	-gcina	verb	ukugcina ubujamo obuthileko, indawo nanyana umsebenzi.	Ukuthole kunzima ukutjheja kuhle ukufunda nobumnandi.
maintain	verb	to state strongly that something is true	He still maintains that he is innocent.	-tjho	verb	ukutjho ngamandla bona into iliqiniso.	Usatjho nanje bona akanamlandu.
maintain	verb	let something continue or proceed	Some municipalities in South Africa are struggling to maintain basic municipal services.	gcina	verb	vumela okuthileko kuqhubeke nanyana kuqhubeke	Abanye omasipala eSewula Afrika bathwele kanzima ukugcina izidingo zomasipala eziyisisekelo.
major	adj	large number or size or amount	Unemployment is a major problem in South Africa.	omkhulu	adj	inani elikhulu nanyana ubukhulu nanyana inani lobungako.	Ukuthlogeka komsebenzi kumraro omkhulu eSewula Afrika.
major	noun	to specialise in a specific subject at a college, technikon or university	Business Management was one of her majors.	ikhetho	noun	ukuthlogomela ilwazi lesifundo esithileko ekholitjhi, ethekhnikhoni nanyana eyunivesithi.	Isifundo sokuPhatha iBhizinisi bekungesinye seemfundo azikethileko.
major	noun	important subject that a student takes at a university or college	Business Management was one of her majors.				

major	adjective	important	Unemployment is a major problem in South Africa.				
manifest	verb	to show or demonstrate clearly	Tetanus is one of the diseases that clearly manifests itself in the nervous system.	-bonisa	verb	ukutjengisa nanyana ukukhombisa ngendlela ebonakalako.	Ubulwele bokunghanghabalisa imisipha emzimbeni ngobunye bobulwele obuzibonakalisa kuhle erherhweni lemiswa.
manifest	adjective	which can be seen clearly	The manifest form of liver cancer is systemic starvation.	bonakalako	adjective	okungabonakala kahle	Indlela ebonakalako yomdlavuza wesibindi indlala ehlekile.
manifest	verb	to be clearly visible	True democracy manifests in equal rights to all people.	bonisa	verb	ukubonakala ngokusobala	Intando yenengi yangembala ibonisa amalungelo alinganayo kibo boke abantu.
manifestation	noun	symptom of something abstract or theoretical	One sees the manifestation of democracy in equal rights to all.	ukubonakaliswa	noun	itshwayo lokuthileko okungazwisisakali nanyana okwethiyori	Umuntu ubona ukubonakaliswa kwentando yenengi ngamalungelo alinganayo kibo boke.
manipulate	verb	to influence or control in a shrewd or devious manner	The voters are manipulated by party propaganda.	-lawula	verb	ukuba nomthelela nanyana ukulawula ngendlela etjengisa isahlulelo esihle nanyana sendlela engakanqophi.	Abavowudu balawulwa lilwazi lesiqhema elimamala.
manipulate	verb	to control or handle something skilfully.	The crane driver is an expert at manipulating the huge construction crane.	-lawula	verb	ukulawula nanyana ukuphatha into enekghono.	Umtjhayeli wekhreyini ungusolwazi ekulawuleni ikhreyini ekulu yokwakha.
manipulate	verb	to control or handle something skilfully	The crane driver is an expert at manipulating the huge construction crane.	ukuphatha	verb	ukulawula nanyana ukuphatha into ngesandla sesimbi	Umtjhayeli we-crane utheknikhali wokusebenzisa i-crane ekulu yokwakha.
manual	adj	mainly using the hands or physical strength	His job in the construction industry involves mostly manual labour.	-ngokwezandla	adj	ukusebenzisa izandla kwaphela begodu/nanyana amandla womzimba.	Umsebenzakhe ebulbulweni lokwakha ufaka hlangana ukusebenza ngezandla esikhathini esinengi.
manual	noun	a book or leaflet that tells you how to do something	A clear and concise manual forms part and parcel of a good engineering design.	imanyuwali	noun	incwadi nanyana iphetjhana elikutjela bona into uyenze njani.	Imanyuwali encazana nezwisisekako ibumba ingcenywe yomtlamo omuhle wabosonjiniyera.
manual	noun	a book or leaflet that tells you how to do something	If you don't know where the parts are or what they look like, look in your owner's manual.	incwajana	noun	incwadi nanyana iphetjhana elikutjela bonyana ungenza njani okuthileko	Nangabe ungazi bonyana izingcenywe zeencwajana zikuphi nanyana bonyana ziqaleka njani, qala kumanuwali yomnikazi wakho.
margin	noun	the boundary line or area immediately inside the boundary	Lecturers normally write their feedback in the margins of the written or printed page.	imajini	noun	umuda omkhawulo nanyana indawo engaphakathi komkhawulo.	Amalektjhara esikhathini esinengi avame ukutlola umbiko wawo obuyako ngeqadi kwekhasi elitloliweko nanyana eligadangisiweko.
margin	noun	a group that is not included in the main group	Life is tough for those who live on the margins of society, such as prostitutes and beggars.	umkhawulo	noun	isiqhema esingakafakwa esiqhemeni esikhulu.	Ipilo inzima kilabo abahlala emikhawulweni yomphakathi, efana nabathengisi bedini kanye nababawa iimali eentradeni.
margin	noun	limit of accuracy or reliability	The samples in the individual metropolitan areas are small and the margin of error is therefore higher.	imajini	noun	umkhawulo wokunemba nanyana onokwethenjela	Amasampula ezindaweni zedorobha ngalinye mancani godu imajini yamaphutha ngalokho-ke iphakeme.
margin	noun	border of a page	When you read to study, it is helpful to make notes in the margin about facts that you may be uncertain about.	imajini	noun	umkhawulo wekhasi	Lapho ufundela ukufunda, kuyasiza ukutlola amanqenqema ngamaqiniso ongaqiniseki ngawo emajinini.
margin	noun	the edge or the border of something	Xenophobia is often experienced by foreigners living and working on the margins of informal neighbourhoods.	imajini	noun	umphetho nanyana umngcele wento ethile	I-xenophobia ivame ukutholwa ngabokufika abahlala godu basebenze emaphetheleni yemajini engakahleleki.
margin for error	noun	bound or limit	Paramedics have little margin of error.	umbandela	noun	bumba umkhawulo nanyana umbandela.	Amapharmediksi anombandela omncani womtjhapho.
marginalise	verb	move to a lower or outer boundary	The lower-paid groups were marginalised by the emerging middle class.	kipha inyumbazane	verb	hambisa emngceleni ophansi nanyana ongaphandle	Amagembu akhokhelwa kancani akhithjwa inyumbazane yilabo abasafufusa abaphakathi.
marginalised	adjective	relating to people or things that are treated as if they are not important	Karretjiemense are a marginalised group because farmers no longer employ them as sheep shearers.	ukukhitjwa inyumbazane	adjective	ephathelene nabantu nanyana izinto eziphathwa sengathi aziqakathekile	IKarretjiemense yisiqhema elincishwe amathuba ngombana abalimi abasabaqatjhi njengabagundi bezimvu.
mark	verb	award points or a symbol for value or correctness	The lecturer marks our assignments.	itshwayo	verb	amaphuzu womtlo melo nanyana itshwayo lokuqakatheka nanyana ukulungiswa	Utitjhere itshwayo lezabelo zethu.
mark	noun	a number or symbol that indicates performance	I am proud of the excellent mark I received for my test.	itshwayo	noun	inomboro nanyana itshwayo olukhombisa ukusebenza	Ngiyaziqhenya ngomaka omuhle engiwutholile ekuhloleni kwami.
marked	adjective	that has been checked and corrected	Students can collect their marked assignments at prof. Smith's secretary.	kumakhiwe	adjective	lokho kuhloliwe kwalungiswa	Abafundi bangaqoqa izabelo zabo ezimakiwe kuPhrof. Unobhala kaSmith.

marking	noun	the checking or correction of tests or assignments	Professor Anderson is well known for his strict marking of geology assignments.	ukumakha	noun	ukuqala nanyana ukulungisa izivivinyo nanyana izabelo	USolwazi Anderson waziwa khulu ngokumakha kwakhe ngokuqinile izabelo ze-geology.
match	verb	to be in agreement with	The data in your report does not match your colleague's.	fanisa	verb	ukuvumelana ne-	Imininingwane ekumbiko wakho ayifani neyosebenza naye.
material	noun	information or ideas used in books, films, etc	The film director used historical material to make her film more realistic.	imethiriyali	noun	ilwazi nanyana imibono esetjenziswa encwadini, emafilimini njll.	Umnqophisi wamafilimu usebenzisa amamethiriyali womlando ukwenza ifilimakhe ibe ngeyamambala.
material	adj	connected with physical objects or conditions in the physical world	The artist skilfully utilised the material qualities of the canvas and the paint.	-okuthogekako	adj	okuhlangene nezinto ezithogekako nanyana ubujamo balokho okukhona ephasini.	Usobukghwari usebenzise ngekgkhono ikhwalithi yamamethiriyali webhodo okugwalelwa kiyo ikhanvasi kanye nepende.
material	noun	information or ideas used in books, films, etc.	The film director used historical material to make her film more realistic.	imetheriyali	noun	imininingwane nanyana imibono esetjenziswe eencwadini, kumafilimu, njll.	Umqondisi wefilimu wasebenzisa imetheriyalo yomlando ukwenza ifilimu yakhe iqalane namaqiniso.
matrix	noun	a substance, situation or environment in which something originates, develops or is contained	The matrix of all life on earth is said to be the ocean.	ibhoduluko	noun	into, ubujamo nanyana ibhoduluko lapha into evela khona, evela khona nanyana emunyethweko.	Ibhoduluko lazo zoke iimpilo ephasini kuthiwa lilwandle.
matrix	noun	An arrangement of data in columns and rows	The data is displayed in a matrix, and then discussed verbally.	ukuhlelwa	noun	ukuhlelwa kwedatha ngamakholomu nangamareyi.	Idatha ikhangiswe ebhodulukweni, bese icocwa ngomlomo.
matter	noun	a situation or subject that is being dealt with	The matter of state corruption must be tackled to the bone.	ndaba	noun	ubujamo nanyana isihloko okukhulunywa ngaso	Indaba yekohlakalo yombuso kufanele iqalwe bunqopha.
mature	adj	relatively advanced physically, mentally and emotionally.	While the mature male whitetail butterfly has a chalky white abdomen, the female is generally brown with white spots down each side.	-khulileko	adj	ukukhula ngokomzimba, ngokwengqondo nangokwemizwa yokuthatheka.	Lokha iduna yeviyaviyani esele ikhulile evame ukuba nomsila omhlophe inephahla elimhlophe emathunjini, esikazi yona esikhathini esinengi iba zotho ibe namacaphaza amhlophe ukutjingga phasi ehlangothini ngalinye.
mature	adjective	relatively advanced physically, mentally and (or) emotionally	If so much of a species is caught that the adult fish of that species do not get a chance to breed, overexploitation takes place.	ukuvuthwa	adjective	athuthukile ngokomzimba, ngokwengqondo nangokwengqondo (nanyana) ngokomzwelo	Nangabe kubanjwa izinhlobo ezinengi kangangokuba izinhlanzi ezindala zalezo zinhlobo zingalitholi ithuba lokuzala, ukusetjenziswa ngokweqile kuyenzeka.
mature	verb	to advance physically, mentally or emotionally	The framework designed in the eighties gradually matured.	-khula	verb	ukukhula ngokomzimba, ngokwengqondo nangokwemizwa yokuthatheka.	Ithlatlha elitlanywe ngeminyaka yabo-1980 iye ngokuya yakhula.
maximum	adjective	the largest amount possible, allowed or required	Maximum body length is measured for each specimen.	ubukhulu	adj	inengi lenani elikhonekako, elivunyelweko nanyana elifunekako.	Ubukhulu bomzimba buyamedwa mayelana nokuboniswa ngakhunye.
maximum	noun	the largest amount possible, allowed or required	The university enrolls a maximum of 16 000 new first-year students per year.	inengi	noun	inengi lenani elikhonekako, elivunyelweko nanyana elifunekako.	Iyunivesithi itlolisa ubunengi babafundi abathomako abatjha abazii-16000 qobe mnyaka.
maximum	adjective	the largest amount possible, allowed or required	Both teams have been battling to win games lately and they will be desperate to pocket maximum points from this game.	esiphezulu	adjective	inani elikhulu ngangokunokwenzeka, elivunyele nanyana elidingekayo	Zombili iinqhema zilwela ukhulu emdlalweni mva nje godu zithanda ukuthola amaphuzu aphezulu kulomdlalo.
mean	verb	to have the intention	If a student sets out his thoughts clearly in a test answer, his lecturer will understand what he means.	kutjho	verb	ukuba nehloso	Nangabe umfundi ebeka imicabango yakhe ngokuqaqile empendweni yokuhlola, umfundisi wakhe uzozwisisa bonyana uthini.
mean	verb	amount or come down to	What does it mean to be really poor?	kutjho	verb	inani nanyana wehlele ku	Kutjho bonyanani ukuba mpofu ngemala?
mean	verb	be of particular importance	Einstein's theory of relativity still means a great deal to today's cosmologists.	kutjho	verb	kubaluleke khulu	Umbono ka-Einstein wokuhlobana usasho lukhulu kososayensi bezinto eziphilayo banamuhla.
mean	verb	to express an idea	I mean, how can you lose a game if you have an extra player to your advantage?	kutjho	verb	ukuveza umbono	Ngiqonde bonyana, ungalahlekelwa njani ngumdlalo nangabe unomdlali owengeziwe ozokuzisa?
meaning	noun	what is meant or intended by a word, text or action	The meaning behind his words is not as simple as it might seem.	ihlathululo	noun	okutjhiwoko nanyana okuhloswe yigama, umtlole nanyana isenzo	Ihlathululo yamazwi akhe ayilula njengombana kungabonakala.
meaning	noun	what is meant by a certain word, text, concept, etc.	Every student should know the meaning of certain words in her field of study and also realise that such words can often mean something different in ordinary language.	ihlathululo	noun	kutjho bonyanani igama elithile, umtlole, umqondo, njll.	Woke umfundi kufanele azi ihlathululo yamagama athile emkhakheni wakhe wokufunda godu abone nokuthi amagama anjalo angahle ashokuhlukile ngolimi olujayekileko.

meaning	noun	what is meant by a word or action	A regular reader understands the literal and figurative meaning of words.	ihlathululo	noun	kutjho bonyanani igama nanyana isenzo	Umfundi ojayekekileko uyayizwisisa ihlathululo engokwamambala nengokomfanekiso yamagama.
meaningful	adjective	having a purpose or meaning	Our Economics lecturer always encourages meaningful comments from students during his lectures.	-zwakalako	adj	ukuba nomnqopho nanyana ihlathululo.	Ilektjhara ikhuthaza bona kube khona iminikelo ezwakalako lokha nayifundisako.
meaningfulness	noun	the purpose or meaning of something	Janet doubts the meaningfulness of a fourth qualification, as her three degrees have given her a highly satisfying job that she will lose if she enrolls for another degree.	okunengqondo	noun	ihloso nanyana ihlathululo yento ethile	UJanet uyakungabaza ukuqakatheka kwesiqu sesine, njengombana iziqu zakhe ezintathu zimnikele umsebenzi owanelisa khulu azowulahla nangabe engabhalisela elinye ibanga.
mechanism	noun	device consisting of a piece of machinery	He replaced the camera's shutter mechanism which was broken.	isisetjenziswa	noun	isisetjenziswa esimumethe isitokana somtjhini.	Ujamiselele isisetjenziswa sekhamera esivalako ebegade siphukile.
mechanism	noun	device consisting of a piece of machinery	A special mechanism in the intake system ensures that the engine delivers the best performance at all heights above sea level.	indlela	noun	idivayisi emumethe isiqetjhana semitjhini	Indlela ekhethekile ehlelweni lokungenisa iqinisekisa bonyana injini ihambisa ukusebenza okuhle khulu kuzo zoke iindawo eziphakeme ngaphezu kolwandle.
median	noun	the numerical value separating the upper half from the lower half of a sample or population	The five students in the class have a percentage of 34, 56, 57, 76 and 87, respectively, and the median is 57.	ophakathi	noun	inani leenomboro elihlukanisa ingcenyengaphezulu nengcenyengenzansi yesampula nanyana inani labantu	Abafundi abahlanu etlasini banamaphesenti ama-34, 56, 57, 76 kanye nama-87, ngokulandelana, kanti abaphakathi bama-57.
mediate	verb	to act between parties to reconcile differences	She attempted to mediate between her two colleagues to end the argument.	-lamula	verb	ukulamula iinqhema ezimbili ukobana zilibalelane.	Wazama ukulamula abalingani bakhe ababili ukobana aqede ipikiswano.
mediate	verb	to make it possible for something to happen	The two lawyers are attempting to mediate a settlement between the plaintiff and defendant.	-kghonakalisa	verb	ukwenza kukghoneke bona into yenzeke.	Abogqwetha ababili bazama ukwenza isivumelwano phakathi kukammangali nommangalelwa.
mediate	verb	to act between parties to reconcile differences	She mediated between her two colleagues to end the argument.	lamula	verb	ukwenza phakathi kwezinhlangothi ukubuyisana okungafani	Walamula phakathi kozakwabo ababili ukuqeda ukudosadosana.
mediate	verb	to bring about an agreement or reconciliation between conflicting parties	Several people have tried to mediate between the miners and management to resolve the salary dispute.	lamula	verb	ukuletha isivumelwano nanyana ukubuyisana phakathi kwamaqembu aphikisanayo	Abantu abanengana bazamile ukulamula phakathi kwabavukuzi nabaphathi ukurarlula ipikiswano yamaholo.
mediating	adjective	intervening in a dispute and trying to bring about reconciliation	The mediating efforts of several people were unsuccessful in resolving the salary dispute.	ukulamula	adjective	ukunenelela empikiswaneni nokulinga ukuletha ukubuyisana	Imizamo yokulamula yabantu abaningana ayiphumelelanga ekurarluleni ipikiswano yamaholo.
mediation	noun	the process of intervention in a dispute to bring about reconciliation	The mediation between management and the miners was successful and they returned to work.	ukulamula	noun	ihlelo lokunenelela empikiswaneni yokuletha ukubuyisana	Ukulamula phakathi kwabaphathi nabavukuzi kube yimpumelelo godu babuyela emsebenzini.
mediator	noun	a person who intervenes in a dispute to bring about reconciliation	The mediators tried their best to resolve the salary dispute between the miners and the management.	umlamuli	noun	umuntu onenelela embangweni wokuletha ukubuyisana	Abalamuli bazame koke okusemandleni ukurarlula ingxabano yeholo phakathi kwabavukuzi nabaphathi.
medium	noun	a way of communicating information	Radio and television are the best media to communicate important information to a wide audience.	indlela	noun	indlela yokudlulisa ilwazi.	Umbonakude muhle khulu ekudluliseni ilwazi eliqakathekileko ebantwini abanengi.
meet	verb	to be acceptable or satisfactory	When food is sold, it must meet the requirements of basic hygiene.	hlangana	verb	ukwamukeleka nanyana ukugculisa	Lapho ukudla kuthengiswa, kufaneleko kuhlangebezane nezimfuneko zehlanzeko eyisisekelo.
mental	adj	involving the mind or an intellectual process	Difficult mathematical calculations require intense mental effort.	-kwengqondo	adj	okufaka hlangu ingqondo nanyana umkhumbulo nanyana irherho lomkhumbulo.	Iimbalo ezibudisi ezibalwako zifuna umzamo wokuzama usebenzise ingqondo ngendlela eneneleleko.
metalanguage	noun	terminology used to talk about language, e.g. text, context, genre, style, figurative, literal, etc.	Young learners should be allowed to read for fun and not be overwhelmed with literary metalanguage.	ulimi lensimbi	noun	amatemu asetjenziswa ukukhul nange ngolimi, isb. umtlo, umongo, uhlobo, isitayela, okungokomfanekiso, okungokwamambala, njll.	Abafundi abasebancani kufaneleko bavunyele bonyana bafundele ukuzithabisa godu bangakhungatheki ngolimi lezinsimbi.
metaphor	noun	concise comparison, such as when the author of Song of Songs says: My beloved is a bag of myrrh	Poets use strategies such as symbolism and metaphor to contribute to the ambiguousness of their poetry.	isingathekiso	noun	ukumadanisa okufitjhane, njengalapho umtloli weSong of Songs ethi: othandiweyo wami uyisikhwama semure	Iimbongi zisebenzisa amaqhinga anjengophawu nezingathekiso ukufaka isandla ekuphambaneni kweenkondlo zazo.

metaphorical	adjective	using a metaphor or metaphors	Opperman is known for his metaphorical handling of language in his poetry.	isingathekiso	adjective	usebenzisa isingathekiso nanyana izingathekiso	U-Opperman waziwa ngendlela aphatha ngayo isingathekiso solimi ezinkondleni zakhe.
method	noun	a way of doing something, especially a systematic way	We used different statistical methods of analysis.	indlela	noun	indlela yokwenza okuthileko, khulukhulu ngendlela ehlahlekileko.	Sisebenzise indlela zeemabaloba ezihlukeneko ukobana sihlahziye.
method	noun	way to achieve a specific goal	The research method is largely determined by the researcher's theory and hypotheses.	indlela	noun	indlela yokufeza ihloso ethileko	Indlela yerhubhululo inqunywa khulu ngumbono womrhubhululi nemibono yakhe.
methodical	adjective, adverb	according to a method	Dr. Matshego launched a methodical study of the psychological effects of unemployment on single-parent families.	ngendlela	adjective, adverb	ngokwendlela	UDorh. Matshego wethule irhubhululo ngendlela yokusebenza kwengqondo emisebenzini yokuntuleka kwemisebenzi emindenini enomzali oyedwa.
methodology	noun	a set of methods and principles to perform a particular activity	The research methodology provides a general approach a researcher uses to conduct a research study.	amarherho	noun	iindlela ezimbalwa namarherho wokwenza umsebenzi othileko.	Iindlela namarherho werhubhululo anikela ikambiso evamileko umrhubhululi awasebenzisako ukwenza irhubhululo.
methodology	noun	a set of methods and principles to perform a particular activity	The methodology used by the researcher should lead to useful research results.	indlela	noun	iqoqo leendlela nemigomo zokwenza umsebenzi othileko	Indlela esetjenziswe mrhubhululi kufaneleko irholele emiphumeleni yerhubhululo elilisizo.
migrate	verb	to move from one country or region to another and settle there	Many of the labourers on the mines have migrated from rural areas to mining areas to find work.	-fuduka	verb	ukufuduka kwenye inarha nanyana kwesinye isifunda uye kwesinye bese uhlala lapho.	Inengi leensebenzi zeemayini zifuduke eendaweni zemakhaya zaya eendaweni zeemayini ukobana ziyokufuna umsebenzi.
migrate	verb	to move from one country or region to another and settle there	Many mine workers have migrated from rural areas to mining areas to find work.	fuduka	verb	ukusuka kwelinye izwe nanyana isifunda uye kwelinye uhlale lapho	Abasebenzi abanengi basezimayini bafuduke eendaweni zasemakhaya baya ezimayini ukuze bathole umsebenzi.
mind	noun	a person's intellect, ability to think and reason	Persons with a developed mind more easily recognise views that are different from their own.	ingqondo	noun	ukuhlakanipha komuntu, ikghono lokucabanga nokucabanga	Abantu abanomqondo othuthukile babona lula imibono eyehlukile kweyabo.
minimal	adj	the least possible; very small in size	The hail caused minimal damage to the car.	-ncani	adj	ubuncani obungakghoneka; okuncani khulu ngesayizi nanyana ngobukhulu.	Isinanja sibange umonakalo omnczana ekoloyini.
minimal	adjective	the least possible or very small in size	The hail caused minimal damage to the car.	ncani	adjective	okuncani okungenzeka nanyana okuncani khulu ngesayizi	Isiqotho sidale umonakalo omncani ekoloyini.
minimum	noun	the smallest possible quantity	A minimum of R50 will be charged for the class notes.	ubuncani	noun	ubuncani bobungako obukhonekako.	Amanothi wetlasi azakubiza ubuncani bemali engangamaranda ama-R50.
minimum	adjective	the least possible	The minimum amount to top-up a cell phone account is R50.	-ncani	adj	inani elincani khulu.	Ubuncani bemali yokuzaliselela umaliledinini maranda ama-R50.
minimum	noun	the smallest possible quantity or amount	The class notes will cost a minimum of R50.	ubuncani	noun	inani elincani khulu nanyana inani	Amanowuthi etlasi azobiza okungenani u-R50.
minor	adj	small, limited or small in quantity or size	Only minor editorial changes were necessary to prepare the article for publication.	-mbalwa	adj	inomboro encani nanyana isayizi nanyana inani.	Bekufuneka kwaphela ukobana kulungiswe imithjapho embalwa yokupeledwa kwamagama ukobana kulungiswe i-athikili ukobana iyokugadangiswa.
mistake	noun	to make an error	I made a mistake to underestimate my opponent's knowledge of the topic of the debate.	iphoso	noun	ukwenza iphoso	Ngenze iphoso ukubukela phansi ulwazi lomphikisi wami ngesihloko senkulumopikiswano.
mistake	noun	an error of judgement, oversight or miscalculation	My mistake about the amount of study material almost cost me my degree, because I started reading too late and therefore I was unprepared for the final exam.	iphoso	noun	iphoso lokwahlulela, ukwengamela nanyana ukubala ngendlela engeyiyo	Iphoso lami mayelana nenani lezinto zokufunda lipheze langilahlekisela iziqu zami, ngombana ngiqale ukufunda sekudlule isikhathi ngakho-ke bengingakulungele ukutlola okokugcina.
mode	noun	how something is done or how it happens	Writing and speech are the primary modes of communication studied by linguists, whereas pictures and 3D-objects are the primary modes for artists.	indlela	noun	indlela into eyenziwa ngayo nanyana indlela eyenzeka ngayo.	Ukutlola nokukhuluma kuziindlela ezisisekelo zokuthintana ezifundwa bafundisi beemfundo eziphathelele namalimi, lapha iinthombe nezinto ze-3D- kuziindlela ezisisekelo zobukghwari.
modern	adjective	relating to the present	Jungle dwellers will probably not understand modern phenomena such as the computer and smartphone.	yesimanjemanje	adjective	ephathelene nesikhathi sanjisi	Abahlali baseJungle pheze ngeke baziqonde izinto zesimanjemanje ezifana nekhompuyutha ne-smartphone.

modernism	noun	school of thought characterised by the pursuit of what is considered modern – liberal thinking, modern ideas, practices and styles	Many people blame modernism for the disappearance of marriage as a traditional institution because so many young people nowadays live together without getting married.	isimanjemanje	noun	isikole somcabango esibonakala ngokulandela lokho okubhekwa njengokwanamuhla - ukucabanga okunetjaphuluko, imibono yesimanje, imikhuba nezitayela	Abantu abanengi basola isimanjemanje ngokunyamalala komtjhado njengesikhungo sendabuko ngombana inengi labantu abatjha kulezi zinsuku bahlala ndawonye ngaphandle kokutjhada.
modernist	adjective	associated with modernism	People who accept everything that is modern and liberal as good and right, without critical thinking, are modernist in their outlook on life.	-namhlanjesi	adjective	kuhlotjaniswa nesimanjemanje	Abantu abamukela koke okwanamhlanjesi godu okunetjaphuluko njengokulungile nokulungile, ngaphandle kokucabanga okunzulu, banamuhla ekubukeni kwabo ngepilo.
modernity	noun	state of being modern	Wordsworth has been transformed by literary theory from a poet of nature to a key figure of modernity.	isimanjemanje	noun	ubujamo bokuba sesimanjemanjeni	I-Wordsworth itjhugululiwe ngombono weencwadi ukusuka kumbongi wemvelo ukuya emntwini oqakathekile wesimanjemanje.
modification	noun	the act of processing or changing something to improve it or make it more suitable	Research on the modification of all types of games can be a valuable contribution to the game-based learning environment.	indlela	noun	isenzo sokudlulisa nanyana ukutjhugulula into ukobana uyenze ibe ngcono nanyana uyenze ibe yihle.	Irhubhululo mayelana nehlelo lokurhubhulula izinto zayo yoke imihlobo yemidlalo kungaba mnikelo omuhle ebhodulukweni elidzimelele ekufundeni imidlalo.
modification	noun	the act or process of changing something to make it better or more suitable for something	Research on the modification of different types of games can be a valuable contribution to the game-based learning environment.	ukutjhugululwa	noun	nanyana ihlelo lokutjhentjha okuthileko ukuze ikwenze ngcono nanyana ifaneleko okuthileko	Irhubhululo ngokutjhugululwa kwemihlobo ehlukeneko yemidlalo lingaba mthelela oqakathekile endaweni yokufunda esekelwe emdlalweni.
modification	noun	the act or process of changing something to make it better or more suitable for something	The results of his experiments led to the modification of his initial hypotheses.	ukutjhugululwa	noun	nanyana ihlelo lokutjhentjha okuthileko ukuze ikwenze ngcono nanyana ifaneleko okuthileko	Imiphumela yokuhlolwa kwakhe yarholela ekuyjhugulukiwi kwemibono yakhe yokuqala.
modified	adjective	having been processed or changed to improve it or make it better	They planted genetically modified seeds.	kutjhugululiwe	adjective	icutjhunguliwe nanyana yatjhugululwa ukuyithuthukisa nanyana ukuyenza ibe ngcono	Batjala imbewu etjhugulule izakhi zefuzo.
modify	verb	to cause to change; make different; adapt	She modified the recipe by using water instead of milk.	-tjhugulula	verb	ukubangela ukutjhuguluka; ukwenza kuhluke; ukutjhugulula.	Utjhugulule iresibhu ngokobana asebenzise amanzi kunokusebenzisa ibisi.
modify	verb	to make different, adapt or cause to change	Researchers modify their initial hypotheses if they are refuted by their experiments.	tjhentjha	verb	ukwenza okwehlukile, ukujwayela nanyana ukudala ukuguquka	Abaphenyi batjhentjha imicabango yabo yokuqala nangabe bephikiswa ukuhlolwa kwabo.
momentum	noun	the ability to keep developing or moving forward at the same pace	Water and Sanitation Forums have gained momentum as communities realise the importance of their effectiveness as platforms to articulate their grievances on service delivery.	ibelo	noun	ikghono lokwenza kuragele phambili nokuthuthuka nanyana nokukhamba kuyiwe phambili ngebelo elifanako.	Amaforamu wamaNzi neHlwengiso sekakhambé khulu njengombana imiphakathi seyilemuka ukuqakatheka bokusebenza kuhle njengeendawo zokuveza iinghonyoyilo zayo mayelana nokwenzelwa imisebenzi.
monitor	verb	check or keep an eye on	The teacher monitored his reading and saw great improvement in speed and understanding as the year progressed.	-hlola	verb	ukuhlola nanyana ukubeka into ilihlo ukubona ukuthi ithuthuka njani.	Utitjhere uhlole ukufunda kwakhe wabona kunobungcono khulu ngokwebelo nokuzwisisa njengombana umnyaka uragela phambili.
morphological	adjective	regarding the form	One of the tools for understanding words is morphological knowledge, because the stem of a word contains the basic meaning.	imofoloji	adjective	mayelana nokwakheka	Elinye lamathuluzi okuzwisisa amagama ulwazi morphological, ngombana isiqu segama simumethe ihlathululo eyisisekelo.
morphology	noun	(study and knowledge of) the parts that make up words and how words are formed	The morphology of words is useful if one wants to trace the meaning of words.	Ukwakhiwa kwamagama	noun	(rhubhululo kanye nelwazi) lezingcenyé ezakha amagama nokuthi amagama akhiwa njani	Imofoloji kukwakheka kwamagama godu iyasiza nangabe umuntu efuna ukulandelela ihlathululo yamagama.
motif	noun	concept that forms part of the theme of a text	In the example sentence, each italic word is a motif.	umqondo	noun	umqondo owakha ingcenyé yendikimba yomtlole	Esisehlakalweni sesibonelo, igama ngalinye elimbalabala limqondo.
motivate	verb	to be the reason why something behaves in a certain way; to influence somebody to do something	The promotion motivated him to work harder.	-khuthaza	verb	ukuba sizathu sokobana kubayini into iziphatha ngendlela ethileko; ukuba nomthelela komunye umuntu ukobana enze okuthileko.	Ukukhutjhuwa esikhundleni kumkhuthazile ukobana asebenze ngamandla.
motivate	verb	encourage someone to do something	The promotion motivated him to work harder.				
motivate	verb	to supply reasons for a statement	Remember to motivate your answers.	khuthaza	verb	ukunikela ngeenzathu zesitatimende	Khumbula ukutjhukumisa iimpindulo zakho.
motivate	verb	supply reasons for a statement	If you make statements without motivating them with facts and examples, they are unconvincing.	khuthaza	verb	nikela iinzathu zesitatimende	Nangabe wenza iintatimende ngaphandle kokuzikhuthaza ngamaqiniso nangezibonelo, azikholisi.

motivate (South African usage only)	verb	to produce a justification or reason for something	Students are often required to motivate yes/no answers by giving explanations.	-khupha	verb	ukukhupha isizathu sokuthileko	Esikhathini esinengi abafundi kufuneka banikele iinzathu zeempendulo ezithi iye/awa ngokunikela iinhlathululo.
motivated	adjective	supported by adequate reasons	Each of his statements is well motivated by fact and example.	ikhuthazekile	adjective	kusekelwa iinzathu ezaneleko	Isitatimende sakhe ngasinye sikhuthazwa yiqiniso nesibonelo.
motivated	adjective	well-argued and well-justified	The speaker soon convinced the panel with his well-motivated statements.	ikhuthazekile	adjective	kuphikiswana kühle godu kuthetheleleka kühle	Ngokutjheja isikhulumi sakholisa iphaneli ngezitatimende zalo ezinogqozi oluhle.
motivation	noun	a reason for doing a particular activity or behaving in a certain way	People with strong intrinsic motivation usually succeed in what they do.	isizathu	noun	isizathu sokwenza umsebenzi othileko nanyana sokuziphatha ngendlela ethileko.	Abantu abaneenzathu ezinamandla esikhathini esinengi bayaphumelela kilokho abakwenzako.
motivation	noun	reason why something is done or reason for a particular action	People with strong intrinsic motivation usually succeed in what they do.	ukugququzela	noun	isizathu sokuthi kubayini kwenziwe okuthileko nanyana isizathu sesenzo esithile	Abantu abanesisusa esinamandla sangaphakathi bavame ukuphumelela kulokho abakwenzayo.
motivation	noun	reason for acting in a certain way	Statements without factual motivation do not convince the critical reader.	ukugququzela	noun	isizathu sokwenza ngendlela ethileko	Iintatimende ezingenaso isisusa seqiniso azimkholisi umfundi obucayi.
motivation (South African usage only)	noun	reason or justification for doing something	Before the board could accept his scheme, he had to produce a convincing motivation in writing.	isizathu	noun	isizathu sokwenza okuthileko.	Ngaphambi kobana ibhodi yamukele isikimu sakhe, kufanele bona akuphe iinzathu ezitlolwe phasi ezizwakalako.
motive	noun	the reason for doing something, usually something negative	Investigators were unable to establish a motive for the crime.	ihloso	noun	isizathu sokwenza okuthileko, esikhathini esinengi kuba yinto embi.	Abaphenyi babhalelwe kuthola ihloso yobulelesi.
mutual	adj	common to or shared by two or more parties	Teachers usually aim to build a relationship of mutual respect and understanding between themselves and their learners.	-nikelanako	adj	okuvamileko nanyana okwabiwa babantu ababili nanyana ziinqhema ezimbalwa.	Esikhathini einengi abotitjhere banqopha ekwakheni ubudlelwano bokuhlomphelela nokuzwisana phakathi kwabo nabafundi babo.
myth	noun	an ancient story or tale usually explaining the origin of natural phenomena	Creation myths are found in many cultures.	inganeqwana	noun	inganeqwana yakade nanyana inolwana esikhathini esinengi ehlathulula ngevelaphi yemvelo yento.	Iinganeqwana zendalo zitholalaka emasikweni amanengi ephasini mazombe.
myth	noun	something fictional, untrue or unproven.	It is a myth that trolls live under bridges.	inolwana	noun	into enobunganeqwana, engakholekileko nanyana engakaqinisekiswa.	Kumamala bona amazimuzimu ahlala ngaphasi kwamabhorrho.
myth	noun	something fictional, untrue or unproven	It is a myth that trolls live under bridges.	inganeqwane	noun	okuthileko okuqanjwe, okungelona iqiniso nanyana okungafakazelwa	Kuyinganeqwane bonyana ama-troll ahlala ngaphansi kwamabhulorho.
name	verb	to appoint in a position or office	Professor Seakhwa has been named the new vice-rector of the university.	igama	verb	ukuqoka esikhundleni nanyana i-ofisi	USolwazi Seakhwa uqokele esikhundleni sokuba yisekela-mphathi omutjha waleyunivesithi.
negate	verb	to stop something from having an effect	Alcohol often negates the effects of the medicine.	-phikisa	verb	ukujamisa into ekutheni ibe nomphumela.	Utywala esikhathini esinengi buphikisa imiphumela yomtjhoga.
negate	verb	to state that something does not exist or is not true	Fatherhood can apparently be negated until seven days after birth then reality kicks in.	-jamisa	verb	ukutjho bona into ayikho nanyana ayisilo iqiniso.	Ukuba ngubaba kungajanyiswa bekufike amalanga alikhomba umntwana abelethiwe ngemva kwalokho kubonakale ubuqiniso bendaba.
neologism	noun	new word or phrase, or a recognised word used in a new meaning	The term LOAD SHEDDING is a neologism which came into existence because of Eskom's inability to provide electricity.	Isazi semvelo	noun	igama elitjha nanyana idlanzana, nanyana igama elaziwakoo elisetjenziswe ehlathululweni entjha	Igama elithi UKUWA KWEGEZI liyisazi semvelo esivela ngonobangela wokuhluleka kuka-Eskom ukunikela igesi.
neologistic	adjective	regarding a new word	The neologistic word LOAD SHEDDING originated during South Africa's electricity crisis in 2018.	i-neologistic	adjective	mayelana negama elitjha	Igama le-neologistic elithi UKUWA KWEGEZI lathoma ngesikhathi semraro kagesi eSewula Afrika ngo-2018.
network	noun	a group of people or institutions which work together and are connected to one another	The extended network of the family is thought to be the foundation of a successful society.	ithungelelwano	noun	isiqhema sabantu nanyana iinhlango	Ithungelelwano elingezwekolomndeni lithathwa njengesisekelo somphakathi ophumelelako.
neutral	adj	not taking sides in a disagreement	I prefer to remain neutral on this matter.	-ubuhlangothi	adj	ukungathathi ihlangothi nakungavunyelana.	Nginyula ukungathathi ihlangothi kilendaba.
neutral	adj	using words which do not express any strong opinion	All business communication should use neutral language.	-ngathathiko ihlangothi	adj	ukusebenzisa amagama angavezi umbono oqinileko.	Yoke imikhulumiswano yebhizinisi kufanele ingathathi ihlangothi.
neutral	adjective	which do not express any strong opinion	Business communication should use neutral language.	hlangothi	adjective	ezingabeki nanyana imuphi umbono oqinile	Ukuthintana ngebhizinisi kufaneleko kusebenzise ulimi olungathathi hlangothi.
nevertheless	adverb	despite this fact	It was a predictable, nevertheless entertaining, film.	-ngaphandle	adverb	ngaphandle kwalokho.	Bekuyinto obona bona izakuba njalo, kodwana yona bekuyifilimu emnandi.
next	adjective	following immediately after something else	The next aspect to be addressed is fire prevention.	-landelako	adjective	ukulandela ngokutjheja ngemuva kokunye	Isiqi esilandelako okufaneleko kubhekwane naso ukuvimbela umlilo.

next	adjective	following in time or order	The next aspect that will be dealt with, is the prevention of fires.	Olandelako	adjective	ukulandela ngesikhathi nanyana ukuhleleka	Isiqi esilandelako okuzobhekwana naso, ukuvimbela imililo.
niche	noun	a job or activity that is perfectly suited to someone	She found her niche in the banking world as an equities trader.	umsebenzi	noun	umsebenzi ofanela omunye umuntu.	Uthole umsebenzi omfaneleko ephasini lamabhanga njengomrhwebi osebenza ngamatjhera.
nihilism	noun	theory that rejects all existing systems and faith in these systems	Some of the most popular music was created as a result of musicians and singers using the principle of nihilism to create original sounds.	ukukhohlakala	noun	ithiyori erarha woke amahlelo akhona emahlelweni la	Omunye womvumo odume khulu wadalwa ngonobangela yabaculi nabahlabeleli abasebenzisa umgomo wobuhlakali bokwenza amatjhada.
nihilistic	adjective	rejecting all principles of religion and morality	The self-destructive urge of many young people is often explained as the result of their nihilistic feeling about life, therefore one can in a sense refer to them as nihilists.	ihlangothi elimbi	adjective	ukwala yoke imigomo yekolo nokuziphatha	Isifiso sokubhubhisa ilutjha elinengi sivame ukuhlathululwa njengomphumela womuzwa wabo wokuphila ngokuphila, ngakho-ke ngomqondo othileko umuntu angabhekisela kibo njengabahlukumezi.
nominate	verb	to suggest formally that somebody should be chosen for an important role, prize, etc.	He nominated his friend as class representative.	-ketha	verb	ukuphakamisa ngokusemthethweni bona omunye umuntu kufanele akhethelwe indima eqakathekileko, umtlomelo, njll.	Ukhethe umnganakhe ukobana abe mjameli wetlasi.
nominated	adjective	who has been named	I know the nominated vice-rector of the university.	oqokiwe	adjective	othiywe ngokwesenzo	Ngiyamazi usekelamphathi ophakemeko weyunivesithi le.
nonetheless	adverb	despite this fact	A student's level of academic literacy is not the only factor that influences his or her performance, it is nonetheless one of the critical contributing factors that determines academic success.	-ngaphandle	adverb	ngaphandle kwalokhu.	Izinga lomfundi lokutlola nokufunda kwezefundo akusiyo kwaphela into enomthelela emsebenzini womfundi; ngaphandle kwalokho ingezinye zezinto eziqakathekileko ezilawula ipumelelo kwezefundo.
norm	noun	a standard or model or pattern regarded as typical of or accepted within a specific group	Women who stay at home and live off their husbands' incomes are no longer the norm in the USA.	umukghwa	noun	izinga nanyana isithombe nanyana iphetheni ethathwa njengenjalo nanyana eyamukelwa hlangana nesiqhema esithileko.	Abomma abahlala emakhaya bondliwe mirholo yabonakwabo abasenayo imikghwa enjalo eSewula Afrika.
norm	noun	a standard, model or pattern that is accepted within a specific group, or is considered typical of a particular group	Women who stay at home and live off their husbands' incomes are no longer the norm in the USA.	okujayelekileko	noun	isilinganiso, isifuziselo nanyana iphethini eyamukelwa ngaphakathi kwesiqhema elithile, nanyana ethathwa njengokujayelekileko kwesiqhema elithile	Abesifazana abahlala emakhaya godu baphila ngokurholelwa bayeni babo akusekho okujayelekileko e-USA.
norm	noun	standard, benchmark or guideline	There are a number of norms that determine whether a prospective student is ready for academic study at a university.	okujayelekileko	noun	izinga elijayelekileko, ukubekisa nanyana umhlahlandlela	Kuneenkambiso ezinengi ezijayelekileko nangabe bonyana lowo ozokuba umfundi ukulungele yini ukufundelwa eyunivesithi.
normal	adj	the usual or average standard, level or type	Anger is a healthy, normal emotion when expressed appropriately.	-jayelekileko	adj	izinga elijayelekileko nanyana elilingeneko, izinga nanyana umhlobo.	Ukukwata, kuyinto enepilo, ejayelekileko ngokuthatheka kwemizwa lokha umuntu nakakuveza ngendlela efaneleko.
normal	adjective	the usual or average standard, level or type	Anger is a healthy, normal emotion when expressed appropriately.	evamile	adjective	izinga elijayelekileko nanyana elijayelekileko, izinga nanyana uhlobo	Intukuthelo imizwa enepilo, ejayelekileko lapho izezwa ngokufanele.
normative	adjective	characterized by norms	Language teaching that aims at a generally accepted form of the target language is normative in nature.	okwejayelekileko	adjective	ebonakala ngeenkambiso	Ukufundiswa kwelimi okuhlose ukwamukelwa ngokujayelekileko kwelimi ekuqaliswe entweni kuyinto ejayelekileko.
notable	adjective	that can be noted or taken note of	A notable feature is the ease with which children interact with technology.	okitshwayolekayo	adjective	lokho kungaphawulwa nanyana kuqatjangelwe	Isiqi esiphawuleka lula bonyana abantwana zisebenzisana njani nobutheknikhali.
note	verb	notice and (or) give an opinion	Our lecturer always notes something encouraging in our assignments, even if we did not do well.	inothi	verb	isaziso bese (nanyana) unikela umbono	Umfundisi wethu uhlale ephawula okuthileko okukhuthazayo ezabeleni zethu, nanyana ngabe singenzi kahle.
noteworthy	noun	deserving of receiving attention	Two applications are noteworthy to consider for the position.	ukuqakatheka	noun	kufanele kunikelwe itjhejo.	Iinsetjenziswa ezimbili ziqakathekile ukobana zitjhejwe esikhundleni.
noteworthy	noun	deserving of receiving attention	A private sale exposes one to various risks, but two are particularly noteworthy.	okitshwayolekayo	noun	efaneleko ukunakwa	Ukuthengisa kwangasese kuveza umuntu eengozini ezihlukahlukeneko, kodwana ezimbili ziphawuleka khulukhulu.
notice	verb	to observe or to pay attention to	The researcher noticed significant differences during his observation of chimpanzees and gorillas.	tjheja	verb	ukubona nanyana ukunaka	Umrhubhululi wabona umehluko omkhulu ngesikhathi ethoma iimfene nama-gorilla.

notion	noun	an idea, belief or opinion about something, which is often not very clear or precise	As early as 1725 John Clarke examined the notion of moral good and evil.	umbono	noun	umbono, ikolelo, iphuzu mayelana nokuthileko, esikhathini esinengi okungazwakali kuhle nanyana okungakanqophi.	Msinyazana ngeminyaka yabo-1725 uJohn Clarke wahlola umbono walokho okubizwa ngokuthiwa yi-Moral Good and Evi encwadini yesihloko esithi 'Religion of Nature Delineated'.
notwithstanding	prep	without being affected by	Notwithstanding the evidence, the man will not be charged with murder.	-ngaphandle	prep	ngaphandle kokuthintwa yinto.	Ngaphandle kobufakazi, indoda angeze yagwetjelwa ukubulala.
notwithstanding	adverb	without being affected by	Notwithstanding the evidence, the man will not be charged with murder.				
novel	adj	new, interesting, strange and unlike anything that has been seen, done or created before.	She had the novel idea of running a street theatre on a regular basis in the central business district of the city.	-rarako	adj	into etja, ekarisako, erarako begodu engafani nokhunye okukhe kwabonwa, kwenziwa nanyana kwakhiwa ngaphambilini.	Unomkhumbulo orarako wokwenza ibhayisikobho esitradeni ngaso soke isikhathi ebhizinisini ephakathi yesifunda edorobheni.
novel	noun	a lengthy narrative in prose	The writer's novels are studied in English departments all over the country.	inovela	noun	ingcoco ede etloliweko.	Amanovela womtloli afundwa kiyo yoke iminyango yesiNgesi enarheni mazombe.
novel	adjective	new or unlike anything that has been seen, done or created before	Her novel idea is to open a street theater in the central business district of the city.	inoveli	adjective	okutjha nanyana ngokungafani nananyana yini eye yabonwa, yenziwa nanyana yadalwa ngaphambili	Umbono wakhe wenoveli ukuvula indawo yasetjhatjalazini emgwaqweni enkabeni yedolobha.
nuance	noun	subtle difference in meaning or shade	The experienced poet creates subtle nuances of darkness and light through punning.	ukufihla	noun	umehluko ozifihlekileko wehlathululo nanyana umthunzi	Imbongi enamava idala imiqondo ezifihlekileko yobumnyama nokukhanya ngokujezisa.
nuance	verb	to reproduce the effect of shade in painting	The skilled painter nuances her painting with different shades of green.	fihla	verb	ukukhiqiza ngobutjha umphumela womthunzi ekudwebeni	Umdwebi onekghono uhlukanisa umdwebo wakhe ngemibala ehlukahlukene eluhlaza.
nuance	verb	to choose words subtly	The skilled poet manages to nuance his poem with a wordplay of light and dark.	tjhidisa	verb	ukukhetha amagama ngobuqili	Imbongi onekghono iyakwazi ukucazulula inkondlo yayo ngokudlala amagama okukhanya nokumnyama.
nuanced	adjective	characterised by subtle shades of meaning	The nuanced wordplay of light and dark in the poem is fascinating.	-tjhidithisiweko	adjective	ebonakala ngesithunzi esizifihlileko sehlathululo	Ukudlala atjhidisiweko ngamagama okungahambisani kokukhanya nobumnyama enkondleni kuyathabisa.
nuanced	adjective	where the effect of shade has been reproduced in a painting	Only the experienced painter sees the nuanced use of green in her painting.	kutjhidithisiweko	adjective	lapho umphumela womthunzi uphinde wakhizwa kumdebo	Umdwebi onelwazi kuphela obona ukutjhidiswa kokusetjenziwa okungafani kuhle kohlaza kumdebo wakhe.
nuclear	adjective	related to an atomic nucleus, or nuclear or atomic power	An increase in nuclear charge results in a greater attraction between the electron and the nucleus.	-bumbileko	adj	bumbe nanyana njengobuphakathi kwento.	Ukwengezwa kobuphakathi kwento kugcina ngokudosa ngamandla hlangana ne-ilektron kanye nenyutlasi.
nuclear	adj	using, producing or resulting from energy derived from splitting an atom	The country is looking into using nuclear energy more extensively in the near future.	-kwenyutla	adj	ukusebenzisa, ukukhiqiza nanyana okuphuma kuneji ebuya ekuhlukanisweni kwe-athomu.	Inarha iqale ukobana isebenzise i-eneji yenyutla ngokungeneleleko esikhathini esizako.
objectification	noun	process of making something impersonal or objective	Objectification of his own emotional reactions during a court case is one of the outstanding qualities of a competent judge.	ukuphikisa	noun	ihlelo lokwenza okuthileko okungesiye umuntu nanyana ihloso	Ukuphikiswa kokuphendula kwakhe ngokomzwelo ngesikhathi secala lasenkantolo kungenye yezimfanelo ezivelele zejaji elinekghono.
objectify	verb	to make objective or impersonal	In order to render a fair verdict, a judge must objectify her own emotional reactions.	khomba	verb	ukwenza ihloso nanyana okungasuye umuntu	Ukuze likhiphe isiqunto esifanele, ijaji kufaneleko liphikise ukuphendula kwalo ngokomzwelo.
objective	noun	the goal intended to be attained	Her objective was to obtain six distinctions for Grade 12.	umnqopho	noun	umnqopho ohloswe ukuzuzwa.	Umnqophakhe bekukuphumelela ngeenqongolo ezisithandathu kugreyidi ye-12.
objective	adj	not influenced by personal feelings or opinions	The teacher tries to be an objective marker of assignments in order to be fair to the learners.	-nqophako	adj	okunganamthelela wemizwa yomuntu nanyana yemibono.	Utijhere uzama ukunqophisa nakatshwaya imitlolo-phenyo ukuze woke umfundi athole imitlomo emfaneleko.
objective	adj	existing outside the mind	According to constructivists there is no objective reality.	-nqophako	adj	ukuba khona ngaphandle komkhumbula.	Ngokutjho kwabahlabako akukho ukunqophisa kwamambala.
objective	noun	the goal being pursued	Her objective was to obtain six distinctions.	ihloso	noun	umgomo olandelwako	Ihloso yakhe bekuwukuthola ukuhlukaniswa okuyisithupha.
objective	adjective, adverb	ignoring subjective opinion in favour of facts	The judge's objective verdict was astounding precisely because his friends were involved in the crime.	ihloso	adjective, adverb	ungawunaki umbono wokuzithoba uvuna amaqiniso	Isiqunto sehloso yejaji besimangalisa impela ngombana abangani bakhe bebebendakanyeka kuleli cala.

objectivism	noun	school of thought that emphasises objective thinking as a prerequisite for impartial research	No modern version of contract law wholly embodies subjectivism or objectivism.	ukuphikisa	noun	isikolo somcabango esikatelela ukucabanga okuyihloso njengemfuneko yerhubhululo olingakhethi	Ayikho inguqulelo yesimanje yomthetho wenkontileka omumethe ngokuphelele ukuzithoba nanyana ukuphikisana.
oblige	verb	to force or require someone to do something, usually by law or agreement	A researcher is required to allow participants to withdraw their responses at any time during the research.	-katelela	verb	ukukatelela nanyana ukubawa umuntu ukobana enze okuthileko, esikhathini esinengi ngokomthetho nanyana ngokwesivumelwano.	Umrhubhululi uyakateleka ukobana avumele abahlanganyeli ukobana babe nekululeko yokutsomela iimpendulo zabo kwesinye nesinye isikhathi nabenza irhubhululo.
observant	adjective	listening or looking with attention, observing fine detail	Susan is an observant student who sees the finest details of a case.	otjhejako	adjective	ukulalela nanyana ukuqala ngokunaka, uqala imininingwane emihle	USusan umfundi otjhejako obona imininingwane emihle khulu yecala.
observantness	noun	careful attention	Susan's observantness is astounding – she sees detail that others completely miss.	ukutjheja	noun	ukunakwa ngokuyelela	Ukutjheja kukaSusan kuyamangalisa - ubona imininingwane abanye abayigeja ngokuphelele.
observation	noun	listening or looking with attention, heeding fine detail	The researcher compiled his longstanding observations about the behaviour of chimpanzees and baboons in a report.	ukuqala	noun	ukulalela nanyana ukuqala ngokunaka, ulalela imininingwane emihle	Umrhubhululi uhlanganise umbono wakhe omude mayelana nokuziphatha kwezimfene nezimfene embikweni.
observation	noun	looking with attention	Fine observation is important in the field, where botany students should be able to point out differences between plant species.	ukuqala	noun	ethoma ngokunaka	Ukutjheja okuhle kuqakathekile emkhakheni, lapho abafundi bezitjalo kufaneleko bakwazi ukuveza umehluko phakathi kwemihlobo zezitjalo.
observe	verb	to see or notice	During the lesson the lecturer observed that many students had not downloaded the notes.	-bona	verb	ukubona nanyana yelalisa.	Lokha nakufundiswako ilektjharha ilemuke bona inengi labafundi alikakhuphi amanothi.
observe	verb	to make a remark	It looks like it is going to rain, she observed.	-phakamisa	verb	ukwenza isiphakamiso.	Utjheje bona, "Kuqaleka sengathi izulu lizokuna".
observe	verb	to obey rules, laws, etc.	During the entire process the design protocol has to be observed.	hlonipha	verb	ukuhlonipha umthetho, imithetjhwana, njll.	Ngesikhathi sekambiso yoke ukulandelana kwamadizayini kufanele kuhlonitjhwane.
observe	verb	to become aware of, to notice or to see	The researcher observed significant differences between chimpanzees and gorillas.	tjheja	verb	ukwazi, ukutjheja nanyana ukubona	Umrhubhululi wabona umehluko omkhulu phakathi kwezimfene nama-gorilla.
observe	verb	to become aware of, to notice or see	Botany students observe fine differences between plants in the field.	tjheja	verb	ukwazi, ukutjheja nanyana ukubona	Abafundi bezitjalo babona umehluko omuhle phakathi kwezitjalo ezisensimini.
observed	adjective	that has been noticed or seen	The researcher carefully notes all the differences observed between the chimpanzees and the baboons.	kuqashele	adjective	lokho kuye kwabonwa nanyana kwabonwa	Umrhubhululi itshwayola ngokuyelela woke umehluko obonwe phakathi kwezimfene nezimfene.
obsolete	adj	no longer needed or in use	I was told my old computer was obsolete and I can't get replacement parts.	-ngasafunekiko	adj	okungasafunekiko nanyana okungasasetjenziswako.	Ngitjelwe bona ikhomphyuthami edala ayisasebenzi begodu ayisenazo iingcenywe zokuyijamiselela.
obtain	verb	to get or come into possession of	He obtained permission to miss school for a day so that he could attend the funeral.	-thola	verb	ukuthola nanyana ukuphatha okuthileko.	Uthole imvumo yokungayi esikolweni ilanga elilodwa ukuze akghone ukuya esilahlweni.
obtain	verb	to get or come into possession of	Prof. Cunningham obtained all his degrees at the University of Pretoria.	trhola	verb	ukuthola nanyana ukuzuza	UPhrof. Cunningham uthole zoke iziqu zakhe eYunivesithi yasePitoli.
obtained	adjective	got or acquired	Dr. Motlanthe recently added a B.Comm. degree to his already obtained degrees.	okutholakele	adjective	ithole nanyana yazuzwa	UDorh. Motlanthe usanda kufaka i-B.Comm. iziqu eemfundweni zakhe aseztiholile.
obvious	adj	easily perceived with the senses or mind	He missed the obvious fact that someone tampered with the sample.	-bonakalako	adj	okuzwakala lula ngokwemizwa nanyana okubanjwa ngokomkhumbulo.	Ubhalelwe kubona amaphuzu abonakalako ukobana kukhona umuntu owenze okuthileko kumasampula.
occupy	verb	to fill or use a space	The city of London occupies a space of 2.9 square kilometres.	-sebenzisa	verb	ukuzalisa nanyana ukusebenzisa indawo.	Idorobha le-London lisebenzisa indawo emaskwekhilomitha ayi-2.9.
occupy	verb	to enter and take control of a place	The squatters occupied the land illegally.	-ngena	verb	ukungena bese uyalawula endaweni.	Bemithatlhana bangene enarheni ngokungasi semthethweni.
occupy	verb	to have an official position.	The head of the English Department has occupied several important positions before her appointment in the current post.	-iba	verb	ukuba nendawo esemthethweni.	Ihloko yomNyango we-English yabe iphethe iinkhunda ezimbalwa eziqakathekileko ngaphambi kobana iqatjhelwe kilesikhundla esiphetheko njenganje.

occupy	verb	to have an official position	The head of the English Department has occupied several important positions before her appointment in the current post.	hlala	verb	ukuba nesikhundla esisemthethweni	Ihloko yoMnyango wamaNgisi ibisiphethe iinkhundla ezinengi eziqakathekile ngaphambi kokuqokwa kwakhe kulesi sikhundla.
occupy	verb	to fill or use a space or surface	The city of London covers an area of 2,9 square kilometers.	hlala	verb	ukugcwalisa nanyana ukusebenzisa isikhala nanyana ingaphezulu	Ilorobha laseLondon lihlanganisa indawo engamakhilomitha-skwele angu-2,9.
occur	verb	to be found to exist	The disease occurs primarily in adults.	-tholakala	verb	ukutholakala bona into ikhona.	Ubulwele butholakala kanengi ebantwini abadala.
occur	verb	to happen, take place or come about.	The theft of the three computers occurred yesterday morning.	-enzeka	verb	ukwenzeka nanyana ukubonakala.	Ukwetjiwa kwamakhomphyutha amathathu kwenzeke izolo ekuseni.
occur	verb	to happen, take place or come about	The theft of the three computers occurred yesterday morning.	zenzeka	verb	ukwenzeka, ukwenzeka nanyana ukwenzeka	Ukwebiwa makhompyutha amathathu kwenzeke izolo ekuseni.
odd	adj	an indefinite quantity; slightly more than the round number mentioned	It happened in a small town in Minnesota about fifty-odd years ago	-pheleleko	adj	ubungako obunganamkhawulo; pheze kunengi kunenomboro epheleleko eveziweko.	Kwenzeke edorobheni elincinci e-Minnesota pheze eminyakeni ematjhumu amahlanu epheleleko eyadlulako.
odd	adjective	unusual or peculiar	During the observation one baby behaved in an odd way.	-rarako	adj	esikhathini esinengi nanyana erarako.	Lokha nabesiqale abantwana omunye wabantwana bekaziphethe ngendlela erarako. Ekukhambeni kwesikhathi sathola bona unethelwano ngaphakathi kwendlebe.
odd	adjective	an indefinite quantity, usually slightly more than the round number mentioned	It happened in a small town in Minnesota about fifty-odd years ago	kuyinqaba	adjective	inani elinganamkhawulo, ivamisa ingaphezulu kancani kwenomboro eyindilinga eshiwo	Kwenzeke edorobheni elincinci e-Minnesota pheze eminyakeni ematjhumu amahlanu nambili edlulileko kuyinqaba
offset	verb	to use one cost, payment or situation in order to cancel or reduce the effect of another	Authorities use non-violent methods to offset violent methods.	-phikisana	verb	ukusebenzisa iindleko ezizodwa, imbhadalo nanyana ubujamo ukobana kusulwe nanyana kwehliswe umphumela wenye.	Iimphathimandla zisebenzisa indlela enganapi ukuphikisana neendlela ezinepi.
ongoing	adj	currently happening	The design and development of new learning material is an ongoing process.	-ragako	adj	okwenzeka njenganje.	Umtlamo nokuthuthukiswa kwamamethiriyali amatjha kulirherho eliragela phambili.
onus	noun	obligation or responsibility	The onus rests on the students to pass their subjects.	umthwalo	noun	isibopho nanyana umsebenzi	Umtlwalo usezandleni zabafundi bonyana baphase iimfundo zabo.
opinion	noun	someone's feelings or thoughts about something, rather than a fact	In my opinion, the author of the monograph conducted insufficient research to come to any definite conclusions.	imizwa	noun	imizwa yomunye umuntu nanyana imikhumbulo ngento, kunokobana kube liqiniso.	Ngokubona kwami, umtloli werhubhululo elidzimelele esifundweni esisodwa, imonograf iwenze irhubhululo elingakapheleli ukobana afinyelele eemphethweni zamambala.
opinion	noun	based on feelings and assumptions	Asking someone's opinion and then embarrassing her in front of a group of people by disregarding her input, is bullying.	umbono	noun	kusekele emizweni nasekuqageleni	Ukubuza umbono womuntu bese umbangela amahloni phambi kwesiqhema labantu ngokunganaki okokufaka, kuyisiqhwaga.
opinion	noun	someone's feelings or thoughts about something, rather than a fact	In my opinion, the author of the monograph conducted insufficient research to come to any definite conclusions.	umbono	noun	imizwa nanyana imicabango yomuntu ngento ethileko, kuneqiniso	Ngokubona kwami, umtloli we-monograph wenza irhubhululo olunganele ukuze afinyelele eemphethweni ezithileko.
opinion	noun	a view based on a subjective value system and not on facts, therefore not necessarily true	A person's opinion is based on his or her subjective value system and therefore not necessarily true.	umbono	noun	umbono osusele ohleleni lenani lokuzimela hhayi kumaqiniso, ngakho-ke akulona iqiniso lelo	Umbono womuntu ususele ohleleni lenani lokuzimela godu ngonobangela yalokho akulona iqiniso.
opinionated	adjective	self-willed or obstinate	Her opinionated attitude shows that she thinks she alone has the truth.	imibono	adjective	ozithandayo nanyana onenkani	Ubujamo sakhe sengqondo esinemibono sikhombisa bonyana ucabanga bonyana nguye yedwa onalo iqiniso.
opposite	noun	something contrary to that which is discussed	The public debate between the two experts is going to continue for a long time, because if one claims X, the other tries to prove the opposite.	okuphambene	noun	okuthileko okuphambene nalokho okucocwa ngakho	Ipikiswano esidlangalaleni phakathi kwalaba izazi ababili izoqhubeka isikhathi eside, ngombana nangabe omunye ebanga u-X, omunye ulinga ukufakazela okuphambene nalokhu.
option	noun	one of a number of things from which only one can be chosen	Online course delivery has become a viable option.	ikhetho	noun	yinye yamanani wezinto ezimbalwa okuthi kiwo kukhethwe into eyodwa kwaphela.	Ukuthumela amakhosi ngamahlelo wekhompyutha kube likhetho elihle khulu.
option	noun	choice between two or more things	You have two options: a full-length essay or two short paragraph answers.	inketho	noun	ukukhetha phakathi kwezinto ezimbili nanyana ngaphezulu	Unezinketho ezimbili: i-eseyi yobude obugcwele nanyana iimpendulo zesigaba esifutjane ezimbili.

optional	adjective	where an option can be exercised	Because the question is optional, you can ignore it if you don't understand it.	ongakukhetha	adjective	lapho inketho ingasetjenziswa khona	Ngombana umbuzo ungawukhetha, ungawuziba nangabe ungawuzwisi.
order	noun	a series of events, actions, numbers or letters, especially one after the other	Bibliographical references must be arranged in alphabetical order according to authors' surnames.	ukuhleleka	noun	umlandelane lezehlakalo, izenzo, izinomboro nanyana izihlavi, khulukhulu ngokulandelana	linkomba ze-Bibliographical kufanele zihlele ngokulandelana kwama-alfabethi ngokutjho kwezibongo zabalobi.
orientate	verb	to make oneself familiar with a new situation	Economic systems are orientated towards production of commodities.	-jayeza	verb	ukwenza bona umuntu ajaye ubujamo obutjha.	Amarherho wezomnotho ajayezwa mayelana nemikhiziqo yepahla yerhwebo.
orientate	verb	to direct the interest of someone to something.	Students at technical colleges are orientated towards practical subjects.	-bandulwa	verb	ukunqophisa kareko lomunye umuntu ulise kwenye into.	Abafundi kuthekhnikhali kholetjhi babandulwa ngeemfundo eziphrakthikhali.
orientate	verb	to make yourself or someone else familiar with a new situation	Many young people are often simply thrown into the deep end without being properly orientated or inducted.	nqophisa	verb	ukwenza wena nanyana omunye umuntu ajaye ubujamo esitjha	Inengi labantu abatjha livame ukuphonswa ekugcineni okungaphandle ngaphandle kokuqondiswa kuhle nanyana ukungeniswa.
orientate	verb	to direct the interest of someone to something	Students at technical colleges are orientated towards practical subjects.	nqophisa	verb	ukuqondisa intshisekelo yomuntu kokuthileko	Abafundi emakolijhi obuthekhnikhali bathambekele eemfundweni ezingokwamambala.
orthodox	adjective	according to orthodoxy – strict and religious, or conservative or dogmatic	They are a disciplined, well-trained choir, with an orthodox feel.	i-orthodox	adjective	ngokutjho kwe-orthodoxy - eqinile godu eyekolo, nanyana egcina ikolo nanyana eqinisa ikolelo	Bayikhwaya eqeqetjhiweko, eqeqeshwe kahle, enomuzwa we-orthodox.
orthodox	adjective	accepted by most people as right or normal	The difference between test cricket – with orthodox field placings – and instant cricket where the limiting of runs is about all that matters, is big.	i-orthodox	adjective	yamukelwa abantu abanengi njengelungile nanyana ejayelekileko	Umehluko phakathi kwekhilikithi yokuhlola - ngokufakwa kwenkundla kwe-orthodox - nekhilikithi etjhejako lapho ukukhawulelwa kwama-run kungakho koke okuqakathekile, kukhulu.
orthodoxy	noun	generally accepted theory, doctrine or practice	Modern believers increasingly experience the orthodoxy of the traditional Christian churches as alienating and exaggerated.	i-orthodoxy	noun	imfundiso, imfundiso nanyana umukghwa owamukelwa ngokuvamile	Amakholwa wanjisi aya ngokuya ezwa imfundiso ye-orthodoxy yekolo yamasiko wobuKrestu bendabuko njengokuhlukanisa nokwandisa irhwal.
outcome	noun	result of something	The outcome of the negotiations were disappointing.	umphumela	noun	into emphumela nanyana eletha umphumela.	Imiphumela yeengcoco beyiphathisa iinhloni.
output	noun	production of a certain amount	The output of the firm has increased during the past year as a result of a greater demand.	umphumela	noun	umkhiziqo wenani elithileko.	Inani lomkhiziqo wefemu likhuphukile emnyakeni ogadungileko ngesimanga sesifuno esibe sikhulu.
output	noun	something delivered or produced	The output of the firm has increased during the past year as a result of a greater demand.	okukhiphayo	noun	okuthileko okulethiwe nanyana okukhizwayo	Umpumela wefemu ukhuphukile phakathi konyaka odluleko ngonobangela yesidingo esikhulu.
overall	adj	including everything	The learners showed an overall improvement in their reading, writing and spelling abilities.	-koke	adj	okufaka hlanguka koke.	Abafundi batjengeise ukwenza ngcono khulu emakghonwenabo wokufunda, wokutlola kanye newokupeleda amagama.
overlap	noun	a shared idea, responsibility, activity, etc	There is a considerable overlap between the syllabi for mathematics and physics.	ukuqongelana	noun	umbono owabelanwako, umsebenzi, umsebenzi, njll.	Kukhona ukuqongelana phakathi kwesilabhasi yeembalo kanye neyeyayensi.
overlap	verb	to extend over or cover a part of something else	This year the July school and university holidays overlap by two weeks.	-ngezeka	verb	ukudlulela bese ubamba ingcinye yento endaweni nanyana ngokwesikhathi.	Klomnyaka amaholideyi kaVelabahlanze wesikolo namayunivesithi angezeke ngokweemveke ezimbili.
overlap	noun	a shared idea, responsibility, activity, etc.	There is a considerable overlap between the syllabus for mathematics and physics.	ukugqagqana	noun	umbono owabiweko, isibopho, umsebenzi, njll.	Kukhona ukugqagqana okukhulu phakathi kwesilabhasi yezibalo nefiziksi.
overly	adverb	too (much)	One has to be careful not to become overly romantic when longing for the farm life of yesteryear.	ngokweqile	adverb	khulu (khulu)	Umntu kufaneleko aqaphele bonyana angabi nothando ngokweqile lapho elangazelela ipilo yasepulazini yangaphambilini.
overview	noun	concise summary of the main points	The book gives a good overview of South African history from the Stone Age to the present.	ukuqala koke	noun	isirhonyezo esifutjane samaphuzu asemqoka	Incwadi le inikela isithombe esihle somlando weSewula Afrika ukusukela ku-Stone Age ukufikela namhlanjisi.
oxymoron	noun	figure of speech which links two opposites, e.g. old news	Oxymoron or not, quad bikes are loads of fun for young and old.	I-oxymoron	noun	isifaniso esihlanganisa iziphikiso ezimbili, isb. izindaba ezindala	I-Oxymoron nanyana cha, amabhayisikili ama-quad ayinqwaba yokuzithabisa kwabancani nabadala.

panel	noun	sheet that forms a section of something and often separates something from something else	The office is visible through the door's glass panel.	ipaneli	noun	iphepha elibumba isigaba esihlukileko sento ethileko.	I-ofisi iyabonakala nawuhlola kumaphaneli womnyango werhalasi.
panel	noun	a group of knowledgeable people who give advice or their opinion about an issue	The panel comprised of academic staff and senior students.	ipaneli	noun	isiqhema sabantu abanelwazi abanikela iiyeleliso nanyana imibonwabo ngokuthileko.	ipaneli ibunjwe ziinsebenzi zezefundo kanye nabafundi abadala.
paper	noun	a lecture, often presented at a conference or at a seminar	It is interesting to see what techniques speakers use to present their papers at a conference.	iphepha	noun	inkulumo, evame ukwethulwa engqungqutheleni nanyana engqungqutheleni	Kuyathabisa ukubona bonyana ngiziphi iinkhulumi ezizisebenzisayo ukwethula amaphepha azo engqungqutheleni.
paradigm	noun	a standard or typical example	Cape Town stands as the paradigm of a vibrant tourist destination in South Africa.	izinga	noun	izinga nanyana umhlobo wesibonelo.	I-Cape Town izijamele yodwa njengendawo enamandla kwezevakatjhobukela eSewula Afrika.
paradigm	noun	a set of ideas explaining how a subject should be understood	Recent research challenges the current philosophical paradigm.	imibono	noun	imibono embalwa ehlathulula indlela isifundo okufanele sizwiseke ngayo.	Irhubhululo lamhlapha litjhijila imibono yefilosofi yanje.
paradigm	noun	an example of the pattern of things	Nelson Mandela has become the paradigm of a statesman with integrity for people across the world.	umbandela	noun	isibonelo sephethini yezinto	UNelson Mandela usephenduke umbandela wesikhulu sikarhulumende esinobuqotho kubantu emhlabeni jikelele.
paradigm	noun	framework within which theory formation about a phenomenon or subject area takes place in a specific period	The paradigm of apartheid in South Africa has changed since 1994.	umbandela	noun	uhlaka lapho ukwakheka kwethiyori mayelana nesenzeko nanyana indawo yesifundo yenzeka esikhathini esithileko	Ubujamo bebandlululo eSewula Afrika batjhuguluka babanombandela ukusukela ngo-1994.
paradigmatic	adjective	as an example of something	Oppression is a paradigmatic violation of human rights.	paradigmatic	adjective	njengesibonelo sento ethileko	Igadangelo kuphulwa kwamalungelo wesintu.
paradox	noun	apparent contradiction of juxtaposition of conflicting opinions	For me, the greatest paradox is the simultaneous experience of sadness and joy.	indida	noun	ukuphikisana okibonakalayo kokuyjhayisana kwemibono ephikisanayo	Kimi, ipikiswano enkulu khulu ngukuhlangabezana kanyekanye kosizi nethabo.
paradoxical	adjective	self-contradictory	The saying Fight for peace is paradoxical.	kuyindida	adjective	ukuziphikisa	Isitjho esithi Lela ukuthula siyindida.
parallel	adj	similar or happening at the same time	This new computer has functions parallel to those of a tablet.	-fanako	adj	fana nokhunye nanyana enzeka ngesikhathi esifanako nokhunye.	Ikhomphyutha etja inemisebenzi engafaniko naleyo yamathebhuilethi.
parallel	adjective	side by side and continuously having the same distance from each other	He strongly feels that the artist and the student should develop along parallel lines, emphasising the interdependence of the two parties from which both would learn and grow.	fanako	adjective	eduze godu ngokuragela phambili babe nebanga elifanako kusuka komunye nomunye	Uzizwa ngokuqinile bonyana umculi nomfundi ngokufanako bathuthuke ngokufana, begcizelela ukuthembana kwamaqembu womabili lapho bobabili bebezofunda godu bakhule khona.
parallel	noun	comparison between two things or issues	A parallel is drawn between two issues when they are compared.	ukufana	noun	ukumadanisa phakathi kwezinto ezimbili nanyana izingqinamba	Ukufana kudwetjha phakathi kwezumraro ezimbili lapho ziqhathaniswa.
paraphrase	noun	version of the content of a text in your own words that shows you understand it	Instead of quoting three full paragraphs verbatim, the author writes a brief paraphrase of the main points of the passage he wants to discuss.	ukubeka ngamagama	noun	itjhuguluko lokumethwe mtlole ngamazwi wakho okukhombisa bonyana uyakuzwisa	Esikhundleni sokuthinta iingaba ezintathu ezigcwele ngokwezwi nezwi, umtlole utlole kafitjhazana amaphuzu asemqoka endimeni afuna ukucoca ngayo.
paraphrase	verb	to write something in your own words	If you paraphrase an article, you need to understand it, otherwise you might not be able to capture the spirit of the research.	beka ngamagama	verb	ukutlola okuthileko ngamazwi akho	Nangabe ubeka ngamagama i-athikili, ngenye indlela, kufaneleko uyizwise, ngaphandle kwalokho ungahle ungakwazi ukuthola ummoya worhubhululo.
paraphrased	adjective	summed up or expressed in your own words	Her paraphrased version of the article shows that she understands the content.	kufakwe ngenye indlela	adjective	kurhunyezwe nanyana kuvezwe ngamazwi akho ihlathululo nanyana umbono ongezelelweko – igama, ibinzana lamagama nanyana umutjho – ofakwa endimeni begodu utjengiswa ngabokaki, amadetjhi, amakhoma, njll.	Umhlobo wakhe oluhlukaniswe ngamagama lwalesi sihloko lukhombisa bonyana uyakuzwisa okumumethwe.
parenthesis	noun	an extra explanation or idea – a word, phrase or sentence – which is inserted into a passage and is marked off with brackets, dashes or commas	He included the example as a parenthesis to his main argument.	abokaki	noun		Ufake isibonelo ngaphakathi kwabokaki ukusekela umbonwakhe oqakathekileko.
parenthesis	noun	insertion in a sentence	In the following sentence, the parenthesis appears between commas: The author, who happens to be my cousin, received the MC Moller Award for entomological research this year.	amakhefana	noun	ukufakwa emtjhweni	Emtjhweni olandelako, ubakaki buvela phakathi kukhefana : Umtlole, okuvele bonyana ungumzala wami, uthole iMC Moller Award yerhubhululo lezinto eziphilayo kulo nyaka.

parenthetic	adjective	making use of parenthesis	Authors often add parenthetical remarks if they want to emphasise something.	okomzali	adjective	ukusebenzisa ama-parenthesis	Abatloli bavame ukufaka iinkulumbo ezenziwa bazali nangabe befuna ukugcizelela okuthileko.
parodied	adjective	imitating someone or something in a mocking or comical way, with deliberate exaggeration for ironic effect	The parodied presentation of the famous painting Mona Lisa is condemned by art experts.	iparodi	adjective	ukulingisa umuntu nanyana okuthileko ngendlela ehlekisayo nanyana ehlekisayo, ngehaba elenziwa ngamabomu ukuze kube nomphumela oyindida	Isethulo esine-parodi somdwebo odumile iMona Lisa sigxekwa ngizazi bezobukghwari.
parody	noun	mocking mimicry or funny reworking of something serious	The most popular drama of the year was a parody of King Lear.	ukurhwala	noun	ukulingisa ukuhleleka nanyana ukuqalisa ngobutjha into ehlekisayo	Idrama eyayithandwa khulu yonyaka kwakuwukulingisa kukaKing Lear.
parody	verb	to imitate mockingly	Cartoonists regularly parody politicians' behaviour and appearance.	ukurhwala	verb	ukulingisa ngokuhleleka	Abadwebi bekhathuni bavamise ukuziphatha nokuziphendukela kosopolitiki.
parodying	noun	imitation of someone or the style of an artist in a mocking or comical way with deliberate exaggeration for ironic effect	The undermining and parodying of history is characteristic of postmodernist fiction.	ukulingisa	noun	ukulingiswa kothileko nanyana isitayela somdwebi ngendlela ehlekisayo nanyana ehlekisayo enehaba elenziwa ngamabomu ngomthelela ongazwisakali	Ukwehliswa nokucwaswa komlando kuyisiqi senganekwana ye-postmodernist.
paronym	noun	any of two or more words with the same stem	The paronyms reflect and reflex are derived from the same stem.	isichasiso	noun	nanyana ngimaphi amagama amabili nanyana ngaphezulu anesiqu esifanako	Ama-paronyms akhombisa ni-reflex asuselwa esiqwini esifanako.
paronymic	adjective	with respect to words derived from the same stem	Paronymic word are words like sing and singer, wise and wisdom.	igama elifanako	adjective	mayelana namagama asuselwa esiqwini esifanako	Amagama afanako amagama anjengokucula nomculi, ukuhlakanipha nokuhlakanipha.
participate	verb	to be actively involved, share or take part in an activity	The students are encouraged to participate in class discussions.	-bandakanya	verb	ukuzibandakanya ngokuba majadu, aba, nanyana dlala indima emdlalweni.	Abafundi bakhuthazwa ukobana bazibandakanye engcoveveni yetlasi ukuze bakghone ukufunda ngendlela eyakhako.
particular	adj	indicating a specific person or thing	Students must pay particular attention to spelling when writing an essay.	-khudwana	adj	ukutjengisa umuntu nanyana into ethileko.	Abafundi kufanele batjheje khudlwana ukupeledwa kwamagama lokha nabatlola i-eseyi.
particular	adjective	indicating a specific person or thing.	Students must pay particular attention to spelling when writing an essay.	khulukhulu	adjective	okukhombisa umuntu nanyana into ethileko.	Abafundi kufanele banake khulukhulu isipelingi lapho bebhala i-eseyi.
partisan	noun	a strong and enthusiastic supporter of a person, group or cause, who does not always think clearly about the matter	The partisans chained themselves to trees to save the forest.	umsekelo	noun	umsekelo omkhulu nonamandla nonetjisaakalo, isiqhema nanyana unobangela, okuthi ngaso soke angacabangisisiko kuhle ngendaba le.	Abasekeli bazibophelele emthini ukobana baphephise amahlathi.
partisan	adjective	who supports a person, group or cause strongly and enthusiastically and does not always think clearly about the matter	Celtic, lying fourth from the bottom, are always dangerous customers especially when playing before their partisan followers.	ukwahlukanisa	adjective	osekela umuntu, isiqhema nanyana imbangela ngokuqinile nangomdlandla godu ongacabangi kuhle njalo ngodaba	I-Celtic, ilele isine ukusuka enzasi, ihlale ingamakhasisimende ayingozi khulukhulu lapho idlala ngaphambi kwabalandeli bayo ababambisene nabo.
partisan	noun	someone who supports a person, group or cause strongly and enthusiastically and does not always think clearly about the matter	They are dangerous customers, especially when playing before their partisans	ukwahlukanisa	noun	umuntu osekela umuntu, isiqhema nanyana imbangela ngokuqinile nangomdlandla godu ongacabangi kuhle njalo ngodaba	Bangamakhasisimende ayingozi, khulukhulu lapho bedlala ngaphambi kwabatjhisekeli babo
passive	adj	accepting a situation and not trying to change it	The children are portrayed as passive recipients of culture.	-amukelekako	adj	ukwamukela ubujamo begodu ungazama ukubutjhugulula.	Abantwana bebathathwa njengabamukeli besiko.
passive	noun	connected with the form of the verb used when the sentence starts with the object instead of with the subject	"The ball was kicked by the boy" is an example of a sentence in the passive voice.	umenziwa	noun	khambisana nendlela yesenzo esinomenziwa.	"Ibhola yararhwa msana" isibonelo somutjho onomenziwa.
passive	noun	form of the verb used when the sentence starts with the object instead of with the subject	An example of a sentence in the passive is: The ball was kicked by the boy.	ukwenziwa	noun	ubujamo besenzo esisetjenziswe lapho umutjho uthoma ngento kunokuthi sisebenzise isihloko	Isibonelo somutjho kumenziwa sithi: Ibhola irarhwe msana.
peculiar	adjective	strange or different to what is expected	The students struggle to understand the peculiar pronunciation of their new lecturer	akhethekile	adjective	okurarileko nanyana okwehlukile kulokho okulindelekile	Abafundi bakutrhola kunzima ukuzwisisa indlela ekhethekile yokubiza umfundisi wabo omutjha
pendulum	noun	something that changes regularly from one position to an opposite one	The pendulum of public opinion regarding abortion has swung from pro-life to pro-choice.	itjhuguluko	noun	into enande itjhuguluka ukusuka kwenye indawo iye ngakwelinye ihlangothi elihlukileko.	Ukunande kutjhugululwa umbono womphakathi omayelana nokurhululwa kombungu ijikile ukusuka epilweni sekuthiwa kuzikhethelela komuntu.
perceive	verb	to become aware of through the senses	This study focuses on the way students perceive artistically created medical images for learning purposes.	-bona	verb	ukulemukiswa mimizwa.	Isifundo sitjheje indlela abafundi ababona ngayo iinthombe zobukghwari zemedikhali ezinomnqopho wokufunda.

perceive	verb	to become aware of through the senses	A substance is perceived as a liquid when it flows freely like water.	bonwa	verb	ukwazi ngezinzwa	Into ithathwa njengeketjezi lapho ibonwa igeleza ngokutjhapuluka njengamanzi.
perceive	verb	to become aware of, realize or understand something	Botany students perceive the finer differences between plants in the veld.	bona	verb	ukwazi, ukubona nanyana ukuzwisisa okuthileko	Abafundi bezitjalo bayawubona umehluko omuhle khulu phakathi kwezitjalo esigangeni.
percentage	noun	numerical value calculated in terms of a fraction of which the number 100 is the divisor	The average percentage of the first-year mathematics class was 45 percent.	iphesenti	noun	inani leenomboro libale ngokuya ngengcenyenamba lapho inomboro engu-100 iyisihlukanisi	Iphesenti elijayelekileko lesigaba semathematics sonyaka wokuqala kwakungamaphesenti angama-45.
percentage	noun	a proportion in relation to a whole	If you look at the first-year students' maths marks on a percentage basis, this looks like a group of hard-working students.	iphesenti	noun	ingcanye mayelana nakho koke	nangabe uqala amamaksi eziq u zabafundi bonyaka wokuthoma ngamaphesenti, lokhu kubukeka njengesiqhema labafundi abasebenza budisi.
percentage point	noun	a numeric unit in which an increase or decrease or the significance of a matter is expressed, and which is usually equal to one percent	This year's class did 7 percentage points better than last year's group.	iphesenti lephuzu	noun	iyunithi yeenomboro lapho kuvazwa khona ukwanda nanyana ukwehla nanyana ukuqakatheka kwendaba, godu okuvamise ukulingana nephesenti elilodwa	Isigaba somnyaka senze amaphesenti ayi-7 ngcono kunesiqhema sakanye.
period	noun	a particular length of time	He was absent for a period of three months.	isikhathi	noun	isikhathjana esithileko.	Wabe alove isikhathi esingangeenyanga ezintathu.
period	noun	a length of time in the history of a country or person	The post-war period was characterised by strict economic measures.	isikhathi	noun	ubude besikhathi emlandweni wenarha nanyana womuntu.	Isikhathi sangemva kweziphi sabe sitjengiswa ziindlela zomnotho ezinemithetho eqinileko.
period	noun	a particular time in history or in someone's life	The 1980s was a turbulent period in the SA history.	isikhathi	noun	isikhathi esithile emlandweni nanyana epileni yomuntu	Iminyaka yama-1980 kwakusikhathi esineziyaluyalu emlandweni weSewula Afrika.
periodic		occurring at regular intervals	The periodic outbreak of violence in the Middle East is worrying.	ngezikhathi ezithileko	adjective	kuvela ngezikhathi ezithile	Ukuquqala kodlame ngezikhathi ezithileko eMiddle East kuyatshwenya.
periodise	verb	to divide into periods	It is an accepted technique to periodise the history of a country according to decades.	isikhathi	verb	ukuhlukanisa ngezikhathi	Kuyindlela eyamukelekayo yokufaka umlando wezwe ngokulandelana kwamatjhumini eminyaka.
peripheral	adjective	with respect to the outer edge of something, for instance a circle	With a policy of eleven official languages, the role of African languages and literature must be freed from the peripheral and submissive role it has played in the past.	okuphathelene nomngele	adjective	mayelana nomphetho ongaphandle wento ethile, ngokwesibonelo isiyingi	Ngomthethomgomo yamalimi eziytjhumini nanye ezisemthethweni, iqhaza emalimini we-Afrika kanye neencwadi kufanele likhulule endimeni yezokuthengiselwana nokuzithoba ebelikudlala esikhathini esedlulileko.
periphery	noun	the outer limits of an area	The government seems to focus delivery on the centre and ignores the periphery – that is, rural areas.	emaphetheleni	noun	imikhawulo engaphandle yendawo	Urhulumende ubukeka edzimelela ekulethweni kwalesi sikhungo godu engakunaki okuningana - okungbonyana, iindawo zasemakhaya.
permanency	noun	the quality of staying in the same state or being permanent	The permanency of our country's electricity supply is determined by factors such as crime-free service delivery and corruption-free managers.	unomphela	noun	ikhwalithi yokuhlala ebujameni esifanako nanyana ukuhlala unomphela	Ukuhlala unomphela kokuphakelwa kukagesi enarheni lethu kunqunywa yizinto ezifana nokulethwa kwezinsiza ezingenabo ubugebengu kanye nezimenenja ezingenankohlakalo.
perpetual	adj	when a feeling, state or quality never changes or never ends	Perpetual sadness is a characteristic of depressed people.	-ngapheliko	adj	lokha umuzwa, ubujamo nanyana ikhwalithi ingatjhugulukiko nanyana ingapheli.	Ukuthuwa okungapheliko litshwayo labantu abagandeleke ngokomkhumbulo.
perpetual	adj	repeated over and over again, in a way that is annoying	His perpetual lateness in the morning is irritating staff members.	-buyelelweko	adj	lokha isenzo, ubujamo bubuyelelwa kanengi, ngendlela esilingako.	Ukuladelwa kwakhe kanenginengi ekuseni kusilinga iinsebenzi.
perpetual	adjective	continuing all the time	Perpetual sadness is a characteristic of depressed people.				
persist	verb	to continue to do something despite difficulties or opposition	He persists in his endeavours to get assisted euthanasia legalised.	-phikelela	verb	ukuphikelela wenze into nanyana kubudisi nanyana uphikiswa.	Uphikelele emizamenakhe ukobana asizwe ukwenza bona ukubulawa komuntu angezwa okubizwa ngokuthiwa yi-yutheniziya kube semthethweni.
persist	verb	to continue to happen or exist	Rumours of corruption persisted for many months although the department denied the charges.	-raga	verb	ukuragela phambili nokuba khona.	Izwangobatjho yobukhohlakali iragele phambili iinyanga ezinengana nalokha umnyango ukuphikile lokhu.
personification	noun	assigning human qualities to inanimate things, animals or nature	When the author says the clouds are crying and the wind is panting in the chimney, he uses personification.	ukwenziwa samuntu	noun	ukwabela izimfanelo zobuntu ezintweni ezingaphili, izilwane nanyana imvelo	Lapho umtloli ethi amafu akhala godu nomoya uyahefuzela kushimula, usebenzisa ukwenziwa samuntu.
personified	adjective	using personification	The personified verb suggests that the rain will be portrayed as a person.	kumuntu	adjective	kusetjenziswa ukwenziwa samuntu	Isenzo esenziwe samuntu sikhombisa bonyana izuluula izovezwa njengomuntu.

personify	verb	to represent something non-human in a human way by giving it human characteristics	When the poet writes: The wind sings in the reeds, he uses personification and thus personifies the wind.	samuntu	verb	ukumela okuthileko okungekhona okomuntu ngendlela yomuntu ngokunikela izici zobuntu	Lapho imbongi itlola: Ummoya uyacula emhlangeni, usebenzisa ukwenziwa samuntu godu ngaleyo ndlela enze ummoya njengamuntu.
perspective	noun	a way of regarding situations or topics	Her perspective on the death penalty was coloured by her religious conviction.	umbono	noun	indlela okuthathwa ngayo ubujamo nanyana iinhloko.	Umbonwakhe ngesigwebo sentambo uhtintwa yikolo akholelwa kiyo.
perspective	noun	to judge the importance of an issue correctly in relation to everything else	Watching the TV news every day helps me keep my own problems in perspective.	ubunjalo	noun	ukwahlulela ukuqakatheka kwento ethileko ngendlela efaneleko ngokukhambisana nezinye izinto.	Ukubukela iindaba woke malanga kungisiza ukobana ngikhone ukuhlela kule imirarwami ngobunjalo bayo.
perspective	noun	capacity or form in which the mutual and meaningful coherence of or connection between matters, ideas or facts becomes clear	Watching the TV news every day helps me keep my own problems in perspective.				
perspective	noun	specific way of looking at the world, influenced by a certain value system	Pieter did not travel much and also read little outside his field of reference, consequently his perspective on other cultures was limited.	umbono	noun	indlela ethileko yokuqala umhlaba, ethonywe lihlelo elithileko lamanani	UPieter akakhambanga khulu godu wafunda nokuncani ngaphandle kwenkambu yakhe, ngonobangela yalokho umbono wakhe kwamanye amasiko wawulinganisele.
perspective	adjective	regarding an evaluation, insight or view regarding a particular matter	Students who consider all perspectives on their topic write in a perspective style.	ngombono	adjective	mayelana nokuhlaziya, ukuzwisisa nanyana umbono mayelana nodaba oluthile	Abafundi abaqala yoke ngombono wesihloko sabo babhala ngesitayela sokubuka.
persuade	verb	to talk somebody into doing something and give him/her good reasons for doing so	The English teacher want to persuade the students to read different genres.	-rherha	verb	ukukhuluma nomuntu ukobana enze okuthileko bese umnikela iinzathu ezizwakalako zokwenza lokho.	Utijhere we-English ufuna ukurherha abafundi ukobana bafunde imitlolo ehlukeneko.
persuade	verb	to talk someone into doing something and give them good reasons for doing so	The English teacher tries to persuade the students to read different genres.	kholisa	verb	ukukhul nangabe nomuntu bonyana enze okuthileko godu amnikele izizathu ezizwakalako zokwenza lokho	Utijhere wesiNgesi ulinga ukuncenga abafundi bonyana bafunde imihlobo ehluhlukeneko.
persuade	verb	to talk someone into doing something and give them good reasons for doing so	The organisers are hoping to persuade a few more sponsors to come on board.	kholisa	verb	ukukhuluma nomuntu bonyana enze okuthileko godu amnikele izizathu ezizwakalako zokwenza lokho	Abahleli banethemba lokuncenga abanye abasekeli abambalwa bonyana bangene.
persuasion	noun	the ability to talk someone into doing something and give them good reasons for doing so	Techniques of persuasion in written and verbal communication make readers and listeners feel the author or speaker is communicating with conviction.	ukukholisa	noun	ikghono lokukhulumanano nothileko bonyana enze okuthileko godu umnikele iinzathu ezizwakalako zokwenza lokho	Amaqinga wokukholisa ekukhulumisaneni okubhaliwe nangamlomo enza abafundi nabaleleli bazizwe bonyana umtloli nanyana isikhulumi sithintana ngokurholelwa.
persuasive	adjective, adverb	good at persuading someone to do something or believe something	The charismatic speaker's persuasive speaking style leaves listeners hanging on his lips.	ukukholisa	adjective, adverb	kuhle ukuncenga umuntu bonyana enze okuthileko nanyana akholele okuthileko	Isitayela sokukholisa esikhangayo sokukhuluma nangabe esikhulumako sitjhiya abalaleli belenga ezindebeni zakhe.
pertinent	adj	relevant or directly concerned with something	A good student asks pertinent questions.	-faneleko	adj	faneleko nanyana ukukhambisana nento bunqopha.	Umfundi ohlakaniphileko ubuza imibuzo efaneleko.
pervade	verb	to spread gradually throughout every part of something	The smell of pizza pervaded the kitchen.	-rhatjheka	verb	ukurhatjha into kancani kancani kizo zoke iingcenywe zento.	Umnuko wepiza uzele ikhwiitjhi loke.
phase	noun	any distinct time period in a sequence of events	Her teenager is going through a rebellious phase.	isigaba	noun	esinye nesinye isikhathi esihlukileko ekulandelaneni kwezehlakalo.	Itlawana lakhe liqalene nesigaba esibudisi sokuba nekani.
phase in	verb	to plan or do something gradually in an orderly way	Computer literacy classes are being phased into the curriculum.	-faka	verb	ukuplana nanyana ukwenza into kancani kancani ngendlela ehlekileko.	Amatlas wokufunda ikhomphyutha afakwe kukharikhyulamu.
phenomenal	adjective	exceptionally good	Winston Churchill was a phenomenal British politician – indeed a phenomenon!	emangalisako	adjective	okuhle khulu	UWinston Churchill wayengusopolitiki ovelele waseBrithani - isenzeko impela!
phenomenological	adjective	according to the theory of phenomenology	Friedrich Hegel's way of reasoning is phenomenological.	i-phenomenological	adjective	ngokutjho kombono we-phenomenology	Indlela kaFriedrich Hegel yokucabanga iyangangalisa.
phenomenology	noun	trend in philosophy that thoroughly and accurately describes phenomena without hypotheses about their causes	Phenomenology is a trend in philosophy that maintains that every individual has a unique state of knowledge, based on previous experiences and inherited ideas.	i-phenomenology	noun	ukuthambekela kwefilosofi okuhlathulula kuhle nangokunembile izenzeko ngaphandle kokucabanga ngezimbangela zazo	I-Phenomenology umukghwa wefilosofi ogcina bonyana woke umuntu unobujamo esihlukileko selwazi, ngokusekele kokuhlangenwe nakho kwangaphambilini nemibono ezuzwe njengefa.
phenomenon	noun	object of perception through senses or consciousness	The phenomenon of gang violence is a major cause of concern for sociologists and psychologists.	into	noun	into yokubona ngokusebenzisa izinzwa nanyana ukwazi	Into eyinturhu yeenqhemba zemigulukudu ziyimbangela enkulu yokutshwenyeka kososayensi bezehlalakuhle kanye nezengqondo.

phenomenon	noun	a remarkable thing or situation that can be observed	A solar eclipse always remains an interesting phenomenon.	into	noun	into ephawulekayo nanyana ubujamo esingayeilelwa	Ukusitheka kwelanga kuhlala kuyinto ethandekayo.
phenomenon (plural: phenomena)	noun	any state or process known through the senses	Meteorologists are interested in natural phenomena such as floods and droughts.	isehlakalo	noun	obunye nobunye ubujamo nanyana irherho elizwiwa ngemizwa.	Izangoma zezulu zinekareko ezehlakalweni ezifana neenkukhula kanye nesomiso.
philosophical	adjective, adverb	considering matters and situations sensible and undisturbed, even resigned	I have never experienced such a philosophical attitude!	-kwefilosofi	adjective, adverb	ngokucabangela izindaba nezimo ezinengqondo godu ezingaphazanyiswa, waze wasula esikhundleni	Azange ngithole ubujamo befilosofi esinje!
philosophical	adjective, adverb	according to the principles of philosophy	During yesterday's philosophical debate about the independent place of ethics outside the context of belief, I realised how philosophical the debaters think.	-kwefilosofi	adjective, adverb	ngokwemigomo yefilosofi	Ngesikhathi sokuphikisana kwefilosofi yayizolo ngendawo ezimele yokuziphatha ngaphandle komongo yekolelo, ngabona bonyana ifilosofi yabacabangi bacabanga njani.
philosophise	verb	to speculate or theorise about serious issues	My roommate can spend hours with his friends philosophising about the relativity of truth.	ifilosofi	verb	ukuqagela nanyana ukucabanga ngemiraro ezibucayi	Umuntu engihlala naye engachitha amahora amanengi nabangani bakhe befaka ifilosofi mayelana nokuhlobana kweqiniso.
philosophy	noun	a belief or system of beliefs resulting from the search for knowledge	His degree is in philosophy.	ifilosofi	noun	ikolelo nanyana irherho leenkolelo elibangelwa kufuna ilwazi.	Idigri yakhe kufilosofi.
philosophy	noun	science that examines the meaning of things and of life	It is essential that all students understand at least the basic philosophy underlying their field of study.	ifilosofi	noun	isayensi ehlola ihlathululo yezinto nepilo	Kuqakathekile bonyana boke abafundi baqonde ukungenani ifilosofi eyisisekelo engaphansi komkhakha wabo wokufunda.
physical	adj	involving the body as distinguished from the mind or spirit	He prefers physical challenges, like running marathons, to studying.	-komzimba	adj	kufaka hlangana umzimba njengombana uhlukaniswa nomkhumbulo kanye nommoya.	Uthanda iintjhihilo zomzimba, ezifana nokugijima amabanga amade, kunokufunda.
pivotal	adj	very important, usually because other things depend on it	The film's special effects have played a pivotal role in attracting large audiences.	-qakathekileko	adj	qakatheke khulu ngombana ezinye izinto ziyeme kikho.	Imiphumela ekhethekileko yefilimu idlale indima eqakatheke khulu ekudoseni ababukeli abanengi.
plagiarise	verb	to copy another person's ideas or words and pretend that they are your own	Students who commit plagiarism will not be given any credit for plagiarised work.	-kopa	verb	ukukopa imibono yomunye umuntu, amagama, njll. wenze sengathi ngewakho.	Abafundi abakopako angeze banikelwa imitlomo yomsebenzi okotjiweko.
plagiarise	verb	to commit plagiarism	You plagiarise if you copy an author's exact words and style and pretend that it is your own.	ukukopela	verb	ukwenza ukukopela	Uyakopela nangabe ukopitjha amagama nesitayela esiqondile sombhali bese wenza sengathi ngesakho.
plagiarism	noun	the criminal practice of presenting someone else's work or ideas as your own	Somebody who presents the exact words of another writer without acknowledgment of author and source text commits plagiarism.	ukukopela	noun	umukghwa wobugebengu wokwethula umsebenzi womunye umuntu nanyana imibono njengowakho	Umuntu oletha amagama ngqo womunye umtlozi ngaphandle kokuv nangabe umtlozi nomthombo womtlozi wenza ukukopela.
plan	verb	think ahead and make arrangements	Sometimes your personal circumstances can prevent you following the career path you have planned.	ukuhlela	verb	cabanga phambili wenze amalungiselelo	Kesinye isikhathi izimo zakho zingakuvimbela bonyana ulandele indlela ozihlelele yona.
planned	adjective	having made arrangements in advance	Find out as much as you can about the planned change and why it is happening.	kuhlele	adjective	wenze amalungiselelo kusengaphambili	Trhola okunengi ngangokunokwenzeka ngoshintsho oluhleliwe nokuthi kubayini lenzeka.
planning	noun	the act of making plans	Learn how to use spreadsheets for your financial planning.	ukuhlela	noun	sokwenza amahlelo	Funda bonyana ungawasebenzisa njani amaspredishithi ekuhleleni kwakho kwezezimali.
platitude	noun	an expression or saying that has been made too often to be interesting	Politicians are inclined to think that they are satisfying their constituents by making ample use of platitudes, but that is not the case.	isifiso	noun	isitjho nanyana isitjho esenziwe kanengi kakhulu ukuthi singathakazelisi	Abezombusazwe bathambekela ekucabangeni ukuthi banelisa ababusako ngokusebenzisa iindlela ezinengi, kodwana akusinjalo.
pleonasm	noun	use of more words than necessary to name or describe something	An inexperienced writer often uses pleonasm to demonstrate a flashy style or because she has not yet learned to formulate accurately.	ukuvuma	noun	ukusetjenziswa kwamagama amanengi kunesidingo ukuqamba nofana ukuhlathulula okuthileko	Umtlozi ongenalwazi uvame ukusebenzisa ubunengi ukukhombisa isitayela esikhanyayo noma ngoba engakafundi ukwakheka ngokunembileko.
pleonastic	adjective	making use of pleonasms	The writer's style is clearly pleonastic.	ukuvuma	adjective	ukusebenzisa ama-pleonasms	Isitayela somtlozi ngokusobala siyathandeka.
plot	noun	the plan or story of a book or film	Did you follow the plot of the movie or are you just as confused as I am?	isakhiwo	noun	iplani nanyana indatjana yencwadi nanyana ifilimu.	Usilandele kuhle isakhiwo sebhayisikobho nanyana nawe uhlangahlangene njengami?
point	noun	issue, matter or question	The influence of AIDS on human health is a sensitive point of discussion.	iphuzu	noun	udaba, udaba noma umbuzo	Umthelela wengculaza empilweni yomuntu uliphuzu elibucayi lokukhulamisana.
point	noun	topic for discussion or debate	The impact of changing weather patterns on the economy is the next point of discussion.	iphuzu	noun	isihloko semicociswano nanyana ipikiswano	Umthelela wokushintsha kwesimo sezulu emnothweni liphuzu elilandelako lemikhulumiswano.

point of view	noun	angle from which someone approaches a situation	Cognitive experts regard intelligence as the ability to temporarily experience a situation from a different point of view than your own.	umbono	noun	i-engeli lapho umuntu eza khona ngesimo esithile	Abosiyazibaqala ubuhlakani njengamandla okuthola isimo okwesikhashana kusuka endaweni yokubuka ehluke kunaleyo yakho.
pole	noun	opinion or quality that is the opposite of another	The positions put forward by the two academics fall at opposite poles of the debate	umbono	noun	imibono emibili nanyana amakhwalithi asemahlangothini ahlukeneko.	Indawo ebekwe phambili ziimfundiswa ezimbili inemibono emibili yekulumo-pikiswano.
polemical	adjective, adverb	in a quarrelsome way	The polemical letters in the press show how divided the people are about the new government appointments.	tshwenyeka	adjective, adverb	ngendlela yokuqabana	Iincwadi ezitshwenyako emaphephandabeni zikhombisa ukuthi abantu bahlukene kanjani ngokuqokwa kukahulumeni omusha.
policy	noun	a plan of action adopted by an individual or social group	The new policy entrenches multilingualism.	umgomo	noun	umtlamo wsenzo otjhugululwa mumuntu nanyana siqhema emphakathini.	Umgomo omutjha welimi uqinisekisa ubulimi-nengi.
polyseme	noun	any of the multiple meanings that word can have	The word HAND has different polysemes.	I-polyseme	noun	noma yiziphi izincazelo ezinengi lelo gama elingaba nazo	Igama ISANDLA linama-polysemes ahlukeno.
polysemic	adjective	with more than one meaning	The word LEG is polysemic.	polysemic	adjective	enezincazelo ezingaphezu kweyodwa	Igama LEG liyi-polysemic.
polysemy	noun	the capacity of a word or phrase to have multiple meanings	Polysemy is fairly general in all languages.	thandokuhle	noun	umthamo wegama noma ibinzana lokuba nezincazelo ezinengi	I-Polysemy ijwayelekile kiwo woke amalimi.
portion	noun	a part of something bigger	A portion of the profits will be given to the old age home.	ingcenywe	noun	ingcenywe yento ekulu.	Ingcenywe yeenzuzo izakunikelwa ikhaya labalupheleko.
portion	verb	to divide something into smaller parts	She portioned out the sweets between the three children.	-hlukanisa	verb	ukuhlukanisa into ngokwamacezu amancani.	Uhlukanise amaswidi ngamacezwana hlanguka nabantwana abathathu.
portray	verb	to describe or show somebody in a particular way	She portrayed herself as a victim of child abuse.	-veza	verb	ukuhlathulula nanyana ukutjengisa omunye umuntu ngendledlana ethileko.	Uziveze njengongazimbi wokuthloriswa.
portray	verb	to describe or show someone or something in a particular way	The novel portrays the joys and sorrows of a human life.	veza	verb	ukuhlathulula nanyana ukukhombisa umuntu noma okuthile ngendlela ethile	Le noveli iveza ithabo nesizi lepilo yomuntu.
portray	verb	to describe or show someone or something in a particular way	The ordinary soldier is portrayed as a moral and religious figure, while the officers represent the heartless authority.	veza	verb	ukuhlathulula nanyana ukukhombisa umuntu noma okuthile ngendlela ethile	Isotjha elijwayelekileko likhonjiswa njengesimilo nesekolo, kuyilapho iinkhulu ziveza igunya elingenahliziyo.
portray	verb	to express something	If talent were to be measured in terms of how a singer portrays emotion in a song (instead of measuring it in album sales) then this singer wins hands down.	veza	verb	ukuveza okuthile	Nangabe ikghono belingalinganiswa ngendlela umvumi ayiveza ngayo imizwa engomeni (esikhundleni sokuyilinganisa ekuthengisweni kwe-albhamu) khona-ke lo mculi unqoba izandla.
portrayal	noun	the expression of something	The author's sensuous portrayal of her characters makes them convincing.	ukuvezwa	noun	ukubonakaliswa kwento ethile	Ukuvezwa kwezihlavi zombhali ngabalingiswa bakhe kubenza bakholwe.
portrayal	noun	the depiction of something	According to the Leroux children, Kannemeyer's portrayal of Etienne Leroux's life is particularly accurate.	ukuvezwa	noun	ukuboniswa kwento ethile	Ngokutjho kwabantwana bakaLeroux, ukuvezwa kukaKannemeyer ngepilo ka-Etienne Leroux kunembile kwamambala.
pose	verb	to create or state a problem which has to be dealt with in a certain way	Shift work and working long hours pose great problems for employees and employers.	-letha	verb	ukubumba nanyana ukutjho umraro ekufanele kuqalanwe nawo ngendledlana ethileko.	Umsebenzi wamatjhifu kanye nokusebenza ama-iri amanengi kuletha imiraro emineni eensebenzini nakubaqatjhi.
pose	verb	to ask a question	This chapter discusses the research questions posed.	-buza	verb	buza umbuzo.	Isahlukwesi sicoca ngembuzo yerhubhululo ebuziweko.
pose	verb	to create or state a problem which has to be dealt with in a certain way.	Shift work and working long hours pose great problems for employees and employers.	ukuma	verb	ukudala noma ukusho inkinga okufanele isingathwe ngendlela ethileko.	Umsebenzi weShift nokusebenza ama-iri amade kuletha imiraro emikhulu kubasebenzi nakubaqashi.
pose	verb	to ask	This chapter discusses the research questions posed.	ukuma	verb	ukubuza	Lesi sahluko sikhuluma ngembuzo yorhubhululo ebuziwe.
posit	verb	to suggest that something is true so that it can be used as the basis for an argument	He posits that learning is motivated by imagination, meaningful opportunities and communication with others.	-phakamisa	verb	ukuphakamisa bona into iliqiniso ukuze ikghone ukusetjenziswa njengesisekelo sepikiswano.	Uphakamisa bona ukufunda kukhuthazwa kuzibandakanya komkhumbulo namathuba ukwenza bona kuzwakale begodu kukhulunyanawe nabanye.
positive	adjective	good and encouraging	There are positive signs that she will recover.	-hle	adj	kuhle nanyana sebenzako.	Kunamatshwayo amahle azawathola.
positive	adj	indicating support or agreement	The new curriculum has received positive response from academic departments.	-sekelako	adj	ukutjengisa ukusekela nanyana ukuvuma.	Ikharikyulamu etja ibe nemiphumela emihle kuminyango yeemfundo.

positive	adj	sure or certain of something	He was positive that he had paid the electricity bill.	-qinisiweko	adj	qiniseka nanyana ukuba nesiqiniseko ngento.	Bekanesiqiniseko sokobana usibhadalile isikolodo segezi.
positive	adjective	good and supportive	The new curriculum has received positive response from academic departments.				
positivism	noun	school of thought which sees knowledge and meaning as objective and therefore free from the social influence of context	Critical theory departs from positivism by taking into account cultural and social conditions which necessarily influence interpretation.	okuhle	noun	isikolo somcabango esibona ilwazi nencazelo njengenhlalo ngakho-ke kukhululekile ethonyeni lezehlalakhule yomongo	Umbono obucayi usuka ekwakhekeni okuhle ngokuqal ubujamo bamasiko nezehlalakhule ezithonya ukutolikwa.
positivistic	adjective	according to the principles of positivism	Teachers who accept only one answer in all cases as correct are positivistic in their approach.	okuhle	adjective	ngokwemigomo positivism	Abotitjhere abamukela impendulo eyodwa kuphela kuzo zoke izimo njengokulungile banetjhu du endleni yabo.
possible	adj	that can be done or achieved	It is now possible to digitise visual images, text, sound and even touch, and disseminate information encoded in these modes via computers.	-kghonakalako	adj	okungenziwa nanyana okungazuzwa.	Njenganje sekuyakghoneka ukutjhungulula iinthombe ezibonwako, umtlo, itjhada bewukuthinte begodu ukhambise ilwazi elitjhugulluliweko ngaleendlela lafakwa kukhomphyutha.
possible	adjective	that can be done or achieved	I believe it is possible to have fun and be cool and also to be responsible, sensitive and tactful.	kungenzeka	adjective	lokho kungenziwa nanyana kuzuzwe	Ngikholwa bonyana kungenzeka bonyana sijabule godu sipholile godu nokuba nesibopho, ukuzwela nokukhombisa ubuhlakani.
post-structuralism	noun	Intellectual movement in France in the 1960's and 1970's as a criticism of the structural basis on which structuralism studies and explains human culture	To a great extent the literature on post-structuralism has been dominated by philosophers and modern language theorists.	ukwakhiwa kwesakhiwo	noun	Ukunyakaza kobuhlakani eFrance ngeminyaka yama-1960 kanye nawo-1970 njengokugxekwa kwesisekelo sokwakheka okufundwa kuso godu kuchazwe amasiko esintu	Ngokwezinga elikhulu imitlolo ephathelene nokwakhiwa ngemuva kokuhleleka ibuswa yizazi zefilosofi kanye nezazi zethiyo zolimi zesimanje.
post-structuralist	adjective	according to the theory of post-structuralism	The post-structuralist views of writers such as Derrida, Foucault and Deleuze have strongly antagonised the more traditional scholars and caused repercussions especially in the world of literary criticism.	I-post-structuralist	adjective	ngokutjho kombono we-post-structuralism	Imibono yabatloli abanjengoDerrida, Foucault noDeleuze iphikise khulu izifundiswa zendabuko godu yabangela imiphumela khulukhulu emhlabeni wokugxekwa kwemitlolo.
postmodernism	noun	school of thought in the arts, philosophy, religion, technology and a variety of other fields that arose after and deviated from various 20th century movements representing modernism, and which are characterised by nonfundamentalist, more accommodating views	To a great extent the literature on postmodernism has been dominated by philosophers and modern language theorists.	ukulesa	noun	isikolo somcabango kwezobukghwari, ifilosofi, ikolo, ithekhnoloji kanye neminye imikhakha eyahlukahlukeneyavela ngemuva godu yaphamqala ekunyakazeni okuhlukahlukeneyekwekhulu lama-20 elimele inkathi yesimanjemanje, godu ebonakala nge-nonfundamentalist, imibono evumayo	Ngokwezinga elikhulu imitlolo ephathelene nepostmodernism iye yabuswa izazi zefilosofi nezazi zethiorists zelimi lanamhlanjesi.
postmodernist	adjective	according to postmodern theory	If you think truth is relative because it is determined by social, historical and cultural contexts, you think in a postmodernist way.	ngobe	adjective	ngokutjho kombono wesimanje	Nangabe ucabanga bonyana iqiniso lihlobene ngombana kunqunywa ngezimo zehlalakhule, zomlando nezamasiko, ucabanga ngendlela yepostmodernist.
postulate	verb	to suggest that something is true so that it can be used as the basis for an argument	Researchers postulate that a big comet killed the dinosaurs.	-phakamisa	verb	ukuphakamisa bona into iliqiniso ukuze ikghone ukusetjenziswa njengesisekelo sepikiswano.	Abarhubhululi baphakamisa bona ikhomethi okungilokho okusakwekwezi enomsila emkayini yadunduzela amadayinazosi.
postulate	noun	proposition suggesting the existence or truth of something as the basis for reasoning	Offe challenges the postulate of an organised capitalism.	ukubeka	noun	isiphakamiso esiphakamisa ukuba khona nanyana iqiniso lokuthileko njengesisekelo sokucabanga	U-Offe iphosela inselela ukuhlelwa kobukghwari obuhleliweko.
postulate	verb	to make a statement	MacMillan (2019: 445) postulates that violence often occurs in well-to-do households.	ukubeka	verb	ukwenza isitatimende	IMacMillan (2019: 445) ibeka bonyana udlame luvame ukwenzeka emakhaya enza kahle.
potential	adj	that can develop into something	The increase of malaria is a potential threat to Sub-Saharan Africa.	-thuthukiswako	adj	lokho okungathuthukiswa kube yinto ethileko.	Ukungezeka kwakamalaleveva kuyinto engenzeka ibe yingozi khulu ku-Sub-Saharan Africa.
potential	noun	the possibility of something developing in a certain way.	When he killed his pet, it became clear that had a potential for violence.	ikghonakalo	noun	ikghonakalo yokobana into ithuthuke ngenye indlela ethileko.	Lokha nakabulala isilwanyana sakhe sekhaya, kube tjtatjhalazi bona umuntu othanda ipi.
potential	noun	the possibility of something developing in a certain way	When he killed his pet, it became clear that he had a potential for violence.	amandla	noun	ithuba lokuthileko okukhulayo ngendlela ethileko	Lapho ebulala isilwanyana sakhe, kwacaca bonyana unamandla wokuthoma inturhu.

practical	adjective, adverb	taking concrete solutions into consideration	A practical solution to poverty is employment and training.	okusebenzako	adjective, adverb	ukuqala iinsombululo zakakhokolo	Isirarululo esisebenzako sobumpofu ukuqatjhwa nokuqeqetjhwa.
practice	noun	way of doing something	The old doctor wants his daughter to take over his practice when he retires.	isenzo	noun	indlela yokwenza into.	Udorhoda wakade ufuna indodakazakhe iragele phambili nomsebenzakhe lokha nakathatha umhlalaphasi.
practice	noun	way of doing something	The scientific practice requires the same kind of dedication with which good athletes practice their sport.	umukghwa	noun	indlela yokwenza okuthileko	Umukghwa wesayensi udinga uhlobo olufanako lokuzinikela lapho abagijimi abahle abenza khona umdlalo wabo.
practice	noun	a professional business	The old doctor wants his daughter to take over his practice when he retires.				
practice	noun	usual way of doing something	Lobola is a common practice in Africa.	umukghwa	noun	indlela ejayelekileko yokwenza okuthileko	ILobola mumukghwojayekekileko e-Afrika.
practise	verb	to do something regularly as part of your normal behaviour	The strongest religions practised in the Caribbean today include Christianity and African religious survivals.	-phrakthisa	verb	ukunande wenza into kanengana njengento ohlala uyenza.	Iinkolo ezinamandla eziphrakthiswa kuma-Caribbean namhlanjesi zifaka hlangana ubuKhrestu neenkolo ezisesekhona ze-Afrika.
practise	verb	to do something regularly as part of your normal behaviour	Mohamed took us to small artists' village where this unique art form is practised.	umukghwa	verb	ukwenza okuthileko njalo njengengcenyeyokuziphatha kwakho okujayekekileko	UMohamed wasiyisa edorobhaneni labaculi abancani lapho kwenziwa khona umukghwa wobukghwari.
practise	verb	to specialise in something	Practicing scientific research requires the same kind of dedication with which good athletes practice their sport.	umukghwa	verb	ukudzimelela kokuthileko	Ukuzijayeza irhubhululo lesayensi kudinga uhlobo olufanako lokuzinikela lapho abasubathi abahle abenza khona umdlalo wabo.
practise	verb	to apply theories in a practical way	Some doctors practice while others do medical research.	umukghwa	verb	ukusebenzisa imibono ngendlela ebonakalayo	Abanye odorhodere bayazijayeza kanti abanye benza irhubhululo lezokwelapha.
practitioner	noun	someone who works in a learned profession, such as medicine or law	She was treated by a medical practitioner.	isisebenzi	noun	umuntu osebenza endaweni ayifundeleko, okufana nobudorhoda kanye nezomthetho.	Ulatjhwe ngudorhoda.
pragmatic	adj	sensible and practical rather than theoretical or idealistic	A pragmatic approach to problem-solving is an American philosophical tradition centred on the linking of practice and theory.	-zwakalako	adj	ukuba nengqondo nokuba phrakthikhali kunokutjheja itiyori nanyana ukudzimelela emibonweni yamambala	Indlela ezwakalako yokurarulula imiraro kuyifilosofi yesikopilo yabantu be-Amerika edzimelele ekuhlanganiseni ukwenza netiyori.
pragmatic	adjective, adverb	in a practical way	The pragmatic politician thinks practically if she warns against the consequences of decisions in the everyday life of the community.	nobuhlakani	adjective, adverb	ngendlela ephathekayo	Usoopolitiki onobuhlakani ucabanga kuhle nangabe eyelelisa ngemiphumela yezinqumo epileni yamalanga woke yomphakathi.
pragmatism	noun	school of thought that finds the meaning of concepts in their practical applicability to situations	Pragmatism should be thoroughly considered by politicians when making promises to voters.	i-pragmatism	noun	isikolo somcabango esithola ihlathululo yemiqondo ekusebenzeni kwayo ngokwamambala ezimweni	I-Pragmatism kufaneleko icatjangwe kuhle ngosopolitiki lapho benza izithembiso kubavoti.
pragmatist	noun	a person who is guided by practical considerations, more than by ideas	The pragmatist tries to solve a problem by looking at what can be done that is practically possible and feasible.	u-pragmatist	noun	umuntu oqondiswa ukucatjangelwa okusebenzako, ngaphezu kwemibono	I-pragmatist ilinga ukurarulula umraro ngokuqala bonyana yini engenziwa engenzeka nokwenzeka.
precede	verb	be earlier in time than	The main research project was preceded by a pilot study.	-andulela	verb	ukufikelela okhunye ntanzi.	Iphrojekthi yerhubhululo eqakathekileko yabe yandulela irhubhululo elilingwako.
precede	verb	be earlier in time than	A five-year study period in America preceded his current study in South Africa.	landela	verb	kube ngaphambi kwesikhathi kune	Isikhathi seminyaka emihlanu sokufunda eMelika silandela isifundo sakhe samanje eSewula Afrika.
precedence	noun	the condition of being considered more important than somebody or something else, and therefore should be dealt with first	A tax law meaning takes precedence over other internal law meanings.	ukuqakatheka	noun	ubujamo bokuthathwa njengoqakathekileko kunomunye umuntu nanyana kunenye into, begodu kufanele utjhejwe ntanzi.	Ihlathululo yomthetho womthelo uthathwa njengoqakatheke khulu kunezinye iinhlathululo zemithetho yangaphakathi.
precedence	noun	state of being more important to do than other things	We urge them not to allow greed to take precedence over fairness.	kuthoma	noun	ubujamo sokubaluleke ukwedlula ezinye izinto	Siyababawa bonyana bangavumeli ukuhaha kuze kuthoma kunokulunga.
preceding	adjective	coming before something else	You must also describe the preceding events and not just the current crisis.	okwandulelayo	adjective	eza ngaphambi kokunye	Kufanele godu uchaze izehlakalo ezandulele hhayi nje umraro ekhona njenganje.
precious	adjective	of great value	I consider loyalty to be a precious trait in a friendship.	kuyigugu	adjective	zenani elikhulu	Ngqala ukuthembeka njengesici esiyigugu ebunganeni.
precipitate	verb	to cause something to happen too soon	He precipitated the staffing crisis by resigning from his job.	-khalakatheka	verb	ukwenza bona into yenzeke msinya nanyana ngokukhalakatheka msinya.	Waphamba imiraro yeensebenzi ngokulisa msinya umsebenzakhe.

precipitate	adj	done too soon or carelessly	Your decision to drop the mathematics module was precipitate - you will regret it later.	-msinya	adj	kwenzeke msinya khulu nanyana ngokutjhapha.	Isiqu nto sakho sokulisa iimbalo saba msinya khulu - uzozisola ekukhambeni kwesikhathi.
precipitate	verb	to make something serious happen suddenly	What is disturbing is that this confrontation could precipitate campus unrest.	qhamuka	verb	ukwenza into ebucayi yenzeke ngokuzumayo	Okuphazamisako bonyana lokhu kungqubuzana kungadala izingxabano zasekolishi.
precise	adj	exact, accurate or clearly delimited	Definitions of concepts need to be precise.	-nembako	adj	linganako, nembako nanyana vezwe tjtathalazi.	linhlathululo zamagama wemikhakha yeemfundo kufanele zinembe.
predict	verb	to tell in advance	Good reading habits in adolescents are predicted by early exposure to print materials.	-bonela phambili	verb	ukukhulumela phambili.	lindlela ezihle zokufunda kumatlawana zibonwa nntan zi ngokufuna ukugadangisa amamethiriyali msinya.
predict	verb	to tell in advance	We cannot predict what is going to happen.	bikezela	verb	ukutjela ngaphambili	Asikwazi ukubikezela okuzokwenzeka.
predominant	adj	having superior power and influence	Death is the predominant theme of the poem.	-ngamandla	adj	ukuba namandla amakhulu kanye nelawulo.	Ukufa kuyinto enamandla khulu emmongweni wekondlo.
predominant	adjective	for the most part	The response of the students to the lecture was predominantly positive.	evelele	adjective	ingcinye ekulu	Impendulo yabafundi kule nkulomo beyinle khulu.
predominant	adjective	more noticeable or important than anything else	Death is the predominant theme of the poem.				
prejudice	noun	an unreasonable dislike of someone or something, especially when it is based on race, religion, gender, etc.	Laws against racial prejudice must be strictly enforced.	ibandlululo	noun	ukungathandi into nanyana umuntu ngokungazwisiseki, khulukhulu ngesimanga sokudzimelela kubutjhaba, ikolo, ubulili, njll.	Imithetho ephathelene nokulwisana nokubandlululana ngemibala kufanele ikatelelwe ngamandla.
prejudiced	adjective	having its origin in an unreasonable dislike of someone or something, especially when it is based on race, religion, gender, etc.	People who hold a prejudiced view of dissidents show a lack of objective thinking.	ubandlululo	adjective	kunemvelaphi yokungathandi umuntu nanyana okuthileko ngokungafanele, khulukhulu nangabe kusekele ebuhlangeni, ikolo, ubulili, njll.	Abantu abanombono wokubandlulula abaphikisayo bakhombisa ukungabi nemicabango efanele.
preliminary	adj	preceding or in preparation for something more important	The athlete did well in the preliminary races, but lost the main race.	-thomako	adj	okuza ngaphambili nanyana ukwenziwa kwamalungiselelo wento eqakathekileko.	Umgijimi usebenze kule emigijimeni yokuthoma, kodwana bamdlula emigijimeni wokugcina.
preliminary	noun	an event which happens before something more important and which often prepares for the later event	You may not sit for the exam unless you have taken part in the preliminaries.	ukuthoma	noun	isehlakalo esenzeka ngaphambi kwenye into eqakatheke khulu begodu esikhathini esinengi esikulungiselela isehlakalo esisezako.	Angeze wazibandakanya esihlahlubeni ngaphandle kwalokha nangabe ube yingcinye yeenhlalubo zokuthoma.
preliminary	noun	an exam that precedes a more important exam, often in preparation for it	You may not sit for the exam unless you have taken part in the preliminaries.				
premise	noun	an idea which forms the basis of an argument	Our law system is based on the premise that you are innocent until proven guilty.	umbono	noun	umbono obumba isisekelo sepikiswano.	Ikambiswethu yezomthetho idzimelele embonweni othi umuntu umsulwa bekufikwe lapha aparwa khona ngomlandu.
premise	verb	to make a statement that you accept as true and to use this idea to develop other ideas	He premised his argument on the idea that all genders are equal.	-dzimelela	verb	ukwenza isitatimende osamukela njengaleso esiliqiniso begodu nokusebenzisa umbono lo ukuthuthukisa imibono onayo.	Udzimelelise ipikiswanakhe embonweni othi abantu babo boke ubulili bayalingana.
premise	noun	a proposition from which another proposition is inferred or follows as a conclusion	A conclusion follows a premise.	isisekelo	noun	isiphakamiso esivela kesinye nanyana esilandelwa njengesiphetho	Isiphetho silandela isisekelo.
preponderance	noun	that which carries most weight with someone	The preponderance of opinion lies with the moderate thinkers.	ukuqala phambili	noun	lokho okuthwala isisindo esinengi nomuntu	Ukuphazamiseka kwemibono kuxhomeke kubacabangi abalinganiselayo.
preposition	noun	a word, usually before a noun, that shows the position or state of something (in, under, of, by, with).	The preposition "in" in "The book is in the library" shows location.	undaweni	noun	igama, esikhathini esinengi eliza ngaphambi kwebizo elitjengisa indawo nanyana ubujamo bento (ngaphakathi, ngaphasi, ngehla).	Undaweni "esikolweni" emutjhwani othi "Ngaya esikolweni namhlanjesi" utjho indawo.
preposition	noun	a word that shows the position of something or indicates a relationship between two referents in a sentence	In the sentence The book is in the library, the preposition (in) shows location.	isabizwana	noun	igama elikhombisa ukukhombisa nangabe kwento ethile nanyana elikhombisa ubudlelwano phakathi kwabaphenyi ababili emtjhwani	Emtjhwani Incwadi iselayibhrari yeencwadi, isibaluli (ku) sikhombisa indawo.
present	verb	deliver something like a speech	She presents her paper convincingly.	okwamanje	verb	thula okuthileko okufana nenkulumo	Wethula iphepha lakhe ngokukholisayo.

presentation	noun	the delivering of something like a speech or a paper	The student's presentation was particularly convincing as she supported her statements with examples that were illustrated through computer graphics.	isethulo	noun	ukuhanjiswa kwento efana nenkulumo nanyana iphepha	Isethulo somfundi besikholisa khulu njengombana ebesekele iintatimende zakhe ngezibonelo eziboniswe ngemidwebo yekhompnyutha.
prestige	noun	the respect and importance earned by an organisation or person for things they have done	Her career as a writer has brought her immeasurable prestige.	idumo	noun	ihlonipho nokuqakatheka okuzuzwa yihlangano nanyana mumuntu ngalokho akwenzileko.	Ibizelo lakhe njengomtloli limlethele idumo elikhulu.
prestige	noun	respect and importance earned for things done	Her career as a writer has brought her prestige.	ukuduma	noun	ihlonipho nokuqakatheka okuthole ngezinto ezenziwe	Umsebenzi wakhe wokuba ngumtloli umlethele ukuduma.
presume	verb	take to be the case or to be true	I presume that you are still coming to the party.	-thatha	verb	thathwa bona kunjalo nanyana kuliqiniso.	Ngithatha bona useza emnyanyeni.
presume	verb	to suppose that something exists or is true although it is not yet proven	Since she has already published two articles it is presumed that she is able to complete her PhD.	-thatha	verb	ukuthatha bona into iyaphila nanyana iliqiniso nalokha ingakaqinisekiswa.	Njengombana sekakhuphe ama-athikili amabili kuthathwa bona uyakhona ukuqedelela iimfundo zakhe ze-PhD.
prevail	verb	to continue to exist although it may be difficult	Belief in magic prevails in some parts of the country.	-ragela phambili	verb	ukuragela phambili nokuba khona nalokha kungaba budisi.	Ukukholelwa emilingweni kusesekhona kwezinye iingcinye zenarha.
prevail	verb	to exist at a particular time in a particular place	Different conceptions of death and disease have prevailed during different periods of history.	-iba khona	verb	ukuba khona ngesikhathi esithileko endaweni ethileko.	Kube khona imibono ehluhlukeneko yokufa namalwele ngeenkhathi ezihluhlukeneko zomlandwabo.
prevail	verb	be common or exist	Recent visitors may have noticed the pristine environment and safe, friendly atmosphere that now prevails there.	nqoba	verb	kuvame nanyana kube khona	Izivakashi zakamuva kungenzeka ziye zaphawula imvelo ehlanzekile godu ephephile, nomoya wobungane manje osukhona lapho.
previous	adj	preceding something else in time or order	The previous chapter was about the human skeleton.	-gadungileko	adj	andulela okuthileko ngokwesikhathi.	Isahluko esigadungileko besimayelana nephahla lamathambo womuntu.
primary	adj	first in rank, importance or value	A primary cause of infant mortality is lack of clean water.	-thomako	adj	kokuthoma ngokwesikhandla nanyana ngokuqakatheka nanyana ngobungako.	Unobangela wokuthoma wokuhlongakala kwabantwana kutlhogeka kwamanzi ahlwengekileko.
prime	adj	most basic or important	Smoking is the prime cause of lung cancer.	-qakathekileko	adj	okuqakatheke khulu; okuphasi khulu.	Ukubhema kungunobangela omkhulu wobulwele bekankere yamaphaphu.
principal	adj	most important	The principal component of natural gas is methane.	-qakathekileko	adj	qakatheke khulu; qakathekileko.	Ingcinye eqakathekileko yerhasi yemvelo yirhasi engavutha ebizwa ngokuthiwa yi-methane.
principle	noun	a law, rule or theory on which something is based	Gravity is one of the basic principles of physics.	irherho	noun	umthetho, umthetjhwana nanyana itiyori into edzimelele kiyo.	Amandla wokudosana kwezinto emkayini angokhunye kwamarherho aqakathekileko wefiziksi.
principle	noun	in general	In principle, we could soon enjoy holidays on the moon.	ikambiso	noun	ngokuvamileko, kodwana ingasi ngokuzeleko.	Ngokuvamileko, msinyazana nje singathabela amaholidiyei enyangeni.
principled	adjective	said of a person who shows recognition of right and wrong	Our philosophy professor is a principled man who does not deviate from his life principles.	Imigomo	adjective	kutjho ngomuntu okhombisa ukutjheja okulungile nokungalungile	Uso lwazi wethu welifilosofi uyindoda enemigomo engachezuki ezimisweni zakhe zepilo.
prior	adj	earlier in time	He had prior knowledge of the fraud.	-ngaphambili	adj	ngaphambilini.	Unelwazi langaphambilini lobukhwebanisi.
prioritise	verb	to put in order of importance	You must prioritise your activities, otherwise you will neglect your studies.	beka phambili	verb	ukubeka ngokulandelana kokuqakatheka	Kufaneleko ubeke phambili imisebenzi yakho, ngaphandle kwalokho uzodebesela izifundo zakho.
priority	noun	the status determined on the basis of importance or urgency	Writing support remains a low priority at some universities.	ukunyula	noun	ubujamo buqunte ngokuya kokuqakatheka nanyana kokurhabeka kwento.	Ukusekela ukutlola kuhlala kuyinto ethathelwa phasi kwamanye amayunivesithi.
priority	noun	the thing that you think is most important	The welfare of our children is our main concern, and their best interests are our first priority.	okuza kuqala	noun	into ocabanga bonyana ibaluleke khulu	Inhlala-kuhle yezingane zethu iyona nto esiyikhathalela khulu, godu izithakazelo zabo ezinhle khulu zikubeka kuqala.
probable	adj	likely to happen or to be true	It is probable that different results will be obtained, since the soil conditions were different.	-kghonakalako	adj	kungenzeka kwenzeke nanyana kube liqiniso.	Kunokungenzeka bona imiphumela ehlukeneko izokutholakala, njengombana imibandela yehlabathi beyihlukile.
probably	adverb	almost certain, as far as one knows something that is regarded as bad or harmful	Domestic violence probably also occurs in affluent households.	mhlawumbe	adverb	pheze ngokuqinisekile, ngokwazi komuntu	Udlame lwasekhaya mhlawumbe luyenzeka nasemindenini ecebile.
problem	noun		Our main problem today is unemployment.	umraro	noun	into ethathwa njengimbi nanyana eyingozi	Umraro yethu enkulu namhlanje ukungasebenzi.

problematic	adjective	causing problems, or difficult to solve	It is extremely problematic if students commit plagiarism because it impairs the integrity of the academic world.	kunemraro	adjective	ukubanga ummraro, nanyana kunzima ukuzirarulula	Kuyumraro enkulu nangabe abafundi benza ukukupela ngombana kuphazamisa ubuqotho bezwe lezefundo.
problematis	verb	cause problems or make something even more complicated	The high unemployment rate further problematises the crime situation.	umraro	verb	ukudala izumraro nanyana ukwenza okuthileko kube nzima khulu	Izinga eliphezulu labantu abangasebenzi libuye libe nezumraro esimeni sobugebengu.
proceed	verb	to move ahead	You have obtained four out of five at this level, and may proceed to the next level of the program.	-raga	verb	ukuya phambili.	Uthole kune kokuhlanu kilelizinga, begodu ungadlulela esigabeni esilandelako sehlelo.
process	noun	a series of actions that are taken to achieve a particular result	Writing as a process involve planning, writing, revising and editing.	ikambiso	noun	ilungelunge lezenzo ezenziwako ukobana uthole umphumela othileko.	Ukutlola njengekambiso kufaka hlangana ukutlama, ukutlola, ukubuyekeza nokulungisa.
process	noun	a series of actions taken towards a specific goal	Writing is a dynamic intellectual process of writing and rewriting until you know readers will understand your text.	inqubo	noun	umlandelane lezenzo ezithathiwe eziqaliswe kuhloso ethile	Ukutlola kuyinqubo eguqukayo yengqondo yokutlola nokubhala ngobutjha uze wazi bonyana abafundi bazowuzwisisa umtlole wakho.
process	noun	as a series of steps in order to achieve a particular outcome	Researchers who treat their research as a process take longer to complete their degree.	inqubo	noun	njengomlandelane lezinnyathelo ukuze kuzuzwe umphumela othileko	Abaphenyi abaphatha irhubhululo labo njengenqubo bathatha isikhathi eside ukuqeda iziqu zabo.
process	verb	to put information into a computer in order to use it	Statistics South Africa process a large amount of data annually.	-faka	verb	ukufaka ilwazi ngaphakathi kwekhomphyutha ukobana ulisebenzise.	Beembalobalo eSewula Afrika bafaka inani elikhulu ledatha qobe mnyaka.
procure	verb	to get or obtain	You need to procure the services of a lawyer to handle the dispute.	-thola	verb	ukuthola; ukuzuza.	Kufanele uthole imisebenzi yeqgwetha ukobana litjheje isinghonyayo sakhokho.
produce	verb	to make or deliver	Academics must produce a number of academic articles annually to advance their careers.	khiqiza	verb	ukwenza nanyana ukuletha	Izifundiswa kufanele zikhqize izindatjhana ezinengi zefundo minyaka yoke ukuqhubekisela phambili imisebenzi yabo.
product	noun	end result of something made or produced	The product of her years of research was a brilliant thesis.	umkhiqizo	noun	umphumela wokuphela kwento eyenziwe nanyana eyenziwe	Umkhiqizo weminyaka yakhe yerhubhululo wawungumqondo oqaqile.
productive	adjective	able to produce large amounts of food, crops, goods, etc.	From her four articles this year, one can see that she was academically productive.	ikhqize	adjective	uyakwazi ukukhiqiza inani elikhulu lokudla, izitjalo, izipahla, njll.	Ezihlokwani zakhe ezine kulo nyaka, umuntu uyabona bonyana wayekhqiiza eemfundweni.
professional	noun	someone who works in a job for which special training is necessary	It is not difficult to see that the carpentry was done by a professional.	ilwazi	noun	ukwenza umsebenzi lapha kutlhogeka khona ibandulo elikhethekileko.	Akusibudisi ukubona ukuthi ukubaza kwenziwe mumuntu okufundeleko.
professional	adj	suitable for somebody working in a particular profession	The company is looking to recruit young professional people.	-ngokweprofetjheni	adj	kulungele omunye umuntu osebenza kuphrofetjhini ethileko.	Ikhamohani ifuna ukuthatha abantu abatjha abamaphrofetjhinali.
professional	adjective	working in and specifically trained for a particular profession	The company is looking to recruit young professional people.	izazi	adjective	ukusebenza godu kuqeqeshele umsebenzi othileko	Inkampani ifuna ukuqatjha abantu abatjha abangizazi.
profound	adjective	demonstrating great knowledge or insight	I understand most of dr. Van Jaarsveld's lectures in spite of their profound nature, because he explains concepts so clearly.	kujulile	adjective	ekhombisa ulwazi olukhulu nanyana ukuzwisisa	Ngizawzisisa inengi loDorh. Van Jaarsveld naphezu kobunjalo bazo, ngombana uhlathulula ngokujululeko.
profound	adjective	involving intense or deep emotion	It is often difficult for the hasty reader to read a profound argument and truly understand it.	kujulile	adjective	okubandakanya imizwa ejulile nanyana ejulile	Ivamisela kunzima kumfundi otjhejako ukuba afunde ipikiswano ejulile godu ayiqonde ngokweqiniso.
profundity	noun	great knowledge and deep penetration into ideas	It was an event filled with profundity.	ubunengi	noun	ulwazi olukhulu nokungena okujulile emibonweni	Bekungumnyanya ogcwele ubunengi babantu.
profundity	noun	a matter of great depth and intensity	It is a challenge for speedy readers to understand the profundity of certain literary texts, because it is time consuming to read them with thought and attention.	ubunengi	noun	indaba lokujula okukhulu nokuqina	Ukunengi babafundi abatjhejako ukuzwisisa ubunengi bemitlole ethile yeencwadi, ngombana kuthatha isikhathi ukuyifunda ngomcabango nangokunaka.
progress	noun	the process of going forward or developing	During the study's progress certain limitations and obstacles became evident.	iragelo	noun	ikambiso yokuya phambili nanyana yokuthuthuka.	Lokha isifundo nasiragela phambili, eminye imibandela kanye neengqobo bekubonakala.
progression	noun	the process of moving gradually to a more advanced state	The progression in the student's performance is reflected by her improving marks.	ukuragela phambili	noun	ihlelo lokukhamba kancani iye ebujaeni esithuthuke khulu	Ukuragela phambili kokusebenza komfundi kiboniswa ngamamaki akhe aragela phambili.
progressive	adjective, adverb	developing in stages	There was a progressive improvement in the student's marks.	okuragela phambili	adjective, adverb	ukukhula ngezigaba	Kube nokuthuthuka okuragela phambili kumamaki womfundi.

prohibit	verb	to forbid	Smoking is prohibited in most restaurants.	-vimbela	verb	ukuvimbela.	Ukubhema akufuneki kumarestjurandi amanengi.
project	verb	a planned undertaking or an expectation that something will happen	The business projected that its profits would increase by 20% in the next year.	-tlama	verb	umsebenzi ozokwenziwa oplanwako nanyana ukulindela bona kukhona okuzokwenzeka.	Ibhizinisi itlame bona iinzuzo zayo zizakukhuphuka ngamaphesende ama-20% ngomnyaka.
project	noun	an important and carefully planned piece of work	He has three projects to complete for Accounting 101.	iphrojekthi	noun	isitokana somsebenzi esiqakathekileko esitlanye ngokuyelela okukhulu.	Unamaphrojekthi amathathu we-Accounting 101 ekufanele awaqede.
project	verb	to plan or calculate what will happen	The business projected that its profits would increase by 20 percent in the next year.	iphrojekthi	verb	ukuhlela nanyana ukubala bonyana kuzokwenzekani	Ibhizinisi laveza bonyana inzuzo yalo izokwenyuka ngamaphesenti angama-20 ngonyaka olandelako.
promote	verb	to contribute to the progress or growth of	He used his influence to promote Liberal views in his native country.	-thuthukisa	verb	ukunikela eragelweni phambili nanyana ekukhuleni kwento.	Usebenzise amandlakhe ukobana athuthukise imibono ethuthukisako enarheni yakhe abelethelwa kiyo.
promote	verb	to move to a higher rank or position	She was promoted to head of department.	-phakama	verb	ukuya esikhundleni esiphezulu nanyana ebujameni obuphezulu.	Uphakanyiselwe esikhundleni sokuba mphathi womnyango.
proof	noun	information that shows that something is true	The documents are proof that he committed fraud.	ufakazi	noun	ilwazi elitjengisa bona into iliqiniso.	Imitlolo ibufakazi bokobana wabenza ubukhwabanisi.
propagate	verb	to spread a belief or piece of information	The missionaries propagated their religion in Africa.	-rhatjha	verb	ukurhatjha ikolelo nanyana isitokana selwazi.	Amamitjhinari arhatjhe ikolwawo eSewula Afrika.
propagate	verb	to spread a particular opinion or specific information	The missionaries propagated their religion in Africa.	sabalalisa	verb	ukusabalalisa umbono othileko nanyana imininingwane ethile	Izithunywa zevangeli zasabalalisa ikolo yazo e-Afrika.
propensity	noun	a tendency to behave in a certain way	Children who grow up in dysfunctional homes may have a propensity to violence.	umukghwa	noun	umukghwa wokuziphatha ngendlela ethileko.	Abantwana abakhulela emakhaya angasebenzi kuhle kungenzeka babe nomukghwa wokuthanda ukulwa.
proportion	noun	part of a whole	A small proportion of the earth's volcanoes is active.	ingcenywe	noun	ingcenywe yalokho okupheleleko.	Ingcenywe encani yokuvutha kwemililo eentabeni kusenzeke.
proportion	noun	the relationship of one thing to another in size, amount or number	Your mark will improve in proportion to the amount of effort you put in.	ingcenywe	noun	itjhebiswano elilungileko/elingakalungi lento enye kwenye isayizi, inani nanyana inomboro.	Amamaksi wakho azakuba ngcono ngokwengcenywe kilelinani lomzamo owenzako.
proportion	noun	the comparative relation to the whole	The man has a harmonic physique, because his torso is in harmonious proportion to his lower body.	isilinganiso	noun	ubuhlobo bokumadanisa nakho koke	Le ndoda inomzimba okhambisanako, ngombana isifuba sayo sihambisana ngokulingana nomzimba waso ongezansi.
proportion	noun	the comparative relation to the whole	The proportions of the building made it look strange.	isilinganiso	noun	ubuhlobo bokumadanisa nakho koke	Ubukhulu besakhiwo busenze sabukeka singajayelekileko.
proposal	noun	usually a formal or written suggestion or plan	Everyone gratefully accepted the chairman's proposal that the committee adjourn for lunch.	isiphakamiso	noun	ivamisa isiphakamiso nanyana ihlelo elisemthethweni nanyana olubhaliwe	Woke umuntu wasamukela ngokuthokoza isiphakamiso sikasihlalo sokuthi ikomidi lihlehlixe isidlo sasemini.
propose	verb	to make a suggestion, usually formally or in writing	The chairman proposes that the committee adjourn for lunch because everyone is hungry.	phakamisa	verb	ukwenza isiphakamiso, ivamisa ngokusemthethweni nanyana ngokubhala	Ushlalo uphakamisa bonyana ikomidi lihlehlixe isidlo sasemini ngombana woke umuntu ulambile.
proposed	adjective	what is suggested	The committee members immediately carried out the chair's proposed action.	ehlongozwayo	adjective	yini ephakanyiswayo	Amalungu wekomidi ngokutjheja enze isenzo esihlongozwa ngusihlalo.
prospect	noun	the possibility of future success	There is no immediate prospect to increase research productivity.	ipumelelo	noun	ikghonakalo yepumelelo yesikhathi esizako.	Akunakghonakalo yamsinya yokungeza irhubhululo elenziwako.
protocol	noun	the accepted ways of doing things under certain formal circumstances	According to her research protocol she is using a mixed methods approach.	ikambiso	noun	iindlela ezivunyelweko zokwenza izinto ngaphasi kobujamo obuthileko obuhlelekileko.	Ngokwendlela nemithetho yekambiso lerhubhululo lakhe usebenzisa indlela yeendlela ezihlukeneko.
provable	adjective	that can be proven	The purpose of science is to test a hypothesis to see if it is provable.	ngokuhlakanipha	adjective	lokho kungafakazelwa	Ihloso yesayensi ukuhlola i-hypothesis ukubona bonyana kuyasebenza yini.
prove	verb	to provide evidence that something is true	He proved that sucrose is not more detrimental than fructose in diabetic patients.	-fakazela	verb	ukunikela ubufakazi bokobana into iliqiniso.	Unikele ubufakazi bokobana isakhrowusu ayisiyingozi khulu kunefrakthosi kilezongulani ezinobulwele betjhukela.
proven	adjective	having been shown to be true	The validity of his theory relies on newly proven facts.	kufakazele	adjective	ekhonjisiwe bonyana iyiqiniso	Ukuba semthethweni kwemfundiso yakhe kuncike kumaqiniso asanda kufakazelwa.
provide	verb	give or make available	The textbooks provided do not meet the needs of the students.	nikela	verb	nikela nanyana wenze kutrholakale	Iincwadi zokufunda ezinikeliwe azihlangabezani nezidingo zabafundi.

publication	noun	the act of issuing printed materials	A good publication record can give an applicant a definite advantage over co-applicants.	umkhqizo	noun	isenzo sokukhupha amamethiriyali agadangisiweko.	Irekhodi enemikhiqizo emihle ekhutjiweko inganikela umfakisibawo ihlangothi elihle kilabo abafake iimbawo nabo.
publication	noun	the act of making something known to the public	Government have a new publication on the actual crime statistics for the country.	ukukhupha	noun	isenzo sokwenza into yazeke emphakathini.	Umbuso ukhuphe umbiko omutjha ngeembalobalo zobulelesi bamambala enarheni.
publication	noun	the act or process of editing, printing and distributing a text or texts	The research comes shortly after the publication of a book on South African emigration patterns.	ukushicilelwa	noun	isenzo nanyana ihlelo lokuhlela, ukuphrinta nokusabalalisa umtlole nanyana imitlole	Irhubhululo luza ngemuva nje kokushicilelwa kwencwadi ekhul nangabe ngezindlela zokufuduka kwabantu baseSewula Afrika.
publication	noun	the act of making something known to the public	The proceedings followed the publication of a government report on the local film and television industry.	umgadangiso	noun	isenzo sokwenza okuthileko kwaziwe umphakathi okuthileko okuvela emaphephandabeni kungena esizindeneni somphakathi	Lokhu kuqhubeka kulandela ukushicilelwa kombiko karhulumente ngomkhakha wamafilimu nomabonakude wendawo.
publication	noun	something that comes from the press into the public domain	The publication was compiled by the training and development officer.	ukushicilelwa	noun	ukulungisa nokukhuph ukobana iye emphakathini nanyana ithengiswe.	Ukushicilelwa kwahlanganiswa yisikhulu soqeqesho nentuthuko.
publish	verb	to prepare and issue for public distribution or sale	She found someone to publish her poems.	-khupha	verb	ukulungiselela nokukhipha umtlole ozosatjalaliswa emphakathini nanyana ukuthengiswa	Uthole umuntu ukobana akhuphe iinkondlo zakhe.
publish	verb	to prepare and issue a text for public distribution or sale	She found someone to publish her poems.	gadangisa	verb	into etholwa ngokuyibhadalela imali.	Uthole umuntu ozokugadangisa iinkondlo zakhe.
purchase	noun	something obtained by paying money for it	The laptop was a necessary purchase.	ukuthenga	noun	ukuthola into ngokobana uyibhadalele ilami.	Ilephobhu bekuyinto eqakathekileko ukobana ithengwe.
purchase	verb	to get something by paying money for it.	Since the firm has been noted on the stock market employees may purchase shares in it.	-thenga	verb	ukuthola okuthileko ngokukhokha imali ngakho	Njengombana ifemu ifakiwe emarageni yamatjhera iinsebenzi nazo zingathenga amatjhera kiyo.
purchase	verb	to get something by paying money for it	They just signed an offer to purchase the house.	ukuthenga	verb	ukuthatha nanyana ukuqaleka bona kunjalo.	Bavele basayina isithembiso sokuthenga le ndlu.
purport	verb	to assume to be the case	The letter purports to be an original document.	-thathwa	verb	ukubanga bonyana kunjalo	Incwadi iqaleka sengathi imtlole wamambala.
purport	verb	to claim to be the case	He purports to speak on behalf of the residents.	ihloso	verb	umgomo wokugcina nanyana ihloso	Ulinga ukukhulumela izakhamuzi.
purpose	noun	ultimate goal or objective	The purpose of her medical studies is to become a successful pediatrician.	ihloso	noun	ngehloso nanyana umgomo othileko engqondweni	Ihloso yezifundo zakhe zobudorhodere ukuba ngudorhodere wezingane ophumelelayo.
purposeful	adjective	with a specific purpose or goal in mind	One can see from the purposeful way in which she studies that she wants to pass with distinction at the end of the year.	okunomnqopho	adjective	ukuzama ukuzwa okuthileko ngesikhathi esithileko.	Umntu angabona ngendlela enenjongo afunda ngayo bonyana ufuna ukuphasa ngamalengiso ekupheleni konyaka.
pursue	verb	to try to achieve something over a period of time	The government pursued a policy of equality.	-zama	verb	ukulinga ukufeza okuthileko isikhathi esithile	Umbuso uzama ukuthola umgomo wokulingana.
pursue	verb	to try to achieve something over a period of time	With guidance and support, she pursues her dreams.	phitjhekela	verb	ihloso nanyana ukuthambekela	Ngokurholwa ngokuphitjhekela nokusekelwa, ulandela amaphupho akhe.
purview	noun	purpose or tendency	Religious people love books with a religious purview.	ukuhlolwa	noun	ucezu olengeziwe lemininingwane olukhawulela lokho okutjhiwoyo, okubhaliwe nanyana okukhole ngaphambilini	Abantu bekolo bathanda iincwadi ezinombono wekolo.
qualification	noun	an extra piece of information that limits that which has been said, written or believed before	She welcomed the proposal without qualification.	iziqu	noun	isivivinyo osiphasele, amakhono nanyana isipiliyoni esikwenza ukwazi ukwenza umsebenzi othileko	Wamukele isiphakamiso ngaphandle kweziqu.
qualification	noun	limiting of the meaning of a word or statement to make it less general	The statement requires qualification.	iziqu	noun	ukungeza into esitatimendeni esigadungileko ukwenza bona ihlathululo izwakale kuhle.	Lo mfundi ubengathembeki ngeziqu zakhe.
qualification	noun	an exam you have passed, skills or experience that make you able to do a specific job	The student was not honest about his qualifications.	iziqu	noun	ukunikelela ngemininingwane eminengi	Uzizwe akatelekile ukobana angezelele ipendulwakhe.
qualify	verb	to add something to a previous statement to make the meaning clearer	He felt compelled to qualify his answer.	-ngezelela	verb	ukusekela ngemininingwane eminengi, ubufakazi nanyana izibonelo	Isiphawulo siba sisenzo.
qualify	verb	to supply more information	The adjective qualifies the noun.	ufaneleke	verb		Iintatimende ezithile kuzofaneleko zifaneleke ukwenza ipikiswano iqine.
qualify	verb	to support with more detail, evidence or examples	Certain statements will have to be qualified to make the argument stronger.	ufaneleke	verb		

qualify	verb	to pass an examination or be successful in a sports competition so that you can continue to the next stage or be able to do a particular job	Her father qualified as a teacher 28 years ago.	ufaneleke	verb	ukuphasa ukuhlolwa nanyana ukuphumelela emncintiswaneni wezemidlalo ukuze ukwazi ukuqhubeka esigabeni esilandelako nanyana ukwazi ukwenza umsebenzi othileko	Uyise wafeneleka ukuba ngutitjhere eminyakeni engama-28 edlule.
qualifying	adjective	which describes something in more detail	The adjective stands in a qualifying relation to the noun.	ukufanelekela	adjective	ehlathulula okuthileko ngokunengilizwe	Isichasiso simi ebudlelwaneni obufanelekayo nebizo.
qualitative	adj	which measures the quality rather than the quantity of something	Open-ended questions were used to collect qualitative data.	-khambisanako	adj	okukhambisana nokumeda ikhwalithi yento nanyana ukuzwisa into, ngokobana kungangani nanyana kungaki okulapho.	Imibuzo evulekileko yasetjenziswa ukobana kutholakale idatha yobungako.
qualitative	adjective	that is researched or analysed by describing its quality	Qualitative research focuses on the experimental process and the influence of context on data.	ikhwalitheyithivu	adjective	lokho kucwaningwa nanyana kuhlaziywa ngokuhlathulula ikhwalithi yaso	Irhubhululo lekhwalitheyithivu lithoma ihlelo lokuhlola kanye nomthelela womongo kudatha.
quality	noun	a standard, measured against other things	The quality of her research is the product of expertise and dedication.	ikhwalithi	noun	isilinganiso, esilinganiswa nezinye izinto	Ikhwalithi yerhubhululo lwakhe ingumkhqizo wobutheknikhali nokuzinikela.
quantitative	adjective	that can be researched or analysed by means of measurement	Data that can be analysed numerically and mathematically are quantitative in nature.	ngobunengi	adjective	lokho kungacwaningwa nanyana kuhlaziywe ngokusebenzisa isilinganiso	Idatha engahlaziywa ngamanani nangezibalo iyindalo ngokwemvelo.
quantity	noun	measurable quantity	In the last few years, growth has been deliberately limited so that the focus can be on quality rather than quantity.	ubunengi	noun	inani elingalinganiswa	Eminyakeni embalwa edlule, ukukhula kukhawulele ngamabomu ukuze ukudzimelela kube kukhwalithi kunasebunengini.
question	verb	to ask questions, often in official or academic context	Einstein seriously questioned Niels Bohr's quantum theory early in the 20th century, because he did not believe in its validity.	umbuzo	verb	ukubuza imibuzo, ivamisa ebujameni esisemthethweni nanyana kwezefundo	U-Einstein wayibuza ngokungathi sina ikolelo ye-quantum kaNiels Bohr ekuqaleni kwekhulu lama-20, ngombana wayengakholelwa ebunyeni bayo.
questioning	noun	the critical process of asking questions	Niels Bohr refuted Einstein's questioning of his quantum theory at the large gathering of scientists in 1927 by providing evidence for each and every one of Einstein's questions.	ukubuza imibuzo	noun	inqubo ebucayi yokubuza imibuzo	UNiels Bohr ukuphikile ukubuzwa kuka-Einstein ngombono wakhe we-quantum embuthanweni omkhulu wososayensi ngo-1927 ngokunikela ubufakazi ngombuzo ngamunye ka-Einstein.
quotation	noun	words from another person, which somebody uses in their own writing or speech, with an indication of the source	When you want to use quotations in a text that you are writing, the sources of such quotations should be properly acknowledged.	umdzubhulo	noun	amezwi abuya komunye umuntu, lawo omunye umuntu awasebenzisako ngesandla sakhe nanyana ngokwamezwi wakhe, ngokutjengisa umthombo.	Lokha nawufuna ukusebenzisa imidzubhulo emtlolweni owutlolako, imithombo yemidzubhulo enjalo kufanele yamukelwe ngendlela efaneleko.
quote	verb	to use what somebody else has said or written in your writing or speech	He quoted from a reputable source to give his own writing more credibility.	-dzubhula	verb	ukusebenzisa lokho omunye umuntu akutjhwileko nanyana akutlolileko emtlolwenakho nanyana ekulumenakho.	Udzubhule encwadini eyaziwa khulu ukobana enze bona lokho akutlolileko kube sebujameni bokwamukelwa.
quoted	adjective	taken from another text without changing anything	Quoted words must be enclosed in quotation marks.	kucatjhunwe	adjective	kuthathwe komunye umtlo ngaphandle kokutjhentjha nanyana yini	Amagama acatjhuniwe kufaneleko afakwe kuzimpawu zokucaphuna.
radical	adj	new and different; likely to have a strong effect	He had a radical change of mind.	-tjhugululiweko	adj	etja nehlukeleko; okungenzeka ibe nomphumela onamandla.	Unomkhumbulo otjhugululiweko omutjha.
radical	adj	in favour of drastic political change	During those days his progressive views were regarded to be radical.	-kwepolotiki	adj	ukuthanda amatjhugululo arhabako wezepolotiki.	Ngalezonkhathi imibonwakhe ethuthukako beyithathwa njengenepolotiki.
radical	adjective	new and different, and likely to have a strong effect	It's tempting to make radical changes in many areas of your life.	khulu	adjective	okutjha nokuhlukile, godu kungenzeka kube nomphumela oqinile	Kulinga ukwenza ushintsho olukhulu ezindaweni ezinengi zepilo yakho.
radical	noun	someone who holds radical views	Religious radicals stormed into the cathedral and overturned the sculptures of saints.	amaradikhali	noun	omunye umuntu onemibono yepolotiki.	Abanemibono yekolo batheleke esondweni elikhulu baphaphisa iinthombe ezibaziweko zamakholwa.
random	adj	selecting in a way that gives all possible choices an equal chance	He used a random sample of 1500 housewives to determine their opinions on waste separation in the home.	-khethako	adj	ukukhetha ngendlela enikela woke amakhetho okungenzeka akhethwe ithuba elifanako.	Umane wazikhethelela izindlu ezima-1500 ukuqunta imibonwazo mayelana nokuhlukanisa iinsila emakhaya.
random	adj	without an order or plan	When the fluid was heated , molecules start moving randomly.	-khambelako	adj	ngaphandle kokulandelana nanyana kweplani.	Lokha amanzana nakatjhisako, amamolekhyuli athoma ukukhamba aye le na le.

random	adj	in a way that all possible choices have an equal chance of being considered	The findings are based on a random sample survey of 1 450 registered voters in South Africa.	-ngakhethiko	adj	ngokwendlela yokobana woke amakhetho okungenzeka akhethwe aba nethuba elilinganako lokutjhejwa.	Imiphumela idzimelele ekuzikhetheleni kuphenyo lokusampula ngokungakhethiko kubavowudu abayi-1450 eSewula Afrika elenziwe ngenyanga kaMgwengweni ngomhlaka-23 ukuya kuma-30, ngomnyaka ka-2015.
random	adjective	chosen in such a way that all possible choices have an equal chance	He used a random sample of 1 500 housewives to determine their opinions on waste separation in the home.	okungahleliweko	adjective	kukhethwe ngendlela yokuthi koke ukukhetha okungenzeka kube nethuba elilinganayo	Usebenzise isampula elingahleliweko labesifazane besifazane abayi-1 500 ukuthola imibono yabo ngokuhlukaniswa kwemfucuzo ekhaya.
random	adjective, adverb	without a plan or logical order	The accumulation of random facts often occurs in assignments.	okungahleliwe	adjective, adverb	ngaphandle kwepulani nanyana ukuhleleka okunengqondo	Ukuqoqwa kwamaqiniso okungahleliwe kuvame ukwenzeka ezabeleni.
randomness	noun	state of being without a logical order or plan	The randomness of statements without motivation is one reason why students fail in their assignments.	ukungahleliwe	noun	ubujamo sokungabikho komyalo nanyana ihlelo olunengqondo	Ukungahleleki kwezitatimende ngaphandle kwesisusa kungesinye sezizathu esenza abafundi bahluleke ezabeleni zabo.
range	noun	all sorts of things of the same general kind	The software package has a range of applications in quantity surveying.	umhlobo	noun	izinto ezihlukahlukeneko zomhlobo othileko nanyana zesisigaba esithileko.	Ipaka yamahlelo wekhomphyutha inemihlobo ehlukahlukeneko yeensetjenziswa ezimayelana nokuphenya ngobungako.
range	noun	the limits within which something varies	The age range of the participants is between 18 and 21.	isilinganiso	noun	imibandela ehlangana nalokho into ehluka ngakho.	linlinganiso zobudala babahlanganyeli buhlangua neminyaka eli-18 nama-21 ubudala.
range	verb	to vary between two specific limits	Prices range between R5 000 and R7 000.	-hluka	verb	ukuhluka phakathi kwemibandela emibili ethileko.	Iintengo zibiza hlangua nemali engange-R500 ne-700.
range	verb	to cover a number of topics	His interests range from mechanics to fishing.	-hluka	verb	ukutjheja inani leenhloko.	Akuthandako kuyahluka ukusukela kumakhenikhi ukuya ekuthiyeni iinhlabi.
range	noun	the limits within which something varies	He is going to talk to the education department to see how schools can be involved in a series of competitions from poster design to songwriting.	ububanzi	noun	imikhawulo lapho okuthileko kuiyehluka khona	Uzokhul nangabe nomnyango wezefundo ukuze abone bonyana izikole zingabandakanyeka njani omlandelandeni lemincintiswano kusuka ekwakhiweni kwamaphosta kuya ekutololeni izingoma.
range	verb	to cover a number of things in addition to those mentioned	Her interests range from mechanics to fishing.	ububanzi	verb	ukumboza izinto ezinengi ngaphezu kwalezo ezishiwo	Izintshisekelo zakhe zisukela kumakhenikha ziye ekudobeni.
rated	adjective	categorised according to quality	The rated tennis players are all within the top ten of the country.	kulinganiswe	adjective	kufakwe kusigaba ngokuya ngekhwalithi	Abadlali be-tennis abalinganisiwe boke bangaphakathi kwabayitjumi abakhamba phambili enarheni.
ratio	noun	relationship between two things which represents by how much the one is larger than the other	The student/teacher ratio at the university is 22 to 1.	iretjhiyo	noun	itjhebiswano elihlangana nezinto ezimbili ezijanyelwe kukobana enye yikulu kangangani kunenye.	Iretjhiyo yenani labafundi nabotitjhere eyunivesithi yi-22 ukuya ku-1.
ratio	noun	a relationship between two amounts	The ratio of 32 learners per teacher was finalised after consultations with teacher unions and school governing body organisations.	isilinganiso	noun	ubudlelwano phakathi kwamanani amabili	Isilinganiso sabafundi abangama-32 kutitjhere ngamunye saphothulwa ngemuva kokibonisana nezinyunyana zabotitjhere nezinhlangano zesigungu esilawula izikole.
rational	adj	based on or using reason	Faced with the increased tax, many business owners will make the rational decision to spend their profits rather than reinvest.	-nganangqondo	adj	kudzimelele ekusebenziseni isizathu.	Ngokuqalana nomthelo okhuphukako, inengi labosomabhizinisi lizokuthatha isiqunto esinganangqondo sokusebenzisa iinzuzo zabo kunokobana basise ngobutjha.
rational	adjective	based on or using reason	We are waiting for a rational explanation of the peculiar legislation.	okunengqondo	adjective	kusekele nanyana kusetjenziswa isizathu	Silinde ihlathululo enengqondo yomthetho oyingqayizivele.
rational	adjective	based on or using reason	We must make decisions that are rational and in our own best interests.	okunengqondo	adjective	kusekele nanyana kusetjenziswa isizathu	Kufaneleko senze izinqumo ezinengqondo nezizuzisa thina.
rational	adjective	based on or using reason	Please think twice about this, and then make a rational decision.	okunengqondo	adjective	kusekele nanyana kusetjenziswa isizathu	Sicela ucabange kabili ngalokhu, bese uthatha isiqunto esinengqondo.
rationalisation	noun	act or process of rationalising	People often use the psychological trick of rationalisation as a defense mechanism to justify their poor behaviour through simplified arguments.	ukulungiswa	noun	isenzo nanyana ihlelo lokwenza izaba	Abantu bavame ukusebenzisa ubuqili bengqondo bokulinganisa njengezindlela zokuzivikela ukuthethelela ukungazipathi kuhle kwabo ngezikipikiswano ezenziwe lula.

rationalisation	noun	giving reasons for one's behaviour that makes the action taken sound logical, but that have been made up after the fact	He offers all sorts of rationalisations for his strange behaviour.	ukulungiswa	noun	unikela izizathu zokuziphatha komuntu ezenza bonyana isenzo sithathwe sizwakale sinengqondo, kodwana lokho kwenziwe ngemuva kweqiniso	Unikela zoke izinhlobo zezizathu zokuziphatha kwakhe okungajayelekileko.
rationalisation	noun	the process of making a company or industry more efficient, especially by laying off staff	A spokesperson confirmed the company was proceeding with a rationalisation plan but said retrenchment figures had not been finalised.	ukulungiswa	noun	ihlelo lokwenza inkampani nanyana imboni isebenze kahle, khulukhulu ngokudiliza abasebenzi	Umkhulumeli ukuqinisekile bonyana inkampani iqhubeka nohlelo lokulinganisa kodwa wathi iimbalo zokudilizwa kwabantu azikaphothulwa.
rationalise	verb	give a rational explanation or justification	Hitler's re-occupation of the Ruhr area was a calculated decision, therefore historians can rationalise it.	hlaziya	verb	nikela ihlathululo enengqondo nanyana ukulungiswa	Ukuthathwa ngobutjha kukaHitler endaweni yaseRuhr kwakuyisiqunto esabalwa, ngakho-ke izazi-mlando zingasilinganisa.
rationalise	verb	cut spending and reduce jobs by layoffs	The government now has to rationalise and cut public service posts, because the country can clearly not afford the salary bill of public servants.	hlaziya	verb	ukurhunyeza ukusetjenziswa kwemali nokurhunyeza imisebenzi ngokudilizwa	Urhulumende manje sekufaneleko alinganise godu anqume izikhala zomsebenzi womphakathi, ngombana izwe ngokusobala alikwazi ukukhokhela isikweletu samaholo sabasebenzi bakarhulumente.
rationalised	adjective	that has been placed into the sphere of reason or logic	His rationalised arguments didn't fool anyone, because everyone knew what was really happening.	kunengqondo	adjective	lokho kubekwe emkhakheni wokucabanga nanyana okunengqondo	Iimpikiswano zakhe ezilinganisele azikhohlisanga muntu, ngombana woke umuntu wayazi bonyana kwenzakalani ngembala.
rationalism	noun	any school of thought that overestimates the role of reason in the acquisition of knowledge	It is actually incomprehensible that people living in a so-called postmodern time still fall back into the rationalism of two centuries ago.	ukucabanga okunengqondo	noun	nanyana isiphi isikole somcabango esiveza indima yendima ekuzuzeni ulwazi	Empeleni akuzwisakali bonyana abantu abaphila esikhathini okuthiwa sesikhathi esedlule basabuyela ekuhleneni kwamakhulu amabili eminyaka edlule.
rationalist	adjective	too strongly focused on the reasonable at the expense of the spiritual	A rationalistic approach to problem solving denies the equally valid role that emotions, intuition, sensuality and imagination can play within human reasoning.	rationalist	adjective	wadzimelela ngokuqinile kokufanelekile ngokungcolisa okungokomoya	Indlela ezwisakalayo yokurarulula izumraro iphika iqhaza elilinganayo elingathathwa yimizwa, umuzwa, inkano nemicabango ekucabangeni kwabantu.
react	verb	to show a response to something	When the rich believe the poor will revolt, they react by trying to impose draconian restrictions.	-tjengisa	verb	ukutjengisa ipendulo yento.	Lokha abantu abanjingileko nabakholwa bona abantu abatthagileko nazakubhenyoga, batjengisa ngokuzama ukubeka imibandela eqinileko.
react	verb	to respond in a particular way	Students usually react positively to an enthusiastic lecturer.	phendula	verb	ukuphendula ngendlela ethileko	Abafundi bavame ukusabela kuhle kumfundisi onomdlandla.
reaction	noun	action in response to something	It is evident from the students' positive reaction that they enjoyed the lecture.	ukusabela	noun	isenzo sokuphendula okuthileko	Kuyabonakala ngokusabela okuhle kwabafundi bonyana bayithokozele inkulumbo.
realisation	noun	achievement of something that has been anticipated or looked forward to	For her the graduation ceremony was the realisation of her dream.	ukutjheja	noun	ukufezekiswa kwento ebilindele nanyana ebhekwe ngabomvu	Kuyena umcimbi wokuthweswa iziqu kwaba ukufezeka kwephupho lakhe.
realise	verb	to become aware of a particular situation or a fact	In his publications of twenty years later he realized that he had made an over generalisation.	-lemuka	verb	ukuba nelemuko lobujamo obuthileko nanyana iphuzu elithileko.	Eencwadini zakhe zangemva kwamatjhum amabili walemuka bona wenza isitatimende esivamileko.
realise	verb	to become aware of a particular situation or a fact	Twenty years later he realised that he had made a mistake.	tjheja	verb	ukwazi ubujamo esithile nanyana iqiniso	Eminyakeni engamatjhum amabili kamuva wabona bonyana wayenze iphoso.
realise	verb	to understand something with insight	She eventually realised that her actions had been wrong.	tjheja	verb	ukuzwisisa okuthileko ngokuzwisisa	Ekugcineni wabona bonyana izenzo zakhe bezingalungile.
realise	verb	to achieve something that has been anticipated or looked forward to	After eight years of dedicated study, she realised her dream of a doctorate in Physics.	tjheja	verb	ukufeza okuthileko obekulindele nanyana obekulindele	Ngemuva kweminyaka eyisishiyagalombili yokufunda ngokuzinikela, wafeza iphupho lakhe lobudorhodere kwiFiziki.
reason	verb	to judge a situation, based on evidence provided in a logical way	They reasoned that increased consumption had the potential to improve the economy.	-ahlulela	verb	ukwahlulela ubujamo, obudzimelele ebufakazini ebunikelwa ngendlela efaneleko.	Bathe isiqunto sokobana ukungezwa kokudliwako kunamandla wokwenza ngcono umnotho.
reason	noun	explanation for something	There are good reasons for learning a second language.	isizathu	noun	ihlathululo nanyana isizathu sento eyenzekileko.	Kuneenzathu ezihle zokufunda ilimi lesibili.
reason	noun	the ability of the mind to form opinions and understand arguments	Human reason has the power to change society.	umbono	noun	ikghono lengqondo nanyana lomkhumbulo lokubumba imibono nokuzwisisa iimpikiswano.	Iinzathu zabantu zinamandla wokutjhungulula umphakathi.

reason	noun	explanation or justification for something	We are still waiting for an explanation of the reasons behind the strange law so that we can understand why it was accepted.	isizathu	noun	ihlathululo nanyana ukulungisiswa kokuthileko	Sisalinde ihlathululo yezizathu zomthetho ongaziwa ukuze siqonde bonyana kubayini wemukelwa.
reason	noun	explanation or justification	Her argument contains sufficient reasons to convince her listeners.	isizathu	noun	ihlathululo nanyana ukulungiswa	Ipikiswano yakhe imumethe izizathu ezanele zokukholisa izilaleli zakhe.
reason	verb	to judge a situation, based on evidence provided in a logical way.	They reason that increased consumption has the potential to improve the economy.	isizathu	verb	ukwahlulela ubujamo, ngokuya ngobufakazi obunikezwe ngendlela enengqondo.	Bacabanga bonyana ukusetjenziswa okwandisiwe kunamandla okuthuthukisa umnotho.
reason	verb	to state your point of view with your logical mind	She reasoned logically so that everyone could easily follow her point of view.	isizathu	verb	ukubeka umbono wakho ngengqondo yakho enengqondo	Wayebonisana ngokunengqondo ukuze wo ke umuntu akwazi ukulandela umbono wakhe lula.
reasoning	noun	the way in which a point of view is argued	Her reasoning convinced her listeners.	ukubonisana	noun	indlela iphuzu lokuqala eliphikiswa ngayo	Ukucabanga kwakhe kwaqinisekisa izilaleli zakhe.
recommend	verb	to tell someone that something will be suitable for a particular purpose	A friend recommended this hotel.	-phakamisa	verb	ukutjela umuntu bona enye into izakulungela umnqopho othileko.	Umgani uphakamise ihotela le.
recommend	verb	to tell someone that something will be suitable for a particular purpose	The lecturer recommends Combrink's book on paragraph writing.	Ncoma	verb	ukutshela umuntu bonyana okuthileko kuzolungela ihloso ethile	Utitjhre uncoma incwadi kaCombrink ekubhaleni kwezigaba.
recommendation	noun	the proposal that something will be suitable for a particular purpose	Most students pay attention to the lecturer's recommendations on which books to read.	isincomo	noun	isiphakamiso sokuthi okuthileko kuzolungela ihloso ethile	Inengi labafundi lizina izincomo zomfundisi bonyana yiziphi iincwadi okufaneleko zifundwe.
recommended	adjective	advised as suitable for a particular purpose	The students find the recommended book useful.	kunconyiwe	adjective	weluleke ngokuthi kufaneleko ihloso ethile	Abafundi bathrola incwadi enconyiwe illisizo.
reconcile	verb	to neutralise and accommodate contradictions	You cannot reconcile the divergent political views of Socialism and Communism.	buyisana	verb	ukurhunyeka nokuthrola ukuphikisana	Awukwazi ukuvumelanisa imibono eyehlukene yezepolitiki yeSocialism kanye neKhomani.
recount	verb	to tell an experience in the order that the events took place	The opening chapters of the book recount the glories of the monarch and the loyalty of his people.	-coca	verb	ukucoca ngelemuko uveze indlela izinto ebezilandelana ngazo.	Izahluko ezivulako zencwadi ziveza ngokuzeleko amaglozari wekosi nokuthembeka kwabantu bayo.
recount	noun	a chronological account of an event or a series of events	In his autobiography he gives a recount of the circumstances that lead to his deportation.	ukucoca	noun	ukucoca ngokulandelana kwezehlakalo nanyana ilungelunge lezehlakalo.	Emlandweni wipilwakhe ucoca ngazo zoke izehlakalo ezabangela bona aqothwe enarheni.
recover	verb	to return to the normal state after some difficulty	He is still recovering from a stroke.	-lulama	verb	ukubuyela ebujameni bomkhumbulo obufaneleko ngemva kokuhlangabezana nobudisi.	Usalulama ekubethweni sitrowugu.
recover	verb	to get back the same amount of money that you originally spent or that somebody owed you	The retailer has to charge more to recover the costs of the renovation.	-buyisa	verb	ukubuyiselwa inani elifanako lemali oyisebenzisileko nanyana leyo umuntu akukoloda yona.	Umnikazirhwebo kufanele atjhaj imali enengi ukobana abuyise iindleko zokulungisa.
recur	adj	to happen again	Guilt and pride are recurring themes in his work.	-enzekako	adj	ukwenzeka ngobutjha nanyana godu.	Ukuba nomlandu nokuzikhakhazisa kumimongo ebuyabuyelela kanengi emsebenzinakhe.
recur	verb	to happen again	No-one can say that such a flood or a greater one may not recur next month, next year or next decade.	buyelela	verb	ukwenzeka godu	Akekho ongasho bonyana uzamcolo onjalo nanyana omkhulu kungenzeka ungabuyelela ubuye ngenyanga ezako, ngonyaka ozako nanyana eminyakeni eyitjhumu ezako.
recurring	adjective	happening again	Guilt and pride are recurring themes in his work.	okuvela njalo	adjective	okwenzeka godu	Icala nokuziqhenya kuyizindikimba eziphindaphindayo emsebenzini wakhe.
refer	verb	to send something to someone with more authority or knowledge	The case has been referred to the High Court.	-dlulisa	verb	ukuthumela into kumunye umuntu osiphathamandla esiphezulu nanyana onelwazi.	Umlandu udluliselwe eKhotso ePhakemeko.
refer	verb	to acknowledge a source	The written sources that he refers to in his thesis are somewhat dated.	-thokoza	verb	ukuthokozela umthombo.	Iincwadi ezitoliweko azitjhoko kurhubhululo lakhe zinamadadamu nanyana iminyaka.
refer	verb	to consult another section of the same source or another source to find information	I would like to refer you to page 88.	-qala	verb	ukuyokuqala kwesinye isigaba sencwadi efanako nanyana enye incwadi ukobana uthole ilwazi.	Ngingathanda ukukuthumela bona uyokuqala ekhasini 88.
refer	verb	to mention an author or a text	Even if you write about an author's views in your own words, you still have to refer to the author and source text you consulted.	bhekisa	verb	ukutjho umtlozi nanyana umtlozi	Nanyana ubhala ngemibono yomtlozi ngamagama akho, kusamele ubheke kumtlozi nomthombo womtlozi owabonile.

reference	noun	a thing you say or write that mentions a person or a source	I found the reference to Stanley's book in my colleague's latest article.	inkomba	noun	into oyitjhoko nanyana oyitlolayo ekhul nangabe ngomuntu nanyana ngomthombo	Ngithole ireferensi yencwadi kaStanley esihlokweni sakamuva sozakwethu.
reference	noun	a thing you say or write that mentions a person or a source	The list of references was cross-checked with the sources cited in the body of the dissertation.	lreferensi	noun	into oyitjhoko nanyana oyitlolako etjho umuntu nanyana incwadi.	Irhelo leencwadi ozisebenzisileko (amareferensi) lahlolisiswa neencwadi ozidzubhululeleko emzimbeni werhubhululo.
reference book	noun	a book that can be consulted for information on specific matters	The lecturer keeps the reference book on reserve in the library.	incwadi eyinkomba	noun	incwadi engabonwa ngeminingwane ngezinto ezithile	Utitjhere ugcina incwadi yokubhekisa igcinwe ematsheni yeencwadi.
referenced	adjective	obtained by consulting a text	The referenced source that so impresses my colleague is already outdated.	kukhonjisiwe	adjective	ethole ngokuqala umtlo	Umtombo okhonjisiwe ohlaba umxhwele engisebenza naye usuphelele yisikhathi.
refine	verb	to make something, such as a theory, better by making changes to it	The database is refined to remember previous searches and to combine those with new searches.	-enza	verb	ukwenza into, efana netiyori, ukobana ibe ngcono ngokwenza amatjhuguluko kiyo.	Idathabheyizi yenziwe ngcono ukobana kukhunjulwe obekusetjiswa ngaphambilini nokobana kuhlangelele lokho okunamasetjhi amatjha.
reflect	verb	to think carefully and deeply about something	The introductory chapter critically reflects on the pros and cons of the neoliberal university.	-tjengisa	verb	ukucabangisisa kuhle nangokungeneleleko ngento.	Isahluko esisingeniso sitjengisa ngokuhlabako ubuhle nobumbi bamayunivesithi aziphatha ngokwendlela yakade.
reflect	verb	to express expectations, perceptions and feelings about an experience	In their essays students had to reflect on their experiences gained during a visit to a frail care centre.	-tjengisa	verb	ukutjengisa okulindelweko, imibono kanye namaziso ngelemuko.	Kuma-eseyi wabo abafundi kufanele batjengise ilemuko abalizuzileko ngekhambo labo lokuya kusentha yokuthogomela ebogabogako.
reflect	verb	to think carefully and deeply about something	A prudent person reflects before making decisions about his future.	bonisa	verb	ukucabanga ngokuyelela nangokujula okuthileko	Umuntu onokuzwisa uyacabanga ngaphambi kokwenza izinqumo ngekusasa lakhe.
reflection	noun	the action of thinking carefully and deeply about something	Reflection is not only the outstanding characteristic of the philosopher but also of the true student.	ukucabanga	noun	isenzo sokucabanga ngokuyelela godu sincike kokuthileko	Ukuzindla akuyona nje kuphela into evelele yefilosofi kodwana neyomfundi weqiniso.
reflection	noun	the action of making use of the intellect and thinking about something	Without reflection as a process of inner inquiry we are equal to the animal that lives purely on instinct.	ukucabanga	noun	isenzo sokusebenzisa ingqondo nokucabanga okuthileko	Ngaphandle kokucabanga njengenqubo yophenyo lwangaphakathi siyalingana nesilwane esiphila ngokwethukela.
reflective	adjective	thinking carefully and deeply about something	The reflective person tries to think critically about his own actions.	kuveza	adjective	ukucabanga ngokuyelela nangokujulile ngokuthize	Umuntu ocabangako ulinga ukucabanga ngokuhlolisisa ngezenzo zakhe.
reform	noun	a change made to a system in order to make it better	The economic reforms meant that more jobs were available.	itjhuguluko	noun	itjhuguluko elenziwa ekambisweni ukobana yenziwe ngcono.	Ukwenza ngcono zomnotho kutjho bona kunemisebenzi emineni ekhona.
reform	verb	to make something better	South Africa reformed its educational system again to focus not only on outcomes, but also on the process.	-tjhugulula	verb	ukwenza into ibe ngcono.	Isewula Afrika itjhugulule irherho layo lokufunda godu ukobana kutjhejwe ingasi kuphela imiphumela, kodwana nerherhweni ngokwalo.
refutable	adjective	proof that a theory or statement is wrong	His theory is easily refutable.	kuyaphikiswa	adjective	ubufakazi bokuthi umbono nanyana isitatimende asilona iqiniso	Umbono wakhe uphikiswa lula.
refutation	noun	the proof that a theory or statement is wrong	The ecologist's brilliant refutation of existing global warming theories was front page news.	ukuphika	noun	ubufakazi bokuthi ithiyori nanyana isitatimende asilungile	Ukuphika okukhazimulayo kwesazi semvelo ngemibono ekhona yokushisa komhlaba bekuyizindaba zekhasi lokuqala.
refute	verb	to prove that a theory or statement is wrong	Over the years many scholars have tried to refute some of Einstein's theories.	-qinisekisa	verb	ukuqinisekisa bona itiyori nanyana isitatimende simamala.	Eminyakeni eyadlulako inengi labarhubhululi lizame ukuqinisekisa amatyori ka-Einstein.
refute	verb	to prove that a theory or statement is wrong	The accused's legal team successfully refuted all the charges against their client.	phikisa	verb	ukufakazela bonyana umbono nanyana isitatimende akulungile	Ithimba labameli babasolwa liwaphikise ngempumelelo woke amacala abebhekene nekasimende labo.
regime	noun	a government, especially one that has not been fairly elected	They predict that the new regime's reign will be short-lived.	umbuso	noun	umbuso, khulukhulu lowo ongakakethwa ngendlela efaneleko.	Banebonelo phambili lokobana imithetho emitjha evukako izakubusa isikhathjana esincani.
region	noun	large area of land, usually with no exact limits	Coastal regions typically have moderate rainfall.	isifunda	noun	indawo ekulu yenarha, esikhathini esinengi enganayo imikhawulo.	Iimfunda ezimagega nelwandle zinezulu elina kuhle.
register	noun	alphabetical list (at the back) of important words contained in a book	One can find background in the register of this history book about the historical figures that are at issue.	ukubhalisa	noun	irhelo lwama-alfabethi (ngemuva) lwamagama aqakathekile amumethwe encwadini	Umuntu angathrola isizinda wirejista yale ncwadi yomlando mayelana nezibalo zomlando ezisetjenziswako.
regulate	verb	to control something by means of rules	Professional organisations have codes of conduct that regulate the activities of their members.	-lawula	verb	ukulawula into ethileko ngemithetho.	Iinhlango zabantu abafundileko zineendlela zokuziphatha ezilawula imisebenzi yamalungazo.
regulate	verb	to control the rate of a machine or process	The bypass valve regulates flow of hydraulic fluid.	-lawula	verb	ukulawula inani lemitjhini nanyana amarherho.	Beqise amehlo amavelvu alawula ukukhamba kwe-hydraulic fluid.

reinforce	verb	to make a group, idea or feeling stronger and to support with rewards	Edutainment programmes on television are used to reinforce social and educational values while also entertaining the viewer.	-qinisa	verb	ukubumba isiqhema , umbono nanyana imizwa enamandla nokuyisekela ngemitlomelo.	Amahlelo wezefundo athabisako kumabonakude asetjenziselwa ukuqinisa ubungako behlalakuhle nefundo lokha ngakwelinye ihlangothi athabisa ababukeli.
reinforce	verb	to make something stronger and (or) support it with rewards	Edutainment programmes on television reinforce social and educational values while at the same time entertaining the viewer.	qinisa	verb	ukwenza okuthileko kuqine godu (noma) ukusekele ngemivuzo	Amahlelo ze-edutainment kuthelevishini ziqinisa izindinganiso zehlalakuhle nezefundo ngesikhathi esifanako zithabisa umbukeli.
reject	verb	refuse to accept, acknowledge or believe something	He rejects the theory of evolution.	-ala	verb	uyala ukwamukela, ukuthabela nanyana ukukholwa umbono.	Akavumelani netiyori yendabuko yendalo.
reject	noun	something that is seen as being substandard	The plate is a reject because it has a crack.	ukhamani	noun	into nanyana umuntu obonwa njengalowo osezingeni eliphasi.	Ipleyidi leli lingukhamani ngombana liphadlhukile.
relate	verb	to show a relationship or connection between two or more things	These terms relate to the modes of nutrition.	-khambisana	verb	ukutjengisa itjhebiswano nanyana ukuhlangana phakathi kwezinto ezimbili nanyana ezimbalwa.	Amathemu la akhambisana neendlela zokudla.
relate	verb	to tell the story of	She proceeded to relate the information he had conveyed.	-coca	verb	ukucoca indaba/inganekwana.	Waragela phambili nokucoca ilwazi alidlulisileko.
relate	verb	to show a relationship or connection between two or more things	The questions relate to the 15 key characteristics of future leaders.	landisa	verb	ukukhombisa ubudlelwane nanyana ukuthintana phakathi kwezinto ezimbili nanyana ngaphezulu	Le mibuzo ihlobene nezici eziyihloko eziyi-15 zabaholi besikhathi esizayo.
relate	verb	report something	She related her heart-rending story to the newspaper.	landisa	verb	bika okuthileko	Ulandise iphephandaba ngodaba lwakhe olubuhlungu.
relative	adjective, adverb	considered in relation to something else	Many people struggle to understand the principle of relative meaning.	isihlobo	adjective, adverb	kuqale mayelana nokunye okuthileko	Abantu abanengi bakutrhola kunzima ukuzwisisa umgomo wehlathululo ehlobene.
relativise	verb	placing things in relation to other things, which reduces their absolute value	If you relativise your emotions, it may be that you talk away your own difficulties, present your problems too lightly or make your situation look too rosy.	buyisa ngobutjha	verb	ukubeka izinto mayelana nezinye izinto, okurhunyeza inani lazo eliphelele	nangabe uguqula imizwa yakho, kungenzeka bonyana ubukhiphe obakho ubunzima, uzibeke kancani izumraro zakho nanyana wenze ubujamo sakho sibonakale simnandi khulu.
relativism	noun	theory that all knowledge, truth, norms and principles are relative, implicating that they can change from one group, culture or situation to another	In 1958 the poet N.P. van Wyk Louw pointed out how relativism deconstructs itself, because the theory of relativism is itself an absolute statement.	ukuvumelana ngobutjha	noun	umbono wokuthi lonke ulwazi, iqiniso, izinkambiso nemigomo kuyalingana, okutjho bonyana kungatjhentjha kusuka eqenjini, isiko nanyana ubujamo kuya kesinye	Ngo-1958 imbongi uN.P. van Wyk Louw waveza bonyana ubudlelwano obuzihlanganisa nobunye buzivikela njani, ngombana ikolelo yokuthi ubudlelwano obunembile buwumqondo ophelele.
relativistic	adjective	according to the view that there are no abstract universal truths that apply to all peoples and cultures at all times	The view that there are no abstract universal truths that apply to all peoples and cultures at all times is relativistic.	okuhlobene	adjective	ngokombono wokuthi awekho amaqiniso aphahekayo angazwisisakali asebenza kibo boke abantu namasiko ngaso soke isikhathi	Umbono wokuthi awekho amaqiniso aphahekayo angazwisisakali asebenza kibo boke abantu namasiko ngaso soke isikhathi ungokwemvelo.
relativity	noun	the absence of standards	We live in the dimension of relativity – we understand things because they exist in relation to other things.	ukuhlobana	noun	ukungabikho kwamazinga	Siphila ebangeni lobudlelwano - siyazwisisa izinto ngombana zikhona mayelana nezinye izinto.
relax	verb	to rest while you are doing something enjoyable	Stress can be managed by making time to relax.	-ledlha	verb	ukuledlha lokha nawenza into oyithandako.	Ukugandeleleka komkhumbulo kungalawulwa ngokuzinikela isikhathi sokuledlha.
relax	verb	to become less anxious	People with high stress levels can teach themselves to relax, among others through breathing exercises.	-ledlha	verb	ukungabi nokutshwenyeka okukhulu.	Abantu abanokugandeleka khulu emkhumbulweni bangazifundisa ukuledlha, hlangana nokhunye ngokobana bazithabulule ngokunande baphefumula.
relax	verb	to make less strict	The Department of Home affairs relaxed visa restrictions.	-nyefisa	verb	ukunyefisa, isib. imithetho.	UmNyango weeNdaba zeKhaya unyefise imibandela yevisa.
release	verb	to make known to the public	The government released the new crime statistics.	-khupha	verb	ukunikela ikululeko; ukwenza ilwazi lazeke emphakathini.	Umbuso ukhuphe iimbalobalo ezitja zobulelesi.
release	verb	to grant freedom to	He was released from custody after the charges were withdrawn.	ukukhululwa	verb	ukunikela itjhapfuluko	Ukhulule esitokisini ngemuva kokuhoxiswa kwamacala.
relevance	noun	the state of being appropriate	Writers should make sure of the thematic relevance of all their textual facts.	ukuhlobana	noun	ubujamo sokufaneleka	Abatloli kufaneleko baqiniseke ngokuqatheka kwendikimba yawo woke amaqiniso abo omtlolo.

relevant	adj	having a bearing on or a connection with something	It is important to have the relevant experience when applying for a job.	-khambisanako	adj	ukuba nendlela yokuziphatha nanyana ukuhlangana nento ethileko.	Kuqakathekile ukuba nelemuko elifaneleko lokha nawufaka isibawo somsebenzi.
relevant	adjective, adverb	appropriate to the context of what is being done	We received all the relevant documents.	efanelekile	adjective, adverb	efanelekile kumongo walokho okwenziwayo	Sithole yoke imitlole efanele.
reliable	adj	likely to be correct or true; trustworthy	The journalist got the information from a reliable source.	-thembako	adj	kungenzeka kube liqiniso; kuthembeke.	Umbikiindaba uthole iindaba emntwini amethembako.
reliable	adj	that can be replicated	He demonstrated that the research was reliable by indicating how it was repeated with another group of respondents.	-thembekako	adj	lokha irhubhululo nalithembekako kutjho bona lingenziwa libe nekhophi.	Utjengise bona irhubhululo belithembekile ngokuveza bona belibuyelelwe njani nesinye isiqhema seempendulo zabanye.
reliable	adjective	likely to be correct or true	The journalist got the information from a reliable source.	onokwethenjela	adjective	kungenzeka bonyana ilungile nanyana iyiqiniso	Le ntatheli ithole iminingwane emthonjeni othembekile.
reluctance	noun	a certain degree of unwillingness	The reluctance of the university to intervene led to an extended legal process.	ukuzaza	noun	izinga elithileko lokungafuni.	Ukuzaza kweyunivesithi ukobana ilamule kubangele ikambiso ede yezomthetho.
reluctant	verb	not wanting to do something	The research unit was reluctant to move due to the absence of natural light in the new offices.	-zaza	verb	ukungafuni ukwenza okuthileko.	Iziko lokurhubhulula labe lizaza ukusuka ngesimanga sokungabikhona komkhanyo ema-ofisini amatjha.
rely	verb	to need or depend on something	The disabled completely rely on their monthly disability grant.	-thembela	verb	ukufuna nanyana ukweyama kwenye into.	Abantu abanokukhubazeka bathembela emalini yesondlo abayithola qobe nyanga.
rely	verb	to have confidence or faith in something	She relied heavily on the comments of her supervisor.	-thembela	verb	ukuba nokuzithemba nanyana ukukholwa entweni.	Uthembele khulu eempakamisweni zomphathakhe.
remark	noun	a (negative) comment about something	After the professor made certain remarks about the theory of evolution, some students made scathing remarks about him as a person.				
remark	verb	to say something with special reference to something else	While explaining complicated mathematical concepts, the lecturer jokingly remarks that students have to try to stay awake.	ukitshwayola	verb	ukutjho okuthileko ngokukhomba okukhethekile kokunye	Ngenkathi echaza imiqondo eyihlangahlangano yezibalo, umfundisi usho ngehlaya bonyana abafundi kufaneleko bazame ukuhlala bevukile.
remark	noun	a (positive) comment about something	After the professor made certain remarks about the theory of evolution, some students made scathing remarks about him as a person.				
remove	verb	to take something away	It is important to remove impurities before mixing the two substances.	-susa	verb	ukususa into.	Kuqakathekile ukususa koke okungakalungi ngaphambi kokuhlanganisa izinto ezimbili.
Renaissance	noun	transition phase between the Middle Ages and the modern era	In die West, the Renaissance is generally regarded as the beginning of modern times.	Ukuvuselelwa ngobutjha	noun	isigaba soguquko phakathi kweNkathi Ephakathi nesikhathi samanje	E-die West, i-Renaissance ngokuvamile ibhekwa njengokuqala kwezikhathi zanamuhla.
renaissance	noun	revival, especially in the fields of the arts and literature	The term African Renaissance was born from the view that developing African states and their people are reviving culturally, scientifically and economically.	ukuvuselelwa	noun	imvuselelo, khulukhulu emkhakheni wezobukhwari nemitlole	Igama elithi i-African Renaissance lazalwa ngombono wokuthi amazwe asathuthuka ase-Afrika kanye nabantu bawo bavusa amasiko, isayensi kanye nezomnotho.
render	verb	to cause something to be a certain way	New technology renders older technology obsolete.	-bangela	verb	ukubangela into bona ibe ngenye indlela.	Ithekhnoloji etja yenza bona ithekhnoloji edala ingasasetjenziswa.
render	verb	to give something to somebody	She rendered her services to the shelter free of charge.	-nikela	verb	ukuthatha into uyiphe omunye umuntu.	Unikele ngemisebenzakhe endlini yabatlhagako simahla.
render	verb	to show something in a certain way in a work of art	The horse is poorly rendered in the painting.	-tjengisa	verb	ukutjengisa into ngendlela esebenza ngayo ngendlela emsebenzini wobukhwari.	Ipere ayikadwetjwa kuhle esithombeni.
replica	noun	exact imitation of the original	The replica of the Van Gogh painting will not achieve nearly as much at the auction as the original.	okufuziselayo	noun	ukulingiswa ngqo kwamambala	Umfuziselo womdwebo kaVan Gogh ngeke ufinyelele pheze endalini njengasekuqaleni.
replicate	verb	to produce the same thing again	His research replicates previous work done by his colleagues.	-buyelela	verb	ukukhiqiza into efanako godu.	Irhubhululo lakhe libuyelela umsebenzi osekhwenziwa balingani bakhe ngaphambilini.

reply	verb	react to an opponent's arguments at the end of a debate	Members of Parliament have the right to reply to the minister's speech.	phendula	verb	phendula izingxabano zomphikisi ekupheleni kwepikiswano	Amalungu ePhalamende anelungelo lokuphendula enkulumweni kaNgqongqoshe.
reply	verb	give an answer	M. asked the officer what the problem was, to which the policeman replied he was under arrest for drunken driving.	phendula	verb	nikela ipendulo	UM. Ubuze iphoyisa bonyana yini umraro, iphoyisa eliphendule ngokuthi libotjhelwe ukutjhayela liselile.
report	noun	communication on a matter after it has been thoroughly investigated	The Minister of Education's report on the inadequate provision of textbooks will be released today.	bika	noun	ukuthintana ngodaba ngemuva kokuthi seluphenywe kahle	Kuzokhitjhwa namuhla umbiko kaNgqongqotjhe wezeFundo ngokubayinikezwa okwanele kweencwadi zokufunda.
report	verb	give an account of something	Students who study Social Work have to report on conditions in informal residential areas at the end of the semester.	bika	verb	nikela ukulandisa kokuthileko	Abafundi abafunda iSocial Work kufaneleko babike ngezimo ezindaweni zokuhlala ezingahlelekile ekupheleni kwenyanga.
reproduce	verb	to copy	The publisher gave him permission to reproduce the book.	-kopa	verb	ukukopa.	Umvezi-mtlole unikele imvumo yokwenza incwadi ngobutjha.
reproduce	verb	to repeat the original as far as possible	Cancer occurs when abnormal cells grow, reproduce and form a tumour.	zala ngobutjha	verb	ukuphinda okwangembala ngangokunokwenzeka	Umdlavuzi wenzeka lapho amangqamuzana angajayelekileko ekhula, ekhizisa godu akha isimila.
reproduce	verb	to put into own words	Some lecturers expect students to reproduce the views of other writers verbatim.	zala ngobutjha	verb	ukubeka ngamazwi akho	Abanye abafundisi balindele bonyana abafundi baphinde bakhizise imibono yabanye abatlole ngokwezwi nezwi.
reproduced	adjective	exactly or almost exactly like the original	Reproduced facts just mean that the person is parroting someone else's statements.	kukhizizwe ngobutjha	adjective	patsi nanyana ipheze ifane ncamashi neyekuthomeni	Amaqiniso akhizizwayo asho nje bonyana umuntu utjha ya iintatimende zomunye umuntu.
reproduction	noun	something that has been reproduced, of which a replica has been made	Reproduction of facts and scholarly views does not necessarily mean that a student understands the subject.	ukukhiziza ngobutjha	noun	okuthileko okwenziwe ngobutjha, okwenziwe okufanako ngako	Ukukhizizwa kwamaginiso nemibono yezifundiswa akutjho bonyana umfundi uyazizwisa isifundo.
repudiate	verb	to refuse to accept something	He repudiated the opinions held by churches other than his own.	-ala	verb	ukwala ukuvuma into.	Wale neqiniso lemibonwakhe ebanjwe masondo kunokobana anikele leyo engeyakhe.
require	verb	to have need of	Five patients required surgery.	-dinga	verb	ukuba nesidingo sento.	Iingulani ezihlanu zidinga ukuyokuhlizwa.
require	verb	to make something necessary.	Accounting 101 is required for a BCom degree.	-tlhoga	verb	ukwenza into itlhoqeke.	I-accounting 101 iyathogeka nawufuna ukwenza idigri ye-Bcom.
require	verb	to make something necessary	The study program in the medical sciences requires commitment from the student.	kudinga	verb	ukwenza okuthileko okudingekayo	Ihlelo lokufunda kusayensi yezokwelapha ludinga ukuzibophezela okuvela kumfundi.
required	adjective	which is necessary	The student does not meet the required mark to pass his exam.	kuyadingeka	adjective	okudingekako	Umfundi akahlangabezani nemaki edingekayo ukuze aphumelele esivinyweni sakhe.
requirement	noun	a compulsory or necessary condition	Fitness is a requirement for fitness instructors.	imfuneko	noun	ubujamo esiyimpozo nanyana esidingekayo	Ukufaneleka kuyimfuneko yabafundisi bezepilo.
requirement	noun	a necessary qualification	Fitness is a requirement for entry as a fitness instructor.	imfuneko	noun	iziqu ezidingekayo	Ukufaneleka kuyimfuneko yokungena njengomqeqeshi wokuzivocavoca umzimba.
research	verb	to conduct a careful study to discover new facts	I am researching the life cycle of the blue whale.	-rhubhulula	verb	ukwenza iphenyo ngokuyelela okukhulu ukobana kutholakale amaphuzu amatjha.	Ngirhubhulula ngomzombe womkhomo ohlaza okwesibhakabhaka.
research	noun	a careful study to discover new facts	All lecturers must do research, as well as teach.	irhubhululo	noun	isifundo esenziwa ngokuyelela ukobana kutholakale amaphuzu amatjha.	Woke amalektjha kufanele enze irhubhululo, begodu ngakwelinye ilangothi bafundise.
research	verb	to conduct a careful study to discover new facts	University lecturers are expected to research new developments in their field of study.	irhubhululo	verb	ukwenza isifundo ngokuyelela ukuthola amaphuzu amatjha	Abafundisi bamayunivesithi kulindeleke bonyana bacwaninge ngentuthuko entjha emkhakheni wabo wokufunda.
research	noun	careful investigation that discovers new facts or proves hypotheses, reviews existing conclusions, or finds practical application for theories	The research that the doctoral student is currently doing will help to intercept plastic bottles at estuaries before they end up in the sea.	irhubhululo	noun	uphenyo ngokuyelela oluthola amaqiniso amatjha nanyana olufakazela imicabango, lubukeze iziphetho ezikhona, nanyana luthole ukusetjenziswa okusebenzako kwemibono	Irhubhululo olenziwa yilo mfundi odorhodere njenganje luzosiza ekunqandeni amabhodlela epulasitiki emachwebeni ngaphambi kokuba aphelele olwandle.
researched	adjective	investigated systematically	Fortunately, the researched problem was solved.	kucwaningwe	adjective	kuphenywe ngokuhlelekile	Ngetjhu, umraro ecwaningwe yararulwa.
reservoir	noun	a large supply or collection of something	The Internet is a reservoir of information.	isimumathi	noun	into ekulu edlulisako nanyana ibuthelelo lento.	I-inthanede isimumathi selwazi.

reside	verb	to live at (in)	It has become a trend for adult children to reside with their parents until they are into their thirties.	-hlala	verb	ukuhlala endaweni.	Sekusiqhelo ukobana abantwana abadala bahlale nababelethi babo bekufike lapha nabaneminyaka ematjhumu amathathu.
resident	adj	living or working in a place	Residents have been asked to keep calm and not to take the law into their own hands.	-hlalako	adj	ukuhlala nanyana ukusebenza endaweni.	Izakhamuzi zikhonjelwe ukobana zithule zingathomi zizithathele umthetho ezandleni zabo.
resident	noun	someone who lives or works in a place	He is a resident of Cameroon.	isakhamuzi	noun	umuntu ohlala nanyana osebenza endaweni.	Usisakhamuzi se-Cameroon.
resident	adjective	who lives or works in a place.	His life changed when he became resident artist at the centre.	umhlali	adjective	ohlala nanyana osebenza endaweni.	Ipilo yakhe yatjhentjha ngesikhathi eba ngumculi ohlala kulesi sikhungo.
residue	noun	what is left behind after the main part has been taken away	The residue or 'cake' left after expression of the oil is apparently nutritious and can be used for feeding animals.	isikhobosi	noun	lokho okuselelo ngemva kobana ingcenywe eqakathekileko ithethwe nanyana isusiwe.	Isikhobosi nanyana 'ikhekhe' eliseleko ngemva kokuthelwa amafutha kutjathalazi bona lisesemnadi begodu linganikelwa iinlwana zilidle.
residue	noun	the part of money or property that remains after all the debts have been paid	The residue of the estate was divided among the heirs.	isalela	noun	ingcenywe yemali nanyana ipahla eseleko ngemva kobana zoke iinkolodo sezibhadelwe.	Isalela ye-isteyidi yahlukaniswa hlangana nazo zoke iindlalifa.
residue	noun	what is left behind after the main part has been taken away	He found that the concentration of the microscopic particles was too low, and that one would have expected more residue on their hands if shots had been fired.	izinsalela	noun	okusele ngemuva kokuthi ingcenywe enkulu isusiwe	Uthole bonyana ukuminyana kwezinhlayiya ezincanyana bekuphansi khulu, nokuthi umuntu ubengalindela insalela ethe xaxa ezandleni zabo ukube kuqhume izibhamu.
resilient	adjective	being able to recover quickly from adverse circumstances	Jeff faced many hardships in his life, yet he was always resilient and able to overcome adverse circumstances.	ukubekezelela	adjective	ukukwazi ukululama ngokutjheja ezimweni ezingezinhle	UJeff waqalana nobunzima obunengi epileni yakhe, nokho wayehlala ebekezelela godu ekwazi ukunqoba izimo ezinzima.
resistance	noun	ability to persist biologically and psychologically	The drought resistance of plants is important when planting in arid parts of the country.	ukumelana	noun	ikghono lokuqhubeka ngokwepilo nangokwengqondo	Ukumelana nesomiso kweztjalo kuqakathekile lapho kutjhalwa ezindaweni ezomile zezwe.
resource	noun	supply of something that a country, an organisation, etc. possesses and can use	It should be realised that natural resources used in generating electricity, such as coal and water, are not infinite.	umthombo	noun	umthombo nanyana iinsetjenziswa zokhunye okuthi inarha, ihlangano, njll. ezingazithatha begodu ezingakghona ukuzisebenzisa.	Kufanele kubonwe bona iinsetjenziswa zemvelo esetjenziselwa ukuphehla igezi, ezifana namalahle namanzi, azipheli.
resource	noun	something that can be used to help achieve an aim	Students may access printed material and online resources for the assignment.	isisetjenziswa	noun	into engasetjenziselwa ukukusiza bona uzuze umnqopho.	Abafundi bangathola amamethiriyali agadangiisweko kanye neensetjenziswa zekhomphyutha ukobana batlole umtlole-phenyo.
resource	noun	supply of something that a country or an organisation possesses and can use	It should be realised that natural resources used in generating electricity, such as coal and water, are not infinite.	insiza	noun	ukuhlinzekwa kokuthileko izwe nanyana ihlangano enakho godu engakusebenzisa	Kufanele kuqashele bonyana izinsizakusebenza zemvelo ezisetjenziselwa ukukhiqiza ugesi, njengamalahle namanzi, azipheli.
respective	adjective	various	My two brothers did very well in their respective fields of study (Physics and Mathematics).	ngokulandelana	adjective	ezahlukahlukene	Abafowethu ababili benze kuhle khulu emikhakheni yabo yokufunda (iFiziksi neMathematics).
respectively	adverb	separately and in the order already mentioned	Tomorrow Mary and Peter will write their exams in French and Mathematics respectively.	ngokulandelana	adverb	ngokwehlukana nangendlela esivele ishiwo	Kusasa uMary noPeter bazobhala izivivinyo zabo ngesiFulentshi nakwiMathematics ngokulandelana.
respond	verb	to react to something	The lecturer responded to the queries of the students via e-mail.	-phendula	verb	ukuziphendulela kokuthileko, esikhathini esinengi ngokutlola.	Ilektjhora iphendule imibuzo yabafundi nge-imeyili.
respond	verb	to improve as a result of a particular treatment	The cancer patient responded well to radiation.	-izwa	verb	ukwenza ngcono ngesimanga sepatho ethileko.	Isigulani esiphethwe yikankere sizizwe singcono ngemva kwerediyetjheni.
respond	verb	to say or do something in reply to something	Students usually respond positively to an enthusiastic lecturer.	phendula	verb	ukutjho nanyana ukwenza okuthileko ukuphendula okuthileko	Abafundi bavame ukusabela kuhle kumfundisi onomdlandla.
response	noun	reaction to something	I am awaiting a response from the ethics committee regarding my research proposal.	ipendulo	noun	ukuphendula entweni.	Ngilindele ipendulo ebuya kukomidi ebizwa ngokuthiwa yi-ethics committee mayelana nesihlongozo serhubhululo.
responsive	adjective	as a reaction to something	The lecturer's enthusiasm often leads to responsive students asking questions and voicing opinions in class.	isabela	adjective	njengendlela yokusabela kokuthileko	Umdlndla womfundisi uvame ukurholela ekutheni abafundi baphendule imibuzo godu bazwakalise imibono etlasini.

restore	verb	to bring back a situation that existed before	Investor confidence seems to have been restored after the institution of the new government.	-buyisa	verb	ukubuyisa ubujamo egade bukhona ngaphambilini.	Ukuzethemba kubasisi beemali kubonakala kubuyile ngemva kokuhlonywa kombuso omutjha.
restrain	verb	to hold someone back	They had to restrain the patient after his mental breakdown.	-khandela	verb	ukubuyisela umuntu emva.	Kufuneke bona bakhandele isigulani ngemva kokusahlelwa bulwele bomkhumbulo.
restrict	verb	to limit the size, amount or range of something	Passengers are restricted to one litre of fortified wine on overseas flights.	-vimbela	verb	ukubeka umkhawulo wesayizi, inani nanyana umhlobo wento.	Abakhweli babekelwe umkhawulo wokobana baphathe ilitha eyodwa yotjwala eemphaphamtjhini zangaphetjheya.
restrict	verb	to limit yourself to a certain amount of something or a certain activity	He restricted the amount of fat in his diet.	-vimba	verb	ukuzikhandela uzibekele inani elithileko lento nanyana lomsebenzi othileko.	Uvimbele inani lamafutha ekudleni kwakhe.
restriction	noun	a limiting condition	Lecturers usually place a restriction on the number of words students are allowed to use in test answers.	ukuvinjelwa	noun	ubujamo esilinganisele	Abafundi bavame ukubeka umkhawulo enanini lamagama abafundi abavunyele ukuwasebenzisa empenduleni yokuhlola.
restrictive	adjective	setting boundaries or limits	This restrictive daily routine has frustrated him.	ukuvimbela	adjective	ukubeka imingcele nanyana imikhawulo	Lesi simiso semihla ngemihla esivinjele simkhungathekisile.
result	noun	something that has happened or is produced because of something else	The technique produced similar results to those that have been used previously.	umphumela	noun	into eyenzekileko nanyana ekhiqizwe ngesimanga senye into.	Iqhinga likhuphe imiphumela efanako naleyo eyakhe yasetjenziswa ngaphambilini.
result	noun	something that has happened or is produced because of something else	Because government mismanagement is increasing, distrust of leadership is the result.	umphumela	noun	okuthileko okwenzekile nanyana okukhiqizwayo ngonobangela wokunye okuthileko	Ngonobangela wokuthi ukuphatha kabi urhulumente kuyanda, ukungabethembi ubuholi kungumphumela.
result	noun	as a consequence	Mismanagement at government-level is increasing and as a result, confidence in leadership decreases.	umphumela	noun	njengomphumela	Ukuphathwa ngendlela engafaneleko ezingeni likarhulumente kuyanda godu ngonobangela yalokho, ukuzethemba ebuholini kuyehla.
result	noun	something that has happened or is produced because of something else	The results showed that there is an acute lack of critical management skills especially in the areas of strategic capability and leadership.	umphumela	noun	okuthileko okwenzekile nanyana okukhiqizwayo ngonobangela wokunye okuthileko	Imiphumela ikhombise bonyana kunokuntuleka okukhulu kwamakhono okuphatha abucayi khulukhulu ezindaweni zamakhono kanye nobuholi.
retain	verb	to keep a substance that has been taken in	Compost helps to retain moisture in the soil.	-bamba	verb	ukubamba into ebeyithethwe.	Umanyora usiza ukubamba umswakamo ehlabathini.
retain	verb	to hold something back and not lose it	The company used loyalty programmes to retain its customers.	-buyisa	verb	ukubuyisela into emva ungayisebenzisi.	Ikhamphani isebenzisa amahlelo wokuthembeka ukubuyisa amakhastamayo.
retain	verb	to pay someone beforehand for their services	The chef was so popular that they decided to retain him for their party.	-bhadalela phambili	verb	ukubhadalela umuntu imisebenzi ngaphambi kwesikhathi.	Umuntu ophekako bekadume ngendlela yokobana bambhadalele phambili imali yokwenza umnyanya.
retain	verb	to keep someone or something	The company uses loyalty programmes to retain its customers.	gcina	verb	ukugcina umuntu nanyana okuthileko	Lenkampani isebenzisa amahlelo zokwethembeka ukugcina amakhasimende ayo.
retard	verb	to slow a process	A lack of nutritious food retards the growth of children in poor countries.	-ehlisa	verb	ukwenza irherho libe buthaka.	Ukuthogeka kokudla okunepilo kwenza bona abantwana bangakhuli kule eenarheni ezithagako.
retrogradation	noun	backward movement or decrease in quality	The striking retrograde in the author's last two works is apparently due to a rare brain disease recently diagnosed with him.	ukuhlelwa ngobutjha	noun	ukunyakaza emuva nanyana ukwehla kwekhwalthi	Ukuhlehla ngobutjha kwesiteleka emisebenzini emibili yokugcina yomtlozi ngokusobala kungonobangela yesifo sobuqhopho esingajayelekileko esisanda kutrholakala sinaye.
retrograde	adjective	arranged according to the end of words	a retrograde dictionary	bhala ngobutjha	adjective	ihlele ngokutjho kokuphela kwamagama	isihlathululamazwi esibuyisela emuva
retrospection	noun	looking back and thinking about one's own actions, which often leads to new insight	I was too bound up with the problems of the present moment to enjoy the luxury of retrospection.	ukuqala emuva	noun	ubheke emuva godu ucabange ngezenzo zakhe, okuvame ukurholela ekuqondeni okutjha	Ngangiboshwe khulu nezumraro zomzuzu wamanje ukujabulela ukunethezeka kokuqala emuva.
retrospective	adjective, adverb	looking back on past events or situations	Retrospective solutions to problems are the result of an objective look at problem situations in the past.	ukuqala emuva	adjective, adverb	ubheke emuva ezenzakaleni nanyana ezimeni ezedlule	linsombululo ezibuyela emuva ezinkingeni ziwumphumela wokuqala okuqondiwe ezimweni eziyumraro esikhathini esedlule.
reveal	verb	to make known which was previously kept secret	The most recent research has revealed that a high-protein diet can be detrimental to certain people.	-veza	verb	ukwenza into ebeyifihlekileko ngaphambilini bona yazeke.	Irhubhululo lanje liveze bona ukudla okunamaphrotheni amanengi kungalimaza abanye abantu.
reveal	verb	to let information become known	After he had made the allegations he was forced to reveal his sources.	-veza	verb	ukwenza ilwazi lazeke.	Ngemva kobana enze iinsolo wakatelelwa bona atjho ukuthi utjelwe yini.

revenue	noun	the entire amount of income before any deductions are made	This month's revenue is down by 3 percent from last month.	irevenyu	noun	inani loke lengeniso-mali ngaphambi kobana kube neemali ezidoswako.	Irevenyu yenyanga yehle ngamaphesende ama-3 ukusukela ngomnyaka ogadungileko.
reverberate	verb	to have a widespread effect	His death reverberated around the world.	-rhatjheka	verb	ukuba nemiphumela eyandileko eragela phambili.	Ukuhlongakala kwakhe kurhatjheke kwezwakela ephasini mazombe.
reverberate	verb	have (serious) consequences	The conflict reverberated around the world.	kuphindaphinda	verb	ube nemiphumela (ebucayi)	Lepi yaquqala emhlabeni woke.
reverse	verb	to change completely so that it is the opposite of what it was before	The telephone company has reversed the backlog, and all the applicants who apply for telephone lines are now helped within a month.	-buyisela emva	verb	ukutjhugulula ngokupheleleko ukobana kube ngokuhlukileko kunangendlela ebekungakho esikhathini sangaphambilini.	Ikhamphani yemitato ibuyisele emva ukupakelana kweembawo, boke abafakiimbawo abafake iimbawo zokufakelwa imitato njenganje sebasizwa msinya kungakapheli inyanga.
reverse	adj	opposite to the usual situation	The choir left the hall in reverse order with the archdeacon leaving last.	-sinyova	adj	okuhlukeneko nobujamo obujayelekileko.	Ikhwaya ikhambe sinyova yalandelana bese kwathi umdikoni walandela ngemva.
reverse	adjective	in the opposite order to the usual order	The choir left the hall in reverse order with the archdeacon leaving last.				
revise	verb	to change something in order to make it better or more suitable	You can be awarded a pass mark if you substantively revise your essay.	-buyekeza	verb	ukutjhugulula into ukobana uyenze ibe ngcono nanyana ibe yihle khulu.	Ungatlonyeliswa ngokuphasa nange ubuyekeza khulu i-eseyakho.
revise	verb	to study work that you have already learnt	He thoroughly revised his work for the supplementary examination.	-buyekeza	verb	ukufunda umsebenzi osele uwufundile.	Ubuyekeze khudlwana umsebenzakhe mayelana nesihlahlubo sokungezelela.
revolt	verb	to reject authority, often violently	The oppression of Antiochus caused the Jews under the leadership of the Maccabees to revolt.	-ala	verb	ukwala ukuthatha imilayo, esikhathini esinengi ngendlela elwako.	Igandelelo lika-Antiochus labangela bona amaJuda ngaphasi komdosiphambili wama-Maccabees ukobana alwe.
revolt	noun	a protest against authority.	Martin Luther posted his famous ninety-five theses on the church door at Wittenberg on 31 October 1517, which were the signal for widespread revolt against the church.	isinghonyoyilo	noun	ukunghonyoyilela iimphathimandla.	UMartin Luther ubeke amathisisi wamarhubhululwakhe amatjumi alithoba adumileko uwabeke emnyango wesondo eWittenberg ngomhlaka-31 enyangeni kaSewula ngomnyaka ka-1517, obekulitshwayo lokurhatjheka kwesinghonyoyilo esiqaliswe esondweni.
revolt	noun	a protest against authority	On October 31, 1517, Martin Luther nailed his famous ninety-five statements to the church door in Wittenberg, which was a sign of the widespread revolt against the Church.	ukuvukela	noun	umtjhagalo okhambisana negunya	Ngo-Okthoba 31, 1517, uMartin Luther wabethela iintatimende zakhe ezidumile ezingamatjumi ayisishiyagalolunye nanhlano emnyango wesonto eWittenberg, okwakuwitshwayo lokuvukela iSonto kabanzi.
revolution	noun	a single complete turn	In the 1990s a high-performance disk drive on your computer rotated at a speed of 90 revolutions per second.	umzombe	noun	umzombe ojika kanye ngokupheleleko.	Ngeminyaka yabo-1990 idrayivu enamandla aphezulu kukhomphyuthakho izombeze ngebelo lemizombe ema-90 ngomzuzu ngamunye.
revolution	noun	an important change in ways of thinking or doing that affects many people	The industrial revolution was started by technological innovations such as the printing press.	ivukelo-mbuso	noun	itjhuguluko eliqakathekileko ngeendlela zokucabanga nanyana ukwenza okuthinta abantu abanengi.	Ukuvukela umbuso ngokwamabubulo kwathonywa kusebenza kwethekhnoloji okufana nokugandangisa amaphepha-ndaba.
revolve	verb	to focus on one thing	The discussion revolved around global warming.	-tjheja	verb	ukutjheja into eyodwa.	Ingcoco beyikhuluma ngomtjhisso wephasi mazombe.
rhetoric	noun	the art of logical reasoning and the use of persuasion techniques whilst debating	In his well-known work, Rhetoric, Aristotle set out the rules of argument in fine detail.	iinkulumo	noun	ikulumo yehlanakela nokusetjenziswa kwamaqhinga wokurherha nakuphendulwanako	Encwadini yakhe eyaziwayo, iRhetoric, u-Aristotle wabeka imithetho yokuphikisana ngokunengilizwe.
rhetorical	adjective	to which no answer is expected	A rhetorical question requires no answer, but involves the audience or reader in the thought process behind the argument.	okokukhuluma	adjective	okungekho mpendulo kulindeleke kuyo	Umbuzo wokukhul nangabe awudingi mpendulo, kodwana ufaka ababukeli nanyana umfundi enqubeni yokucabanga ngemuva kwepikiswano.
rhetorical	adjective	making use of grandiloquent words and superfluous clichés	The essay was windy and rhetorical in tone.	okokukhuluma	adjective	sisebenzisa amagama akhulisayo nama-clichés angadingekile	I-eseyi ibinomoya godu itlola ngokwezifiso ngethoni.
rhythm	noun	a repeated pattern of sounds or movements	The doctor listens to the rhythm of my heart beat.	igido	noun	iphetheni nanyana imisikinyeko yamatjhada ebuyeleleweko.	Udorhodera ulalele igido lokubetha kwehliziywakhe.
rhythm	noun	a regular pattern of changes	People have always organised events to match the rhythm of the seasons.	isigqi	noun	iphetheni ejayelekileko yamatjhuguluko.	Abantu ngaso soke isikhathi bebahlela izehlakalo ukobana zikhambisane nesigqi seenkhathi zomnyaka.

rigid	adj	not bending or changing shape	Bacterial cells have rigid cell walls around them.	-kakareleko	adj	ukungagobeki nanyana ukutjhugulula ijamo.	Amaseli wemilwana aneseli yemithangala ekakareleko magega nawo.
rigid	adj	not willing or able to change	Supervisors should never be too rigid in the advice to students.	-qinileko	adj	ukungafuni nanyana ukukghona ukutjhuguluka.	Abaphathi akukafaneli baqine khulu eeyelelisweni abazinikela abafundi; kufanele kube khona ukuba majadu abavumelana nakho.
rigour	noun	the fact of being careful and paying great attention to detail	Research should be characterised by objectivity and rigour.	ukutjheja	noun	iphuzu lokutjheja nokuyelela koke ngokutjhejisisa koke.	Irhubhululo kufanele litjengiswe minqopho kanye nemithetho eqinileko.
rigour	noun	harsh and difficult conditions	The rigours of the mathematics module caused many students to fail.	ukuqina	noun	imibandela eqinileko nebudisi.	Ukuba budisi kwemojula yeembalo kubangele bona abafundi abanengi bafeyile.
rigour	noun	thoroughness in making sure something is correct	The rigours of the mathematics module caused many students to fail.				
role	noun	the actions and activities assigned to a person or group	Academic literacy lecturers alternate between the roles of teachers and pastors.	indima	noun	izenzo kanye nemisebenzi enikelwe umuntu nanyana isiqhema.	Amalektjhara we-Academic literacy zidlhegana hlangana neendima ezidlalwa botitjhere nabafundisi.
role	noun	the actions and activities assigned to a person or group	The middle class has a critical role to play in helping the economy to grow and create jobs.	indima	noun	izenzo nemisebenzi enikezwe umuntu nanyana isiqhema	Isigaba esiphakathi sinendima ebaluleke khulu engayidlala ekusizeni umnotho bonyana ukhule godu wakhe amathuba emisebenzi.
romance	noun	fascinating, mysterious or imaginative aura, character or mood often associated with something adventurous, imaginary or unreal, or with something from a bygone era	Many readers find in Barbara Cartland's books a romance that is inherent in the space of castles, wealth and romantic love.	ezothando	noun	i-aura ehehayo, engazwisisakali nanyana eqanjiwe, umlingiswa nanyana imizwa evame ukuhlotjaniswa nento ethokozisayo, ecattjhangelayo nanyana engeyona engokwamambala, nanyana nento evela esikhathini esidlule	Abafundi abanengi bathrola eencwadini zakaBarbara Cartland uthando olutholakala esikheleni sezingqaba, ingcebo nothando lezothando.
romantic	adjective	characterised by an idealised view of reality	Standing in the dusk next to the waterfall is very romantic.	ezothando	adjective	ebonakala ngombono ofaneleko weqiniso	Ukujama nangabe kusihlwa eduze kwempophoma kuyathandana khulu.
romanticise	verb	represent in a romantic way	War is often romanticised by people who themselves have never had to survive in a war situation.	ukuthandana	verb	bamele ngendlela yothando	Impi ivame ukuthandwa ngabantu uqobo labo abangakaze baphila ebujameni sempi.
Romanticism	noun	movement in the visual arts, literature and music that reached a peak in the late 18th and early 19th centuries, characterised by an increased interest in nature and the past, an emphasis on the individual's expression of emotion and imagination, an escape from reality and a revolt against existing conventions and social norms	You might for example define Romanticism as an artistic movement centrally concerned with the relationship between the self and others.	Ezothando	noun	ukunyakaza kwezobukghwari obubukwayo, iincwadi kanye nomculo okwafinyelela inani eliphakeme ngasekupheleni kwekhulu le-18 nasekuqaleni kwekhulu le-19, okwabonakala ngentshisekelo eyandayo emveleni nasesikhathini esedlule, ukugcizelelwa ekuvezeni komuntu imizwa nokucabanga kwakhe, ukweqa iqiniso ukuvukela imihlangano ekhona kanye nezinkambiso zomphakathi	Ungahle wenze isibonelo ngokuhlathulula ubuRomaism njengenhlango yobukghwari ethinteka khulu ebudlelaneni obuphakathi kwakho nabanye.
route	noun	an established road or path to travel along	The main shipping route to the Mediterranean is through the Suez Canal.	indlela	noun	umuda wokukhamba ohloniweko nanyana ubungeno.	Indlela ekulu ekhamba iinkepe eya e-Mediterranean ikhamba nge-Suez Canal.
route	noun	a certain way of achieving something	The fastest route to success is hard work.	indlela	noun	indlela ethileko yokuzuza okuthileko.	Indlela emsinya khulu ekusa epumelelweni kusebenza ngamandla.
rudimentary	adj	dealing with simple and basic facts or ideas	He had only a rudimentary understanding of medicine.	-qalanako	adj	ukuqalana namaphuzu nanyana imibono elula begodu esisekelo.	unendlela esisekelo kwaphela yokuzwisisa ilwazi leenhlahla.
rudimentary	adj	basic and undeveloped	Prehistoric people used rudimentary tools.	-ngathuthukiko	adj	okusisekelo nekungakathuthuki	Abosomlando bangaphambili ni basebenzisa amathulusi nanyana iinsetjenziswa ezisisekelo ezingakathuthuko.
sample	noun	manageable part of a larger whole from which the researcher can derive the properties from the whole with the appropriate statistical operations	By means of his sample of thousand matric learners, the researcher will hopefully gather enough information to be able to make valid inferences about the entire matric population.	isampula	noun	ingcinye ephathekayo yengqikithi enkulu lapho umrhubhululi angatrholi khona izakhiwo kikho koke ngokusebenzisa iimbalo ezifanele	Ngesampula sakhe sabafundi bakamatikuletsheni abayizinkulungwane, ngethemba bonyana umrhubhululi uzoqoqa imininigwane eyenele ukuze akwazi ukucabanga okuvumelekile ngabantu boke bakamatikuletsheni.
sanction	noun	permission or approval for an action.	A Catholic cannot get divorced without the sanction of the Catholic church.	imvumo	noun	imvumo nanyana ukuqinisekiswa kwesenzo.	UmKatholika angezeenza isihlukaniso somtjhado ngaphandle kwemvumo yesondo lamaKatholika.

sanction	noun	a punishment to make people obey laws or customs	The company threatened people who copied CDs with legal sanctions.	isijeziso	noun	isijeziso sokwenza abantu balalele imithetho nanyana bakhambisane nemikhuba ekhona.	Ikhamphani isabise abantu abakope ama-CD ngokuthi izobathathela amagadango asemthethweni wokubajezisa.
sanction	noun	a punishment to make people obey laws or customs	Sanctions against all leagues and associations who did not adhere to basic safety principles were being considered.	unswinyo	noun	isijeziso sokwenza abantu balalele imithetho nanyana amasiko	Kwabhekwa unswinyo oluqaliswe kuwo woke amaligi nososeshini abangayilandelanga imigomo yokuphepha eyisisekelo.
sanction	noun	permission or approval for an action	A Catholic cannot get divorced without the sanction of the Catholic church.	unswinyo	noun	imvume nanyana ukuvunywa kwesenzo	UmKatolika akakwazi ukuhlukanisa ngaphandle kwesigwebo sesonto lamaKatolika.
sarcasm	noun	caustic mockery, intended to hurt	The following statement testifies to sarcasm: Wow, but you are too clever for words. Half of you fail the test with flying colours.	ukurhwala	noun	ukuhlekwa usulu, okuhlosele ukulimaza	Isitatimende esilandelako sifakazela ukurhwala: Wow, kodwa uhlakaniphe khulu ukuthola amagama. Ingcenywe yenu yehluleka isivivinyo ngemibala endizayo.
sarcastic	adjective	using irony in order to mock, saying the opposite of what is meant	Her sarcastic words were directed to half the class who failed their tests.	ukurhwala	adjective	usebenzisa ukuhlelekisa ukuze uhlekise, usho okuphambene nalokho okutjihiwo	Amagama akhe okurhwala aqaliswe engcenyeni yetlasi efeyile izivivinyo zayo.
satellite	noun	a natural body in space, which revolves around a larger body	The moon is one of the earth's satellites.	isathelayidi	noun	umzimba wemvelo emkayini, ozombezele magesa nomzimba omkhulu.	Inyanga ingenye yamasathelayidi wephasi.
satellite	noun	a country, town or organisation controlled by a larger one	Many East European countries were Russian satellites.	isathelayidi	noun	inarha, idorobha nanyana ihlangano elawulwa ngileyo ekulu.	Inengi leenarha zeTjingalanga yeYurobhu zabe zimasathelayidi we-Russia.
satellite	noun	a machine which has been sent into space and which revolves around a planet.	The weather satellite sent valuable information back to earth.	isathelayidi	noun	umtjhini othunyelwe emkayini begodu ozombezele magesa neplanedi.	Isathelayidi yobujamo bezulu ithumele ilwazi eliqakathekileko phasi ephasini.
satellite	noun	a machine which has been sent into space and which revolves around a planet	The weather satellite sends valuable information back to earth.	isathelayithi	noun	umshini othunyele emkhathini godu ozungeza iplanethi	Isathelayithi yobujamo sezulu ithumela iminingwane eqakathekile emhlabeni.
satire	noun	the practice of exposing human or social folly, shortcomings or malpractices in a mocking, ironic or sarcastic way	The column provides a platform for the editor to post a weekly satire about his enemies.	ukurhwala	noun	umukghwa wokudalula ubuwula bomuntu nanyana bezehlalakuhle, ukushiyeka nanyana ukungasebenzi ngendlela ehlekisayo, ehlekisayo nanyana ehlekisayo	Ikholomu inikela ipulatiforomu yomhleli yokuthumela ukurhwala kweviki mayelana nezitha zakhe.
satirical	adjective, adverb	mocking or challenging	a satirical style	ukuhlekisa	adjective, adverb	ukuhlekisa nanyana ukuphonsela inselelo	isitayela se-satirical
satirical		making use of satire	The satirical style of Shapiro's political cartoons often upsets the politicians because their mistakes are unmasked.	ukuhlekisa	adjective	ukusebenzisa ukurhwala	Izitayela ezihlelisayo zemidwebo yezombusazwe kaTjhapiro zivame ukubasilinga osopolitiki ngombana amaphutha abo awadalulwa.
satirise	verb	to criticise by means of satire	Cartoons generally satirise politicians' mistakes and human weaknesses.	rhwala	verb	ukusola ngokurhwala	Opopayi ngokuvamile bagcwalisa amaphutha osopolitiki nobuthakathaka babantu.
satirise	verb	to make use of satire	Some sketches in newspapers satirise, among other things, the mistakes of politicians.	rhwala	verb	ukusebenzisa ukurhwala	Eminye imidwebo emaphephandabeni igcwalisa, phakathi kokunye, amaphutha osopolitiki.
saturate	verb	to fill something or someone completely with something so that nothing more can be added	The market is saturated with cell phone manufacturers.	-zalisa	verb	ukuzalisa omunye umuntu nanyana intwenye ngokupheleleko nenye ukuze kungabi khona okhunye okungezelelwako.	Imaraga ithole abomaliledinini abanengi kubakhiqizi.
scan	verb	to look quickly at something, e.g. a text, to find relevant information	She scanned through the article to find information on the causes of global warming.	-skena	verb	ukuqala msinya into, isib. umthetho, ukuthola ilwazi elifaneleko.	Uskene ama-athikili ngaphakathi kwe-athikili ukuthola ilwazi ngabonobangela bomtjhiso wephasi loke.
scan	verb	to produce an image of a document by making use of a hardware appliance which uses light or another means	The terminologist scans relevant scientific articles to build a corpus of academic words.	-skena	verb	ukukhiqiza isithombe somtlole ngokusebenzisa isisetjenziswa sekhomphyutha i-hardware esebenzisa umkhanyo nanyana okhunye.	Izazi zetheminoloji ziskena ama-athikili wesayensi afaneleko ukobana bakhe ikhophasi yamagama atholakala kwezefundo.
scan	verb	to read with the eyes moving swiftly over the page in search of specific words	When you search for a snippet of information, you scan the text without reading every word.	scan	verb	ukufunda ngamehlo ekhamba ngokutheja ekhasini efuna amagama athile	Lapho usetjha amazwibela olwazi, uskena umtlole ngaphandle kokufunda woke amagama.
scanning	noun	swift eye movement over a page to search for specific words	Scanning is the technique to search for information in a text without reading every word.	kuthwetjhlulwa	noun	ukunyakaza kweso okuthejako ekhasini ukuze useshe amagama athile	Ukuskena ihlelo lokusetjha iminingwane embhaleni ngaphandle kokufunda woke amagama.
scenario	noun	an outline or synopsis of a play	The screenplay writer has completed three scenarios for three films.	isirhunyezo	noun	isirhunyezo somdlalo.	Umtloli womdlalo uqede iinqephu ezintathu zamafilimu amathathu.

scenario	noun	the description of an event or series of events that may serve as an example	The lecturer gave the students four different scenarios to which they had to apply the framework.	isehlakalo	noun	ihlathululo yesehlakalo nanyana ilungelunge lezehlakalo engathathwa njengesibonelo.	Ilektjhora inikele abafundi izehlakalo ezine ekufanele bafake kizo iphahla.
schedule	noun	a list of times at which things are planned to occur	They completed the rocket launcher ahead of schedule.	ihlelo	noun	irhelo leenkxathi lapha izinto ziplanwa khona ukobana zenzeke.	Baqede umdlalo ngaphambi kwesikhathi ebeshleliwe.
schedule	verb	to include something in a schedule	The airline scheduled extra flights over the holiday season.	-hlela	verb	ukufaka into hlangana nehlelo.	Ikhamphani yeemphaphamtjhini ihlele iimphaphamtjhini ezinengi ngesikhathi samaholideyi.
schema	noun	an outline of a plan or a theory	This schema serves as an expectation frame for the project.	isakhiwo	noun	isakhiwo somtamo nanyana itiyori.	Isakhiwesi sithathwa njengethatlha elilindelweko mayelana nephrojekthi.
scheme	noun	an elaborate and systematic plan of action	Many people who work are members of a pension scheme.	isikimu	noun	umtamo wokwenza okuthile ohlathululako begodu nohlelekileko.	Inengi labantu abasebenzako bamalunga wesikimu sepentjheni.
science	noun	knowledge of phenomena and laws that are accepted as valid because they have been acquired through a systematic process of theorising, exact observation, experimentation, counterchecking and argumentation	In the exact sciences, researchers do not tend to make emotional statements.	isayensi	noun	Ulwazi lezinto nemithetho eyamukelwa njengevumelekile ngombana ithole ngenqubo ehlelekile yokwazi imibono, ukuqala ngqo, ukuhlola, ukuphikisa kanye nokuphikisana	Kwezesayensi ngqo, ebarhubhululini abajayele ukwenza iintatimende ezingokomzwelo.
scientific	adjective	based on science	The scientific nature of the conference was evident in the way speakers explained their findings within the framework of their research theory and experimental setup.	ngokwesayensi	adjective	ngokusekele kwisayensi	Ubjamo besayense senkomfa sibonakale endleleni iinkhulumi ezihlathulula ngayo abakutholiile ngaphakathi kohlaka lethiyori yabo yerhubhululo nokusethwa kokuhlola.
scope	noun	an area in which something operates or has power or control	The police expanded the scope of their investigation.	indawo	noun	indawo lapha into isebenza nanyana inamandla nanyana ilawulo khona.	Amapholisa angeze indawawo yephenyo.
scope	noun	framework	The research undertaken by the postgraduate student does not fall within the scope of the Humanities.	ububanzi	noun	ihlaka	Irhubhululo olenziwe ngumfundi oqeqeshwe iziqu aluweli ebangeni le-Humanities.
scope	noun	the extent or range which is covered by a book, discussion, etc.	The scope of the research is impressive.	ububanzi	noun	ubukhulu nanyana ububanzi obuhlanganiswa yincwadi, umcoco, njll.	Ububanzi borhubhululo buhlaba umxhwele.
score	noun	the number of points you receive for a test or assignment	Students usually remain silent about their score for maths.	Umphumela	noun	inani lamaphoyinti owatrholayo ekuhloleni nanyana ekunikeleleni	Izitjhudeni zivamise ukuthula ngezinga lazo lemathematics.
secrete	verb	to produce a liquid substance	A skunk secretes a terrible smelling liquid.	-khupha	verb	ukukhiqiza okusamanzi.	Iqaqa likhuphe amanzana anukako.
section	noun	one of several parts or pieces that fit with others	Where is the cleaning products section in this supermarket?	isigaba	noun	enye yeengcenywe ezimbalwa nanyana iintokana ezihlangana nezinye.	Siphi isigaba semikhiqizo yokuhlengisa kilesisitolo?
section	verb	to separate something into smaller parts	They sectioned the book into 17 chapters.	-hlukanisa	verb	ukuhlukanisa into ibe ziingcenyana ezincani.	Bahlukanise iincwadi yaba zizahluko ezili-17.
section	noun	separate part of a whole	The five sections of the physics textbook deal with five separate themes.	ingcenywe	noun	hlukanisa ingcenywe ephelele	Izingcenywe ezinhlanu zencwadi yokufunda ye-physics ziphathelele nezindikimba ezinhlanu ezihlukene.
section	noun	one of several parts or pieces that fit with others	The council of elders manage a section of their lands as a game reserve.	ingcenywe	noun	enye yezingcenywe eziningana nanyana izingcezu ezihambisana nezinye	Umkhandlu wabadala uphatha ingcenywe yamazwe abo njengesiqiwu.
sector	noun	a particular aspect of life or activity	There is a general shortage of doctors in the public sector.	iphiko	noun	ingcenywe eqakathekileko yepilo nanyana umsebenzi.	Kutjhoda abodorhodera eembhedlelazezaphiko lomphakathi.
secure	adj	free from danger or risk	He felt so secure in his job that he bought a new house.	-vikelekileko	adj	ukungabi nengozi nanyana ubungozi.	Uzizwe avikeleke khulu emsebenzinakhe waze wathenga indlu etja.
secure	verb	to obtain or achieve something	That division secured a major building contract.	-vikela	verb	ukuthola nanyana ukuzaza okuthileko.	Iphikwela livikele ikontraga yomakhiwo omkhulu.
seek	verb	to try to do or find something	He sought to improve his English.	-funa	verb	ukuzama ukwenza nanyana ukuthola into.	Bekafuna ukwenza ngcono isiNgisi sakhe.
segment	noun	a smaller part of something	A segment of the painting was damaged.	ingcenywe	noun	ingcenywe encani yento ethileko.	Ingcenywe yesithombe beyonakele.
segment	verb	to divide something into smaller parts	She segmented the orange so that each child could have a piece.	-hlukanisa	verb	ukuhlukanisa into ibe ziingcenyana nayana macezwana amancani.	Usike i-orentji walena amacezu ukobana umntwana ngamunye athole icezwana.
select	verb	to choose someone or something carefully	Twenty finalists were selected to compete in the next round.	-khetha	verb	ukukhetha omunye umuntu nanyana enye into ngokuyelela.	Abamatjhumi amabili abafike ekugcineni bakhethwa ukobana baphalisane emzombeni olandelako.

select	adjective	carefully chosen according to certain standards	Dog breeders only use select dogs to maintain pedigreed bloodlines.	-kethako	adj	okukhethwe ngetjhejo ngokukhambisana namazinga athileko.	Abafuyi bezinja bakhetha izinja ezikhethiweko kwaphela ukobana batjheje irekhodi lokuhlobana kwazo ngokweengazi.
seminar	noun	meeting of experts and students in a specific field of study for discussion, research or hands-on practice	An entomology seminar will be held over the weekend on the spreading of weeds from Australia.	umhlangano	noun	ukuhlangana kongoti nabafundi emkhakheni othileko wokufunda ukuze kuxoxwe, kwenziwe irhubhululo nanyana kwenziwe ngezandla	Kuzobanjwa umhlangano wokufundisana ngezimambuzane ngembalasonto wokusatjalaliswa kokhula oluvela e-Australia.
sense	noun	the meaning or purpose of something	A regular reader understands the literal and figurative sense of words.	umqondo	noun	ihlathululo nanyana ihloso yento ethile	Umfundi ojayekileko uyawuzwisisa umqondo ongokwamambala nongokomfanekiso wamagama.
separate	verb	to divide into different parts or groups	The tour guide separated the group into smaller groups.	-hlukanisa	verb	ukuhlukanisa ngokweengceny ezihlukeneko nanyana iinqhema.	Umhleli wekhambo uhlukanise isiqhema ngokweenqhenyana ezincani.
separately	adverb	divided into different parts or groups	If you read analytically, you separate paragraphs, sentences and even words from each other to examine them separately.	ngokwehlukana	adverb	ihlukaniswe yaba izingceny nanyana amaqembu ahlukene	Nangabe ufunda ngokuhlaziya, wehlukana izigaba, imitjho ngitjho namagama komunye nomunye ukuwahlola ngokuhlukile.
sequence	noun	a series of events, numbers or actions that follow in a particular order	Number each paragraph in the margin in order to indicate the correct sequence for the paragraphs.	ilandelano	noun	ilungelunge lezehlakalo, iinomboro nanyana izenzo ezilandelana ngendlela ethileko yokulandelana.	Nombora indima ngayinye kumajini ukuze ukghone ukutjengisa ukulandelana kuhle kweendima.
sequence	noun	a series of events, numbers or actions that follow in a particular order	Bibliographical references must be arranged in alphabetical sequence according to authors' surnames.	ukulandelana	noun	umlandelane lezehlakalo, izinomboro nanyana izenzo ezilandela ngokulandelana okuthileko	Izinkomba ze-Bibliographical kufanele zihlele ngokulandelana kwama-alfabhethi ngokutjho kwezibongo zabalobi.
series	noun	a group of events or actions, especially happening one after another	The earthquake was followed by a series of smaller aftershocks.	ilungelunge	noun	isiqhema sezehlakalo nanyana okwenzekako, khulukhulu lokho okwenzeka ngokulandelana.	Ukusikinyeka kwephasi kwalandelwa lilungelunge lokwethuka.
shift	verb	to move from one position, opinion or situation to another	Public opinion has shifted: those who were in favour of the war are now opposing it.	-tjhida	verb	ukusuka esikhundleni sinye, umbono nanyana ubujamo uye kobunye.	Umbono womphakathi utjhidle: labo ebebakhambisana nepi njenganje sebaphikisana nayo.
shift	noun	a move from one position, opinion or situation to another.	There has been a shift in voter opinion during the student elections.	ukutjhida	noun	ukusuka endaweni eyodwa, umbono nanyana ubujamo uye kobunye.	Kube khona ukutjhida embonweni wabavowudi ngesikhathi samakhetho wabafundi.
shift	noun	a move from one position, opinion or situation to another	There has been a shift in voter opinion during the student elections.	ukudeda	noun	ukusuka endaweni eyodwa, umbono nanyana ubujamo uye kesinye	Kube nokutjhentjha ngokudedai ngesikhathi sokhetho lwabafundi.
significance	noun	the importance or meaning of something	When World War II broke out, many people did not realise the significance this event would have over the course of history.	ukuqakatheka	noun	ukuqakatheka nanyana ihlathululo yento ethile	Lapho kugqatjhuka iMpi Yesibili Yomhlaba, abantu abanengi abazange bakuqonde ukuqakatheka kwalesi sehlakalo ngokuqhubeka komlando.
significant	adj	important in effect or meaning	The increase in the petrol price will have a significant effect on food prices.	-qakathekileko	adj	ukuqakatheka kwento nanyana ihlathululo.	Ukukhuphuka kwentengo zeembaseli kuzakuba nomphumela omumbi eentengweni zokudla.
significant	adjective	meaningful or important	When World War II broke out, many people did not realise how significant this event would be over the course of history.	okitshwayolekayo	adjective	okunengqondo nanyana okuqakathekile	Ngenkathi kugqatjhuka iMpi Yezwe II, abantu abanengi babengaboni bonyana lo mcimbi uzoqakatheka kangakanani emlandweni.
signify	verb	to be a sign of something.	In that particular culture her long hair signifies her status as an unmarried woman.	-tjengisa	verb	ukuba litshwayo lento.	Esikweni elithileko iinhluthu zakhe ezide zitjengisa ubujamo bakhe njengomma ongakathadi.
signify	verb	to be a sign of something	In that particular culture her long hair signifies her status as an unmarried woman.	khombisa	verb	ukuba yisibonakaliso sento ethile	Kulelo siko elithile izinwele zakhe ezinde zikhombisa ubujamo sakhe njengowesifazane ongatjhadile.
similar	adj	like something else but not completely the same	They had similar experiences as students, even though they studied at different universities.	-fanako	adj	fana nokhunye kodwana kungafani patsiki.	Banelemuko elifanako njengabafundi, nalokha bafunde kumayunivesithi ahlukeneko.
similarity	noun	the state of being similar	There is no similarity between the data in your report and that of your colleague.	ukufana	noun	ubujamo sokufana	Akikho ukufana phakathi kwedatha embikweni wakho naleyo osebenza naye.
simulate	verb	reproduce the behaviour or appearance of something or someone	They used the model to simulate the effects of a hurricane on the area.	-lingisela	verb	khigiza indlela yomuntu nanyana yokuziphatha kwento nanyana ukuqaleka.	Basebenzise isithombe ukulingisa imiphumela yamawururu endaweni.
simulate	verb	to imitate the nature of something	In the play, the students shook a piece of corrugated iron to simulate the sound of thunder.	lingisa	verb	ukulingisa ubunjalo bento	Kulo mdlalo, abafundi bathintithe ucezu lukathayela ukulingisa utjhada wokud nangabe kwezulu.

simulate	verb	to imitate the nature of something	In the beginner's course in German, the students are all given new German identities and then simulate a whole new biography.	lingisa	verb	ukulingisa ubunjalo bento	Esifundweni sabathomako ngesilalimane, abafundi boke banikezwa ubunikazi obutjha baseJalimane bese belingisa umlando omutjha ngokuphelele.
simulated	adjective	mimicked or imitated	Each time, my roommate is lucky enough to get a certificate from a gullible doctor after a brilliantly simulated stomach ache.	eyenziwe	adjective	kulingiswa nanyana kulingiswa	Ngaso soke isikhathi, umuntu enghlala naye unetjhuu yokutrhola isitifiketi kudorhodere ongakhohliseka lula ngemuva kokuqanjelwa isisu ngokulingisa.
simulation	noun	continuous role play as part of a teaching or training situation	Nowadays one can buy books with interesting examples of simulations within the school context, the business context, etc.	ukulingisa	noun	ukudlala indima okuqhubekayo njengengcenyeyobujamo sokufundisa nanyana sokuqeqetjha	Kulezi zinsuku umuntu angathenga iincwadi ezinezibonelo ezithabisayo zokufaniswa ngaphakathi komongo wesikole, umongo webhizinisi, njll.
simulation	noun	imitation of a process	Experimental results have been analysed with computer simulations.	ukulingisa	noun	ukulingiswa kwenqubo	Imiphumela yokuhlola ihlaziyiwe ngokufaniswa kwekhompuyutha.
simultaneous	adj	happening or existing at the same time.	The latest Star Wars movie had simultaneous premieres across the world.	-kanyekanye	adj	ukwenzeka nanyana ukuba khona ngesikhathi esisodwa.	Imuvi yanje iStar Warsidlalwe kanye kanye ephasini mazombe.
simultaneous	adjective	happening or existing at the same time	A clearing operation to remove intruder wattle trees and a simultaneous operation to close down the last remnants of the mine will start in early December.	ngasikhathi sinye	adjective	okwenzekayo nanyana okukhona ngasikhathi sinye	Umkhankaso wokususa izihlahla ezingena nge-intruder wattle kanye nokusebenza ngasikhathi sinye ukuvala izinsalela zokugcina zemayini kuzoqala ekuqaleni kukaDisemba.
site	noun	a place where something important happened	Hiroshima is still visited by those wanting to see the site of the first atomic bomb attack.	indawo	noun	indawo lapha into eqakathekileko yenzeka khona.	IHiroshima nanje isavakatjhelwa babantu labo abafuna indawo lapha kwathuthumba khona ibhому yokuthoma nakusahlelwako.
skeleton	noun	the framework of something	She has not even completed the skeleton of her new novel, let alone filled in the details.	iphahla	noun	iphahla lento ethileko.	Akakaqedi nephahla lenovelakhe etja, ngingasakhulumi ngeminingwana.
sketch	noun	a short description of something	The abstract gives a brief sketch of the theoretical background.	umfanekiso	noun	ihlathululo efithazana yento ethileko.	Isirhunyezo sinikela umfanekiso omfithazana wesendalelo setiyori.
sketch	verb	outline something briefly and roughly	She sketched her house.	-fanekisa	verb	umfanekiso wento erhunyeziweko begodu engakapheli kuhle.	Wenze umfanekiso wendlwakhe.
skill	noun	the ability to do something well or to master something difficult	The international researcher has also mastered the skill of charcoal sketching.	ikghono	noun	ikghono lokwenza okuthileko kuhle nanyana ukuzwisisa okuthileko okunzima	Umrhubhululi waphesheya ubuye nekghono lokudweba amalahle.
skillful	adjective	said of someone who has mastered something and can do it well	The international researcher is also skillful in the art of charcoal sketching.	enekghono	adjective	kutjho ngomuntu onekghono lokuthileko godu ongakwenza kahle	Umrhubhululi waphesheya ubuye abe nekghono kwezobukghwari bokudweba amalahle.
skim	verb	to read something quickly to find the main points	Before I read the book, I skimmed through it looking at the main headings and illustrations.	-qalaqala	verb	ukufunda into msinyana ukobana uthole amaphuzu aqakathekileko.	Ngaphambi kobana ngifunde incwadi, ngiyayiqalaqala ngikhambise amehlo ngiqale iinhloko eziqakathekileko kanye neenthombe.
skim	verb	to read something quickly to find the main points	The student quickly skims the synopsis of the article to see if it is relevant to her own topic.	skim	verb	ukufunda okuthileko ngokutjheja ukuthola amaphuzu asemqoka	Isitjhudeni sifunda masinyane amazwibela endatjhana ukubona bonyana ahambisana yini nesihloko sayo.
skim	verb	page through	Before I read the book, I skimmed through it looking at the main headings and illustrations.				
society	noun	group of people with more or less the same interests and values	The values within a society normally influence the thinking of individuals within that society.	umphakathi	noun	isiqhema labantu abanezintshisekelo namanani afanako	Izindinganiso emphakathini zivame ukuthonya ukucabanga kwabantu abakulowo mphakathi.
solution	noun	the way to solve a problem	The solution to social issues is partly the responsibility of academics.	Isirarululo	noun	indlela yokurarulula umraro	Isirarululo sezumraro zehlalakuhe ngokwengcenyey singumthwalo wezifundiswa.
solvable	adjective	possible to solve	Social problems are only solvable if experts and academics work together.	irarululeka	adjective	kungenzeka ukurarulula	Izumraro zehlalakuhe zirarululeka kuphela nangabe izazi nezifundiswa besebenzisana.
solve	verb	deal with a difficult situation	The end of poverty will largely solve the problem of hunger.	-rarulula	verb	indlela yokuqalana nobujamo obubudisi nanyana ukurarulula umraro.	Ukuphela komthlago kuzakuphelisa umraro wendlala.

solve	verb	to find a solution for problem	One of the most important tasks of the researcher is to solve research problems.	rarulula	verb	ukuthola isisombululo semiraro	Omunye wemisebenzi ebaluleke khulu yomrhubhululi ukurarulula izumraro zorhubhululo.
sophisticated	adj	showing or having a lot of experience of the world or of social situations	The demand for delicacies has risen with the emergence of a sophisticated urban population.	-lemukako	adj	ukutjengisa nanyana ukuba nelemuko elinengi lephasi mazombe nanyana ubujamo behlalakuhle emphakathini.	Ithogeko lokuphathwa ngokuyelela likhuphukile ngokufuneka komphakathi wemadorobheni onelwazi lezinto zephasi.
sophisticated	adj	complicated; cleverly designed	Sophisticated software is needed to do this kind of work-flow simulation.	-hlangahlangeneko	adj	hlangahlangeneko, tlanje ngokuhlakanipha.	Ihlelo lekhomphyutha elihlelwe ngokuhlakanipha liyafuneka ukwenza lomhlobo womsebenzi wokulingisa.
sophisticated	adjective	complicated or cleverly designed	Sophisticated software is needed for this kind of work-flow simulation.	eyihlangahlangano	adjective	iyihlangahlangano nanyana yakhele ngobuhlakani	Isoftware eyihlangahlangano iyadingeka kulolu hlobo lokulingisa kokugeleza komsebenzi.
source	noun	the place from which something comes.	Oranges are a very good source of vitamin C.	indawo	noun	indawo lapha into iphuma khona.	Ama-orentji ngiwo aqakatheke khulu ekusipheni ivithamin C.
source	noun	the cause of something	A fractured femur was the source of the pain.	unobangela	noun	unobangela wento.	Ithambo lenyonga eliphikileko ngilo elibangela ipeyini.
source	noun	a person or document that provides information	Good journalists never reveal their sources.	umtlo	noun	umuntu nanyana umtlo onikela ngelwazi.	Umbikiindaba owazi umsebenzakhe akabavezi abantu abamnikele ilwazi.
source	noun	original text	The thorough student always indicates his sources in a bibliography.	umthombo	noun	umtlo wokuthoma	Umfundi ophelele uhlala ekhombisa imithombo yakhe erhelweni leencwadi.
source	noun	the place from which something comes	Oranges are a very good source of vitamin C.	umthombo	noun	indawo lapho kuvela khona okuthileko	Ama-orentji amuthombo omuhle khulu kavithamini C.
spatial	adj	concerning the position, size or shape of something	To be a good architect, you need to have fine spatial awareness.	-kwesikhala	adj	okumayelana nendawo yento, isayizi nanyana ijamo.	Ukuba mumakhi omuhle, kufanele ube nelemuko lokubona iinkhadlana ezincani.
speaker	noun	somebody who speaks or reads a paper	Three speakers from our law faculty delivered brilliant papers at an international conference.	isikhulumi	noun	umuntu okhulumako nanyana ofunda iphepha	Iinkhulumi ezintathu ezivela emkhakheni wethu wezomthetho ziletke amaphepha amahle engqungqutheleni yomhlaba woke.
specific	adj	distinguishing something particular or special or unique	In order to report the case they need the specific time of the incident.	-khethekileko	adj	ukuhlukanisa into ethileko nanyana ekhethekileko nanyana engafaniko nezinye.	Ukuze babike umlandu bathloga bona babe nesikhathi okwenzeke ngaso ingozi.
specific	adjective	defined clearly	Students should support their statements with specific facts.	ethize	adjective	kuhlathululwe ngokuqaqileko	Abafundi kufaneleko basekele iintatimende zabo ngamaqiniso athile.
specific	adjective	particular, exact or detailed	In order to report the case they need the specific time of the incident.				
specifically	adverb	particular, exact or detailed	I specifically like the author's style, because it's simple and self-explanatory.	ngqo	adverb	khulukhulu, ngqo nanyana eneminingwane	Ngithanda ngokukhethekile isitayela sombhali, ngombana silula godu siyazihlathulula.
specification	noun	description or detailed expression of something	Only a mathematical specification of the distance between galaxies will make man realise the enormity of the universe.	ihlathululo	noun	ihlathululo nanyana ukiboniswa okunengilizwe kwento ethile	Ukuqaqiswa kweembalo kuphela kwebanga eliphakathi kwemithala kungenza umuntu abone ubukhulu bendawo yoke.
specification	noun	detailed description	I miss a clear specification of the steps you followed in your research.	ihlathululo	noun	ihlathululo enengilizwe	Ngikhumbula ukuqaqiswa okuqaqile kwezinyathelo ozilandele erhubhululeni lwakho.
specified	adjective	that has been stated or set	The specified date does not suit all members.	kuqaqisiwe	adjective	lokho kutjiwo nanyana kubekiwe	Idethi ebekiwe ayihambelani nawo woke amalungu.
specify	verb	to state a fact clearly or identify something clearly	The rescue team needed the GPS coordinates to specify the exact location of the plane crash.	-tjho	verb	ukubeka iphuzu ngendlela ezwakalako nanyana ukubona into kuhle.	Isiqhema esiphulisa abantu sifune i-GPS ukobana batjho bona kuhle kuhle indawo lapha kuphahlazeke khona isiphaphamtjhini ikuphi.
specify	verb	to describe in detail	You need to specify more clearly which chemicals you need in the laboratory.	qaqisa	verb	ukuhlathulula ngokunengilizwe	Udinga ukuqaqisa ngokusobala bonyana imaphi amakhemikhali owadingayo elaboratri.
spectrum	noun	a range of opinions or beliefs relating to the same subject	People across the political spectrum voted in favour of sanctions against countries that are guilty of the gross violation of human rights.	ikolelo	noun	imihlobo ehlukeneko yemibono nanyana iinkolelo eziphathelele nesifundo esifanako.	Abantu beenkolelo ezinye zepolitiki bavowudele ukusekela ukutswinywa kwezinye iinarha ezinomlandu wokweqa umthetho wamalungelo wobuntu.
speculate	verb	to buy or sell goods or shares in the hope of making a profit	He has speculated very successfully on the stock market in the past.	-funisela	verb	ukuthenga nanyana ukuthengisaipahla nanyana amatjhera ngomnqopho wokwenza inzuzo.	Wenze ifunisela ngepumelelo ekulu emarageni yeemali eminyakeni edlulileko.
speculate	verb	to form an opinion without knowing all the facts	One can only speculate as to whether these circumstances will influence future events.	-funisela	verb	ukubumba umbono ngaphandle kokwazi woke amaphuzu nanyana amaqiniso.	Lokha nange senza ifunisela yokobana ingabe ubujamo buzakuba nomthelela yini ezehlakalweni zesikhathi esizako.

sphere	noun	area influenced by a particular person or organisation	The United States' sphere of influence stretches across the entire globe.	imbulunga	noun	indawo ethonywe umuntu nanyana inhlangano ethile	Umkhakha wethonya wase-United States welulela kuwo woke umhlaba.
sphere	noun	the area influenced by a particular person or organisation	The United States' sphere of influence stretches across the entire globe.	indawo	noun	indawo erherhwa mumuntu othileko nanyana yihlangano.	Ukurherhwa kwendawo ye-United Stateskunabela kiyo yoke indawo ephasini mazombe.
spirit	noun	the non-physical part of a human as the seat of emotions	No brain surgeon has ever been able to physically indicate the seat of the human spirit.	ummoya	noun	ingcenywe engasingiyo engokwenyama yomuntu njengesihlalo semizwa	Akekho udorhodere ohlinzayo wobuchopho owake wakwazi ukukhombisa ngokomzimba isihlalo somoya womuntu.
spirit	noun	school of thought of a certain time in history	Some students clearly felt the university had imperialist connotations and should change in accordance with the spirit of the times.	ummoya	noun	isikolo somcabango wesikhathi esithile emlandweni	Abanye abafundi babona ngokusobala bonyana iyunivesithi yayinezihlathululo zama-imperialist godu kufaneleko iguquke ngokuhambisana nomoya wezikhathi.
spiritual	adjective	in a way that relates to the spirit or soul	Spiritual preparation is just as important as intellectual commitment.	okomoya	adjective	ngendlela ephathelene nomoya nanyana umphefumulo	Ukulungiselela okungokomoya kuqakathekile njengokuzibophezela kwengqondo.
spiritualise	verb	to take something spiritually	The balanced person maintains the balance between spirit and flesh by not wanting to spiritualise everything that happens.	ingokomoya	verb	ukuthatha okuthileko ngokomoya	Umuntu olinganiselayo ugcina ukulingana phakathi komoya nenyama ngokungafuni ukwenza ngokomoya koke okwenzekayo.
stable	adj	resistant to change of position or condition	She has a very stable temper and hardly ever becomes upset.	-nzinzileko	adj	ukungafuni ukutjhugulula indawo nanyana ubujamo.	Uziphatha ngendlela enzinzileko esikhathini esinengi akakavami ukusilingeka.
standard	noun	level of competence or expertise	What is the standard of academic language proficiency that universities expect from first-year students?	okujayelekileko	noun	izinga lekhono nanyana ithekhnoloji	Yiliphi izinga lokufundwa kwelimi lezifundo okulindeleke amayunivesithi kubafundi bonyaka wokuqala?
standardise	verb	establish a norm	Access tests that determine students' language and numeracy skills should be standardised, otherwise they are of little value.	fanisa	verb	setha inkambiso	Izivivinyo zokufinyelela ezing nangabe amakhono abafundi olimi nokubala kufaneleko zenziwe zifane, kungenjalo azinamanani amancani.
standardise	verb	raise something to the required level	Universities will have to standardise a minimum entry level through entrance tests.	fanisa	verb	phakamisa okuthileko kufinyelele ezingeni elidingekayo	Amayunivesithi kuzofaneleko enze ibanga elilinganisele lokungena ngokuhlulwa kokungena.
standardised	adjective	which meets certain set standards	Standardised access tests are used overseas to establish first-year access levels at universities.	zifane	adjective	ehlangabezana nezindinganiso ezithile ezibekiwe	Izivivinyo zokufinyelela ezisezingeni zisetjenziswa phesheya kwezilwandle ukusungula amazinga okufinyelela onyakeni wokuqala emayunivesithi.
starve	verb	to suffer because of a mental or spiritual need, or to crave something	She was starved of stimulating conversation.	-lamba	verb	ukulamba ngesimanga somkhumbulo nanyana isidingo sommoya, nanyana ukurhalela okuthileko.	Bekalambeke ingcoco ehlahlambisako.
starved	verb	to suffer because of a mental or spiritual need, or to crave something	She was starved of stimulating conversation.				
state	verb	to say something formally	Please state your relationship to the defendant.	-itjho	verb	ukutjho into ngendlela esemthethweni.	Sibawa utjho ubudlelwano bakho nommangalelwa.
state	verb	to say something formally	The student who states his argument logically, is able to formulate his view unambiguously.	ubujamo	verb	khul nangabe nanyana bhala okuthileko ngokuqiniseka	Umfundi obeka ipikiswano yakhe ngokunengqondo, uyakwazi ukwakha umbono wakhe ngokungazwisisakali.
stated	adjective	something that has been said or written with certainty	The listeners were impressed with his clearly stated view on the contentious subject.	kutjho	adjective	into eshiwo nanyana ebhaliwe ngokuqiniseka	Izilaleli zahlabeka umxhwele ngombono wakhe oshiwo ngokuqaqile ngale ndaba enengxabano.
statement	noun	something that you say or write that gives information about something	The company issued a formal statement concerning the allegations of fraud.	isitatimende	noun	into oyitjhoko nanyana oyitolako ekunikela ilwazi ngento ethileko.	Ikhaphani ikhuphe isitatimende esisemthethweni mayelana nokurhononolwa ubukhwananisi.
statement	noun	something that you say or write that gives information about something	Even though you are sure of your statement, you need to substantiate it with facts to persuade your reader or listener.	isitatimende	noun	into oyitjhoko nanyana oyitolayo enikela ulwazi mayelana nokuthileko	Nanyana uqinisekile ngesitatimende sakho, udinga ukokuqinisekisa ngamaqiniso ukuze uncenge umfundi nanyana umlaleli wakho.
stationary	adjective	not moving	The bus, having run out of fuel, was stationary.	-jamileko	adj	ngakhambiko.	Ibhesi, ngesimanga sokuphelelwa yipetroli, yajama ntsi.

statistical	adjective	relating to the use of statistical data	The supervisor looks forward to reviewing the statistical processing of the data.	kweembalo	adjective	epathelene nekusetjenziswa kwedatha yezibalo	Umphathi ubheke phambili ekubuyekezeni ukucubungula kweembalo zedatha.
statistics	noun	a collection of information shown in numbers	Official statistics state that two out of every three marriages in South Africa end in divorce.	iimbalo	noun	ibuthelelo lelwazi elitjengiswe ngeenomboro.	Iimbalo ezisemthethweni ziveza bona imitjhado emibili kwemithathu eSewula Afrika igcina abantu bakhona bahlukene.
statistics	noun	method that collects and reproduces data in terms of numbers, figures and graphs	Statistics can be used to determine how many students who enroll at a university eventually obtain a degree.	iimbalo	noun	indlela eqoqa iphinde ikhiqize idatha ngokuya ngezomboro, iimbalo kanye namagrafu	Iimbalo zingasetjenziswa ukuthola bonyana bangaki abafundi abatlolisa eyunivesithi abagcina bathole iziqu.
status	noun	a state at a particular time	Please give me an update on the status of the loan application.	isibawo	noun	ubujamo ngesikhathi esithileko.	Ngibawa unginikele ilwazi lamva ngobujamo besibawo sokuboleka imali.
status	noun	one's social, legal or professional rank	He is very proud of the high status he has achieved in the company.	isikhundla	noun	isikhundla somuntu empakathini ngokwephroftjheni nanyana ngokomsebenzi.	Uzikhakhazisa khulu ngesikhundla esiphezulu asithole ekhamphanini.
stereotype	noun	a fixed idea as to how a certain type of person should be or act	The idea that all Irish drink a lot is an unfair stereotype.	umbono	noun	umbono odzimeleleko walokho omunye umhlobo wabantu ongikho; esikhathini esinengi awusilo iqiniso.	Umbono wokobana boke abantu be-Irish basela khulu kumbono ongasimuhle.
stereotype	noun	fixed image of something or someone	Our mathematics lecturer is the stereotype of a scattered professor.	ikolelo	noun	isithombe esidzimeleleko sento ethileko nanyana somuntu othileko	Utijhere wethu wezibalo uyikolelo ekhulunywa nguprofesa ohlakazekile.
stereotype	verb	to make assumptions about people or situations without regard to context	In a multi-cultural society, one must be careful not to stereotype people because they do not think, look or act like yourself.	ikolelo	verb	ukwenza ukucabanga ngabantu nanyana izimo ngaphandle kokuqala umongo	Empakathini onezinkambiso ezinengi, umuntu kufaneleko aqaphele bonyana angaqageli abantu ngombana abacabangi, babukeke nanyana benze njengakho.
stereotyped	adjective	relating to a stereotype	The stereotyped image of the man is that of the selfish and unfaithful chauvinist.	okutjhugululiwe	adjective	epathelene nekolelo-ze	Isithombe esabekwa eceleni sendoda yileso se-chauvinist enobugovu godu engathembekile.
stereotyped	adjective	well-worn or overused	People no longer want to hear stereotyped phrases.	okutjhugululiwe	adjective	igqoke kühle nanyana isetjenziswe ngokweqile	Abantu abasafuni ukuzwa imitjhwana ebekile eceleni.
stereotyping	noun	presentation of something or someone as a stereotype	Note the stereotyping in his categorical statements.	ikolelo-ye	noun	ukwethulwa kokuthileko nanyana kothileko njengomuntu ohlukileko	Tjheja ukucatjhangela kwezitatimende zakhe zezigaba.
stimulate	verb	to make something or someone more active	Job creation is of the utmost importance to stimulate economic growth.	-khulisa	verb	ukwenza into nanyana omunye umuntu ukobana abe majadu.	Ukwakha amathuba wemisebenzi kuyinto eqakatheke tle ukukhulisa umnotho.
stipulate	verb	to state clearly that something must be done and how it must be done as part of an agreement	The contract stipulated that each employee is responsible for his or her own transport.	-veza	verb	ukutjho ngendlela ezwakalako bona into kufanele yenziwe nokobana kufanele yenziwe njani njengengcenywe yesivumelwano.	Ikontraga iveza bona isisebenzi ngasinye kufanele sizikhweze.
stipulate	verb	to state explicitly	The regulations of the university clearly stipulate that students may not be guilty of misconduct.	chaza	verb	ukutjho ngokusobala	Imithetho yaseyunivesithi ibeka ngokusobala bonyana abafundi kungenzeka bangabi necala lokungaziphathi kahle.
stipulated	adjective	something that has been specified	According to the stipulated regulations, no student may be guilty of misconduct.	ebekiwe	adjective	okuthileko okutjhiwo	Ngokwemigomo ebekiwe, akekho umfundi ongaba necala lokungaziphathi kahle.
stipulation	noun	something which has been stipulated	It is a clear stipulation from the university that a student may not be guilty of misconduct.	ukubekwa	noun	into ebekiwe	Kutjhiwo ngokusobala bonyana iyunivesithi kungenzeka bonyana umfundi akanacala lokungaziphathi kahle.
straightforward	noun	not difficult and easy to understand	There are a number of straightforward techniques to analyse the data.	ukuzwisisa	noun	okungasi budisi, okulula ukobana ukuzwisise.	Kunenani lamaqhinga azwisiseka lula ukobana uhlazide idatha.
strange	adjective	extraordinary	The students don't understand the lecturer due to his strange pronunciation.	isimanga	adjective	okungajayelekileko	Abafundi abamuqondi umfundisi ngonobangela wokubiza kwakhe ngendlela erarileko.
strategic	noun	done as part of a plan to achieve a specific goal	Management must come up with a strategic plan to save the company from bankruptcy.	iqhinga	noun	indlela yokwenza okuthileko, esikhathini esinengi njengengcenywe yomtlambo, ukuzuza umnqopho othileko.	Abaphathi kufanele baze namaqhinga wokusindisa ikhampani ekutheni ingabi netjhono.
strategic	adjective	relating to long-term goals and how to achieve them	The strategic reader knows what to do when she encounters difficult words in a text.	amaqhinga	adjective	mayelana nenhloso zesikhathi eside nokuthi ungazifeza njani	Isifundiswa esinamaqhinga siyazi bonyana senzeni nangabe sihlalanga namagama anzima embhaleni.
strategist	noun	a person who is skilled in planning	The effective thinker acts as a true strategist to solve problems and crises.	usomaqhinga	noun	umuntu onekhono ekuhloleni	Isazi esisebenza kühle sisebenza njengecebo lokurarlula izumraro nezinhlekelele.

strategy	noun	an elaborate and systematic plan of action	The strategy for the research involved a case study that employed individual interviews, document analysis and a questionnaire.	iqhinga	noun	umtlamo ozwisisekako nohlelekileko wokwenza okuthileko.	Iqhinga mayelana nerhubhululolifaka hlangua iphenyo elifaka ukuhlungwa kwabantu, ukuhlaziya imitlolo kanye nerhelo lembuzo.
strategy	noun	elaborated overall plan to achieve a specific goal	The effective reader's reading strategy contains a number of techniques that are determined by his or her reading purpose.	iqhinga	noun	ihlelo oluqaqisiwe jikelele lokufeza ihloso ethile	Iqhinga lokufunda ngempumelelo lomfundi limumethe amaqhinga amanengi anqunywa yihloso yakhe yokufunda.
stratum	noun	a class in society	Workers in the lower strata are always the most vulnerable.	izinga	noun	izinga elithileko emphakathini.	Iinsebenzi ezisezingeni eliphasi ngizo esikhathini esinengi eziba bongazimbi.
stress	noun	difficulty that causes worry or emotional tension	He is suffering from examination stress.	ukugandeleleka	noun	ubudisi obubangela ukutshwenyeka nanyana ukutluhwa.	Uphethwe kugandeleleka komkhumbulo okubangelwa ziinhlahlubo.
stress	noun	the pressure put on something that may cause it to lose its form or break	The stress on the concrete caused the bridge to crack.	ukuminyezeleka	noun	igandeleleko into enalo elingabangela bona yonakale nanyana iphuke.	Ukuminyezeleka kwekhonkhridi kubangele bona ibhrorho libharase.
stress	verb	to place special importance on something noticeable because it is attractive, interesting or unusual	The professor stressed the importance of attending all lectures and tutorial sessions.	-gandelela	verb	ukubeka okukhethekileko okuqakathekileko entweni ethileko.	Uphrofesa ugandelele ukuqakatheka kokua ematlasini nokuya kumasetjheni wamathuthoriyali.
striking	adjective		It was a striking scene.	isiteleka	adjective	iyaqapheleka ngombana iyaheha, iyaheha nanyana ayijayekekileko	Kwakuyisiteleka esigqamayo.
striking	adjective	making a positive or unusual impression	Provincial governments have made striking progress in improving financial management.	isiteleka	adjective	ukwenza umbono omuhle nanyana ongajayekekileko	Orhulumente bezifundazwe benze inqubekela phambili enkulu ekuthuthukiseni ukuphathwa kwezimali.
structural	adjective, adverb	relating to the structure	A text with structural defects will fail as a text.	kwesakhiwo	adjective, adverb	ephathelene nesakhiwo	Umtlolo onamaphutha esakhiwo uzohluleka njengomtlo.
structuralism	noun	intellectual approach to language, literature, society, etc., which focuses on relationships between different elements in a conceptual system	According to structuralism, elements of human life can only be understood in terms of their relationship to a universal structure.	ukwakheka	noun	indlela ebukhali yolimi, imitlolo, umphakathi, njll., edzimelele ebudlelwaneni phakathi kwezakhi ezahlukahlukene ohleleni lomqondo	Ngokuya ngesakhiwo, izinto zepilo yomuntu zingazwisakala kuphela mayelana nobudlelwano bazo nohlaka lendawo yoke.
structuralist	adjective	according to the theory of structuralism	The structuralist mode of thinking, especially after 1950, began to be strongly reflected in disciplines such as anthropology, philosophy, psychology, literary criticism, economics and architecture.	sakhiwo	adjective	ngokutjho kombono wesakhiwo	Ubujamo sokucabanga kwesakhiwo, khulukhulu ngemuva kuka-1950, saqala ukubonakala ngokuqinile emikhakheni efana ne-anthropology, ifilosofi, i-psychology, ukugxekwa kwemitlolo, ezomnotho kanye nezakhiwo.
structure	noun	the way in which the parts of something are connected or organised	The main headings are an indication of the structure of the report.	isakhiwo	noun	indlela iingcinye zezinto ezihlangene nanyana ezihleleke ngakhona.	Iinhloko eziqakathekileko zisitjengiso sokwakheka kombiko.
structure	verb	to organise something into a particular pattern	An organisation is typically structured according to its main functions or purposes.	-hlela	verb	ukuhlela into ngokwepetheni ethileko.	Ihlangano kuhlekuhle ihleleke ngokwemisebenzayo nanyana iminqophayo eqakathekileko.
structure	verb	to build something systematically	The student structures her assignment into three parts that are closely connected.	isakhiwo	verb	ukwakha okuthileko ngokuhlelekile	Izitjhudeni zihlela ukwabiwa kwayo zibe iingcinye ezintathu ezixhumene khulu.
structure	noun	arrangement according to a plan or system	Students must pay close attention to the structure within which they build their arguments.	isakhiwo	noun	ukuhlelwa ngokohlelo nanyana ngohlelo	Abafundi kufanele banake khulu isakhiwo abakha kuso izipikiswano zabo.
structured	adjective	relating to a structure	The student's careful and structured thinking impressed the lecturer.	yakhiwe	adjective	ephathelene nesakhiwo	Ukucabanga ngokuyelela nokuhlelekile komfundi kwamhlaba umxhwele umfundisi.
structuring	noun	arrangement according to a plan or system	The logical structuring of ideas in an academic essay is an important requirement.	ukwakha	noun	ukuhlelwa ngokohlelo nanyana ngohlelo	Ukuhleleka okunengqondo kwemibono endabeni yezifundo kuyinto eqakathekile.
style	adj	to make or do something in a particular way	He was wearing an elegantly styled jacket.	-thileko	adj	ukwenza into ngendlela ethileko.	Bekambethe ijasi yesitayela ehle tle.
style	verb	a distinctive way of doing or presenting something	She continues to use a journalistic writing style in her essays, instead of an academic style.	-enza	verb	indlela ehlukileko yokwenza nanyana yokwethula into.	Uragela phambili nokusebenzisa indlela yokutlola esetjenziswa ziimbikiindaba ku-eseyakhe, kunokobana asebenzise indlela yefundo.

style	verb	to make or do something in a particular way	He has tried to style the movie as a Fifties comedy.	isitayela	verb	ukwenza nanyana ukwenza okuthileko ngendlela ethile	Uzamise ukwenza isitayela se-movie njengehlaya lama-50.
subdivide	verb	to divide into parts	The huge group of chemistry students has been divided into several smaller classes.	-hlukanisa	verb	ukuhlukanisa ngokweengceny.	Isiqhema esikhulu sabafundi bekhemistri abali-100 sihlukaniswe ngokwamanye amatlasi ambalwa amancani.
subject	noun	main point being talked or written about	The subject of the congress was alcohol abuse.	isihloko	noun	iphuzu eliyihloko okukhulunywa ngalo nanyana elibhale ngalo	Indaba yengqungquthela bekungukusebenzisa kabi utjwala.
subjectify	verb	to make something into a personal matter	Over-emotional people tend to subjectify other people's words, because they take everything too personally.	beka	verb	ukwenza okuthileko kube indaba lomuntu siqu	Abantu abangaphezu kwemizwa bavame ukubeka amagama abanye abantu phansi, ngombana bathatha yoke into godu uqobo.
subjective	adj	existing in the mind and not created by external conditions	Her belief that everyone is plotting against her is purely subjective.	-vamileko	adj	okukhona emkhumbulweni kodwana okungakabunjwa bujamo bangaphandle.	Ikolelo yakhe yokuthi boke abantu bayamhloya mbono ovamileko.
subjective	adjective	beased on personal opinions or feelings	A judge may never allow his subjective opinions to influence his judgment.	ukuzithoba	adjective	Idzimelele emibonweni yomuntu siqu nanyana imizwa	Ijaji kungenzeka lingaze livumele imibono yalo engaphansi bonyana ithonye ukwahlulela kwayo.
subjectivity	noun	tendency to view a matter solely from a personal point of view	The subjectivity of his essay was a serious impediment.	ukuzithoba	noun	ukuthambekela kokuqala indaba kuphela ngokombono wakho	Ukuzithoba kwendatjhana yakhe kwakuyisithiyo esikhulu.
submission	noun	the action of providing somebody in authority with a document that they have to consider or judge	The service provides for the electronic submission of tax returns and payments via the Internet.	ukuzithoba	noun	isenzo sokunikela umuntu osegunyeni idokhumenti okufaneleko bayicabangele nanyana behlulele	Le sevisi inikela ngokuthunyelwa nge-elektroniki kwamafomu entela nezinkokhelo nge-Intanethi.
submit	verb	to provide somebody in authority with a document that they have to consider or judge	Students should read through their assignments before submitting them to their lecturers.	-nikela	verb	ukunikela umuntu ophezulu umtlole ekufanele bawutjheje nanyana bawahlulele.	Abafundi kufanele bafunde imitlole-phenyo yabo ngaphambi kokuyithumela kumalektjhara wabo.
submit	verb	to provide somebody in authority with a document that they have to consider or judge	The Security Committee will submit its proposal to Parliament tomorrow.	hambisa	verb	ukunikela umuntu ophethe ngomtlole okufaneleko bawubheke nanyana wahlulele	IKomidi Lezokuphepha lizohambisa isiphakamiso salo ePhalamende kusasa.
submitted	adjective	handed over for consideration or assessment	One band chosen from the submitted demos will be invited to perform.	ithunyele	adjective	enikele ukucutjhungulwa nanyana ukuhlolwa	Isiqhema elilodwa elikhethwe kumademo ahanjisiwe lizomenywa bonyana lizonandisa.
subordinate	adj	of less importance	Many people still believe that women are subordinate to men.	-kholwako	adj	okungakaqakatheki.	Inengi labantu lisakholwa bona abomma bangaphasi kwabobaba.
subordinate	noun	a person who is of lesser importance or rank to someone else	Subordinates report to middle-managers, who, in turn, report to managers.	umuntu	noun	umuntu ongakaqakatheki ngokwesikhundla kunomunye umuntu.	Abangaphasi ngokweenkundla babika kubaphathi abaphakathi, okuthi bona babike kubaphathi.
subordinate	verb	lower in rank or importance	She was subordinated because her absenteeism from work was beginning to be a problem.	-ehla	verb	ukuba ngaphasi ngokwesikhundla nanyana ngokuqakatheka.	Wehlisiwe ngombana ukulova kwakhe emsebenzini bebele kuthoma ukuba mraro.
subordination	noun	the action of treating somebody as less important	The subordination of slaves to their masters was an accepted practice in the 17th century.	ukugqilaza	noun	isenzo sokuphatha omunye njengento engakaqakatheki.	Ukuphathwa kweengqila baphathi bazo bekuyinto eyamukelwako ngeminyaka yekhulumnyaka le-17.
subsequent	adj	following in time or order	The measures were implemented subsequent the hurricane in 2019.	-landelako	adj	ukulandela isikhathi nanyana umyalo.	Iinlinganiso zenziwa kwalandela amawuruwuru anamandla ngomnyaka ka-2005.
subsequent	adjective	following in time or order	During his State of the Nation address to Parliament last week and in subsequent interviews, the President made several promises.	okwalandela	adjective	ukulandela ngesikhathi nanyana ukuhleleka	Ngesikhathi ethula inkulumo yakhe Echaza Ubujamo bezwe ePhalamende ngesonto eledlule nasezingxoxweni ezilandelako, uMongameli wenza izithembiso ezinengi.
subsequently	adverb	following in time or order	Subsequently the focus will be on fire prevention.	kamuva	adverb	ukulandela ngesikhathi nanyana ukuhleleka	Ngemuva kwalokho kuzogxilwa ekuvinjeleni komlilo.
subsidy	adjective	a grant paid to an enterprise	The theatre was forced to close when the government withdrew its subsidy.	-bhadalwako	adj	imali ebhadalwa mbuso ebhizinisini.	Itiyetha yakateleleka ukobana ivalwe lokha umbuso nawungasabhadali isabsidi yayo.
substitute	noun	a person or thing that can take the place of another	Since corn syrup was not freely available in the country it had to be substituted by molasses.	ijamiselelo	noun	umuntu nanyana into engathatha indawo yenye.	Njengombana ijemu yesiphila beyingatholakali simahla enarheni kwafuneka bona ijanyiselelwe ngamanzana asajemu anzinyana atjhujileko aneswigiri abizwa ngokuthiwa yimolasi.
substitute	verb	to use or add in place of something of someone else	Since corn syrup was not freely available in the country it had to be substituted by molasses.	esikhundleni	verb	ukusebenzisa nanyana ukungeza esikhundleni sento yomunye umuntu	Njengombana isiraphu yommbila yayingatrholakali ngokutjhaphuluka enarheni kwakudingeka bonyana kufakwe ama-molasses.

substitute	noun	someone or something that takes the place of someone or something else	There really is no substitute for thorough research before you decide on a new home.	esikhundleni	noun	umuntu nanyana into ethatha indawo yomuntu nanyana enye into	Akikho lutho olungathatha indawo yerhubhululo olunzulu ngaphambi kokunq nangabe ngekhyaya elitjha.
subtitle	noun	second title of a book or article	The writer gave his book a final title, but still needs to formulate the subtitle.	isihlokwana	noun	isihloko sesibili sencwadi nanyana sethayitlela.	Umtloli wanikeka incwadakhe isihloko sokugcina, kodwana usafuna ukuhlela kühle isihlokwana esingaphasi.
subtitle	noun	written words at the bottom of a TV, cinema or computer screen, that repeat what is being said, usually in another language	The dialogue of the film is in French with subtitles in English.	umtlolo ongezansi	noun	amagama abhaliwe ezansi kwe-TV, i-cinema nanyana i-computer, okuphinda lokho okutjhiwoyo, ivamisa kolunye ulimi	Inkhumomphendvulwano yefilimu ingeyesiFulentshi enemitlole engezansi ngesiNgisi.
subtitle	noun	written words at the bottom of a TV, cinema or computer screen, that repeat what is being said, usually in another language	The dialogue of the film is in French with subtitles in English.	isabthayitlela	noun	amagama atlolwe ngenzasi kumabonakude, kusinema nanyana esikrinini sekhomphyutha, abuyelela lokho okutjhiweko, esikhathini esinengi vane kutjhiwe ngelinye ilimi.	Ikulumo-pendulo yefilimu yelimi lesiFrench inamasabthayitlela we-English.
subtle	adj	not very obvious	Changes in weather patterns have been subtle over the past three months.	-fihlekileko	adj	okungasi tjhatjhalazi; okungasi lula ukobana ukubone.	Amatjhuguluko ngokwamaphetheni wobujamo bezulu bekafihlekile bekangabonakali kühle eenyangeni ezintathu ezidlulileko.
subtle	adj	organised in a clever and sophisticated way	His argument for the death penalty was unusually subtle.	-hlelekileko	adj	okuhleleke kühle ngendlela enokuhlakanipha.	Ipikiswanakhe mayelana nesigwebo sentambo bekunganakuhlakanipha
succeed	verb	to get what you want by putting in effort	Hard work is the surest way to succeed.	-phumelela	verb	ukuthoola okufunako ngokwenza umzamo khulu.	Ukusebenza ngamandla kuyindlela eqinisekisa bona uzakuphumelela.
succeed	verb	to come directly after something else	Those traditions were carried over by the baby boomers to generations that succeeded it.	-landelako	verb	ukuza bunqopha ngemva kwenye into.	Amasiko-pilo bekenziwa ngesikhathi nakubelethwa amasana amanengi eenzukulwaneni ebezilandela wona lawa.
succeed	verb	to come directly after something or someone else	The queen was to have been succeeded by her son, but he died two days before his mother.	phumelela	verb	ukuza ngqo ngemva kwento ethile nanyana komunye umuntu	Indlovukazi kwakufaneleko ilandele yindodana yayo, kodwa yafa malangeni ezimbili ngaphambi kukanina.
succession	noun	a number of things or people following each other in time	The lawyer convinces the magistrate through the systematic succession of statements and examples.	ukulandelana	noun	izinto eziningana nanyana abantu abalandelana ngesikhathi	Ummeli uqinisekisa imantshi ngokulandelana okuhlelekile kwezitatimende nezibonelo.
successive	adj	following immediately, the one after the other	The soccer team were looking for their third successive win.	-landelanako	adj	landela msinya, okhunye ngemva kokhunye.	Isiqhema sebhola besifuna ukuthumba kwesikthathu ngokulandelana.
successor	adj	a person who follows next in order	The successor inherits the assets and liabilities of the deceased.	-landelako	adj	umuntu olandela omunye ngokulandelana.	Olandelako esikhundleni umukela ipahla kanye neenkolodo zekhamphani kamufi.
successor	adjective	a person who follows next in order	The question of poverty and what could be done about it was taken up by Archbishop Njongonkulu Ndungane, Desmond Tutu's successor.	umlandeli	adjective	umuntu olandela ngokulandelako ngokulandelana	Umbuzo wobuphofu nokuthi yini engenziwa ngawo ubuzwe ngu-Archbitjhop Njongonkulu Ndungane, owalandela uDesmond Tutu.
suffice	verb	to be enough	The evidence should suffice to convince the judge to give him a lighter sentence.	-anele	verb	okwaneleko.	Ubufakazi kufanele banele ukobana benze bona ijaji limnikele isigwebo esiphasi.
sufficient	noun	of a quantity that can fulfil a need or requirement	There is now sufficient evidence to say with the UK is one of the countries with the highest incidence of multiple sclerosis.	ukwanela	noun	kobungako obungakghona ukuzalisa isidingo nanyana okufunekako.	Njenganje sekunobufakazi obaneleko ukutjho bona inarha ye-UK ingenye yeenarha ezinezehlakalo ezinengi ze-sclerosis.
sufficient	adjective	enough	There is now sufficient evidence to say with the UK is one of the countries with the highest incidence of multiple sclerosis.				
suggestion	noun	something that is indirectly stated or suggested	The art of suggestion is an attribute of poetic texts where the poet indirectly evokes images through subjective or sensory word choice.	isiphakamiso	noun	okuthileko okutjhiwo ngokungaqondile nanyana okuphakanyisiwe	Ubukghwari bokusikisela buyisiqi semitlole yezinkondlo lapho imbongi ivusa ngokungaqondile izithombe ngokukhetha kwamagama okuzithobayo nanyana okuzwayo.
suggestion	noun	an idea regarding what can be done	Any suggestions or criticism regarding the course will be welcome.	isiphakamiso	noun	umbono mayelana nokuthi yini engenziwa	Nanyana iziphi iziphakamiso nanyana ukugxekwa mayelana nalezi zifundo kuzokwamukelwa.
suit	verb	to be acceptable	Good writers use words that suit the context of their writing.	isudi	verb	ukwamukeleka	Abatloli abahle basebenzisa amagama ahambelana nomongo wokubhala kwabo.

suitable	adjective	right or appropriate for a something	Dr. Slabbert has been appointed as researcher, because his thorough experience makes him the most suitable person for the job.	efanelekayo	adjective	okulungile nanyana okufaneleko okuthileko	UDkt.Slabbert uqokwe njengomphenyi, ngombana ulwazi lwakhe olunzulu lumenza abe ngumuntu ofaneleke khulu kulo msebenzi.
sum	verb	to give a brief summary of something, to sum up	I was not at the lecture so my friend had to sum up what I missed.	-rhunyeza	verb	ukunikela isirhunyezo sento ethileko, ukurhunyeka.	Bengingekho etlasini yeke umnganami kwafanela bona arhunyeye lokho okungiphundileko.
sum up	verb	to give a brief summary of something	I was not at the lecture so my friend had to sum up what I missed.				
summarise	verb	to give a summary of something	In order to write a good literature review you first have to summarise your core sources.	-rhunyeza	verb	ukunikela isirhunyezo sento ethileko.	Ukuze utlole ibuyekozo lezomtlole elifaneleko kufanele uthome ntanzi ngokurhunyeka iincwadi eziqakathekileko ozifundileko.
summarise	verb	to give a summary of something	Our lecturer wants us to summarise the contents of three prescribed articles.	rhunyeza	verb	ukunikela isirhunyezo sento ethile	Utitjhere wethu ufuna sifingqe okumumethwe izindatjhana ezintathu ezibekiwe.
summary	noun	to give the main points or the gist of something	Stark and Dawes (2009) provide a good summary of the available research.	isirhunyezo	noun	ummongo wokuthileko.	Incwadi ka-Stark and Dawes (2009) inikela isirhunyezo esihle serhubhululo elikhona.
summary	noun	the main points or the gist of a text	Responsible students make summaries after each lecture as part of their examination preparation.	isirhunyezo	noun	amaphuzu aqakathekile nanyana ingqikithi yomtlole	Abafundi abanesibopho benza izifinyezo ngemuva kwenkulumo ngayinye njengengcenywe yokulungiselela kwabo ukuhlolwa.
superficial	adj	giving only what is obvious; not thorough, deep or complete	Our study of light waves was only superficial; other researchers will now take the research further.	-pheleleko	adj	ukunikela lokho okubonakalako kwaphela, ingasi ngokupheleleko, ngendlela engeneleleko nanyana okupheleleko.	Irhubhululo lethu lamagagasi womkhanyo belikheke ngaphezulu
superficial	adj	in or connected to the top layer of something	He was in a car accident but luckily only sustained superficial injuries.	-hlanganiswako	adj	ukuhlanganiswa nelarha eliphezulu lento.	Bekasengozini yekoloyi kodwana ngetjhuu wathola imirhuzukwana kwaphela.
superficial	adj	not thorough or complete	A superficial investigation may not yield all the facts to come to a valid conclusion.	-nganamandla	adj	ingasi ngendlela engamandla nanyana ephelileko.	Iphenyo elingasi mamandla angeze yakhiqiza woke amaphuzu ukobana kufinelelwe esiphethweni esisemthethweni.
superficial	adjective	not thorough, deep or complete	Our study of light waves was only superficial and other researchers will now take the research further.	ekha phezulu	adjective	hhayi okuphelele, okujulile nanyana okuphelele	Ukufunda kwethu amagagasi okukhanya bekungaphezulu nje kanti abanye ebarhubhululini manje sebezohubekisela phambili irhubhululo.
superficial	adjective	only touching the surface of something	The student's superficial answer testifies to a lack of insight, because she reads her prescribed texts only superficially.	ekha phezulu	adjective	kuthinta kuphela ubuso bento ethile	Impendulo ekha phezulu yomfundi ifakazela ukungabi nokuqondisa, ngombana ufunda imitlole yakhe ayibekele phezulu kuphela.
superimpose	verb	to combine two systems or ideas so that one influences the other	Latin American culture is a mixture of European tradition superimposed onto native tradition.	-hlanganisa	verb	ukuhlanganisa amaherho nanyana imibono ukuze omunye ube nomthelela komunye.	Isiko lama-Latin American liyihlanganiselela yesiko-pilo labantu beYurobhu elihlanganiswe nesiko-pilo lendabuko.
superior	adj	better than someone or something else	Kenyan coffee is superior to all other kinds of coffee.	-ngcono	adj	iba ngcono kunomunye umuntu nanyana kunenye into.	Ikofi yeKenya ingcono khulu kunayo yoke imihlobo yekofi.
superior	noun	a person who is/has more importance or authority than others	The colonel is my superior in the army; I am just a private.	isikhulu	noun	umuntu oqakatheke khulu nanyana onamandla adlula wabanye.	Ukoloneli usikhulu sami epini; mina ngingasese kwaphela.
superior	noun	someone who is more important or has more authority than others	The colonel is my superior in the army.	ephakeme	noun	umuntu obaluleke khulu nanyana onegunya elikhulu kunabanye	UColonel ungaphezulu kwami ebuthweni.
supplement	noun	an additional component that enhances the ability of someone or something	The doctor said he should take vitamin supplements.	ingcenywe	noun	ingcenywe engezelelweko eyenza ngcono ikghono.	Udorhodera uthethe kufanele athathe amavithamini angezelelweko.
supplement	verb	to add to something in order to make it more complete	To supplement their income they sell goods at a local flea market on Saturdays.	-ngezelela	verb	ukungezelela kwenye into ukwenza bona iphelele.	Ukungezelela umrholwabo bathengisa iimpahla emakethe ngaboMgqibelo.
supplement	verb	to add to something in order to make it more complete	The questionnaire data were supplemented by interview data in order to provide a fuller and more detailed picture of poverty.	engeza	verb	ukwengeza entweni ethile ukuze uyenze iphelele ngokwengeziwe	Imininingwane yemibuzo yengezwe ngemininingwane yezumcoco ukuze inikele isithombe esigcwele nesinininingwane emineni ngobumpofu.
supplement	noun	an extra part of a newspaper, book, etc.	In my dissertation I only added one supplement at the back, but his contains three supplements.	engeza	noun	ingcenywe eyengeziwe yephephandaba, incwadi, njll.	Kwincwadi yami yokufunda ngangeze kuphela isengezo esisodwa ngemuva, kodwana esakhe simumethe izengezo ezintathu.
support	verb	to show that something is correct or true	The church supports the idea that spiritual belief helps one to cope with life's stressors.	-sekela	verb	ukutjengisa bona ilungile nanyana iliqiniso.	Isondo lisekela umbono othi ikolo yommoya isiza umuntu ukobana akghone ukuphila nangokugandeleleka ngokwepilo.

support	verb	back up with arguments and supply evidence	You should always support your claims with enough facts and reasoning.	ukwesekwa	verb	yenza isipele ngezikipikiswano unikele nobufakazi	Kufaneleko uhlale usekela izimangalo zakho ngamaqiniso anele nokucabanga.
support	verb	give weight to an argument	Students should remember to always support their views with clear arguments.	ukwesekwa	verb	nikela ubudisi berarano	Abafundi kufaneleko bakhumbule ukusekela njalo imibono yabo ngezikipikiswano eziqaqile.
support	noun	something that carries weight	The support of one's views through well-formulated arguments is an academic convention.	ukwesekwa	noun	into ethwala ubudisi	Ukusekelwa kwemibono yomuntu ngezikipikiswano ezenziwe kühle kungumhlango zezifundo.
supportive	adjective	that carries weight	We obtained supportive evidence for this explanation from a investigation of ...	ukusekela	adjective	ethwala ubudisi	Sithole ubufakazi obusekelayo ngale hlathululo ephenyweni le ...
suppose	verb	to state a belief that something is true, but without sufficient proof	One might suppose that reality should be held to at all costs. However, it is not necessarily the most useful thing to do.	-dlumbana	verb	ukudlumbana ikolelo yokobana into iliqiniso, kodwana ngaphandle kobufakazi abeneleko.	Umntu angathi iqiniso kufanele libe khona ngaso soke isikhathi. Yeke, esikhathini esinengi akusiyo into ehle engenziwa.
suppose	verb	to imagine that something is true so that you can propose a possible result	Suppose that the distance between X and Y are 100 m.	-cabanga	verb	ukucabanga bona into iliqiniso ukuze ukghone ukuphakamisa umphumela ongakhe ube khona.	Ukucabanga bona isikhala esihlangana kuka-X no-Y mamitha ali-100.
suppose	verb	to imagine that something is true so that you can propose a possible result	The researcher supposes that domestic violence also occurs in well-to-do households.	ake sithi	verb	ukucabanga bonyana kukhona okuyiqiniso ukuze uphakamise umphumela ongaba khona	Umrhubhululi ucabanga bonyana udlame lwasekhaya luyenzeka nasemakhaya enza kahle.
suppose	verb	to state a belief that something is true, but without sufficient proof	One might suppose that graphical methods would provide an exceptionally useful output.	ake sithi	verb	ukutjho ikolelo yokuthi okuthileko kuyiqiniso, kodwa ngaphandle kobufakazi obanele	Umntu angase acabange bonyana iindlela zokuqhafaza zizonikela ngokukhipha okuwlisizo okuhlukile.
supposed	adjective	assumed or believed	Your supposed facts are no more than your personal assumptions.	okufanele	adjective	kucatjhangwe nanyana kukhole	Amaqiniso akho okucatjhangwa bonyana awekho ngaphandle kokucabanga kwakho komuntu siqu.
supposed	adjective	assumed or believed to be the case, but not necessarily so	We only work with supposed features of motorcyclists and therefore have to wait for more evidence of their real behaviour.	okufanele	adjective	kucatjhangwe nanyana kukholakala bonyana kunjalo, kodwa akunjalo ngembala	Sisebenza kuphela ngezinto ezicatjhangwa bonyana zingabagibeli bezithuthuthu ngakho-ke kufaneleko silinde ubufakazi obengeziwe bokuziphatha kwabo kwangembala.
supposition	noun	an assumption or something you believe	The researcher's supposition that domestic violence also occurs in affluent households, still needs verification.	ukucabanga	noun	ukucabanga nanyana okuthileko okukholwayo	Umbono womrhubhululi wokuthi udlame lwasekhaya luyenzeka nasemindenini ecebile, usadinga ukuqinisekiswa.
suppress	verb	to put an end to something	Russia suppressed the Hungarian revolt in 1849.	-qeda	verb	ukuqeda into.	IRussia yaqeda ipi ye-Hungary ngomnyaka ka-1849.
suppress	verb	to restrain something or keep it from being known	The photojournalist had to suppress her fear and move into the crowd to get a close-up photograph.	-khandela	verb	ukukhanda into nanyana wenze ukobana ingaziwa.	Iimbikiindaba kufanele bona zisuse ivalo lakhe zisuke ewomeni labantu ukobana ziyomthatha isithombe endaweni evalekileko.
supreme	adj	the most important or the greatest that something or someone can be	Parliament is supreme and the judiciary is subservient to it.	-qakathekileko	adj	into eqakatheke khulu nanyana into ephezulu kunenye nanyana kunangendlela engaba ngakhona.	Ipalamende iphakeme bese kuthi umthetho ungehla kwayo.
supreme	adj	the greatest in degree	There should be a supreme loyalty in order to give a sacrifice and for a Muslim, that supreme loyalty is his commitment to GOD.	-thembekako	adj	okuphezulu khulu ngokwezinga.	Kufanele kube nokuthembeka okukhulu ukuze kube khona umnikelo begodu kumaMuslim, ukuthembeka okukhuloko kusibopho kuZimu.
surface	noun	top layer or upper part of something	The surface layer of the atmosphere, which is the lowest layer, directly influences the daily activities of all life on planet Earth.	iarha	noun	ilarha engaphezulu nanyana ingcenywe ephezulu yento.	Ilarha lomoya ozombe iphasi, okulilarha elingaphasi, elinomthelela wemisebenzi yangamalanga yepilo yoke eplanedini yephasi.
surface	noun	top layer or upper part of something	This region is a birding paradise and stretches to the deep valleys and mountains of the east where thermal springs bubble to the surface.	ubuso	noun	ungqimba ophezulu nanyana ingcenywe engenhlalayo ethile	Lesi sifunda siyipharadesi elinezinyoni godu linabela ezigodini ezijulile nasezintabeni zasempumalanga lapho iziphethu ezishisayo zigeleza khona phezulu.
surface	noun	the uppermost layer	Students who read only on the surface of their prescribed texts will never achieve the necessary insight into their subject.	ubuso	noun	ungqimba ophezulu khulu	Abafundi abafunda kuphela ebusweni bemitlolo yabo ebekiwe abasoze bazuza ukuzwisisa okudingekayo esihlokeni sabo.

surround	verb	to be around something or someone	A child who is surrounded by caring parents and family members should develop emotional stability.	zungeza	verb	ukuba seduze kokuthileko nanyana kothileko	Ingane ezungezwe abazali abakhathalelayo kanye namalungu omndeni kufaneleko ihlakulele ukuzinza ngokomzwelo.
survey	verb	to look at something carefully from a distance	The team surveyed their surroundings from the ship before deciding to go ashore and explore.	-phenya	verb	ukuqala into ngokuyelela ukusukela ebangeni elikude.	Isiqhema sesihlahlubo siphenye indawaso esikepeni ngaphambi kobana uthathe isiqu nto sokuya magega nelwandle.
survey	verb	to think about the general consequences of a situation	They surveyed the possible consequences that a lack of sleep may have on people.	-hlola	verb	ukucabanga ngemiphumelela evamileko yobujamo.	Bahlole imiphumela engaba khona engenza abantu bangalali.
survey	verb	to look at a piece of land for geographical or building purposes	The Tshwane Metropolitan Council surveyed the outlying areas of Pretoria and found that they could not build more housing.	-hlola	verb	ukuqala isitoki senarha mayelana nemonqopho yejografi nanyana neyokwakha.	ITshwane Metro Council ihlole iindawo ezimagega nePitori yathola bona angeze bakha ezinye godu izindlu.
survey	noun	an investigation of the opinions, beliefs or attitudes of a group of people	In the student's psychology assignment she used a survey to see how many people listened to classical music.	iphenyo	noun	iphenyo lemibono, iinkolelo nanyana iindlela abantu abaziphatha ngazo yesiqhema sabantu.	Kumtlole-phenyo wabafundi wesayikholoji wasebenzisa iphenyo ukubona ukuthi bangaki abantu abalalela umvumo wakade.
survey	noun	a map drawn up after surveying a piece of land	The geographical survey shows exactly where the volcanic fault lies.	iphenyo	noun	umebhe odwetjiweko ngemva kokuhlola isitokana senarha.	Iphenyo lejografi litjengise kuhle bona ubutjhapho bentaba evuleke phezulu bukuphi.
survey	noun	set of questions asked to a large number of people	Certain statements were put to respondents from all the provinces, and information was gathered in three different ways: through a survey, in-depth interviews and focus group discussions.	irhubhululo	noun	iqoqo lemibuzo ebuzwe inani elikhulu labantu	Iintatimende ezithile zanikezwa abaphenduli abavela kuzo zoke izifundazwe, nelwazi lwaqoqwa ngezindlela ezintathu ezihlukene: ngorhubhululo, izumcoco ezinzulu kanye nezumcoco zamaqembu ezazidzimelele.
survey	verb	to look at a piece of land for geographical or building purposes	The council surveyed the outlying areas of the city and found that there was not enough land available for more housing.	irhubhululo	verb	ukuqala isiqetjhana somhlaba ngezihloso zok nangabe kwezindawo nanyana ngokwakha	Umkhandlu uhlole iindawo ezisemaphetheleni edolobha watrhola bonyana ayikho indawo eyenele yokwakhela ezinye izindlu.
survive	verb	continue to exist after something unfortunate has happened	Thousands of artifacts survived from the Ming dynasty.	-sinda	verb	ukuragela phambili nokuba khona ngemva kobana kwenzeke into engasimnandi.	Iinkulungwana zeenthombe ezenziwe ngezandla zasinda kumbuso ye-Ming.
survive	verb	continue to exist	Driven by the need to survive and feed their families, they'll tackle any job.	sisinde	verb	ragela phambili ubekhona	Beqhutjwa isidingo sokusinda nokondla imindeni yabo, bazoqalana nananyana yimuphi umsebenzi.
suspend	adj	stop a process or a habit by imposing a freeze on it	The mining company suspended all operations in the area due to the instability caused by the dolomite formations.	-jamisako	adj	ukujamisa irherho nanyana umukghwa ngokuwenza bona ngasaragela phambili.	Ikhaphani yemayini ijamise yoke imisebenzi endaweni ngesimanga sokungakanzini okubangelwa mibumbeko yedalameyidi.
sustain	verb	lengthen or extend in duration or space	It is a challenge for educators to sustain the interest of learners in the classroom.	-nzinzisa	verb	ukwenabisa nanyana ukwengeza ngokwesikhathi nanyana ngokwesikhala.	Kusitjhijilo kibotitjhere ukwenza bona iinkareko zabafundi zitjhejwe ngetlasini.
sustain	verb	to keep alive or make something continue	It is a challenge for educators to sustain the interest of learners in the classroom.				
sustainable	adjective	able to continue	The high academic standards maintained until recently at universities will not be sustainable if the admission requirements are further scaled down.	esimeme	adjective	ngikwazi ukuragela phambili	Amazinga aphezulu ezifundo agcinwe kuze kube muva nje emayunivesithi ngeke asimame nangabe izidingo zokwamukelwa ziphinde zehliswa.
switch	noun	a sudden change	The demand for local beer caused a switch from cultivating grapes to farming hops.	itjhuguluko	noun	ukutjhuguluka kwmsinya.	Isifuno sebhiya yendawo kubangele itjhuguluko ekulimeni amadreyibe kwatjhejwa ukutjala iintjalo zokunambithisa ibhiya.
switch	verb	to change something or some state of mind for another	The deterioration of the roads caused many car owners to switch from sedans to SUVs.	-lisa	verb	ukutjhugulula into nanyana obunye ubujamo bomkhumbulo kube ngobunye.	Ukungakhambeki kweendlela kubangele inengi labatjhayeli ukobana bangasakhambi ngemihlobo yama-sedan kodwana bakhambe ngama-SUV.
switch	verb	change from one thing to another	We need to have more versatile players who are able to switch from one position to another without encountering any problems.	tjhentjha	verb	tjhentjha usuka entweni eyodwa uye kwenye	Sidinga ukuba nabadlali abahlukahlukene abakwaziyo ukutjhentjha besuke kesinye isikhundla baye kesinye ngaphandle kokuhlangabezana nezumraro.

syllogism	noun	reasoning process consisting of two premises from which a logical derivation follows	Aristotle's analysis of the syllogism demonstrated how to reason by combining thoughts in trains of deductive reasoning.	isilogizimu	noun	ihlelo lokibonisana emumethe izakhiwo ezimbili lapho kuvela khona okunengqondo	Ukuhlaziywa kuka-Aristotle kwesilogizimu kukhombise bonyana ungacabanga njani ngokuhlanganisa imicabango eentimeleni zokucabanga okukhiphayo.
syillogistic	adjective	a process of logic in which two general statements lead to a more particular statement	The syllogistic theory does not provide satisfactory answers to all questions.	-tjhayisanako	adjective	ihlelo lomqondo lapho iintatimende ezimbili ezijayelekileko zirrolela esitatimendeni esithileko	Umbono otjhayisanako awunikeli iimpendulo ezanelisayo kuyo yoke imibuzo.
symbol	noun	a concrete sign, or thing, that has a particular meaning	In the novel the rose becomes a symbol for literally dozens of different things.	itshwayo	noun	Itshwayo lakakhokolo, nanyana into, enehlathululo ethile	Encwadini yenoveli i-rose iba itshwayo lezinto ezinengi ehlukeneko.
symbolic	adjective, adverb	as a symbol	Traditionally, the red rose's symbolic meaning is passionate love.	-ngokomfanekiso	adjective, adverb	njengetshwayo	Ngokwesiko, ihlathululo engokomfanekiso yeroses ebomvu uthando olunothando.
symbolise	verb	to represent a more general or an abstract situation or quality	The crucifix symbolises Christianity, while the star of David symbolises Judaism.	-tshwaya	verb	into ejamele into ejayekele khulu nanyana ubujamo obungabonakaliko nanyana ikhwalithi.	Ukubethwelwa esiphambanweni kutshwaya ubuKhrestu, lokha ikwekwezi kaDavid kulitshwayo lobuJuda.
symbolise	verb	to represent a more general or an abstract situation or quality	The crucifix symbolises Christianity and the star of David Judaism.	zifanekisela	verb	ukumela ubujamo esijayelekileko nanyana esingazwisisakali nanyana ikhwalithi	Isiphambano sifanekisela ubuKristu nenkanyezi kaDavid Judaism.
symbolise	verb	to be symbolic of something	A red rose symbolises love.	zifanekisela	verb	ukuba ngumfanekiso wento ethile	Iruva elibomvu lifanekisela uthando.
synchronisation	noun	act of synchronising	The film technicians are working on the final synchronisation of sound and image in the last episode of the new TV-series.	ukuvumelanisa	noun	isenzo se-synchronising	Izazi bamafilimu basebenzela ukuvumelanisa kokugcina kotjhada nezithombe esiqeshini sokugcina se-TV-series entjha.
synchronise	verb	to make things happen at the same time	The film technicians are now synchronising the image and sound in the last episode of the new series.	vumelanisa	verb	ukwenza izinto zenzeke ngasikhathi sinye	Izazi bamafilimu manje bavumelanisa isithombe notjhada esiqeshini sokugcina somlandelande olutjha.
synchronous	adjective	occurring at the same time	The film technicians made sure that the sound and image in the film were synchronous.	ukuvumelanisa	adjective	kuvela ngasikhathi sinye	Izazi zamafilimu zisebenzela ukuqinisekisa bonyana itjhada nesithombe esikule filimu kwakuhambisana.
synonym	noun	another word with more or less the same meaning	The word WORK is a synonym for LABOUR.	igama elifanako	noun	elinye igama elinehlathululo efanako nanyana epheze ifane	Igama elithi UMSEBENZI lifana nomqondo wokuSEBENZA.
synonymous	adjective	closely associated	ERASE is synonymous with DELETE.	-ngokufanako	adjective	ehlobene eduze	UKUSUSA kufana nokuthi SULA.
synoptic	adjective	a general summary	The book gives a synoptic view of South African art history.	okukhambisanako	adjective	isirhunyeyo esijayelekileko	Incwadi inikela umbono ofanako ngomlando wobukghwari weSewula Afrika.
syntactic		at the level of the sentence	Academic texts often show syntactic defects, such as sentences without a main verb and incorrect word order after certain conjunctions.	-ngokwemitjho	adjective	ezingeni lomutjho	Imitlolo yezifundo ivamise ukukhombisa ukukhubazeka okwenziwe ngendlela ethileko, njengemitjho engenazenzo esikhulu nokuhleleka kwamagama okungakalungi ngemuva kweenhlanganis ezithileleko.
syntax	noun	study of different types of sentences and the word relationships within these sentences	The syntax of African and Western languages differs in many aspects.	imitjho	noun	ukufunda imihlobo ehlukeneko yemitjho kanye nobudlelwano bamagama ngaphakathi kwalemitjho	Imitjho yamalimi we-Afrika neTjingalanga yehlukile eziqini ezinengi.
synthesis	noun	a combination of separate ideas from various sources with an indication of how they differ and how they are similar	Students do not realise the importance of a proper synthesis of viewpoints from various sources.	ihlanganisela	noun	ihlanganisela yemibono ehlukeneko kuneminye eminengi ebuya kwezinye iincwadi ngokutjengisa indlela ezihluka ngayo nokobana zivumelana njani.	Abafundi abakulemuki ukuqakatheka kokucabangisa kuhle imibono ebuya kumibono yeencwadi ezihlukeneko.
synthesis	noun	creative merging of unrelated elements into a new whole	Facebook is a synthesis between technological facilitation and the human need for communication.	ihlanganiso	noun	ukuhlanganiswa kokudala kwezinto ezingahlobene ngokuphelele	I-Facebook iyihlanganisela phakathi kokugqagquzela ithekhnoloji kanye nesidingo somuntu sokuthintana.
synthesise	verb	to bring about an artificial composition	In building a theory, the researcher synthesises different facts and ideas into a coherent whole.	hlanganisa	verb	ukuletha ukwenziwa kokufakelwa	Ekwakheni ithiyori, umrhuhululi uhlanganisa amaqiniso nemibono eyehlukene ibe yinto ekhambisanako.
system	noun	group of objects or parts that work together according to an ordering principle	Even in the times of the ancient Greeks, accountants used complicated systems to keep accounting records.	ihlelo	noun	isiqhema lezinto nanyana izingcenywe ezisebenza ndawonye ngokomthetho woku-oda	Ngitjho nangezikhathi zamaGrigi asendulo, abatoli beemali babesebenzisa iindlela ezihlangahlangeneko ukugcina amarekhodi ezimali.
systematic	adj	done according to a system or plan	The study involved a systematic analysis of the progress of the music therapy clients.	-hlaziyaako	adj	okwenziwe ngokwerherho nanyana umtlamu.	Irhuhululo lifake hlangana irherho lokuhlaziya iragelo phambili lokulatjiswa kweengulani zomvumo.

systematic	adjective	according to a system or plan	It is important for companies that want to be innovative to undertake regular and systematic analyses of the market.	okuhlelekile	adjective	ngokutjho kohlelo nanyana ihlelo	Kuqakathekile bonyana izinkampani ezifuna ukwenza izinto ezintjha zenze ukuhlaziywa okujayelekileko nokuhlelekile kwemakethe.
systematic	adjective	methodically executed, according to a plan	It is always refreshing to see such a systematic outline of points of view.	-hlelekileko	adjective	kwenziwe ngendlela, ngokwecebo	Kuhlala kuqabula njalo ukubona uhla olunjalo oluhlelekile lwamaphuzu wokubuka.
systematically	adverb	according to a system or plan	Susan delivers her presentation systematically so that everyone can follow what she says.	ngokuhlelekileko	adverb	ngokutjho kohlelo nanyana ihlelo	USusan wethula isethulo sakhe ngokuhlelekile ukuze woke umuntu akwazi ukulandela akutjhoko.
systematise	verb	to place within a system	The teacher's task will often be to help pupils to systematise knowledge which they already have or evidence which they collect, and to keep the focus clear.	ihlelo	verb	ukubeka ngaphakathi kohlelo	Umsebenzi kathitjha uvamise ukuba wukusiza abafundi bakwazi ukuhlela ulwazi abanalo vele nanyana ubufakazi abaluoqayo, nokugcina ukudzimelela kuqaqile.
table	noun	a list of facts or numbers organised in columns and rows	The data was analysed using tables, graphs and discussions.	ithebula	noun	irhelo lamaphuzu nanyana iinmboro ezihlelwe ngamareyi namakholomu.	Idatha yahlaziywa ngokusebenzisa amathebula, amagrafu kanye neengcoco.
table	noun	list, record or log that summarises figures or other data	The statistical table presents a negative picture in terms of economic growth.	itheyibula	noun	irhelo, irekhodi nanyana irekhodi elirhunyeya iimbalo nanyana enye idatha	Itheyibula lezibalo liveza isithombe esingasisihle mayelana nokukhula komnotho.
taboo	noun	activity, subject or word that people avoid	Committing plagiarism is an academic taboo.	lthebhu	noun	umsebenzi, isihloko nanyana igama abantu abaligwemayo	Ukwenza ukukupela kuwumukhwa wezifundo.
tabular	adj	organised in the format of a table	The responses of the open-ended questions are presented in tabular format to analyse them more meaningfully.	-kwethebula	adj	hlelwe ngendlela yethebula.	Iimpendulo zemibuzo evulekileko zinikelwe ngokwendlela yethebula ukuzitsenga ngendlela efaneleko.
tabular	adjective	organised in the format of a table	The lecturer expects her students to organise and present their research in tabular form.	ithebula	adjective	ihlele ngendlela yetafula	Utitjhre ulindele bonyana abafundi bakhe bahlele godu bathule irhubhululo labo ngendlela eyimitlolo.
tabulate	verb	organise lists of facts or numbers in columns and rows	The data the researcher collected were tabulated.	-hlela	verb	ukuhlela amahelo wamaphuzu nanyana iinomboro kumakholomu kanye namareyi.	Idatha leyo umrhubhululi ayibutheleleko yahllelwa ngokwethebula.
tabulate	verb	to present something in a table	It helps you to think more systematically when you tabulate the facts within the relevant categories.	ithebula	verb	ukwethula okuthileko etafuleni	Kukusiza bonyana ucabange ngokuhleleke kakhudlwana lapho uhlela amaqiniso ngaphakathi kwezigaba ezifanele.
tabulated	adjective	presented as a table	One can illustrate the economic growth as tabulated data so that everyone can get a complete picture.	-khonjisiweko	adjective	yethule njengetheyibula	Umuntu angakhombisa ukukhula komnotho njengedatha ekhonjisiweko ukuze woke umuntu athole isithombe esiphelele.
tabulation	noun	lists of facts or numbers that are organised in columns and rows	The tabulation of data helps students to think more systematically.	ukubala	noun	irhelo lwamaqiniso nanyana izinomboro ezihlele kumakholomu nemigqa	Ukufakwa kwedatha kusiza abafundi bonyana bacabange ngokuhleleke khudlwana.
tangible	adj	clear or definite	The police have tangible proof the suspect committed the robbery.	-phathekako	adj	bonakalako nanyana kwamambala.	Amapholisa anobufakazi obuphathekako ngeselelesi esebileko.
target	noun	a reference point for shooting at	She used bottles as targets to fire shots at.	umqothelwa	noun	indawo ekudutjulelwa kiyo.	Usebenzise amabhodlelo asetjenziwa njengomqothelwa walapha kudutjulelwa khona.
target	noun	object of an action or attack	The half-marathon is my next target.	okuqaliswe kukho	noun	into yesenzo nanyana ukuhlaselwa	Ingcenywe yemarathonini mnqopho wami.
task	noun	any piece of work which is undertaken or attempted	The researcher's task was to analyse the interview data that was collected.	umsebenzi	noun	esinye nesinye isitokana somsebenzi owenziwako nanyana ozanywa ukwenziwa.	Umsebenzi womrhubhululi bekukutsenga idatha yokuhlungwa ebeyibuthelelwe.
tautological	adjective	making use of tautology	The phrase TO REPEAT AGAIN is tautological, because REPEAT already means to do something again.	-ngokwethotholoji	adjective	ukusebenzisa ithotholoji	Ibinzana elithi UKUBUYELELA GODU kuyithotholoji, ngombana BUYELELA isivele itjho ukwenza okuthileko godu.
tautology	noun	phrase in which the same thing is said twice in different words	Bombastic speakers often use tautology to emphasise their statements.	irhubhululo	noun	idlanzana lapho kutjhiwo into efanako kabili ngamagama ahlukile	Iinkhulumi eziyibhomu zivame ukusebenzisa ithotholoji ukugcizelela iintatimende zazo.
technical	noun	of or relating to aptitude in a practical skill	She must consult a language specific dictionary to understand the technical terms used in the text.	imvelo	noun	okukhambisana nekghono lemvelo.	Kufanele aqale isihlathululi-mezwi selimi elithileko ukobana azwisise amathemu atheknikhali asetjenziwe kutheksti.
technical	noun	of or relating to a practical skill	She must consult a specialist dictionary to understand the technical terms used in the text.	itheknoloji	noun	nanyana ehlobene nekghono elisebenzako	Kufanele athintane nesihlathululamazwi esingutheknikhali ukuze aqonde amagama ezobutheknikhali asetjenziwe embhaleni.
technical	adjective	relating to machines or exact details, rules or techniques	The technical possibilities of modern means of communication are endless.	-theknoloji	adjective	ephathelene nemishini nanyana iminingwane ngqo, imithetho nanyana amaqhinga	Amathuba obutheknikhali weendlela zesimanje zokuthintana awapheli.

technique	noun	a practical skill or ability.	The tennis champion's technique is generally admired.	ithekhnikhi	noun	ikghono nanyana ithekhnikhi.	Ithekhnikhi yekutani yethenesi iyikara boke abantu.
technique	noun	a special method for doing something, usually involving skill.	A new technique has been developed for purifying water.	iqhinga	noun	indlela ekhethekileko yokwenza okuthile, esikhathini esinengi okufaka amakhono.	Iqhinga lenziwe lokuhlwendisa amanzi.
technique	noun	a practical skill	The tennis champion's technique is admired.	iqhinga	noun	ikghono elisebenzako	Amaqhinga weenkutani zethenisi ayabatjazwa.
technique	noun	a special method for doing something, usually involving skill	A new technique has been developed for purifying water.	iqhinga	noun	indlela ekhethekileko yokwenza okuthileko, ivamise ukufaka ikghono	Kwakhiwe iqhinga elitjha lokuhlanza amanzi.
technique	noun	a way of performing a certain task, especially used in technology, science and sport	Animation is a technique of filming successive drawings.	iqhinga	noun	indlela yokwenza umsebenzi othileko, khulukhulu osetjenziswa kwezobutheknikhali, isayensi nezemidlalo	Ukugqwayiza kuyindlela yokuqopha imidwebo elandelanako.
technocracy		autocracy of technology and technical expertise	The higher ranks of the civil service, mainly trained in law, were steeped in a tradition of technocracy and loyalty to any government that guaranteed efficient administration.	ithekhnoloji		ukuzimela geqe kwezobutheknikhali nobutheknikhali kwezobutheknikhali	linkhunda eziphakeme zabasebenzi bakarhulumende, khulukhulu abaqeqeshele ezomthetho, babecwile esikweni lobutheknikhali kanye nokwethembeka kunanyana yimuphi urhulumente oqinisekisa ukuphathwa ngendlela efanele.
technocratic		relating to the control of society by technical experts	Viewed in perspective, the planning enthusiasm of the 1930s and 1940s represented the fusion of still vital forces of optimism and social idealism with the scientific and technocratic spirit of the twentieth century.	ithekhnoloji		ephathelene nokulawulwa komphakathi bosolwazi bezetheknikhali	Kuqale ngombono, umdlandla wokuhlela wango-1930 kanye no-1940 wawufanele ukuhlungana kwamandla asaqakathekile wethemba kanye nemibono yezehlalukhile nommoya wesayensi nelwazi lekholo lamatjhumu amabili.
technological	adjective	relating to technology	In the medical field, technological inventions thrive thanks to the science of nanotechnology.	-butheknikhali	adjective	ephathelene nobutheknikhali	Emkhakheni wezokwelapha, okusungule kwezobutheknikhali nangabe ngonobangela wesayensi ye-nanotechnology.
technology	noun	the scientific study and use of applied sciences, such as engineering.	Nuclear technology has played a major role in modern warfare history.	ithekhnoloji	noun	irhubhululo lesayensi nokusetjenziswa kwesayensi esetjenziswako, efana nobunjiniyera.	Ithekhnoloji yenyutla idlale indima eqakathekileko yeendlela zanje zomlando wezinto zokulwa.
technology	noun	machinery and equipment	The most successful factories use the latest technology.	ithekhnoloji	noun	imitjhini neenasetjenziswa ezidzimelele kilelilwazi.	Inengi lamafekhtri aphumelelako asebenzisa ithekhnoloji yanje.
technology	noun	the scientific study and use of applied sciences, such as engineering	Nuclear technology has played a major role in modern warfare history.	ithekhnoloji	noun	irhubhululo lesayensi nekusetjenziswa kwesayensi esetjenzisiwe, njengonjiniyere	Ithekhnoloji benyutliya budlale indima enkulu emlandweni wezimpi wanamuhla.
technology	noun	all methods of providing instruments for human existence and comfort	Thanks to technology, we can fly from South Africa to Europe within ten hours and make transatlantic calls.	ithekhnoloji	noun	zoke iindlela zokunikela ngezinsimbi zokuphila komuntu nokunethezekela	Ngonobangela wobutheknikhali, singakhamba ngezindiza sisuka eSewula Afrika siye eYurophu kungakapheli amahora ayitjhumu godu senze izingcingo ze-transatlantic.
teleological	adjective	that is explained in terms of its end or purpose	The teleological point of view is sometimes called the theory of final causes and consequences.	teleological	adjective	lokho kuhlathululwa ngokuphela nanyana ngehloso yako	Umbono we-teleological kesinye isikhathi ubizwa ngokuthi umbono wezimbangela zokugcina nemiphumela.
teleology	noun	the theory that events can only be explained in terms of their end or purpose	In teleological thinking, you would describe a chair by saying what it is used for, rather than what it looks like or is made of.	ezobutheknikhali	noun	umbono wokuthi izehlakalo zingahlathululwa kuphela ngokuphela nanyana ihloso yazo	Ekucabangeni ngethelevishini, ungachaza isihlalo ngokutjho bonyana sisetjenziselwani, kunokuba sitjho bonyana sibukeka njani nanyana senziwa ngani.
temporariness	noun	state of not being permanent or lasting	It is not only the extreme temporariness of their engagement which distinguishes casual workers from other temporary workers, but also their employment status.	okwesikhatjhana	noun	ubujamo sokungahlali unomphela nanyana esihlala njalo	Akusingikho nje ukuhlala kwesikhatjhana ngokweqileko kokuzibandakanya kwabo okuhlukanisa iinsebenzi ezitorhako kwezinye iinsebenzi zesikhatjhana, kodwana nobujamo sabo sokuqatjiswa.
temporary	adj	not permanent or lasting	The temporary shutdown of the plant was caused by an explosion.	-kwesikhatjhana	adj	ingasi kwasafuthi; okungapheliko.	Ukuvalwa kwesikhatjhana kweplanti kwabangelwa kuthuthumba.
temporary	adjective	not permanent	The lecturer is appointed in a temporary position.	okwesikhatjhana	adjective	ingasi unomphela	Utitihere ubekwa esikhundleni sesikhatjhana.
tentative	adj	not definite or certain.	In the conclusion she offers only tentative solutions to the problem	-phathekako	adj	ingasi kwamambala nanyana okunesiqiniseko.	Ekugcineni unikele kwaphela iinsombululo eziphathekako zomraro.

tentative	adj	hesitant or cautious	The first tentative steps towards transformation were taken in 1998.	-zazako	adj	ukuzaza nanyana ukuyelela.	Amagadango wokuthoma wokuyelela mayelana namatjhuguluko enziwa ngomnyaka ka-1998.
tentative	adjective	not definite or certain	In the conclusion she offers only tentative solutions to the problem.	-kwesikhatjhana	adjective	Akuqaqi nanyana akuqinisekile	Ekuphetheni unikela iinsombululo zokulinga ukurarulula umraro.
terminate	verb	to make something end	The contract was terminated when the supplier could not manage to deliver the goods and service as agreed.	-phelisa	verb	ukwenza into iphele.	Ikontraqa ipheliswe lokha abathumeli-pahla nababhalelwa kuthumela ipahla nokwenza umsebenzi ngendlela ekuvunyelenwe ngayo.
terminology	noun	the technical words or expressions used in a particular subject	Doctors make use of an extensive medical terminology.	itheminoloji	noun	amagama athekhnikhali nanyana ukuphandlusela okusetjenziswa esifundweni esithileko.	Abadorhodera basebenzisa ithekhnoloji engeneleleko yelwazi lemedikhali.
text	verb	to send an SMS or text message	She texted me that she is on her way.	-layeza	verb	ukuthumela nge-SMS nanyana ngomlayezo kamaliledinini.	Ungithumele umlayezo ngomaliledinini othi usendleleni.
text	noun	the main body of printed or written work	The first edition of the text was published in 1887.	itheksti	noun	umzimba wencwadi egadangisiweko nanyana umsebenzi otolliweko.	Incwadi yokuthoma ekhutjihiweko yakhutjhiwa ngomnyaka ka-1887.
text	noun	a book or piece of writing, usually for the purpose of learning	The professor's text is regarded to be the best in his field.	itheksti	noun	incwadi nanyana isitokana sokutlola, esikhathini esinengi ngomngqopho wokufunda.	Ithekesti kaprofesa ithathwa njengehle khulu kilomkhakha.
text	noun	tightly woven content in which everything is interconnected	A situation is also regarded as a text that one interprets.	umtlolo	noun	okumumethwe okulukiwe ngokuqinile lapho koke kuhlangukiswa khona	Ubujamo sithathwa godu njengomtlolo orhunutyjhiwa mumuntu.
textual	adjective	relating to a text	If you take a critical stance on one issue or another, you should always be able to provide textual evidence to support your statements.	umtlolo	adjective	ephathelene nomtlolo	nangabe uthatha ubujamo obudisi endabeni yinye nanyana kenye, kufanele ukwazi njalo ukunikela ubufakazi obumtlolo ukusekela iintatimende zakho.
texture	noun	the structure of a piece of writing, music or art	Students are taught to appreciate the rich texture of Shakespearean English.	umhlobo	noun	umakhiwo wesitokana sokutlola, umbhino nanyana ubukghwari.	Abafundi bafundiswa ukuthabela umhlobo we-English enothileko kaShakespear.
texture	noun	the way in which the different parts of a work of art, music or writing are put together to produce a final effect	Students are taught to appreciate the rich texture of Shakespearean English.				
thankful	adjective	appreciative	I am thankful for my good health.	-thokozela	adjective	ukwazisa	Ngithokozela ipilo yami ehle.
thematic		according to a theme	The music concentrates on three characters and the thematic contrasts they suggest.	ngomongo	adjective	ngokutjho komongo	Umvumo udzimelela ezihlamvini ezintathu kanye nokumadanisa okungokwamambala abakuphakamisako.
thematise	verb	to place the topic of a text within context	Civil society is a necessarily diverse sphere of social life, but it is possible to thematise it around dominant and subordinate forms of social life.	-enza umongo	verb	ukubeka isihloko somtlolo ngaphakathi kokumumethweko	Imiphakathi yabantu iyindawo ehluke khulu yokuphila komphakathi, kodwana kungenzeka ukuyibeka emmongweni ephezulu nengaphansi yepilo yomphakathi.
theme	noun	the subject matter of a conversation or discussion	The main theme of the conference is multilingualism in higher education.	umongo	noun	isifundo sengcoco nanyana ikulumo.	Ummongo oqakathekileko wekhonferensi bulimi-nengi efundweni ephakemeko.
theme	noun	subject within context	There are many continuing themes in this novel, but in my opinion the main theme is that of contentment.	isihloko	noun	isihloko ngaphakathi komongo	Minengi imimongo eragela phambili kulenoveli, kodwa ngokibona kwami umongo oyihloko yileyo yokwaneliseka.
theoretical	adjective	according to theory, excluding practice	Theoretical ideas are tested in practice by the researcher to see if they are practically achievable.	-ngokomcabango	adjective	ngokutjho kombono, ngaphandle kokuzijayeza	Imibono yethiyori ihlolwa ngokwenza ngumrhubhululi ukubona bonyana ingabe ingafikelela ngemabala.
theorise	verb	to think and talk about ideas and hypotheses	Instead of theorising, the meeting should now come to a decision on how the problem should be addressed.	umbono	verb	ukucabanga nokukhuluma ngemibono nemibono	Esikhundleni sokwenza imibono, umhlangano manjesi kufaneleko ufike esinqumweni sokuthi umraro lo kufaneleko ilungiswe njani.
theorising	noun	process of thinking and talking about ideas and hypotheses, or reasoning according to a theory	Enough theorising has taken place on this matter; it is now time to take action.	ukufundisa	noun	ihlelo lokucabanga nokukhuluma ngemibono kanye nemicabango, nanyana ukubonisana ngokuya ngomqondo	Ukubona ngokwanele sekwenzekile ngendaba le; manjesi sekusikhathi sokutha igadango.
theory	noun	a formal set of ideas, which attempts to explain why something happens or exists	A new theory on the origin of the universe has been developed.	umbono	noun	ukuhleleka kwemibono embalwa, ezama ukuhlathulula bona kubayini into yenzeka nanyana ikhona.	Umbono omutjha ngevelaphi yephasi sewuthuthukisiwe.
theory	noun	an opinion or idea, not necessarily based on reasoning	There are many different theories on how to raise children.	umbono	noun	umcabango nanyana umbono, ingasi onzinze embonweni othileko.	Kunamatiyori amanengi ahlukahlukeneko wendlela yokukhulisa abentwana.

theory	noun	the principle on which a subject is based	Medical students have to study much theory before they can participate in practical training.	itiyori	noun	ikambiso nanyana irherho lelo ifundo eyeme kilo.	Abafundi bemedikhali kufanele bafunde itiyori enengi ngaphambi kobana bangazibandakanya ebandulweni eliphrakthikhali.
theory	noun	ordered set of ideas and hypotheses that seek to explain an aspect of reality	The movie is based on the theory that humans can move faster than the speed of light.	ikolelo	noun	Isedi yemibono nemibono efuna ukuhlathulula isiqi seqiniso	Imuvi isuselwa kumcabango wokuthi abantu bangakhamba ngokutjheja kunebelo lokukhanya.
thesaurus	noun	dictionary that groups words according to concepts and helps users to find the right word for a particular context	Avoid repetitive use of the same word in your writing by looking up synonyms in a thesaurus.	ithesorasi	noun	isihlathululimezwi esihlukanisa amagama ngokwemibono godu sizise abasebenzisi ukuthola igama elifaneleko lomongo othize	Gwema ukusetjenziswa kwagama elifanako ekutoleni kwakho ngokuqala amagama afanako kuthesorasi.
thesis	noun	statement or opinion that is discussed in a logical way and supported by evidence	The main thesis of his essay is that illegal drug use is detrimental because it encourages gang violence.	lthisisi	noun	isitatimende nanyana umbono osekelwa bufakazi bese ucocwa ngendlela efaneleko.	Ithisisi eqakathekileko ye-eseyakhe kukobana ukusetjenziswa ngendlela engasisemthethweni kweendakamizwa kuyinto embi ngombana kukhuthaza ukulwa ngokweenqhema zobulelesi.
thesis	noun	extended piece of writing completed by a university student, based on their own research	She wrote her doctoral thesis on the effects of drought on the economy of Ghana.	lthisisi	noun	isitokana esingeziweko somtlole owenziwe mfundi weyunivesithi, omayelana nerhubhululo lakhe.	Utlole irhubhululo lethisisi yakhe yeziqu zobudorhodere ngemiphumela yesomiso emnothweni weGhana.
thesis	noun	original and independent research submitted to obtain a doctorate	Her brilliant thesis is the product of years of research.	mqondo	noun	irhubhululo lwangembala nelizijameleko lufakiwe ukuthola iziqu zobudorhodere	Ithisisi yakhe ekhanyako imukhiqizo weminyaka yerhubhululo.
thesis	noun	a statement that has to be defended academically by an antithesis	Stephen Hawking replaced his thesis on the fact that matter is destroyed when it lands in a black hole, after thirty years with a startling antithesis.	mqondo	noun	isitatimende okufaneleko sivikele ngokwezefundo yirhubhululombumbulo	UStephen Hawking ungene esikhundleni serhubhululo lakhe ngeqiniso lokuthi indaba iyapheliswa lapho ihlala emgodini onzima, ngemuva kweminyaka ematjhumu amathathu ngerhubhululombumbulo elimangalisako.
thesis	noun	research paper that is submitted for a postgraduate qualification and testifies to scientific research	Her thesis is about parents' choice to have their children taught in English.	irhubhululo	noun	iphepha lerhubhululo lilethwa ukuthola iziqu ze-iziqu zangemva kokuthwasa godu zifakazela irhubhululo lesayensi	Irhubhululo lakhe limayelana nokukhetha kwabazali bonyana abantwana babo bafundiswe ngesiNgisi.
thorough	adjective	with great attention to detail and completeness	A thorough investigation is needed to understand the complexity of the crisis.	-ngeneleleko	adj	ngokuyelela koke okufunekako kanye nokuqeda.	Kufuneka iphenyo elingeneleleko mayelana nabonobangela bobulwele.
thoughtful	adjective	thinking and behaving in a kind way	Thoughtful people distinguish themselves from uncivilised people.	-cabangako	adjective	ukucabanga nokuziphatha ngendlela enomusa	Abantu abacabangako bazihlukanisa nabantu abangaphucukile.
timeless	adj	not affected by the passing of time	The building has a classical and timeless beauty.	-nganasikhathi	adj	ngathintwa sikhathi nasidlulako.	Umakhiwo unobuhle obungatjhugululwa sikhathi.
timeliness	noun	the phenomenon of being on time	The so-called timeliness of the new legislation is being questioned, as the consensus is that it is too late to make any difference.	ngesikhathi	noun	ubujamo bokufika ngesikhathi	Lokho okubizwa ngokufika ngesikhathi kwalomthetho omutjha kuyangatjazwa, njengombana kuvunyelwana ngokuthi sekuriyade khulu ukwenza umehluko.
timely	adj	happening at exactly the right time	Social workers aim to achieve a permanent living situation for orphans in a timely manner.	-sesenesikhathi	adj	okwenzeka ngesikhathi esifaneleko.	Iinsebenzi zehlalakhule zinqophele ukuzuza ubujamo bokuhlala basafuthi beentandane kusesenesikhathi.
timely	adjective	happening at exactly the right time	Being able to see how books are valued and enjoyed was a timely reminder of the importance of books in the educational process.	ngesikhathi esifaneleko	adjective	okwenzeka ngesikhathi esifanelekile	Ukwazi ukubona bonyana iincwadi zaziswa godu zajatjhulelwa njani kwaba sikhumbuzo ngesikhathi esifaneleko sokuqakatheka kweencwadi ehleleni lezefundo.
timely	adjective	being done at the right time	Dr. Wright is always well prepared for his lectures, because of his timely planning.	ngesikhathi esifaneleko	adjective	okwenziwa ngesikhathi esifanele	UDorh Wright uhlala ezilungiselele kule iinkulumo zakhe, ngonobangela wokuhlala kwakhe ngesikhathi esifaneleko.
topic	adj	subject that is talked or written about	Students are allowed to choose a specific topic within the broad domain of poverty in Africa.	-cocwako	adj	okukhulunyelwa phezu kwakho nanyana okucocwa ngakho nanyana okutlolwa ngakho.	Abafundi bavunyelwe ukobana bakhethe isihloko esithileko kilezo ezimayelana nomthango e-Afrika.
trace	noun	an indication that something has been present	Archaeologists have found traces of a prehistoric civilisation near Cape Town.	ilandelega	noun	into etjengisa bona into ikhona.	Abarhubhululi bezinto zakade bathole ilandelega lepucuko yangaphambi komlando eduze ne-Cape Town.
trace	verb	to find or discover something or someone after searching carefully	After three years he finally managed to trace his biological parents.	-landelela	verb	ukuthola nanyana ukuvumbulula okuthileko nanyana omunye umuntu ngemva ngokusetjha ngokuyelela okukhulu.	Ngemva kweminyaka emithathu ekugcineni wakhona ukwenza ilandelega yokufuna ababelethi bakhe bamambala.

trace	verb	to describe a process or the development of something	The history book traces the events that led to the Vietnam War.	-landelela	verb	ukuhlathulula ikambiso nanyana ukuthuthukiswa kwento.	Incwadi yomlando ilandelela umkhondo wezehlakalo ezabangela ipi ye-Vietnam.
tradition	noun	academic or scholarly paradigm	The sociologists at the University work mostly within a Marxist tradition.	isikio-pilo	noun	kwefundo nanyana kwesiokolo.	Abafundisa ngokuziphatha kwabantu eyunivesithi basebenza khulu ngokusebenzisa isiko-pilo lika-Marx.
tradition	noun	a specific practice of long standing	The US has a tradition of federal government.	umukghwa	noun	umukghwa owabe wenziwa kade.	I-US inesiko-pilo lombuso wehlangano yamaphasi.
trait	noun	a particular characteristic or feature	Honesty would be an example of a central trait, whereas particular likes or dislikes may be secondary traits which are characteristics seen only in certain circumstances.	umukghwa	noun	umukghwa othileko nanyana ubujamo.	Ukwethembeka kuzakuba sibonelo somkhuba ophakathi, lapha okuthandekako nokungathandekako kungaba khona mimikghwa elekelelako ekumimikghwa ebonakala kwezinye izinto kwaphela.
transfer	noun	the act of movement from one place to another	An integrated circuit is responsible for the transfer of data from the computer to the printer.	idluliso	noun	isenzo sokusuka kwenye indawo uye kwenye.	Isiyingi esihlanganisiweko kumsebenzaso ukudlulisa idatha ukusuka kukhompnyutha ukuya kuphrintha.
transfer	verb	to move something or someone from one place to another	Through internet banking funds can easily be transferred from one account to another.	-dlulisa	verb	ukusuka into nanyana umuntu kwenye indawo umuse kwenye.	Ngokwendlela yokubhanga nge-inthanede iimali zingadluliswa lula ku-akhawundi enye zisiwe kwenye.
transform	verb	to change or alter in form, appearance or nature	Energy cannot be destroyed or created. It can only be transformed, for example from latent to kinetic.	-tjhugulula	verb	ukutjhuguluka nanyana ukutjhugulula indlela, ukuqaleka nanyana umhlobo.	Amandla nanyana i-eneji angeze yonakaliswa nanyana yakhiwa. Ingatjhugululwa kwaphela ukusuka kwenye indlela ukuya kwenye.
transform	verb	to change or alter the form, appearance or nature of something	Energy cannot be destroyed or created, but can be transformed, for example, from latent to kinetic.	tjhugulula	verb	Ukutjhugulula nanyana ukuguqula ubujamo, ukubukeka nanyana ubunjalo bento ethile	Amandla awakwazi ukupheliswa nanyana ukwenziwa, kodwana angatjhugululwa, ngokwesibonelo, ukusuka ku-latent ukuya ku-kinetic.
transgress	verb	to go beyond the limits	If you transgress, go back to the beginning of your intent and start again.	weqa umthetho	verb	ukudlula imikhawulo	nangabe weqa umthetho, buyela emuva ekuthomeni kwehloso yakho bese uthoma ngobutjha.
transgression	noun	something that goes beyond the limits	The students' irresponsible behaviour is a transgression of the hostel regulations.	ukweqa umthetho	noun	okuthileko okudlula imikhawulo	Ukuziphatha ngokunganaki kwabafundi kukukweqa imithetho yewostela.
transition	noun	the process or period of changing from one condition to another	Initiation rites mark the transition from childhood to adulthood in many African cultures.	itjhuguluko	noun	irherho nanyana isikhathi sokutjhugulula into uyisuse kobunye ubujamo uyise kobunye.	Amasiko walokho okwenziwa engomeni atjengisa ukutjhuguluka komntwana nakasuka ebuntwaneni asiya ebudodeni emasikweni amanengi wama-Afrika.
transparent	adj	clear and easy to understand	Assessment practices should be transparent to the point of enabling students to work out the exact requirements of specific tasks.	-bonakalako	adj	zwisiseka lula; bonakala lula bona into iliqiniso, ikhambisana nomthetho, ifanele, njll.	Amaphrakhthisi wokuhlola kufanele abonakale abe tjhatjhalaziukwenzela bona abafundi bakghone ukubala kühle iindingo zemisebenzi ethileko.
triangulate	verb	to indicate that two or more methods are used in a study in order to check the results	In qualitative research, multiple sources are used to triangulate data to enhance understanding.	-hlukanisa	verb	ukutjengisa bona kusetjenziswa iindlela ezimbili nanyana ezimbalwa ezisetjenziswa erhubhululweniukuhlola imiphumela.	Erhubhululweni lokutjheja ubunengi bezinto, kusetjenziswa iincwadi ezinengi ukuhlukanisa idatha ukwenza ngcono bona lizwakale.
type	noun	a category of people or things having similar characteristics	The type of essay you are going to write depends a lot on your goal – whether you want to inform, persuade or entertain the reader.	umhlobo	noun	isigaba sabantu nanyana izinto ezineziqi ezifanako	Umhlobo we-eseyi ozoyitlola udzimelele khulu emnqopheni wakho - nanyana ngabe ufuna ukwazisa, ukuncenga nanyana ukuthabisa umfundi.
typical	adj	having the usual or standard characteristics of a group	A typical middle class family consists of four members.	-ngokomhlobo	adj	ukuba namazinga nanyana amatshwayo ajayekekileko wesiqhema.	Umhlobo wesiqhema sabantu abasebujameni obuphakathi nendawo sinamalunga amane.
typical	adjective	having the distinctive quality of a specific type of person, thing or situation	Power outages are typical of the current economic climate.	-jayekekileko	adjective	ukuba nekhwalithi ehlukileko yomhlobo oluthile lomuntu, into nanyana ubujamo	Ukuphela kwegesi kujayekekile ebujameni bomnotho obukhona njenganje.
typical	adjective	having distinctive qualities of something or someone	It is typical of parents to want to protect children.	-jayekekileko	adjective	ukuba neemfanelo ezihlukileko zokuthileko nanyana kothileko	Kuyinto eyejayekekileko kubazali ukufuna ukuvikela abantwana.
typographic	adjective	regarding the style, layout and appearance of printed text	He forgot to use proper typographic quotation marks, the double sixes and nines.	ukuthayipha	adjective	mayelana nesitayela, ukwakheka nokubukeka komtlolelo ophrintiweko	Ukhohliwe ukusebenzisa amatjwayo wokudzubhula afaneleko, abosithandathu nabolithoba abuyelele kabili.

typography	noun	appearance, layout and design of a printed text	The typography of the magazine has changed – now and then it breaks from two columns to three on the page, and there is a spot of blue on the cover.	umdwebo	noun	ukuvela, ukuhleleka nokwakhiwa komtlo ophrintiwe	Umdwebo kamagazini utjhugulukile - manjesi kuhlephuka ukusuka kumakholomu amabili ukuya kwamathathu ekhasini, godu kuneqatjhazi elihlaza komkayi ekhaveni.
ultimate	adj	the best or worst of its kind	The ultimate test of man's conscience may be his willingness to sacrifice something today for future generations.	-gcinako	adj	umhlobo omuhle nanyana omumbi khulu.	Isihlahlubo sokugcina sikanembeza womuntu kungaba kufuna kwakhe ukunikela ngokuthileko namhlanje mayelana nesizukulwana sesikhathi esizako.
ultimate	adj	the last or final in a series or process	The ultimate goal was to develop a theory that explains the relationship found amongst the various themes in the poems.	-gcinako	adj	kokugcina nanyana kwamaswaphelo elungelungeni nanyana erherhweni.	Umnqopho wokugcina bekuthuthukisa itiyori ehlathulula itjhebiswano elitholakala hlangua nemmongondaba eenkondlweni.
ultimate	adjective	the best or worst of its kind	A South African man received the ultimate in Valentine's Day gifts — a new heart.	-kokugcina	adjective	okuhle khulu nanyana okubi khulu kohlobo lwayo	Indoda yeSewula Afrika ithole isipho sokugcina malangeni we-Valentine's Day - ihliziyo etja.
underlie	verb	to form the basis or cause of an action, theory or argument	Students learn to appreciate the complex process of drafting and redrafting which underlies successful writing.	-bumba	verb	ukubumba isisekelo sento nanyana unobangela wesenzo, itiyori nanyana ipikiswano.	Abafundi bafunda ukuthokozela irherho elihlangahlangeneko lokutlama nokutlama ngobutjha okusisekelo sokutlola okunepumelelo.
underlie	verb	to form the basis or cause of an action, theory or argument	Modern linguistic theory has uncovered a rich network of organising principles which underlie human linguistic ability.	ngaphansi	verb	ukwakha isisekelo nanyana imbanga yesenzo, itiyori nanyana ingxabano	Ubono wesimanje welimi uveze inethiwekhi ecebile yemigomo zokuhlela ezisekela ikghono lelimi lomuntu.
understand	verb	to perceive, interpret or view something in a particular way	I understand the universal message of the text.	zwisisa	verb	ukubona, ukuhlathulula nanyana ukuqala okuthileko ngendlela ethile	Ngiyawuzwisisa umlayezo wephasi loke ngomtlo.
understand	verb	to perceive, interpret or view something in a particular way	Try to understand the folly of your actions.	zwisisa	verb	ukubona, ukuhlathulula nanyana ukuqala okuthileko ngendlela ethile	Linga ukuzwisisa ubudhladlha bezenzo zakho.
understand	verb	to perceive, interpret or view something in a particular way	Readers without strategies can easily misunderstand a writer's intent.	zwisisa	verb	ukubona, ukuhlathulula nanyana ukuqala okuthileko ngendlela ethile	Abafundi abangenawo amaqhinga bangazwisisa lula ihlolo yomtlo.
understanding	noun	ability to comprehend	I have a lot of understanding of my friend's problems, because I also experience them in my own life.	ukuzwisisa	noun	ikghono lokuzwisisa	Nginokuzwisisa okunengi ngemiraro yomngani wami, ngombana nami ngiyazibona epileni yami.
understanding	adjective	able to comprehend or understand something	Dr. Smit's understanding attitude puts students at ease when they do an oral.	ukuzwisisa	adjective	ukwazi ukuzwisisa nanyana ukuzwisisa okuthileko	Ukuzwisisa ubujamo bengqondo yakaDorh. Smit bonyana abafundi batjhaphuluke lapho benza ngomlomo.
undoubtedly	adjective	without any doubt	The result was undoubtedly impressive.	-ngokungangabazeki	adjective	ngaphandle kokungabaza	Umphumela ngokungangabazeki bewanelisa.
uniform	adj	the same at all times and across all objects	The Constitutional Court does not follow a uniform approach when it comes to different socio-economic rights.	-fanako	adj	ngokufanako ngazo zoke iinkhathi nakizo zoke izinto.	Ikhotho yomThetho ayilandeli indlela efanako namanye lokha nakufikwa kumalungelo wehlalakuhle yomnotho ehluahlukeneke.
uniform	adjective	staying the same	Uniform criteria for determining student fees should apply at all universities.	-fanako	adjective	ukuhlala kungafani	Iindlela ezifanako zokunq nangabe izimali zabafundi kufaneleko zisebenze kuwo woke amayunivesithi.
uniform	adjective	the same everywhere and at all times	The key idea is that informational structures are used to encode a variety of linguistic information in a uniform manner.	-ngokufanako	adjective	kuyafana yoke indawo godu ngaso soke isikhathi	Umqondo osemqoka ngbonyana izinhloka zolwazi zisetjenziselwa ukufaka imininingwane ehluahlukene yamalimi ngendlela efanako.
uniformity	noun	the state of being the same	There must be uniformity at all universities about the criteria for determining student fees.	ukufana	noun	ukufana	Kufanele kube nokufana kuwo woke amayunivesithi mayelana nendlela esetjenziswako ukubona bonyana babhadela njani abafundi.
unique	adjective	being the only one of its kind	Each person's writing style is unique.	ehlukile	adjective	ukuba ukuphela kohlobo lwalo	Indlela yokutlola yomuntu ngamunye ihlukile.
universal	adj	done by involving people or things across the world	The International Labour Organisation launched a universal HIV-prevention campaign.	-mazombe	adj	kwenziwa ngokufaka hlangua abantu nanyana izinto ephasini mazombe.	Ihlangano yeenarha mazombe i-International Labour Organization kanye nenonyana i-UNI Global Union zahloma ijima lokukhanda i-HIV-ephasini mazombe ema-ofisini weemposo ngomnyaka ka-2009.
universal	adj	true at all times and all places across the world	The idea of universal moral principles is questioned by Realists.	-mazombe	adj	ukuba neqiniso ngaso soke isikhathi kanye nazo zoke iinarha ezimagega nelwandle.	Ubono werherho lokuziphatha kweenaha mazombe ubuzwa ngilabo abaQotho.

universal	adjective	true at all times and all places across the world	He spoke about universal human concerns, and articulated the aspirations of ordinary people towards peace and a better life.	indawo yoke	adjective	iyiqiniso ngaso soke isikhathi nakuzo zoke iindawo emhlabeni jikelele	Ukhulume ngokutshwenyeka kwabantu jikelele, godu waveza iimfiso zabantu abajayelekileko mayelana nokuthula nepilo engcono.
universal	adjective	applicable to all people, things or places	The thematic power of the tragic hero is universal.	indawo yoke	adjective	isebenza kibo boke abantu, izinto nanyana iindawo	Amandla wekutani arhawulako ajayelekileko. Izulu nephasi zimumethe khulukhulu indawo evulekile
universe	noun	all existing matter, places and time	The universe consists mainly of open space	izulu nephasi	noun	yoke into ekhona, iindawo nesikhathi	Ukungalindeli ukuvakatjha kwakhe kuyangisilinga, ngombana uhlala eza ngemuva kwamabili lapho ngifuna ukulala.
untimeliness	noun	the fact or quality of happening at an inconvenient time	The untimeliness of his visits irritates me, because he always comes after midnight when I want to sleep.	ukungabi sesikhathini	noun	iqiniso nanyana ikhwalithi yokwenzeka ngesikhathi esingasisihle	Ukufa kwakhe ngaphambi kwesikhathi kwathusa woke umuntu.
untimely	adjective	not occurring at a suitable time	His untimely death shocked everyone.	-ngaphambi kwesikhathi	adjective	kungenzeki ngesikhathi esifanele	Isibonelo esisetjenziswe kwenye nenye iglozari kufanele senze abafundi ukobana bazwisise ihlathululo yamathemu.
usage	noun	the way in which something is used, especially words in a language	The usage examples in any glossary should help students to understand the meanings of the terms.	ukusetjenziswa	noun	indlela into esetjenziswa ngayo, khulukhulu amagama elimini.	IYunivesithi iphenye ukusetjenziswa kweewolo zokulektjharela godu iqala amalungiselelo asebenza ngcono mayelana nokuhlelwa kweenkulumo.
usage	noun	the way in which something is used	The University has investigated the usage of lecture halls and is considering more effective arrangements regarding the scheduling of lectures.	ukusetjenziswa	noun	indlela ekusetjenziswa ngayo okuthileko	Usebenzisa iindlela zokukhuluma nangabe ezifaneleko ukukholisa ababukeli bakhe.
use	verb	apply something	He uses the right rhetorical methods to convince his audience.	sebenzisa	verb	faka okuthileko	Kuthatha ukuzijayeza, kodwana lokhu kuyindlela elisizo yokuyisebenzisa.
useful	adjective	which can be used for a practical purpose	It takes a bit of practice, but this is a useful technique to master.	-elisizo	adjective	engasetjenziselwa ihloso ebonakalayo	Ukusetjenziswa kwakhe kwamaqhinga wokukhuluma khulukhulu kuyakholiseka.
utilisation	noun	practical, effective use	His utilisation of rhetorical techniques is particularly convincing.	ukusetjenziswa	noun	ukusetjenziswa okusebenzako, okuphumelelayo	Ukusetjenziswa kühle kwabafundi kwezinye izakhiwo zelayibhrari kukhombisa bonyana bazithatha njegezilisizo.
utilisation	noun	something that is used, normally for a practical purpose	Some students' efficient utilisation of the library's facilities shows that they regard it as useful.	ukusetjenziswa	noun	okuthileko ekusetjenziswa, ivamisa ngomnqopho othileko	Usebenzise amabhudango wabantwana njengethulusi lerhubhululo eliphathelene nendabuko kanye namasiko.
utilise	verb	to use something, normally for a practical purpose	She utilised children's dreams as an anthropological research tool.	-sebenzisa	verb	ukusebenzisa into, esikhathini esinengi mayelana nomnqopho ophrakhikhali.	Usebenzisa iindlela zokukhuluma nangabe ezifaneleko ukukholisa ababukeli zakhe.
utilise	verb	to use something for a practical purpose	He utilises the right rhetorical methods to convince his audience.	sebenzisa	verb	ukusebenzisa okuthileko ngehloso ebonakalayo	Abafundi abanengi basebenzisa izakhiwo zelayibhrari ukuzizisa malanga woke.
utilise	verb	to use something for a practical purpose	Many students utilise the library's facilities to their advantage every day.	sebenzisa	verb	ukusebenzisa okuthileko ngehloso ebonakalayo	Abotitjhere basebenzisa ithekhnoloji ukuzizisa bona.
utilise	verb	to use something for a practical purpose	Teachers utilise technology to their advantage.	sebenzisa	verb	ukusebenzisa okuthileko ngehloso ebonakalayo	Sibone sengathi ikhonferensi ib yinto emotjha imali kwaphela.
utter	adj	complete; total; absolute	We felt that the conference was an utter waste of money.	-pheleleko	adj	koke; inani loke; pheleleko.	Amariphabhlikheni manjesi akhombisa ukudelela ngokupheleleko intando yenengi.
utter	adjective	absolute, complete, total	The republicans now show their utter contempt for democracy.	-pheleleko	adjective	ngokuphelele, okuphelele, okuphelele	Unesizathu esizwakalako sokusekela umbonwakhe wokwalela umfundi ukobana atlole isihlahlubo.
valid	adj	having the expected characteristics; being true or accurate	She has a valid reason to support her decision to refuse the student examination entry.	-semthethweni	adj	ukuba namatshwayo alindelweko; ukuba neqiniso nanyana ukunemba.	Ikontraga etikitlwe zinqhema zoke yathathwa njengaleyo esemthethweni.
valid	adj	having legal force or authority	The contract signed by all parties is legally valid.	-semthethweni	adj	ukuba namandla wok+G260ukatelela umthetho nanyana amandla ngokuphatha.	Lo mthetho awusasebenzi ngombana awusebenzi emphakathini wethu wanamuhla.
valid	adjective	to be operative or in effect	This law is no longer valid because it does not apply to our modern society.	isebenza	adjective	ukusebenza nanyana ukusebenza	Unesizathu esizwakalako sokuthi kubayini engakwazanga ukutlola isivivinyo.
valid	adjective	true or accurate	She has a valid reason why she could not write the exam.	isebenza	adjective	okuyiqiniso nanyana okunembile	Ngicabanga bonyana lezi kuseseyipikiswano ezisemthethweni.
valid	adjective	having a sound logical basis	I think these are still valid arguments.	isebenza	adjective	ukuba nesisekelo esizwakalako nesinengqondo	Isithombe siqinisekisiwe ngokwamasede amabili wedatha eyakhelwe emisebenzini yokulinga.
validate	verb	to prove that something is true or accurate	The model was validated against two sets of empirical data.	-qinisekisa	verb	ukufakazela bona into iliqiniso nanyana iyanemba.	

validate	verb	to confirm the power or value of something	Before the method used in the study can be described as safe, researchers have to validate it and make sure it has no negative consequences.	qinisekisa	verb	ukuqinisekisa amandla nanyana inani lento ethileko	Ngaphambi kokuthi indlela esetjenziswe erhubhululeni ilathulule njengephephileko, ebarhubhululini kufaneleko bayiqinisekise godu baqinisekise bonyana ayinayo imiphumela emibi.
validated	adjective	proved to be true or accurate	The validated statistics in her article convinced experts of her theory.	-kuvunyele	adjective	kufakazele bonyana kuyiqiniso nanyana kunembile	limbalo eziqinisekisiwe e-athikilini yakhe zaqinisekisa izazi ngombono wakhe.
validation	noun	the action of checking or proving that something is valid or accurate	In the use of computers for statistical analysis, the greatest difficulty relates to data input and validation.	ukuqinisekiswa	noun	isenzo sokuthoma nanyana ukufakazela bonyana okuthileko kuvumelekile nanyana kunembile	Ekusetjenzisweni kwemitjhiningqondo ekuhlaziyweni kweembalo, ubunzima obukhulu buhlobene nokufakwa kwedatha nokuqinisekiswa.
validity	noun	legal force or authority	I question the validity of this test because it does not really test what it claims to test.	ukuba semthethweni	noun	isiqhema sezomthetho nanyana igunya	Ngiyakungabaza ukuba semthethweni kwalokhu kuhlolwa ngombana akukuhloli ngembala lokho elikutjhoko ukukuhlola.
validity	noun	logical reliability	The validity of her argument is questioned by her colleagues.	ukuba semthethweni	noun	ukuthembeka okunengqondo	Ukuba semthethweni kokuphikisa kwakhe kubuzwa basebenzisani.
value	noun	how much something is worth	The estimated value of the ring is R20 000.	ubungako	noun	into ibiza kangangani.	Ubungako bamacici obulinganisiweko ziinkulungana ezima-R20 000.
value	noun	the usefulness or importance of something	The value of the project will be to increase our understanding of the conditions for social and political stability and instability in the contemporary world.	inani	noun	ukuba lisizo nanyana ukuqakatheka kwento ethile	Inani lephrojekthi kuzoba ukukhulisa ukuzwisisa kwethu ngezimo zokuzinza kwezhlahalakhle nezepolitiki kanye nokungazinzi emhlabeni wanamuhla.
value	verb	to attach importance to something	In a country with so much crime and fraud, honesty is increasingly valued.	inani	verb	ukunamathisela ukuqakatheka kokuthileko	Enarheni enobugebengu nokukhwananisa okunengi kangaka, ukuthembeka kuya ngokuya kungezeleleka.
value system	noun	set of values	Even if the two sides in an argument have the same value system and the same goal in mind, there can still be a heated argument if their perceptions of the same situation differ.	ihlelo lamandla	noun	Isedi yemigomo	Nanyana amahlangothi womambili ekuphikiseni anehlalo lwamanani afanako nehloso efanako engqondweni, kusengaba nepikiswano eqinileko nangabe imibono yazo yobujamo obufanako iyehluka.
variation	noun	differences between things that are similar	Meaningful variation in teaching tasks should alleviate the boredom that lecturers sometimes experience in teaching their subject.	ukuhlukahluka	noun	umehluko phakathi kwezinto ezifanako	Ukwehluka okunomnqopho emisebenzini yokufundisa kufaneleko kunciphise isithukuthezi abafundisi abaqalana naso kesinye isikhathi lapho befundisa isifundo sabo.
vein	noun	a particular style or mood of writing or speaking	The author's new book is written in the same humorous vein as her previous books.	isitayela	noun	isitayela esithileko nanyana umuzwa wokutlola nanyana wokukhuluma.	Incwadi etja yomhloli itolwe ngokwesitayela esifana neseencwadi zakhe zaphambilini.
version	noun	translated or adapted	That particular isiZulu version of the Bible is considered to be a good translation.	umhlobo	noun	tjhugululiweko.	Umhlobo othileko webhayibheli lesiZulu lithathwa bona limhlobo owatjhugululwa kuhle.
version	noun	form of something that differs slightly from other forms of the same thing	That particular version of the Bible is considered to be a good translation.	itjhuguluko	noun	iforomu lokuthileko okuhluke kancani kwezinye izinhlobo zento efanako	Itjhugulukweli elithileko leBhayibheli lithathwa njengetjhugululo elihle.
view	noun	a personal opinion about something	You must provide convincing reasons in support of your view to increase the persuasive power of your argument.	umbono	noun	umbono onawo ngomunye umuntu.	Kufanele unikele iinzathu ezizwakalako ukobana usekele umbonwakho ukobana ungeze amaphuzwakho kupikiswano.
view	verb	to regard something in a certain way	How do you view this problem?	buka	verb	ukuqala okuthileko ngendlela ethile	Uwuqala njani umraro lo?
view	noun	the ability to see something from a certain perspective	Explain to me your view of this matter, because your point of view is important to me.	buka	noun	ikghono lokibona okuthileko ngombono othileko	Nghlathululele umbono wakho ngale ndaba, ngombana umbono wakho uqakathekile kimi.
violation	noun	the action of violating or infringing upon something	The students' irresponsible behaviour is a violation of the hostel regulations.	ukuphula umthetho	noun	isenzo sokwephula nanyana ukuphula okuthileko	Ukuziphatha kumbi kwabafundi kungukuphula imigomo yasewostela.
virtual	adj	having the essence or effect of something	She knew so little about him that her family said that she had married a virtual stranger.	-nomphumela	adj	ukuba nommongo nanyana umphumela wento.	Bekazi okuncani ngaye kwaze kwafika lapha umndenakhe uthi utjhade umuntu angamaziko.
virtual	adjective	with the essence of, so to speak	She was a virtual prisoner inside her own home.	okibonakalayo	adjective	ngokusisekelo, ngomqondo ongomfanekiso	Wayesibotjhwa esingaphakathi endlini yakhe.

virtual	adj	created by means of computers, especially over a network	All his artworks can be seen in a virtual gallery.	-kweenthombe	adj	kubunjwe ngeenkhomphyutha, khulukhulu ngokwethungelelwano.	Yoke imisebenzakhe yobukghwari ingatholwa kugalari yobukghwari.
virtually	adv	almost, very nearly	Vast amounts of money are spent every year by virtually every nation to defend itself.	-pheze	adv	pheze, tjhidele khulu.	Amanani amanengi wemali asetjenziswa qobe mnyaka ukobana esinye nesiyi isitjhaba sizivikele.
virtually	adverb	almost, very nearly	The enormous engineering project is being carried out with virtually no disruption to the traffic flow through the city.	pheze	adverb	pheze, pheze khulu	Iphrojekthi ekulu kangaka yobunjiniyera yenziwa ngaphandle kokuphazanyiswa kokwehla kweekoloyi edorobheni.
visibly	adjective	clearly visible	He was visibly uncomfortable.	ngokibonakalako	adjective	kibonakala ngokuqaqileko	Wabebonakala engakanzinzi kuhle.
visual	noun	a picture, such as a photograph, map, sketch or painting	Together, the text and the visuals must convey the essential information.	umfanekiso	noun	umqondo otjengiswe esithombeni, ofana nesithombe, imebhe, umfanekiso, ukugwala.	Kokubili, itheksti kanye neenthombe kufanele kudlulise ilwazi eliqakathekileko.
vital	adj	essential or necessary for something to exist or succeed	Reading is of vital importance in second-language learning.	-qakathekileko	adj	okuqakathekileko nanyana okuthogekako ukobana into iphile nanyana iphumelele.	Ukufunda kuqakatheke khulu ekufundeni ilimi lesibili.
vocabulary	noun	the words used in a language	English has an extensive vocabulary.	ilwazi-magama	noun	amagama asetjenziswa elimini.	Ilimi lesiNgisi linelwazi-magama elinengi.
vocabulary	noun	the words known to a person or used in a particular book, subject, etc.	A new vocabulary has emerged to describe the development of computer technology.	ilwazi-magama	noun	amagama azekako emntwini nanyana asetjenziswe encwadini ethileko, esifundweni esithileko, njll.	Ilwazi-magama elitjha selithome ukuhlathulula ukuthuthuka kwethekhnoloji yekhomphyutha.
volatility	noun	state or quality of being volatile, unstable	investing directly in smaller companies can be risky because of their volatility	ukungazinzi	noun	ubujamo nanyana ikhwalithi yokutjhungutjhungulula, engakanzinzi	Ukutjala imali ngqo eenkhampanini ezincani kungaba yingozi ngonobangela wokungazinzi kwabo
volume	noun	a book or one of a set of books	The encyclopaedia set consists of fifteen volumes.	ubunengi	noun	incwadi nanyana enye yeencwadi ezimbalwa.	Isede yama-ensayitlophidiya imumethe ubunengi balezo ezilitjhumu nahlanu.
withdraw	verb	to take back a remark, statement, accusation, promise, etc.	The political party withdrew their accusation that the election was unfair.	-buyisa	verb	ukubuyisela emva okuzeziweko, isitatimende, iinsolo, isithembiso, njll.	Isiqhema sepolitikisibuyisele emva iinsolo zaso zokuthi amakhetho bekangakalawulwa ngendlela efaneleko.
witty	adjective	funny and clever	She dissected with witty sarcasm a series of clips from films and television.	ngokuhlakanipha	adjective	kuyahlekisa godu kuhlakanipha	Ihloso yesayensi ukuhlola i-hypothesis ukubona bonyana kuyasebenza yini.